This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

US 57.40

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

BRIGHT LEGACY.

One half the income from this Legacy, which was received in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Massachusetts, is to be expended for books for the College Library. The other half of the income is devoted to scholarships in Harvard University for the benefit of descendants of

HENRY BRIGHT, JR.,

who died at Watertown, Massachusetts, in 1686 In the absence of such descendants, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

Digitized by Google

This copy imperfect:

pp. 63-78 are repeated, foll.
p. 94
pp. 95-110 omitted

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1913

A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States and Canadian History Published during the Year 1913, with some Memoranda on other Portions of America

COMPILED BY

GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN

NEW HAVEN: YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS
LONDON: HUMPHEY MILFORD
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
MDCCCCXV

Digitized by Google

L S 57.40

HARVARD COLLEGE
APR 4 1916
LIBRARY.
Bright fund
(1913)

Copyright, 1915
By Yale University Press

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

The annual bibliography which follows is the eighth number of a continuous series opening with 1906. A volume entitled *Writings on American History, 1902*, prepared by Professor Ernest C. Richardson, librarian of Princeton University, and Mr. Anson Ely Morse, was published at Princeton in 1904. A volume upon a plan more like the present, *Writings on American History, 1903*, prepared by Professor Andrew C. McLaughlin, Mr. William A. Slade, and Mr. Ernest D. Lewis, under the auspices of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, was published by that institution at Washington in 1905. After an interval followed the series, *Writings on American History, 1906, 1907*, and *1908*, prepared by Miss Grace Gardner Griffin, and originally published by the Macmillan Company (New York, 1908, 1909, 1910). From the beginning of this new series the enterprise has been sustained by a group of subscribers consisting of various historical societies and individuals, the present list being the following: The American Antiquarian Society, the American Historical Association, the Chicago Historical Society, the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, the Massachusetts Historical Society, the Morrison Reeves Library, the New York Historical Society, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Wisconsin State Historical Society, Mr. Charles Francis Adams, Professor Franklin B. Dexter, Professor Henry W. Farnam, Hon. George L. Rives, Dr. J. G. Rosengarten, Mr. Alfred H. Stone, and Mr. J. LeRoy White. Independent publication, however, ceased for a time with the volume for 1908. Beginning with the work for 1909, though the preparation of the material continued to be provided for by such a subscription, the printing and publication of the annual bibliography was assumed by the American Historical Association. In its *Annual Reports* for 1909, 1910, 1911, bibliographies of the material published in those years were included. The Yale University Press, with much public spirit, took up at this point the publication of the series, and has issued as independent volumes the bibliography for 1912 and the present list.

To those who desire to have complete sets of the volumes hitherto published, it may be useful to know that the volume for 1902 can still be obtained from the library of Princeton University, that for 1903 from the Carnegie Institution of Washington, while those for 1906, 1907, 1908 (independent volumes), and "separates" of those for 1909, 1910, and 1911, can be obtained from the secretary of the American Historical Association.

The ensuing pages have been prepared upon the same system as in the preceding volumes. The intention of the compiler has been to include all books and articles, however brief, which contain anything of value to the history of the United States and of British North America. With respect to the regions lying south of the continental United States, however, and to the Pacific islands, the intention has been to include all writings on the history of these regions published in the United States or Europe; but the product (not relating to the United States) of South America and other southward regions has been left to their own bibliographers. New editions of books, if they contain no new material, have not been noticed. When no other date of

Digitized by Google

publication is given, the date is 1913. The annotations have been confined to explanations of titles which seem to need explanation; or analyses of contents (in many cases taken from the catalogue cards of the Library of Congress), when analyses seemed requisite; or mention of critical appraisals in a few journals whose criticisms have value.

A topical arrangement has been followed. As a rule, the books and articles in any division are arranged alphabetically by the authors' names. In a few cases another arrangement appeared to be more helpful; in the case of biography and genealogy the subject of the book or article determines the alphabetical arrangement.

In the compilation of the material, performed at the Library of Congress, Miss Griffin has had most obliging assistance from Dr. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress, and from Mr. Appleton P. C. Griffin, Chief Assistant Librarian. In preparing the list of titles concerning British America much use has been made of the *Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada* for 1913, edited by Professor George M. Wrong and Mr. W. Stewart Wallace (Toronto, University Press, 1914).

J. Franklin Jameson.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

PAGE

GENERALITIES:
- Bibliography 1
- Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications 3
- Archives and manuscript collections 3
- Historiography, methodology, study and teaching 5

AMERICA IN GENERAL:
- Aboriginal America.
  - Antiquities 8
  - Indians 10
  - Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America 13
- Discovery and exploration 19
- Later discovery and exploration—Arctic explorations and others 21

UNITED STATES:
- Description and travel 22
- Comprehensive 23
- Text-books, outlines, etc. 24
- Territorial expansion 25
- Colonial history to 1763.
  - General 26
  - French and Indian War 26
  - Regional colonial [arranged geographically] 27
- 1763–1783.
  - Sources and documents 33
  - General 34
  - Special 35
  - Revolutionary soldiers: Names 38
  - Revolutionary societies 39
- 1783–1789 39
- 1789–1829.
  - Miscellaneous 39
  - Sources and documents 39
  - War of 1812 40
- 1829–1861.
  - Miscellaneous 42
  - Mexican War 43
  - Slavery 43
- 1861–1865.
  - General 43
  - Regimental histories 48
- 1865–1913.
  - General 49
  - Spanish-American War 50
- Miscellaneous 50
- Regional (local) history.
  - General 51
  - Alabama 52
  - Alaska 52
  - Arizona 52
  - Arkansas 52
  - California 53
  - Colorado 54
  - Connecticut 54
  - Delaware 54
  - District of Columbia 54
  - Florida 55
  - Georgia 55
  - Idaho 55
  - Illinois 55
  - Indiana 56
  - Iowa 57
  - Kansas 58
  - Kentucky 58
  - Louisiana 58
  - Maine 58
  - Maryland 59
  - Massachusetts 59
  - Michigan 62
  - Minnesota 62
  - Mississippi 62
  - Missouri 62
  - Montana 63
  - Nebraska 63
  - Nevada 63
  - New Hampshire 64
  - New Jersey 64
  - New Mexico 65
  - New York 65
  - North Carolina 67
  - North Dakota 67
  - Ohio 67
  - Oklahoma 68
  - Oregon 68
  - Pennsylvania 69
  - Rhode Island 71
  - South Carolina 71
  - Tennessee 71
  - Texas 71
  - Utah 72
  - Vermont 72
  - Virginia 73
  - Washington 73
  - West Virginia 74
  - Wisconsin 74
  - Wyoming 74
- Biography.
  - Comprehensive 75
  - Individual [arranged alphabetically by subject] 76
- Genealogy.
  - General 90
  - Collected genealogy 90
  - Individual families 91
  - Regional genealogy, vital records, etc. 97
- Military and naval history 102
- Politics, government and law.
  - Diplomatic history and foreign relations 104

Digitized by Google

PAGE
Monroe doctrine 106
Constitutional history and discussion 107
Politics 108
Law 109
National government and administration 110
State and local government and administration 111
Social and economic history.
General 113
Agriculture; forestry; land 113
Commerce and industry 113
Communication; transportation; public works 114
Finance; money 115
Labor 116
Libraries, societies, institutions 116
Life and manners 117
Philanthropy 118
Population and race elements 118
Printing and publishing 119
Religious history.
General 120
Particular denominations [arranged alphabetically by denominations]. 120
Biography 123
Educational history.
General 125
Regional 125
Particular institutions 126
Biography 127
Fine arts.
General 129
Biography 129
Literature.
General 130
Regional 130
Biographical and critical 130
Music 132
British America:
General 133
Discovery to 1763 136
1763–1867 138
1867–1913 139
Regional history.
Newfoundland 139
Maritime Provinces 140
Province of Quebec 141
Province of Ontario 142
Western Provinces and Territories. 144
Latin America:
General 146
Mexico 146
Central America 147
West Indies 148
South America.
General 149
Argentine Republic 149
Brazil 150
Chile 150
Colombia 150
Ecuador 150
Falkland Islands 150
Guiana 150
Paraguay 151
Uruguay 151
Peru 151
Venezuela 151
Pacific Islands:
Hawaiian Islands 152
Philippine Islands 152
Index 153

Digitized by Google

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTED, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.[1]

Alcan. Félix Alcan, 108 boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris.
Allaben. geneal. co. Frank Allaben genealogical co., 3 W. 42d st., N. Y.
Allyn. Allyn and Bacon, 172 Tremont st., Boston; 1006 S. Michigan ave., Chicago.
Am. Baptist pub. soc. American Baptist publishing society, 16 Ashburton place, Boston: 1701 Chestnut st., Phila.
Am. bk. co. American book company, 100 Washington square, N. Y.; 1104 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Am. educ. alliance. American educational alliance, 225 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Amat. Charles Amat, 11 rue de Mézières, Paris.
Appleton. D. Appleton and co., 29–35 W. 32d st., N. Y.; 533 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Arnold. Edward Arnold, 41 and 43 Maddox st., W., London.
Atkinson. Atkinson, Mentzer and co., 120 Boylston st., Boston; 30 W. 36th st., N. Y.
Badger. R. G. Badger (The Gorham press), 194–200 Boylston st., Boston.
Baker. Baker and Taylor co., 33–37 E. 17th st., N. Y.
Barnes. A. S. Barnes and co., 381 Fourth ave., N. Y.
O. P. Barnes, 623 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Barry. James H. Barry co., 1124 Mission st., San Francisco, Cal.
Bell. George Bell and sons, York House, 6 Portugal st., Lincoln's Inn Fields, W. C., London.
Bennett. J. and J. Bennett, 8 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Black. A. and C. Black, 4–6 Soho square, W., London.
Bloch. Bloch and Newman, 7 South Dearborn st., Chicago.
Boston bk. co. Boston book company, 83–91 Francis st., Boston.
Braunbeck. Gustav Braunbeck, Lützowstr., 102/104, Berlin.
Bridel. Georges Bridel et cie., Lausanne.
Broadway pub. co. Broadway publishing co., 835 Broadway, N. Y.
Browne. Browne and Howell co., 1575–1578 Transportation building, Dearborn and Harrison sts., Chicago.
Century co. The Century co., 33 E. 17th st., Union square, N. Y.
Champion. Honoré Champion, 5 quai Malaquais, Paris.
Clarke. S. J. Clarke publishing co., 542 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Clemens. W. M. Clemens, 45 William st., N. Y.
Clowes. William Clowes and son, 31 Haymarket, S. W.; 17 and 18 Sussex House, Fenchurch Buildings, E. C., London.
Colin. Armand Colin, 5 rue de Mézières, Paris.
Collier. P. F. Collier and son, 416–430 W. 13th st., N. Y.
Collins. William Collins, sons and co., 4 and 5 Bridewell place, New Bridge st., E. C., London.
Columbia univ. press. Columbia university press, Lemcke and Buechner, agents, 30–32 W. 27th st., N. Y.
Constable. Archibald Constable and co., 10 Orange st., Leicester square, London.
Crowell. Thomas Y. Crowell co., 426–428 West Broadway, N. Y.
Current lit. pub. co. Current literature publishing co., 134 W. 29th st., N. Y.
Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, Neckarstr. 121 u. 123, Stuttgart; Königgrätzerstr. 99, Berlin.
De Vinne press, 395 Lafayette st., N. Y.
Diesterweg. Moritz Diesterweg, Hochstr. 29, Frankfurt a. Main.
Dodd. Dodd, Mead and co., Fourth ave. and 30th st., N. Y.
Doire pub. co. Doire publishing co., 125 S. 5th st., Phila.
Donnelley. R. R. Donnelley and sons co., Plymouth court, cor. Polk st., Chicago.
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page and co., Garden City, N. Y.
Duncker. Duncker und Humblot, Theresienhöhe 3c, Munich; Dresdnerstr. 17, Leipzig.
Educ. pub. co. Educational publishing co., 50 Bromfield st., Boston; 18 E. 17th st., N. Y.
Elder. Paul Elder and co., 239 Grant ave., San Francisco, Cal.
Ellis. George H. Ellis co., 272 Congress st., Boston.
Everett. Everett and co., 42 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.

[1] And with citation of addresses when deemed needful.

Digitized by Google

Fasquelle. Eugène Fasquelle, 11 rue de Grenelle, Paris.
Flanagan. A. Flanagan and co., 521 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Garnier. Garnier frères, 6 rue des Saints-Pères, Paris.
Gauthier-Villars, 55 quai des Grands-Augustins, Paris.
Gibson. Gibson brothers, 1312 I st., N. W., Washington.
Gili. Gustavo Gili, Calle de la Universidad 45, Barcelona.
Gilliss press, 150 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Ginn. Ginn and co., 29 Beacon st., Boston; 70 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Göschen. G. J. Göschen, Genthinerstr. 38, Leipzig; Königstr. 9 u. 11, Berlin.
Gov. print. off. Government printing office, Washington.
Grasset. Bernard Grasset, 61 rue des Saints-Pères, Paris.
Griffith and Rowland press, 1701 Chestnut st., Phila.; 16 Ashburton place, Boston.
Griffiths. Francis Griffiths, 34 Maiden Lane, Strand, W. C., London.
Guttentag. J. Guttentag, Genthinerstr. 38, Berlin.
Hachette. Hachette et cie., 79 boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris.
Hall. Hall and McCreary, 430 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Harper. Harper and brothers, Franklin square, N. Y.; 45 Albemarle st., W., London.
Harrap. George G. Harrap and co., 3 Portsmouth st., Kingsway, W. C., London.
Harrison. Harrison and sons, 45 Pall Mall, S. W., London.
Harv. univ. press. Harvard university press, Cambridge, Mass.
Headley. Headley brothers, 18 Devonshire st., Bishopsgate, E. C., and 140 Bishopsgate, E. C., London.
Heath. D. C. Heath and co., 110–120 Boylston st., Boston; 231 W. 39th st., N. Y.
Heymann. Carl Heymanns Verlag, Mauerstr. 43/44, Berlin.
Hinrichs. J. C. Hinrichs'sche Buchhandlung, Blumengasse 2, Leipzig.
Hist. pub. co. Historical publishing co., 1336 Cherry st., Phila.
Hodder. Hodder and Stoughton, St. Paul's House, Warwick square, E. C., London.
Holt. Henry Holt and co., 34 W. 33d st., N. Y.
Houghton Mifflin. Houghton Mifflin co., 4 Park st., Boston; 16 E. 40th st., N. Y.
Humphreys. Arthur L. Humphreys, 187 Piccadilly, London.
Hurst. Hurst and Blackett, 34–36 Paternoster Row, E. C., London.
Imhaus. M. Imhaus et R. Chapelot, 30 rue Dauphine, Paris.
Jacobs. G. W. Jacobs and co., 208 W. Washington square, Phila.
Jenkins. Herbert Jenkins, 12 Arundel Place, Haymarket, S. W., London.
Jenkins co. William R. Jenkins co., 851–853 Sixth ave., N. Y.
Jorro. Daniel Jorro, Paz 23, Madrid.
Kenedy. P. J. Kenedy and sons, 44 Barclay st., N. Y.
King. P. S. King and son, 2 and 4 Great Smith st., Victoria st., Westminster, S. W., London.
Koehler. K. F. Koehler, Täubchenweg 21, Leipzig.
Lafitte. P. Lafitte et cie., 90 avenue des Champs-Élysées, Paris.
Laird. Laird and Lee, 1732 Michigan ave., Chicago.
Lane. John Lane, The "Bodley Head," Vigo st., W., London.
Lane co. John Lane co., 116–120 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Larose. Émile Larose, 22 rue Soufflot, Paris.
Laurie. T. Wernie Laurie, 14 Clifford's Inn, Fleet st., E. C., London.
Lewis hist. pub. co. Lewis historical publishing co., 265 Broadway, N. Y.
Lewis pub. co. Lewis publishing co., 542 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Libr. franco-anglaise, 3 rue de la Banque, Paris.
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott co., East Washington square, Phila.; Durham House, 16 John st., Adelphi, W. C., London.
Little. Little, Brown and co., 34 Beacon st., Boston.
Longmans. Longmans, Green and co., 443–449 Fourth ave., N. Y.; 39 Paternoster Row, E. C., London.
Lord Baltimore press, 1500 Greenmount ave., Baltimore, Md.
McClurg. A. C. McClurg and co., 330–352 E. Ohio st., Chicago.
McElroy pub. co. McElroy publishing co., 6219 Cottage Grove ave., Chicago.
Macmillan. The Macmillan co., 66 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Merrymount press (D. B. Updike), 232 Summer st., Boston.
Michaud. Louis Michaud cie., 168 boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris.
Mittler. E. S. Mittler und Sohn, Kochstr. 68, Berlin.
Moffat. Moffat, Yard and co., 116–120 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Murray. John Murray, 50A Albemarle st., W., London.
Neale. Neale publishing co., Union square, N. Y.
Nelson. Thomas Nelson and sons, 35 and 36 Paternoster Row, E. C., London; Fourth ave. and 27th st., N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Newson. Newson and co., 27 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Niemeyer. Verlag von Max Niemeyer, Brüderstr. 6, Halle a. S.
Nijhoff. Martinus Nijhoff, Lange Voorhout 9, The Hague.
Oliver. Oliver and Boyd, Tweeddale Court, High st., Edinburgh.
Ollendorff. Paul Ollendorff, 50 rue de la Chaussée d'Antin, Paris.
Oudin. G. Oudin et cie., 34 rue de Condé, Paris.
Outlook company, 287 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Paul. Stanley Paul and co., 31 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.
Philip. George Philip and son, 32 Fleet st., E. C., London.
Pilgrim press, 14 Beacon st., Boston; 156 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Pitman. Sir I. Pitman and sons, 1 Amen Corner, E. C., and 14 Warwick Lane, E. C., London.
Plon-Nourrit. Plon-Nourrit et cie., 8 rue Garancière, Paris.
Press pub. co. Press publishing co., Pulitzer building, N. Y.
Presser co. Theodore Presser co., 1708 Chestnut st., Phila.
Protestant. Schriftenvertrieb. Protestantischer Schriftenvertrieb, Eisenacherstr. 45, Berlin.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's sons, 2–6 W. 45th st., N. Y.; 24 Bedford st., Std, W. Cran., London.
Quaritch. Bernard Quaritch, 11 Grafton st., W., London.
Rand, McNally. Rand, McNally and co., Rand, McNally building, Chicago.
Rees. Hugh Rees, 5 Regent st., S. W., London.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell co., 158 Fifth ave., N. Y.; 125 N. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Review of reviews co., 30 Irving Place, N. Y.
Routledge. G. Routledge and sons, Broadway House, 68–74 Carter Lane, Ludgate Hill, E. C., London.
The Saint Catherine press, 34 Norfolk st., Strand, London.
Sanborn. B. H. Sanborn and co., 120 Boylston st., Boston; 24 W. 29th st., N. Y.
Savaète. Libr. Arthur Savaète, 5 rue Malebranche, Paris.
Scott. Scott, Foresman and co., 623 S. Wabash ave., Chicago; 37 E. 28th st., N. Y.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's sons, 597 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Sherman. Sherman, French and co., 6 Beacon st., Boston.
Silver. Silver, Burdett and co., 218–223 Columbus ave., Boston; 329 W. 39th st., N. Y.
"Sindicato de publicidad." Imprenta de "Sindicato de publicidad," Barbieri 8, Madrid.
Small. Small, Maynard and co., 15 Beacon st., Boston.
Smith, Elder. Smith, Elder and co., 15 Waterloo Place, S. W., London.
Sower. Christopher Sower co., 124 N. 18th st., Phila.
Steiger. E. Steiger and co., 49 Murray st., N. Y.
Stokes. F. A. Stokes co., 443–449 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Sturgis. Sturgis and Walton co., 31–33 E. 27th st., N. Y.
Suárez. Victoriano Suárez, Preciados 48, Madrid.
Univ. pub. co. University publishing co., 623 S. Wabash ave., Chicago; 1126–1128 Q st., Lincoln, Neb.
Unwin. T. Fisher Unwin, 1 Adelphi Terrace, Strand, W. C., London.
Williams and Wilkins co., 2419–2421 York road, Baltimore, Md.
Wilson. H. W. Wilson co., White Plains, N. Y. (formerly of Minneapolis, Minn.).
Winston. John C. Winston co., 1006–1016 Arch st., Phila.
Wright and Potter. Wright and Potter printing co., 18 Post Office square, Boston.
Yale pub. assoc. Yale publishing association, 135 Elm st., New Haven, Conn.
Yale univ. press. Yale university press, 135 Elm st., New Haven, Conn.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PERIODICALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Acad. des inscrip. et belles-lettres comptes rendus. Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, comptes rendus, Paris.
Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub. Academy of Pacific coast history, publications, Berkeley, Cal.
Acad. pol. sci. proc. Academy of political science in the city of New York, proceedings.
Academy. Academy, London.
Am. anthrop. American anthropologist, Washington, D. C.
Am. antiq. American antiquarian and oriental journal, Toledo, O.
Am. antiq. soc. proc. American antiquarian society, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.
Am. arch. American architect, N. Y.
Am. Cath. hist. soc. rec. American Catholic historical society of Philadelphia, records.
Am. Cath. quar. rev. American Catholic quarterly review, Phila.
Am. econ. rev. American economic review, Princeton, N. J.
Am. educ. American education, Albany, N. Y.
Am. federationist. American federationist, Washington, D. C.
Am. geog. soc. bul. American geographical society, bulletin, N. Y.
Am. hist. assoc. rep. American historical association, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Am. hist. rev. American historical review, N. Y.
Am. Irish hist. soc. jour. American Irish historical society, journal, Boston.
Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub. American Jewish historical society, publications, Baltimore, Md.
Am. jour. archaeol. American journal of archaeology, Norwood, Mass.
Am. jour. internat. law. American journal of international law, N. Y.
Am. jour. sci. American journal of science, New Haven, Conn.
Am. jour. sociol. American journal of sociology, Chicago.
Am. jour. theol. American journal of theology, Chicago.
Am. law rev. American law review, St. Louis, Mo.
Am. mag. American magazine, N. Y.
Am. mo. mag. American monthly magazine, Washington, D. C.
Am. mus. jour. American museum journal, published by the American museum of natural history, N. Y.
Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap. American museum of natural history, anthropological papers, N. Y.
Am. phil. soc. proc. American philosophical society, proceedings, Phila.
Am. pol. sci. rev. American political science review, Baltimore, Md.
Am. scenic and hist. preservation soc. rep. American scenic and historic preservation society, annual report, Albany, N. Y.
Am. schoolmaster. American schoolmaster, Ypsilanti, Mich.
Am. soc. internat. law proc. American society of international law, proceedings, Washington, D. C.
Am. statistical assoc. pub. American statistical association, publications, Boston.
Americana. Americana, N. Y.
Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci. Annals of the American academy of political and social science, Phila.
Ann. archaeol. Annals of archaeology and anthropology, published by the Institute of archaeology, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, Eng.
Ann. géog. Annales de géographie, Paris.
Ann. Iowa. Annals of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.
L'anthropologie. L'anthropologie, Paris.
Anthropos. Anthropos, Salzburg.
Appalachia. Appalachia, Boston.
Arch. rec. Architectural record, N. Y.
Archaeol. bul. Archaeological bulletin, Newport, Ind.
Archaeol. inst. Am. bul. Archaeological institute of America, bulletin, Washington, D. C.
Archiv f. Anthrop. Archiv für Anthropologie, Brunswick.
Archiv f. d. Geschichte des Sozial. Archiv für die Geschichte des Sozialismus und der Arbeiterbewegung, Leipzig.
Archiv f. Sozialwissenschaft. Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Tübingen.

Digitized by Google

Archiv. p. l'antrop. Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia, Florence.
Art and progress. Art and progress, Washington, D. C.
Athenæum. Athenæum, London.
Atlantic. Atlantic monthly, Boston.
Bank. law jour. Banking law journal, N. Y.
Bay State hist. league pub. Bay State historical league, publications, Boston.
Bib. sacra. Bibliotheca sacra, Oberlin, O.
Bib. world. Biblical world, Chicago.
Bibliog. soc. Am. pap. Bibliographical society of America, papers, N. Y.
Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes. Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes; revue d'érudition, Paris.
Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh.
Bookman. Bookman, N. Y.
Bostonian soc. proc. Bostonian society, proceedings, Boston.
Bostonian soc. pub. Bostonian society, publications, Boston.
Branch hist. pap. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon college, Richmond, Va.
Brookline hist. soc. proc. Brookline historical society, proceedings, Brookline, Mass.
Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo historical society, publications, Buffalo, N. Y.
Buffalo soc. nat. sci. bul. Buffalo society of natural sciences, bulletin, Buffalo, N. Y.
Bul. of bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography, Boston.
Bul. recherches hist. Bulletin des recherches historiques, Lévis, Quebec.
Cal. law rev. California law review, University of California, Berkeley, Cal.
Cal. univ. chron. University of California chronicle, Berkeley, Cal.
Cambridge hist. soc. pub. Cambridge historical society, publications, Cambridge, Mass.
Canad. antiq. and numismat. jour. Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal, Montreal.
Canad. archives pub. Canadian archives, publications, Ottawa.
Canad. inst. trans. Canadian institute, transactions, Toronto.
Canad. law jour. Canada law journal, Toronto.
Canad. law times. Canadian law times, Toronto.
Canad. mag. Canadian magazine, Toronto.
Cath. univ. bul. Catholic university bulletin, Washington, D. C.
Cath. world. Catholic world, N. Y.
Century. Century magazine, N. Y.
Chamb. jour. Chambers's journal, Edinburgh.
Chaut. Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y.
Ciudad de Dios. La Ciudad de Dios, Madrid.
Col. soc. Mass. pub. Colonial society of Massachusetts, publications, Boston.
Col. wars. Colonial wars, Boston.
Collector. Collector, N. Y.
Colorado bar assoc. rep. Colorado bar association, report, Colorado Springs, Col.
Columbia hist. soc. rec. Columbia historical society, records, Washington, D. C.
Columbia law rev. Columbia law review, N. Y.
Columbia univ. quar. Columbia university quarterly, N. Y.
Columbia univ. stud. Columbia university studies in history, economics, and public law, N. Y.
Confed. vet. Confederate veteran, Nashville, Tenn.
Conn. acad. arts and sciences, trans. Connecticut academy of arts and sciences, transactions, New Haven, Conn.
Contemp. rev. Contemporary review, London.
Cornhill mag. Cornhill magazine, London.
Corresp. Correspondant, Paris.
Cosmopol. Cosmopolitan, N. Y.
Craftsman. Craftsman, Syracuse, N. Y.
D. A. R. mag. Daughters of the American revolution magazine, N. Y.
D. A. R. 15th rep. National society of the Daughters of the American revolution, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Danvers hist. soc. coll. Danvers historical society, collections, Danvers, Mass.
Del. hist. soc. pap. Delaware historical society, papers, Wilmington.
Deutsch-Am. Geschichtsblätter. Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, German American historical society of Illinois, Chicago.
Deutsche Rev. Deutsche Revue, Stuttgart and Leipzig.
Deutsche Rundschau. Deutsche Rundschau, Berlin.
Dial. The Dial, Chicago.

Digitized by Google

Eccles. rev. Ecclesiastical review, Phila.
Econ. jour. Economic journal, London.
Edinburgh rev. Edinburgh review, Edinburgh.
Educ. bi-mo. Educational bi-monthly, Chicago.
Educ. rev. Educational review, N. Y.
Education. Education, Boston.
Elementary school teach. Elementary school teacher, Chicago.
Emp. rev. Empire review, London.
Eng. hist. rev. English historical review, London.
Engineer. mag. Engineering magazine, N. Y.
España mod. España moderna, Madrid.
España y Amér. España y América, Madrid.
Essex hist. soc. pap. Essex historical society, papers and addresses, Windsor, Ont.
Essex inst. hist. coll. Essex institute historical collections, Salem, Mass.
Études. Études, Paris.
Everybody's. Everybody's magazine, N. Y.
Field artillery jour. Field artillery journal, Washington, D. C.
Fortn. rev. Fortnightly review, London.
Forum. Forum, N. Y. and London.
France-Amérique. France-Amérique, Paris.
Franklin inst. jour. Franklin institute journal, Phila.
Friends' hist. soc. bul. Friends' historical society of Philadelphia, bulletin.
Friends' hist. soc. jour. Friends' historical society, journal, London, N. Y., and Phila.
Ga. hist. soc. coll. Georgia historical society, collections, Savannah, Ga.
Geog. jour. Geographical journal, London.
Geog. Zeits. Geographische Zeitschrift, Leipzig.
La géographie. La géographie; bulletin de la Société de géographie, Paris.
Georgetown law jour. Georgetown law journal, Washington, D. C.
Ger. Am. ann. German American annals, Phila.
Granite mo. Granite monthly, Concord, N. H.
Green bag. Green bag, Boston.
Grinnell rev. Grinnell review, Grinnell, Ia.
Hansische Geschichtsblätter, Leipzig.
Harper's. Harper's monthly magazine, N. Y.
Harv. grad. mag. Harvard graduates' magazine, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. hist. stud. Harvard historical studies, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. theol. rev. Harvard theological review, N. Y.
Hawaiian hist. soc. rep. Hawaiian historical society, annual report, Honolulu.
Hearst's. Hearst's magazine (formerly World to-day) N. Y.
Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub. Historical and philosophical society of Ohio, quarterly publication, Cincinnati, O.
Hist. pub. Canad. Review of historical publications relating to Canada, Toronto.
Hist. teach. mag. History teacher's magazine, Phila.
Hist. Vierteljahrschrift. Historische Vierteljahrschrift, Leipzig.
Hist. Zeits. Historische Zeitschrift, Munich and Berlin.
History. History, London.
Holland soc. yr. bk. Holland society of New York, year book.
L'homme préhist. L'homme préhistorique, Paris.
Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history and politics, Iowa City, Ia.
Ill. hist. lib. pub. Illinois state historical library, publications, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. jour. Illinois state historical society, journal, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. trans. Illinois state historical society, transactions, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. law rev. Illinois law review, Chicago.
Ind. bar assoc. rep. Indiana state bar association report, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history, Bloomington, Ind.
Indep. Independent, N. Y.
Index to legal period. and Law lib. jour. Index to legal periodicals and Law library journal, Chicago.
Infantry jour. Infantry journal, Washington, D. C.
Inst. de estud. Am. de Sevilla bol. Instituto de estudios Americanistas de Sevilla, boletin.
Internat. Archiv f. Ethnog. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, Leyden.
Internat. Monats. f. Wissenschaft. Internationale Monatsschrift für Wissenschaft, Kunst und Technik, Berlin.

Digitized by Google

Internat. stud. International studio, N. Y.
Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung. Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich, Leipzig.
James Sprunt hist. pub. James Sprunt historical publications, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, Baltimore, Md.
Jour. Am. folk-lore. Journal of American folk-lore, Boston and N. Y.
Jour. Am. hist. Journal of American history, N. Y.
Jour. des écon. Journal des économistes, Paris.
Jour. geog. Journal of geography, Madison, Wis.
Jour. hist. Journal of history, published by the Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints, Lamoni, Ia.
Jour. mil. ser. inst. Journal of the military service institution of the United States, N. Y.
Jour. pol. econ. Journal of political economy, Chicago, Ill.
Jour. relig. psychol. Journal of religious psychology, Worcester, Mass.
Jour. soc. Amér. de Paris. Journal de la Société des Américanistes de Paris.
Jour. soc. comp. legis. Journal of the Society of comparative legislation, London.
Jour. U. S. artillery. Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va.
Juridical rev. Juridical review, Edinburgh and London.
K. K. geog. Gesellschaft in Wien, Mitteil. K. K. geographische Gesellschaft in Wien, Mitteilungen, Vienna.
Kolon. Zeits. Koloniale Zeitschrift, Berlin.
Korresp.-Bl. d. d. Gesellschaft f. Anthrop. Korrespondenzblatt der deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, Brunswick.
Ky. Baptist hist. soc. pub. Kentucky Baptist historical society, publications, Louisville, Ky.
Ky. hist. soc. reg. Kentucky state historical society, register, Frankfort, Ky.
Ky. state bar assoc. proc. Kentucky state bar association, proceedings, Louisville, Ky.
Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap. Lancaster county historical society, papers, Lancaster, Pa.
Law student's helper. Law student's helper, Detroit, Mich.
Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap. Lebanon county historical society, papers read before, Lebanon, Pa.
La lectura. La lectura, Madrid.
Lib. jour. Library journal, N. Y.
Lippincott's. Lippincott's monthly magazine, Phila.
Lit. Echo. Litterarische Echo, Berlin.
London and Middlesex hist. soc. trans. London and Middlesex historical society, transactions, London, Ont.
Long Island hist. bul. Long Island historical bulletin, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lowell hist. soc. contrib. Lowell historical society, contributions, Lowell, Mass.
Luth. ch. rev. Lutheran church review, Phila.
Luth. quar. Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa.
Lynn hist. soc. reg. Lynn historical society, register, Lynn, Mass.
Mag. of hist. Magazine of history, with notes and queries, N. Y.
Maine hist. soc. coll. Maine historical society, collections, Portland.
Man. Man; a monthly record of anthropological science, London.
Mass. hist. soc. coll. Massachusetts historical society, collections, Boston.
Mass. hist. soc. proc. Massachusetts historical society, proceedings, Boston.
McClure's. McClure's magazine, N. Y.
Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine, Baltimore, Md.
Md. state bar assoc. rep. Maryland state bar association, report, Baltimore, Md.
Medford hist. reg. Medford historical register, Medford, Mass.
Mercure de France. Mercure de France, Paris.
Meth. quar. rev. Methodist quarterly review, Nashville, Tenn.
Meth. rev. Methodist review, N. Y.
Mich. law rev. Michigan law review, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Mil. hist. soc. pap. Military historical society of Massachusetts, papers, Boston.
Militär-Wochenblatt Beiheft. Beiheft zum Militär-Wochenblatt, Berlin.
Minn. hist. soc. coll. Minnesota historical society, collections, St. Paul, Minn.
Miss. hist. soc. pub. Mississippi historical society, publications, Oxford, Miss.
Miss. Valley hist. assoc. proc. Mississippi Valley historical association, proceedings, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Mission. rev. Missionary review of the world, N. Y.
Mitteil. d. geog. Gesellschaft München. Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft in München.

Digitized by Google

Mo. bar. assoc. proc. Missouri bar association, proceedings, Springfield, Mo.
Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo.
Mo. hist. soc. coll. Missouri historical society, collections, St. Louis, Mo.
Moody's mag. Moody's magazine, N. Y.
Moravian hist. soc. trans. Moravian historical society, transactions, Bethlehem, Pa.
Munsey's. Munsey's magazine, N. Y.
N. C. booklet. North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. hist. com. pub. North Carolina historical commission, publications, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. lit. and hist. assoc. proc. North Carolina state literary and historical association, proceedings, Raleigh, N. C.
N. J. hist. soc. proc. New Jersey historical society, proceedings, Paterson, N. J.
N. J. law jour. New Jersey law journal, Plainfield, N. J.
N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. New York genealogical and biographical record, N. Y.
N. Y. geneal. and biog. soc. coll. New York genealogical and biographical society, collections, N. Y.
N. Y. hist. soc. coll. New York historical society, collections, N. Y.
N. Y. pub. lib. bul. New York public library bulletin, N. Y.
N. Y. state hist. assoc. proc. New York state historical association, proceedings, Albany, N. Y.
N. Y. state mus. bul. New York state museum, Museum bulletin, Albany, N. Y.
Nantucket hist. assoc. bul. Nantucket historical association, bulletin, Nantucket, Mass.
Nantucket hist. assoc. proc. Nantucket historical association, proceedings, Nantucket, Mass.
Nation. Nation, N. Y.
Nation (London). Nation, London.
Nation. geneal. soc. quar. National genealogical society, quarterly, Washington, D. C.
Nation. geog. mag. National geographical magazine, Washington, D. C.
Nation. mag. National magazine, Boston.
Nation. municipal rev. National municipal review, Baltimore, Md.
Nation. rev. National review, London.
Nation. waterways. National waterways, Washington, D. C.
Naval hist. soc. pub. Naval history society, publications, N. Y.
Navorscher. De Navorscher, Amsterdam.
Navy. The Navy, Washington, D. C.
Neale's. Neale's monthly, N. Y.
Neb. hist. soc. coll. Nebraska state historical society, collections, Lincoln, Neb.
Neb. hist. soc. pub. Nebraska state historical society, publications, Lincoln, Neb.
Neue Zeit. Neue Zeit, Stuttgart.
Nev. hist. soc. rep. Nevada historical society, biennial report, Carson City, Nev.
New Brunswick nat. hist. soc. bul. Natural history society of New Brunswick, bulletin, St. John, N. B.
New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. New England historical and genealogical register, Boston.
New Eng. mag. New England magazine, Boston.
Newport hist. soc. bul. Newport historical society, bulletin, Newport, R. I.
Niagara hist. soc. pub. Niagara historical society, publications, Niagara, Ont.
19th cent. Nineteenth century and after, London.
No. Am. rev. North American review, N. Y.
Nouv.-France. Nouvelle-France, Quebec.
Nouv. rev. Nouvelle revue, Paris.
Nova Scotia hist. soc. coll. Nova Scotia historical society, collections, Halifax, N. S.
Nuestro tiempo. Nuestro tiempo, Madrid.
Numismatist. Numismatist, Brooklyn, N. Y.
O. archaeol. and hist. quar. Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, Columbus, O.
O. educ. mo. Ohio educational monthly, Columbus, O.
Old Dartmouth hist. sketch. Old Dartmouth historical sketches, New Bedford, Mass.
Old Santa Fe. Old Santa Fe, Santa Fe, N. Mex.
Olde Ulster. Olde Ulster, Kingston, N. Y.
Onondaga hist. assoc. pub. Onondaga historical association, publications, Syracuse, N. Y.
Ont. hist. soc. pap. Ontario historical society, papers and records, Toronto.
Open court. Open court, Chicago.
Ore. hist. soc. quar. Oregon historical society, quarterly, Portland, Ore.
Out West. Out West, Los Angeles, Cal.
Outing. Outing, N. Y.
Outlook. Outlook, N. Y.
Overland. Overland monthly, San Francisco, Cal.

Digitized by Google

Pa. geneal. soc. pub. Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, publications, Phila.
Pa. mag. hist. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Phila.
Pa. soc. yr. bk. Pennsylvania society of New York, year book, N. Y.
Pall Mall mag. Pall Mall magazine, London.
Pan Am. union bul. Pan American union, bulletin, Washington, D. C.
Pan-American mag. Pan-American magazine, New Orleans, La.
Pedagog. sem. Pedagogical seminary, Worcester, Mass.
Penn Germania. Penn Germania, Lititz, Pa.
Petermann's Mitteil. Petermann's Mitteilungen, Gotha.
Phila. acad. nat. sci. proc. Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, proceedings, Phila.
Phila. geog. soc. bul. Philadelphia geographical society, bulletin, Phila.
Phila. numismat. and antiq. soc. proc. Numismatic and antiquarian society of Philadelphia, proceedings, Phila.
Philippine lib. bul. Philippine library, bulletin, Manila.
Pilgrim mag. Pilgrim magazine, Boston.
Poconnuck hist. soc. coll. Poconnuck historical society's collections, Sharon, Conn.
Pol.-anthrop. Rev. Politisch-anthropologische Revue, Berlin.
Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, N. Y.
Pop. sci. mo. Popular science monthly, N. Y.
Presbyterian hist. soc. jour. Presbyterian historical society, journal, Phila.
Preuss. Jahrbüch. Preussische Jahrbücher, Berlin.
Princeton alumni w. Princeton alumni weekly, Princeton, N. J.
Princeton theol. rev. Princeton theological review, Phila.
Quar. jour. econ. Quarterly journal of economics, Boston.
Quar. rev. Quarterly review, London.
Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly, Kingston, Can.
Quest. dipl. et colon. Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, Paris.
R. acad. bol. Real academia de la historia, boletin, Madrid.
R. I. educ. circulars. Rhode Island educational circulars, Providence, R. I.
Records of past. Records of the past, Washington, D. C.
Red man. Red man, Carlisle, Pa.
Réforme écon. Réforme économique, Paris.
Reformed ch. rev. Reformed church review, Phila.
Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor; a Baptist theological quarterly, Louisville, Ky.
Rev. anthrop. Revue anthropologique, Paris.
Rev. archéol. Revue archéologique, Paris.
Rev. archivos. Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos, Madrid.
Rev. canad. Revue canadienne, Montreal.
Rev. chrétienne. Revue chrétienne, Paris.
Rev. d'ethnog. et de sociol. Revue d'ethnographie et de sociologie, Paris.
Rev. deux mondes. Revue des deux mondes, Paris.
Rev. droit internat. Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, Brussels.
Rev. écon. canad. Revue économique canadienne, Montreal.
Rev. franc.-amér. Revue franco-américaine, Montreal.
Rev. gén. Revue générale, Brussels.
Rev. gén. droit internat. Revue générale de droit international public, Paris.
Rev. hist. Revue historique, Paris.
Rev. hist. Bordeaux. Revue historique de Bordeaux et du département de la Gironde, Bordeaux.
Rev. hist. dipl. Revue d'histoire diplomatique, Paris.
Rev. hist. mod. Revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine, Paris.
Rev. hist. révolution franç. Revue historique de la révolution française, Paris.
Rev. internat. commerce. Revue internationale du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque, Paris.
Rev. l'hist. colonies franç. Revue de l'histoire des colonies françaises, Paris.
Rev. of rev. Review of reviews, N. Y.
Rev. Paris. Revue de Paris, Paris.
Rev. pol. et lit. Revue politique et littéraire (Revue bleue), Paris.
Rev. pol. et parl. Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris.
Rev. quest. hist. Revue des questions historiques, Paris.
Rev. sci. pol. Revue des sciences politiques, Paris.
Rev. théol. Revue de théologie et de philosophie, Lausanne.
Riv. antrop. Rivista di antropologia, Rome.
Royal anthrop. inst. jour. Royal anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, journal, London.

Digitized by Google

Royal hist. soc. trans. Royal historical society, transactions, London.
Royal soc. Canad. proc. Royal society of Canada, proceedings and transactions, Ottawa, Can.
Royal unit. ser. inst. jour. Royal United service institution, journal, London.
S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine, Charleston, S. C.
S. R. yr. bk. National society of the Sons of the American revolution, year book, Washington, D. C.
Sat. rev. Saturday review, London.
School rev. School review, Chicago.
Schuylkill co. hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Schuylkill county, publications, Pottsville, Pa.
Science. Science, N. Y.
Scottish geog. mag. Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh.
Scottish hist. rev. Scottish historical review, Glasgow.
Scribner's. Scribner's magazine, N. Y.
Sewanee rev. Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn.
Smithsonian misc. coll. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, Washington, D. C.
Smithsonian inst. rep. Smithsonian institution, annual report, Washington, D. C.
So. Atlan. quar. South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C.
So. workm. Southern workman, Hampton, Va.
Soc. Belge d'études col. bul. Société Belge d'études coloniales, bulletin, Brussels.
Soc. d'anthrop. de Paris bul. et mém. Société d'anthropologie de Paris, bulletins et mémoires, Paris.
Soc. géog. com. Paris bul. Société de géographie commerciale de Paris, bulletin mensuel.
Soc. géog. Québec bul. Société de géographie de Québec, bulletin, Quebec.
Soc. géog. Rochefort bul. Société de géographie de Rochefort, bulletin, Rochefort, France.
Soc. hist. protestantisme franç. bul. Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français, bulletin, Paris.
Soc. hist. Saint-Boniface bul. Société historique de Saint-Boniface, bulletin, Saint-Boniface, Manitoba.
Somerset co. hist. quar. Somerset county historical quarterly, Somerville, N. J.
Southw. hist. quar. Southwestern historical quarterly, Austin, Tex.
Spectator. Spectator, London.
Sprague's jour. Maine hist. Sprague's journal of Maine history, Dover, Me.
Survey. Survey, N. Y.
Teachers' col. rec. Teachers' college record, N. Y.
Tech. rev. Technology review, Boston.
Tenn. bar assoc. proc. Bar association of Tennessee, proceedings, Memphis, Tenn.
Texas hist. teach. bul. Texas history teacher's bulletin, Austin, Tex.
Thunder Bay hist. soc. rep. Thunder Bay historical society, annual report, Fort William, Ont.
Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis, land- en volkenkunde, Groningen.
Topsfield hist. soc. coll. Topsfield historical society, collections, Topsfield, Mass.
Toronto univ. stud. Toronto university studies in history, Toronto.
20th cent. mag. Twentieth century magazine, Boston.
U. S. bur. educ. rep. U. S. Bureau of education, annual report, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Cath. hist. rec. United States Catholic historical society, records and studies, N. Y.
U. S. cavalry assoc. jour. United States cavalry association, journal, Fort Leavenworth, Kans.
U. S. N. inst. proc. U. S. Naval institute proceedings, Annapolis, Md.
Unit. empire. United empire; the Royal colonial institute journal, London.
Unit. ser. mag. United service magazine, London.
Univ. mag. University magazine, Montreal.
Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archaeol. University of California publications, American archaeology and ethnology, Berkeley, Cal.
Univ. of Col. stud. University of Colorado studies, Boulder, Col.
Univ. of No. Dak. quar. jour. Quarterly journal of the University of North Dakota, University, No. Dak.
Univ. of Penn. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review and American law register, Phila.
Univ. of Penn. mus. jour. University of Pennsylvania, The Museum journal, Phila.
Utah geneal. and hist. mag. Utah genealogical and historical magazine, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Va. co. rec. Virginia county records, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Va. law rev. Virginia law review, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. mag. hist. Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va.
Va. state lib. bul. Virginia state library, bulletin, Richmond, Va.
Va. state lib. rep. Virginia state library, annual report, Richmond, Va.
Vt. hist. soc. proc. Vermont historical society, proceedings, Montpelier, Vt.
Wash. hist. quar. Washington historical quarterly, Seattle, Wash.
Weltwirtschaft. Archiv. Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, Jena.
Western Reserve univ. bul. Western Reserve university, bulletin, Cleveland, O.
Westm. rev. Westminster review, London.
Wis. archeol. Wisconsin archeologist, Madison, Wis.
Wis. hist. soc. proc. Wisconsin state historical society, proceedings, Madison, Wis.
Wm. and Mary quar. William and Mary college quarterly historical magazine, Williamsburg, Va.
World's work. World's work, N. Y.
Wy. commem. assoc. proc. Wyoming commemorative association, proceedings, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Yale law jour. Yale law journal, New Haven, Conn.
Yale rev. Yale review, New Haven, Conn.
Zeits. Erdkunde. Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin.
Zeits. f. Ethnol. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, Berlin.
Zeits. f. internat. Recht. Zeitschrift für internationales Recht, Leipzig.
Zeits. f. Morphol. Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie, Stuttgart.
Zeits. f. Politik. Zeitschrift für Politik, Berlin.
Zeits. f. Socialwissen. Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft, Leipzig.
Zeits. f. vergl. Rechtswissen. Zeitschrift für vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft, Stuttgart.
Zeits. f. Völkerrecht. Zeitschrift für Völkerrecht, Breslau.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1913.

GENERALITIES.

Bibliography.

Annual magazine subject-index, 1912. Including as part II, the Dramatic index, 1912. Edited by Frederick Winthrop Faxon. Boston, Boston bk. co. 322 p. [1

Barba, Preston Albert. The life and works of Friedrich Armand Strubberg. [Phila.] University of Pennsylvania [N. Y., D. Appleton and co., agents] 149 p. plates, ports. (Americana germanica . . . Editor: Marion Dexter Learned . . . [n. s., no. 16]) [2

A discussion of his literary works, with summaries of his novels of American life, particularly pioneer and Indian life on the Texas frontier.

A chronological list of the editions of Strubberg's works: p. 139–141.

Pub. also in German American annals, n. s. XI (Jan., May) 3–63, 115–142.

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of American newspapers, 1690–1820. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIII, pt. II, 247–403. [3

CONTENTS.—Alabama; Arkansas; Connecticut; Delaware; District of Columbia; Florida; Georgia; Illinois; Indiana.

To be continued.

Carlton, W. N. C. The catalogue of the E. D. Church collection. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP., VII, 41–50. [4

An account of the following.—A catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America, forming a part of the library of E. D. Church. Compiled and annotated by George Watson Cole. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co., 1907. 5 v. *and* A catalogue of books consisting of English literature and miscellanea . . . forming a part of the library of E. D. Church. Compiled and annotated by George Watson Cole. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co., 1909. 2 v.

Chinard, Gilbert. L'Amérique et le rêve exotique dans la littérature française au XVIIe et au XVIIIe siècle. Paris, Hachette. viii, 448 p. [5

Passes in review the French writings of the 17th and 18th centuries concerning America illustrating the influence of America upon philosophic thought.

CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Les isles et l'Amérique méridionale. 2. ptie. La Nouvelle France. 3. ptie. Le XVIIIe siècle avant Jean-Jacques Rousseau. 4. ptie. De Jean-Jacques Rousseau à Bernardin de Saint-Pierre.

Clemons, Harry. An essay towards a bibliography of the published writings and addresses of Woodrow Wilson, 1875–1910. Princeton, The Library of Princeton university. 26 l. [6

Printed on one side of leaf only.

The **Cumulative** book index. Author, title, and subject catalog in one alphabet of books published during 1912. Compiled by Marion E. Potter and Emma L. Teich. Minneapolis, H. W. Wilson co. [6], 830 p. [7

Flagg, Charles Alcott, and **Williard Otis Waters.** Virginia's soldiers in the Revolution; a bibliography of muster and pay rolls, regimental histories, etc., with introductory and explanatory notes. VA. MAG. HIST., XXI (Oct.) 337–346. [8

Cont. from v. XX, 1912.

This installment contains Section IV: Regiments of the Virginia state line.

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark, and **Hermann H. B. Meyer.** List of references on federal control of commerce and corporations. 1st ed., etc., Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin; 3d ed., with additions, Hermann H. B. Meyer. Washington, Gov. print. off. 164 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [9

Griffin, Grace Gardner. Writings on American history. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1911, with some memoranda on other portions of America. Washington [Gov. print. off.] [2], 529–814 p. [10

Reprinted from the Annual report of the American historical association for 1911.

Compiled under the direction of Dr. J. Franklin Jameson.

Iowa. University. Bibliography of the publications of the University and its members, 1900–1912. Iowa City, Ia. 74 p. (Bulletin of the State university of Iowa, n. s. no. 67) [11

Supplements the bibliography published in March, 1900, under the direction of Mrs. Bertha G. Ridgway.

Compiled by Malcolm G. Wyer, librarian.

Jameson, J. Franklin, *comp.* List of doctoral dissertations in history now in progress at the chief American universities, December, 1912. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Jan.) 8–15. [12

Kaiser, John Boynton. The national bibliographies of the South American republics; preliminary list. Boston, Boston bk. co. 19 p. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no. 21) [13

Reprinted from the Bulletin of bibliography, v. VII, no. 6, July, 1913.

Knowlton, D. C. Bibliography of transportation. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Oct.) 232–235. [14

Leatherman, Minnie W. North Carolina bibliography for 1912. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 43–46. [15

Digitized by Google

Leatherman, Minnie W. North Carolina bibliography, 1913. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. SOC. PROC., XIV, 80–82. [16

Lexington, Ky. Public library. Books relating to Kentucky history in the Lexington public library. Kentuckiana. [Lexington] [4] p. [17

Louisville, Ky. Free public library. Books and magazine articles on Battle of Tippecanoe, Battle of the River Raisin, Battle of the Thames. [Louisville] 11 p. [18

Louisville, Ky. Free public library. Books and magazine articles on Oliver Hazard Perry and the battle of Lake Erie. [Louisville] 7, [1] p. [19

Lutrell, Estelle. A bibliographical list of books, pamphlets and articles on Arizona in the University of Arizona library; prepared by Estelle Lutrell, librarian. Tucson, Ariz. [Press of the Arizona daily star] 60 p. (University of Arizona record, ser. VI, no. 10) [20

Meyer, Hermann H. B. Select list of references on commission government for cities. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], 70 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [21

Meyer, Hermann H. B., and **William Adams Slade.** Select list of references on the monetary question; comp. by Hermann H. B. Meyer, chief bibliographer, and William Adams Slade, chief of Periodical division. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], 247 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [22

New York public library. List of city charters, ordinances, and collected documents in the New York public library. Parts IV–V. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVII (Jan.-Mar.) 7–78, 255–296, 313–363. [23

Supplement: p. 313–363.
Includes American and foreign cities.

New York public library. List of works in the New York public library relating to the history and condition of the Jews in various countries. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVII (July–Oct.) 537–586, 661–664, 713–764, 781–834. [24

United States: p. 751–763. Contains also sections on the Argentine Republic, Guiana, Mexico, Peru and the West Indies.

New York public library. Select list of references bearing on the city plan of New York. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVII (May) 396–408. [25

The **Readers'** guide to periodical literature. Thirteenth annual cumulation. Author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals and composite books. Edited by Anna Lorraine Guthrie. White Plains, N. Y. and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. [6], 748 p. [26

Schuller, Rudolph R. One of the rarest American books. [Washington, D. C.] [129]–132 p. illus. (facsims.) [27

Reprinted from the American anthropologist, v. XV, no. 1, Jan.–March, 1913.
Relates to Father Antonio Garriga's "Instrvccion practica," printed in 1713 by the Guarani Indians at the Jesuit mission Loreto in Paraguay.

Turner, Frederick Jackson. List of references on the history of the West. Ed. of 1913. Cambridge, Harvard university press. 129 p. [28

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to author and titles. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], xxxv p. [29

Extract from twenty-eighth Annual report.

U. S. Library of Congress. Classification. Class E–F: America. 2d ed. Printed as manuscript. Washington, Gov. print. off. 298 p. [30

Based on the provisional scheme of January 1901, prepared by Charles Martel, chief classifier. Certain sections have been expanded and extensive alterations made in others; copious explanations and references have been added. *cf.* Pref. (signed: Charles A. Flagg).

U. S. Library of Congress. A list of American doctoral dissertations printed in 1912. Prepared by Charles A. Flagg. Washington, Gov. print. off. 106 p. [31

History and topography (America): p. 55–57.

U. S. Superintendent of documents. American history. United States public documents relating to political, military, and biographical history, diplomatic relations, etc. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 88 p. (Price list 50. 3d ed.) [32

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Education; list of United States government publications. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 67 p. (Price list 31. 3d ed.) [33

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Maps published by the United States government. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 23 p. (Price list 53. 3d ed.) [34

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Tariff. List of United States public documents. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [4th ed. Washington, Gov. print. off.] 37 p. (Price list 37. 4th ed.) [35

U. S. War dept. Library. Bibliography of state participation in the Civil war 1861–1866. [3d ed.] Washington, Gov. print. off. x, 1140 p. (Subject catalogue no. 6, 3d ed.) [36

Digitized by Google

War department, Document no. 432. Office of the chief of staff.

The first and second editions, pub. in 1897 and 1899 respectively, have title: Military literature in the War department library relating chiefly to the participation of the individual states in the war for the union.

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard. A select bibliography of North Carolina. List of books for schools, libraries and amateurs. Raleigh, North Carolina library commission. 23 p. [37

Wegelin, Oscar. A bibliographical list of books and pamphlets relating to or printed in Stamford, Fairfield county, Connecticut. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP., VII, 22–32. [38

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American fiction, 1774–1830; a compilation of the titles of works of fiction, written by writers born or residing in North America, and printed previous to 1831. Rev. and enl. ed. N. Y., Pub. by the compiler. 37, [1] p. [39

Wisconsin. State historical society. Checklist of publications of the Society, 1850–1913; comp. by Reuben Gold Thwaites and Annie Amelia Nunns. [Madison] 56 p. (The State historical society of Wisconsin. Bulletin of information, no. 67) [40

Wrong, George M., and **W. Stewart Wallace,** *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XVII. Publications of the year 1912. Toronto, University press. xiv, 240 p. (University of Toronto studies) [41

Indexes (Cumulative) to Serial Publications.

Ellis, William Arba. Index, History of Vermont, natural, civil and statistical, by Zadock Thompson, edition of 1842; comp. by William Arba Ellis. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 163–266. [42

Judson, Katharine Berry. Subject index to the history of the Pacific northwest and of Alaska as found in the United States government documents, congressional series, in the American state papers, and in other documents, 1789–1881; prepared . . . for the Seattle public library. Pub. by the Washington state library, Olympia, 1913. Olympia, Wash., F. M. Lamborn, public printer. 341 p. [43

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 231–232.

Records of the past. General index for Records of the past, volumes I–XII. RECORDS OF PAST, XII (Sept.) 222–253. [44

The **South** in the building of the nation; a history of the southern states designed to record the South's part in the making of the American nation; . . . v. XIII. Index and reading courses by J. Walker McSpadden. Richmond, Va., The Southern publication society. iv, 3–454 p. [44a

Southern historical society papers. An author and subject index to the Southern historical society papers, vol. 1–38, comp. by Mrs. Kate Pleasants Minor, reference librarian, under the direction of Earl G. Swem, assistant librarian. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. [47]–139 p. (Va. state lib. bul., v. VI, no. 314) [45

The Vermonter. Index to the Vermonter, vol. 1–17; index published by the Vermont historical society through the courtesy of the comp., Mr. E. Lee Whitney. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 115–162. [46

Archives and Manuscript Collections.

American historical association. Proceedings of the third conference of archivists. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 327–363. [47

CONTENTS.—The lessons of the catastrophe in the New York state capitol at Albany on March 29, 1911, by Arnold J. F. van Laer; Lessons to be drawn from the fire in the state capitol, Jefferson City, by Jonas Viles; The Dominion archives, by D. A. McArthur; The Ontario archives, by Alexander Fraser.

American historical association. Twelfth report of the Public archives commission, with appendixes. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 311–528. [48

Andrews, Charles M., *ed.* List of commissions, instructions, and additional instructions issued to the royal governors and others in America. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 393–528. (Twelfth report of the Public archives commission—Appendix C) [49

List of the commissions and instructions issued to the governors and lieutenant governors of the American and West Indian colonies from 1609 to 1784.

The Arkansas history commission. Bulletin of information, no. 5, March, 1913. Dallas T. Herndon, secretary. Little Rock, Ark. [2], 107–173 p. [50

Index to the collection of papers relating to Arkansas history, 1860–1875, known as the Kie Oldham papers.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene. Guide to materials for the history of the United States in the principal archives of Mexico. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. xv, 553 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 163. Papers of the Dept. of historical research, J. F. Jameson, ed.) [51

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 638–640.

Farrand, Max. The papers of the Johnson family of Connecticut. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIII, pt. 2, 237–246. [52

Digitized by Google

Feamster, Claudius Newman. A calendar of the papers of John Jordan Crittenden. Prepared from the original manuscripts in the Library of Congress. Washington, Gov. print. off. 335 p. [53

At head of title: [U. S.] Library of Congress.

The collection consists of letters written to Crittenden, many of them from prominent politicians and statesmen of the period, and containing material illustrative of political affairs, particularly during the period immediately before the Civil war; also some law papers, of value for early Kentucky history, and a few copies of his own letters and speeches.

Federal archives outside of Washington [Editorial] NATION, XCVI (June 5) 567–568. [54

Abstract of the report on the Archives of government offices outside of the city of Washington, by the Librarian of Congress. *See no.* 68.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. Manuscripts on American history in England. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 475–478. [55

France. Ministère des affaires étrangères. Abstracts of political correspondence relating to United States (1778–1780) in the Ministry of foreign affairs, France [v. I–XI] *In* Canada. Archives. Report of the work of the Archives branch for the year 1912. Ottawa, C. H. Parmelee. p. 162–214. [56

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers; Colonial series, America and West Indies, Dec. 1, 1702–1703. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, Printed under the authority of H. M. Stationery office. xx, 998, 42 p. [57

Greene, Evarts Boutell. The plans of the Illinois state historical library with special reference to the care cf the public archives. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (July) 206–213. [58

McArthur, Duncan A. The Dominion archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 343–352. [59

Massachusetts. Record commission. The laws relating to the public records and public documents, with opinions of the attorneys-general. Issued by the commissioner of public records. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co., state printers. 21 p. [60

Massachusetts. Record commission. Twenty-fifth report of the commissioner of public records for the year 1912. By Henry E. Woods, commissioner. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co. 7 p. (Public document, no. 52) [61

Matthews, Albert. Notes on the Harvard college records, 1636–1800. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 312–318. [62

Brief description of certain of the original manuscript records, letters, and other official papers of the college.

Has been reprinted, with some omissions, in the Harvard graduates' magazine, XXI (June) 655–660.

New Jersey. Dept. of state. Index of wills, inventories, etc. in the office of the secretary of state prior to 1901. [Trenton] 1912–13. 3 v. [63

v. II–III, 1913.

CONTENTS.—v. I: Atlantic county to Essex county. v. II: Gloucester county to Monmouth county. v. III: Morris county to Warren county; Unrecorded wills.

Parker, David W. Guide to the materials for United States history in Canadian archives. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. x, 339 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 172. Papers of the Dept. of historical research, J. F. Jameson, ed.) [64

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 640–642; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 227–229.

Rowland, Dunbar, *comp. and ed.* Mississippi provincial archives, 1763–1766. English dominion; letters and enclosures to the Secretary of state from Major Robert Farmar and Governor George Johnstone. v. I. Nashville, Tenn., Press of Brandon print. co., 1911. xxi, 560 p. plate, plan. [65

Published by the Dept. of archives and history, state of Mississippi.

Consists of copies of documents in the Public record office, London.

Swem, Earl Gregg, *comp.* A list of manuscripts relating to the history of agriculture in Virginia, collected by N. F. Cabell, and now in the Virginia state library. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 20 p. (Va. state lib. bul., v. VI, no. 1 (Jan.)) [66

The manuscripts range in date from 1749 to 1879.

Tilton, Asa Currier. House miscellaneous papers in the Library of Congress. Madison, The Society. [2], 227–245 p. [67

At head of title: <Separate no. 153>

From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1912, p. 227–245.

Describes the selection of miscellaneous papers of the House of representatives which, by resolution of March 5, 1910, were transferred to the Library of Congress.

U. S. Library of Congress. Archives of government offices outside of the city of Washington. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting report by the Librarian of Congress in reference to the archives of government offices outside of the city of Washington. Washington, Gov. print. off. 219 p. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1443) [68

Herbert Putnam, librarian of Congress.

U. S. Library of Congress. Report of the Librarian of Congress . . . for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1913. Washington, Gov. print. off. 269 p. plates. [69

Herbert Putnam, librarian of Congress.

Contains a summary of important acquisitions of manuscripts relating to American history. Among them are: The James Murray Mason papers, American colonization society's records, Crawford papers, Biddle papers, and Granger papers.

Digitized by Google

Willard, James F. The public archives of Colorado. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 365–392. (Twelfth report of the Public archives commission—Appendix B) [70

Intended to revise and supplement the report on the public archives of Colorado given by Dr. F. L. Paxson in the Annual report of the American historical association for 1903, v. I.

Historiography, Methodology, Study and Teaching.

Allen, Mattie. A course in history for the elementary schools. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 339–343. [71

American historical association. American historical association meetings. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Jan.) 16–18, 30. [72

Résumé of the meetings at Boston and Cambridge, December 27–31, 1912.

American historical association. The meeting of the American historical association at Boston and Cambridge. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (Apr.) 449–472. [73

American historical association. Proceedings of the eighth annual conference of historical societies, Buffalo, December 29, 1911. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 249–298. [74

CONTENTS.—Proceedings . . . ; The library of an historical society, by Clarence S. Brigham; The productive work of the hereditary patriotic societies of the colonial period, of the Revolution, and of the War of 1812, by Harry Brent Mackoy; Reports of historical societies, 1911.

American historical association. Report of the proceedings of the twenty-seventh annual meeting of the American historical association, Buffalo, N. Y., and Ithaca, N. Y., December 27–30, 1911. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 23–60. [75

Substantially the same account as that printed in the American historical review for April, 1912.

American historical association. Who shall write our military history? Proceedings of a conference on the military history of the United States at the twenty-eighth annual meeting of the American historical association, Boston, Massachusetts, December 28, 1912. INFANTRY JOUR., IX (Jan.) 545–578. [76

Bolton, Herbert E. The obligation of Nevada toward the writing of her own history. NEV. HIST. SOC. REP., III, 62–79. [76a

Bowen, Agnes E. A children's museum. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 3, 1213–1247. [77

An account of the historical exhibits at the Brooklyn Institute of arts and sciences as a method of teaching American history.

Bowman, Hervey M. Fundamental processes in historical science. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 133–164. [78

Boyd, W. K. Neglected phases of North Carolina history. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 47–61. [79

Brigham, Clarence S. The library of an historical society. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 255–261. [80

Brigham, Clarence S. What an historical building should do for Pittsburgh. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 111–119. [81

Brown, Horace G. Dramatization in history teaching. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACH., XIII (May) 425–433. [82

Callender, Guy S. The position of American economic history. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Oct.) 80–97. [83

"The aim of this paper is first to show what ought to be the scope and purpose of economic history if it is to be pursued as a separate subject of study and then to note what progress has been made in that direction in American history."

Carnegie institution of Washington. Annual report of the director of the Department of historical research. [Washington, D. C.] p. 149–162. [84

Extracted from the Year book no. 12, for the year 1913.

J. Franklin Jameson, director.

Contains a survey of the Department's history for the first ten years of its existence.

Carrick, Gertrude White. The place of women in school histories. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Apr.) 95–97. [85

Channing, Edward. Teaching of American history in schools and colleges. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (May) 121–123. [86

Collier, Theodore F. The history teacher's opportunity. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Apr.) 91–94. [87

Coon, Charles L. County records as sources of local history. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 78–79. [88

Dawson, Edgar. Mortality in history examinations and its causes. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Nov.) 259–262. [89

Refers to the examinations of the College entrance examination board.

Dodd, William E. History and patriotism. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (Apr.) 109–121. [90

An indictment of the method of historical writing in which the true facts of history are obscured from reasons of patriotism or because of local prejudices.

Dodd, William E. Profitable fields of investigation in American history, 1815–1860. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (Apr.) 522–536. [91

Ensign, Forest C. An inspector's observation of high school history teaching. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 355–365. [92

Essen, Léon van der. Wetenschap in het land der "Business Men." [Antwerpen?] cover-title, 48 p. [93

"Overdruk, uit Dietsche warande en Belfort, jaargang MCMXIII."

Review of recent progress and organization of

Digitized by Google

historical work in the United States, showing the activities of the Carnegie institution, the American historical association, etc.

Farnam, Henry Walcott. The economic utilization of history, and other economic studies. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] viii, [2], 220 p. [94

Fisher, Sydney G. The legendary and myth-making process in histories of the American revolution. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Mar.) 63–71. [95

Published also in the Proceedings of the American philosophical society, v. LI, April, 1912.

Fletcher, Thomas. Some common defects in the teaching of high school history. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., I, no. 2, 33–38. [96

Gooch, George Peabody. History and historians in the nineteenth century. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. [8], 600 p. [97

The United States: p. 402–424.

Hall, R. G. Local history in the Cleburne public schools. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., I, no. 1, Nov. 15, 1912, 4–8. [98

Hartwell, Ernest Clark. The economics of slavery. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Feb.) 50. (History in the secondary school) [99

Hartwell, Ernest Clark. The teaching of history. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. vii, [1], 70, [2] p. (Riverside educational monographs, ed. by H. Suzzallo) [100

"This volume is offered as a guide to history teachers of the high school and the upper grammar grades."

Hayes, Carlton Huntley. Propriety and value of the study of recent history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Nov.) 243–248. [101

Hendricks, E. L. A course in current history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 332–338. [102

Gives an account of a course in current history offered in the State normal school at Warrensburg, Missouri.

Hill, Howard C. The teaching of history by type studies. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Apr.) 98–102. [103

Horne, Herman Harrell. A new method of historical investigation. N. C. STATE LIT. AND HIST. SOC. PROC., XIV, 25–34. [104

Howe, Samuel Burnett. The basis of historical teaching. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Mar.) 71–73. [105

Huntington, Ellsworth. Changes of climate and history. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (Jan.) 213–232. [106

Considers certain ways in which climatic changes may have exercised an influence upon the course of history, based in part upon a study of the climate of California.

Iowa. Historical department. Eleventh biennial report of the Historical department of Iowa made to the trustees of the State library and historical department, October 31, 1912, by Edgar R. Harlan, curator. Printed by order of the General assembly. Des Moines, Robert Henderson, state printer. 145, [3] p. [107

Contains a report of the activities of the Department during the two years ended June 30, 1912, and catalogue of the recent acquisitions of books, and of the newspaper and other collections in the library.

Jameson, J. Franklin. The future uses of history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Feb.) 35–40. [108

Lecture delivered before the Trustees of the Carnegie institution of Washington, December 12, 1912.

John Bach McMaster, historian of the American people. REV. OF REV., XLVIII (Dec.) 680–681. [109

Regarding his "History of the people of the United States."

Krey, A. C. History teaching in Texas. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., I, no. 2, 39–49. [110

I. Report of the committee for the investigation of the teaching of history in the state of Texas, A. C. Krey, chairman. II. Discussion.

Le Rossignol, James E. Importance of the study of local history. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 285–292. [110a

Libby, Orin Grant. Partisan scholarship. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., III (Jan.) 171–180. [111

Examines the evidences of partisanship in recent American historical works and argues for impartial interpretation of our history.

Lindley, Harlow. Indiana history and archives. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., VIII (July–Sept.) 2–3. [112

A brief account of the duties and activities of the department of Indiana history and archives of the Indiana state library.

Lingelbach, William E., and **H. R. Tucker.** Use of the lantern in history classes. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Feb.) 40–43. [113

Lyttle, Eugene W. A plea for the closer relationship of historical societies. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 77–83. [114

MacDonald, William. The American historical association. NATION, XCVI (Jan. 9) 29–31. [115

Account of the meeting at Boston, December 27–31, 1912.

Michigan. Historical commission. The Michigan historical commission: its inception, organization, administration and aims. Prepared by George Newman Fuller, secretary. Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford co., state printers. 41 p. (*Its* Bulletin, no. 1) [116

At head of title: Michigan historical commission. A state department of history and archives.

Michigan. Historical commission. Suggestions for local historical societies and writers in Michigan. Prepared by George Newman Fuller, secretary. Lansing, Mich.,

Digitized by Google

Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford co., state printers. 45 p. (*Its* Bulletin, no. 2) [117
At head of title: Michigan historical commission. A state department of history and archives.

Millspaugh, Arthur C. The Panama canal as an historical topic. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Nov.) 265–266. [118

Mississippi Valley historical association. The certification of high-school teachers of history; report of the chairman of the committee, Frederic L. Paxson, to the Mississippi Valley historical association. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (June) 169–172. [119

Morse, Joseph F. The present as a background in teaching American history. EDUC. BI-MO., VII (Apr.) 320–325. [120

Mowry, William A. The teaching of history. AM. EDUC., XVII (Nov.) 145–149. [121

Nash, Frank. County records as sources of local history. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 74–77. [122

Nevins, Winfield S. The study of local history. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Feb.) 123–125. [123

Pearce, J. E. The use of the note-book in high school history. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., II, no. 1, 7–13. [124

Pelzer, Louis. History made by plain men. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (July) 307–322. [125
"This paper is an attempt to examine another force . . . This is the part played by plain men—those individuals not endowed with greatness or with power, whose spheres of operation are small and whose careers are not perpetuated in marble, in the national archives, or in the sifted products of historical study."

Plumb, Ralph H. The work of local historical societies. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., II (Jan.) 65–69. [126

Ransome, Keating, and **Arley Knight.** Local history in the Cleburne high school. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., I, no. 3, 78–87. [127

Roosevelt, Theodore. History as literature, and other essays. N. Y., Scribner. 310 p. [128
History as literature: p. 3–36. Annual address of the president of the American historical association, delivered at Boston, December 27, 1912. Published also in the American historical review, XVIII (Apr.) 473–489, and in condensed form in the Outlook, CIII (Jan. 11) 79–94.

Sanford, Albert H. Teaching the United States bank. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Jan.) 25–26. (History in normal and elementary school) [129

Sprague, C. A. Reorganization of high school courses. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Oct.) 222–223, 235. [130
Courses in history and political science.

Starch, Daniel, and **Edward C. Elliott.** Reliability of grading work in history. SCHOOL REV., XXI (Dec.) 676–681. [131

Stearns, W. N. Some practical values of historical study. *In* North Dakota education association. Proceedings, twenty-sixth annual session . . . Oct. 23, 24 and 25, 1912. Pub. under the direction of the Department of public instruction, state of North Dakota. Devils Lake, N. D., Journal publishing co., state printers. p. 166–168. [132

Stephens, H. Morse. Courses of history in the junior colleges. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (June) 153–155. [133

Stevens, Romiett. Waste in history instruction. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Feb.) 52–55. [134

Sutherland, J. C. Teaching of history in the United States. UNIV. MAG., XII (Feb.) 159–164. [135

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. What an historical library building should do for Pittsburgh. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 106–111. [136

The **training** of High school history teachers; two committee reports. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Jan.) 22–24. [137
Report to the Council of the American historical association, and Report to the Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland.

Wade, Herbert T. What the pageant does for local history. REV. OF REV., XLVIII (Sept.) 328–333. [138

Webster, John Lee. The work of the Historical society. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 1–15. [138a
Account of the Nebraska state historical society.

White, Elizabeth Brett. An experiment in teaching local history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Sept.) 205–206. [139
In the spring of 1911, the class in Georgia history of the high school in Columbus, Ga., published a book containing the history of their town.

Yocum, A. Duncan. The most effective factors in the teaching of history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Feb.) 43–44. [140

Digitized by Google

AMERICA IN GENERAL.

Aboriginal America—Antiquities.

Abercrombie, John S. On two axes and an arrow. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (July) 80–82. [141

Describes two aboriginal implements in his collection.

American museum of natural history. Dept. of anthropology. A preliminary report of the archaeological survey of the state of New Jersey made by the Department of anthropology in the American museum of natural history, Clark Wissler, curator, under the direction of the State geological survey; comp. by Alanson Skinner and Max Schrabisch. Trenton, N. J., MacCrellish and Quigley, state printers. 94 p. fold. map. (New Jersey. Geological survey, Bulletin IX) [142

Bailey, W. H. Potato Lake, Rusk county mounds. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XI (Jan.) 93–96. [143.

Barton, Albert O. Taylor county notes WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XI (Jan.) 91–92. [144

Notes on the archaeology of Taylor county, Wisconsin.

Becker, Robert H. Turtle Creek mounds and village sites. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XII (June) 7–20. [145

Brown, Charles E. La Crosse and Monroe county notes. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XI (Jan.) 97–103. [146

Notes on the archaeology of La Crosse and Monroe counties, Wisconsin.

Brown, Charles E. A Wisconsin collection. RECORDS OF PAST, XII (Mar.) 69–73. [147

Describes the collection of archaeological material owned by Mr. Joseph Ringeisen, jr., of Milwaukee.

Bryant, William L. Report on an ossuary (number one) at Orangeport, Niagara county, N. Y. BUFFALO SOC. NAT. SCI. BUL., X, no. 2, 1912, 468–470. [148

Buell, Ira M. A Wisconsin cup stone. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XII (June) 21–22. [149

Bushnell, David I., *jr*. Petroglyphs representing the imprint of the human foot. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Jan.) 8–15. [150

Carnegie institution of Washington. Reports upon the present condition and future needs of the science of anthropology, presented by W. H. R. Rivers, A. E. Jenks, and S. G. Morley, at the request of the Carnegie institution of Washington. Washington, D. C. [Press of Gibson brothers] 91 p. plates, maps. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 200) [151

Report on the science of anthropology in the western hemisphere and the Pacific Islands, by Albert Ernest Jenks: p. 29–59.

Chapman, Arthur. The romance of American archaeology. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXII (Sept.) 213–224. [152

Conover, Warren Rockwood. The legend of our antiquity. [Albany, N. Y.] Fort Orange press. 42 p. [153

Dixon, Roland B. Some aspects of North American archeology. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Oct.) 549–577. [154

Dodd, W. L. The material construction of Indian pottery of Ten Mile Valley, Pennsylvania. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Sept.) 109–111. [155

Dodge, R. E. California shell mounds. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Sept.) 114–116. [156

Follett, H. C. Indian villages of the Genesee valley, New York. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Jan.) 11–13. [157

Follett, H. C. Village sites of the Genesee valley. BUFFALO SOC. NAT. SCI. BUL., X, no. 2, 1912, 465–467. [158

Fowke, Gerard. Prehistoric objects classified and described. St. Louis, Mo., The Society. 32 p. plates. (Missouri historical society. Dept. of archaeology. Bulletin I) [159

"The object of the following paper is to present as briefly as possible some information about Missouri's primitive inhabitants." Describes the specimens in the collection of the Museum of the Missouri historical society.

Fürst, Carl M. Observations à propos des remarques de M. G. Hervé sur un crâne de l'Ile aux Chiens décrit par Winslow (1722). REV. ANTHROP., XXIII (Dec.) 416–419. [160

In the Revue de l'École d'anthropologie de Paris, 1910, Professor Georges Hervé contributed some observations regarding a skull of an American Indian from Ile aux Chiens, an island near Saint-Pierre, west of Newfoundland, and briefly described in the Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences for 1722 by J. B. Winslow.

In addition to the observations of Professor Fürst there is here given a brief note in reply by Professor Hervé.

Gehman, G. W. The prehistoric jasper quarries at Macungie, Pennsylvania. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Jan.) 7–9. [161

Gilder, Robert F. A prehistoric "cannibal" house in Nebraska. RECORDS OF PAST, XII (May) 107–116. [162

Digitized by Google

Griffin, W. L. A rare and interesting gorget. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Sept.) 107–108. [163
Found in a small cave near Somerset, Ky.

Houghton, Frederick. Report on an ossuary (number two) at Orangeport, Niagara county, N. Y. BUFFALO SOC. NAT. SCI. BUL., X, no. 2, 1912, 471–476. [164

Huntington, Ellsworth. The fluctuating climate of North America. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., for 1912, 383–412. [164a
A study of the effect upon history of climatic changes, based upon an examination of the ruins of ancient civilizations in America and on the evidence of trees.

Johnson, E. Dana. Prehistoric Indian ruins found. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXII (Dec.) 549–552. [165
Account of the ruins of an ancient mission church at La Cuarai, New Mexico, and of the old town of Manzano, New Mexico.

Koch, Felix J. The oldest American homes. AM. ANTIQ., XXXV (Oct.) 215–228. [166
Relates to the cliff-dwellings of Colorado.

Krause, Fritz. Amerika und die Bogenkultur. SITZUNGSBERICHTE DER ANTHROPOLOGISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT IN WIEN, Jahrg. 1911–1912, 111–115. [167
Discusses Graebner's theory that the bow and arrow period represented an early stage in cultural development of the South Sea peoples and that it paralleled the primitive settlement of America.

Krause, Fritz. Ein neuentdeckter altamerikanischer Kulturkreis. JAHRBUCH DES STÄDTISCHEN MUSEUMS FÜR VÖLKERKUNDE ZU LEIPZIG, V. Bd., 1911/1912. [168

Laidlaw, George E. The geographical distribution of certain knobbed stone implements. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XII (June) 23–29. [169

MacCurdy, George Grant. Shell gorgets from Missouri. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (July) 395–414. [170

Miller, Towne L. Trempealeau, Vernon and Crawford county notes. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XI (Jan.) 86–90. [171

Moore, Clarence Bloomfield. Some aboriginal sites in Louisiana and in Arkansas: Atchafalaya river, Lake Larto, Tensas river, Bayou Maçon, Bayou D'Arbonne, in Louisiana; Saline river, in Arkansas; by Clarence B. Moore. A report on a collection of crania and bones from Sorrel Bayou, Iberville Parish, Louisiana, by Dr. A. Hrdlička. Philadelphia. 102 p. illus., maps, plates. [172
Reprint from the Journal of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, v. XVI.

Nelson, Nels C. Ruins of prehistoric New Mexico; extensive excavations of Pueblos in the Rio Grande valley. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIII (Feb.) 63–81. [173

Orr, Rowland B. Pre-Columbian copper in Ontario. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 313–316. [174

Palmer, Ernest J. Missouri axes. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (July) 79–80. [175
Aboriginal axes found in Missouri.

Parks, H. B. The axes of Alaska. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (July) 82–85. [176
Aboriginal axes found in Alaska.

Peabody, Charles. A summary of the archæology of Trenton, New Jersey, U. S. A. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 3–4. [177

Renaud, A. S. Au pays des troglodytes américains. NOUV.-FRANCE, XII (Feb., Apr., June) 76–84, 183–187, 275–278. [178
Cont. from v. XI, 1912.

Sanford, Albert H. The exploration of mounds in White's group in Vernon county. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., XII (June) 30–36. [179
Mounds on the farm of Mr. Frank White, in the village of Stoddard, Wisconsin.

Sera, G. L. L'altezza del cranio in America; induzioni antropologiche ed antropogeografiche. ARCHIV. P. L'ANTROP., XLIII, fasc. 1, 13–88. [180
A study of crania found in Central and North America.
Cont. from v. XLII. The section in v. XLII, 1912, relates to crania found in Mexico and South America.

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Archaeological work in Canada. AM. ANTIQ., XXXV (Jan.) 27–28. [181
Brief report on the work carried on during 1912.

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Archæology; the archæological collection from the southern interior of British Columbia. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. [4], 40 p. illus., plates. [182
At head of title: Canada. Department of mines . . . Geological survey . . . Museum of the Geological survey, Canada.
Description of the archæological collection in the Victoria memorial museum, Ottawa.
Publications on the archæology of the southern interior of British Columbia: p. 40.

Spier, Leslie. Results of an archeological survey of the state of New Jersey. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Oct.) 675–679. [183

Stinemetts, Henry. The great Tum Water village site. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Jan.) 9–11. [184
An Indian village site on the Washington side of the Columbia river, about seven miles above The Dalles, Oregon.

Taft, Grace Ellis. An Arizona pictograph. AM. ANTIQ., XXXV (July) 140–145. [185
Description of a rock, bearing pictographs, found in the vicinity of Phoenix.

Taft, Grace Ellis. Fort Osco of the Alleghans. AM. ANTIQ., XXXV (Apr.) 70–78. [186
Regarding the origin of the fort at one time above the Cayuga village of Osco.

Digitized by Google

Titus, W. A. Prehistoric pipes from the land of cliff dwellers. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Sept.) 104–105. [187

U. S. Dept. of the interior. General information regarding Casa Grande ruin, Arizona. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 31 p. plans. [188
"This circular is an abstract of a detailed report by J. W. Fewkes, published in the Twenty-eighth annual report of the Bureau of American ethnology." *cf.* p. [1]

Vignaud, Henry. La question de l'antiquité de l'homme américain. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. X, fasc. 1, 15–23. [189
A résumé of publications on early man in America, North and South, by Aleš Hrdlička, published by the Bureau of American ethnology as its Bulletins, no. 33, 1907, and no. 52, 1912.

Wainwright, R. D. A summer's archaeological research. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Sept.) 111–114. [190
Describes specimens found along the Yadkin river in North Carolina.

Wardle, H. Newell. The people of the flints; recent archæological discoveries along Red river, Arkansas. HARPER'S, CXXVI (Jan.) 291–301. [191

Wardle, H. Newell. Stone implements of surgery (?) from San Miguel Island, California. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Oct.) 656–660. [192

Webster, Clement L. Archaeological and ethnological researches in southwestern New Mexico. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Jan.-Mar.) 14–20, 43–48. [193
Cont. from v. III, 1912.

Whelpley, Henry M. Indian miniature axes and celts. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Jan.) 4–6. [194

Winchell, Newton Horace. The weathering of aboriginal stone artifacts. no. 1. St. Paul, Minn. xiv, 186 p. illus., plates, fold. map. (Minn. hist. soc. coll., v. XVI, pt. 1) [195
CONTENTS.—A consideration of the paleoliths of Kansas.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 399–400.

Wintemberg, W. J. The archaeology of Blandford township, Oxford, Ontario. VICTORIA MEMORIAL MUSEUM BUL., I, 187–200. [196

Aboriginal America—Indians (See also Antiquities).

Adam, Leonhard. Stammesorganisation und Häuptlingstum der Tlinkitindianer Nordwestamerikas. ZEITS. F. VERGL. RECHTSWISSEN., XXIX, 1912, 86–120. [197

Barba, Preston A. The American Indian in German fiction. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XI (May) 143–174. [198
Summary of the works of German writers which relate to the Indians and Indian life in America.

Barbeau, C. M. Indian tribes of Canada. MAN, XIII (Aug.) 122–127. [199
Gives an account of the work of the Anthropological division of the Geological survey of Canada.

Bateman, L. C. The Indians of Maine; history and present condition. RED MAN, VI (Oct.) 47–61. [200

Boas, Franz. Where do the Indians come from? RED MAN, V (June) 443–447. [201

Buchwald, Otto von. Religion und Wanderungen amerikanischer Völker. POL. ANTHROP. REV., XII. Jahrg., (July) 207–213. [202

Bushnell, David I., *jr*. Notes on the Indians of Maryland, 1705–1706. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (July) 535–536. [203
References taken from a manuscript volume in the British museum giving an account of a "Voyage to Maryland—1705 and 1706."

Bushnell, David I., *jr*. The "Red-paint people." AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Oct.) 707–710. [204

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. Indians who formerly inhabited or visited the site of Toronto. *In* Faull, J. H., *ed.* The natural history of the Toronto region. Toronto, The Canadian institute. p. 44–50. [205

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. "New religions" among the North American Indians, etc. JOUR. RELIG. PSYCHOL., VI (Jan.) 1–49. [206
"By 'new religions' is here meant such religious ideas and movements, propaganda, etc., as spring up among more or less primitive or uncivilized peoples, particularly after their contact with so-called 'higher races'."

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. Wisdom of the North American Indian in speech and legend. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIII, pt. 1, 63–96. [207

Chamberlin, Ralph V. Place and personal names of the Gosiute Indians of Utah. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., LII (Jan.) 1–20. [208

Curtis, Edward S. The North American Indian; being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska, written, illustrated, and published by Edward S. Curtis; ed. by Frederick Webb Hodge, foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. v. IX. [Seattle, Wash.] E. S. Curtis. ix, 227 p. plates. [209
CONTENTS.—Salishan tribes of the coast; The Chimakum and the Quilliute; The Willapa; Appendix.

Densmore, Frances. Chippewa music. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1910–13. 2 v. illus., plates. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 45, 53) [210
Issued also as House doc. 417, 61st Cong., 2d sess. and House doc. 1232, 62d Cong., 3d sess.

Digitized by Google

Dixon, Joseph Kossuth. The vanishing race, the last great Indian council; a record in picture and story of the last great Indian council, participated in by eminent Indian chiefs from nearly every Indian reservation in the United States, together with the story of their lives as told by themselves—their speeches and folklore tales—their solemn farewell and the Indians' story of the Custer fight. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday. xviii, 231, [1] p. plates, ports., map. [211

The council was held in the valley of the Little Horn, Montana, in September, 1909.

The story of the surviving Custer scouts: p. 129–149. The Indians' story of the Custer fight: p. 150–187. Indian imprints; a glimpse backward: p. 3–36.

Donehoo, George P. The real Indian of the past and the real Indian of the present. RED MAN, V (Feb.) 227–232. [212

Emmons, George T. Some Kitksan totem-poles. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIII (Dec.) 362–369. [213

Falge, Louis. Dr. Louis Falge's address. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., II (Jan.) 75–83. [214

On the former Indian occupation of Wisconsin.

Forrest, Earl R. The Hopi flute dance. ARCHAEOL. BUL., IV (Mar.) 33–39. [215

Gagnon, Alphonse. Notes sur les sauvages du Canada. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison. p. 434–439. [216

Gilfillan, J. A. Ne-bun-esh-kink, the ideal soldier. RED MAN, V (Jan.) 190–198. [217

Ojibway Indian chief.

Gilmore, Melvin Randolph. The aboriginal geography of the Nebraska country. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 317–331. [218

A study of the life and environment of the aboriginal inhabitants of Nebraska.

Gilmore, Melvin Randolph. Some native Nebraska plants with their uses by the Dakota. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 358–370. [218a

"Being the result of inquiry among the Oglala Dakota or Pine Ridge reservation, August, 1912."

Gilmore, Melvin Randolph. A study of the ethnobotany of the Omaha Indians. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 314–357. [219

Goddard, Pliny Earle. Indians of the Southwest. N. Y., American museum of natural history. 191 p. illus., fold. map. (Handbook series, no. 2) [219a

Goldenweiser, A. A. Remarks on the social organization of the Crow Indians. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Apr.) 281–294. [220

Grinnell, George Bird. Some Indian stream names. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Apr.) 327–331. [221

Names of the Gros Ventres of the Prairie and of the Pawnee.

Harrington, M. R. A preliminary sketch of Lenâpe culture. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Apr.) 208–235. [222

Harvey, Charles M. The epic of the Indian. ATLANTIC, CXI (Jan.) 118–128. [223

Hewett, Edgar Lee, and others. The physiography of the Rio Grande Valley, New Mexico, in relation to Pueblo culture; by Edgar Lee Hewett, Junius Henderson, and Wilfred William Robbins. Washington, Gov. print. off. 76 p. illus., plates, map. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 54) [224

Another issue—62d Cong., 3d sess. House doc. 1233.

Hexom, Charles Philip. Indian history of Winneshiek county. Decorah, Ia., A. K. Bailey and son. [75] p. illus., pl., ports. [225

A history of the Winnebago Indians in Winneshiek county, Iowa.

Hodge, Frederick Webb, *ed.* Handbook of Indians of Canada. Published as an appendix to the Tenth report of the Geographic board of Canada. Ottawa, Printed by C. H. Parmelee. x, 632 p. maps. [226

Canada. Parliament, 1911–1912. Sessional paper, no. 21a.

Reprinted by permission of Mr. F. W. Hodge, ethnologist-in-charge, from Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico, published as Bulletin 30, Bureau of American ethnology, and edited by Frederick Webb Hodge.

Reprinted under the direction of James White, secretary, Commission of conservation.

Two editions have been printed, of which one has at head of title: "Geographic board. Canada. 1912," and the other: "Supplement to the [Forty-fourth] annual report of the Department of marine and fisheries [1911] Marine."

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 191–192.

Houghton, Frederick. The Seneca nation from 1655 to 1687. BUFFALO SOC. NAT. SCI. BUL., X, no. 2, 1912, 363–464. [227

Hrdlicka, Aleš. The derivation and probable place of origin of the North American Indian. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 57–62. [228

Humphreys, Mary Gay, *ed.* Missionary explorers among the American Indians. N. Y., Scribner. viii, 306 p. plates, ports. [229

CONTENTS.—John Eliot, apostle to the Indians; Samson Occum, Mohegan; David Brainerd, missionary to the forests; Marcus Whitman, pathfinder and patriot; Stephen Riggs, forty years with the Sioux; John Lewis Dyer, snow-shoe itinerant.

Jones, William. Kickapoo ethnological notes. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Apr.) 332–335. [230

Keefe, Harry L. How shall the Indian be treated historically. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 263–277. [230a

Discussion by Melvin R. Gilmore: p. 277–284.

Digitized by Google

Koch, Felix J. Wooden monuments of the Northwest coast Indians; curious totems and their meaning. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Jan.) 29–33. [231

Notes of an expedition in British Columbia.

Lauber, Almon Wheeler. Indian slavery in colonial times within the present limits of the United States. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 352 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LIV, no. 3; whole no. 134) [232

Published also as the author's thesis, PH. D., Columbia university, 1913.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 356–357.

Lewton, Frederick L. The cotton of the Hopi Indians: A new species of gossypium. Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1912. 10 p. plates. (Smithsonian misc. coll., LX, no. 6) [233

Treats of the antiquity of cotton culture in the Southwest, references to cotton by the first Spanish explorers, evidences of former cultivation by the Hopi Indians and the Pima Indians, and the modern uses of cotton.

Lipps, Oscar Hiram. Laws and regulations relating to Indians and their lands. [Lewiston, Id., Lewiston printing and binding co.] 91 p. [234

CONTENTS.—pt. I. Laws and regulations. pt. II. Digest of decisions relating to Indian affairs. pt. III. Classified list of Nez Percé Indians.

Loewenthal, John. Der Heilbringer in der irokesischen und der algonkinischen Religion. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLV, Hft. 1, 65–82. [235

Lowie, Robert H. Dance associations of the eastern Dakota. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 101–142 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. 2) [236

Lowie, Robert H. Societies of the Crow, Hidatsa and Mandan Indians. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 143–358 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. 3) [237

In two parts—the first dealing with the military societies of the Crow Indians, and the second with the societies of the Hidatsa and Mandans.

Matthews, Albert. The Indian sachem Ninigret. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 187–191. [238

Metcalfe, Samuel L. A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare in the West, containing an account of the adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, one of the first settlers of Kentucky, comprehending the most important occurrences relative to its early history . . . Lexington, Ky. Printed by William G. Hunt, 1821. N. Y., Reprinted W. Abbatt, 1913. 209 p. (The magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra no. 26.) [239

CONTENTS.—Narrative of the adventures of Col. Daniel Boone, by John Filson; The narrative of Dr. Knight; The narrative of John Slover; Robert Benham's narrative of an encounter with the Indians; Adam Poe's contest with two Indians; Remarkable encounter of a white man [David Morgan] with two Indians; Remarkable adventures of Jackson Johonot; Anecdotes; Expedition and defeat of General Harmar by the Indians, in 1790; Expeditions of Generals Scott and Wilkinson in May and August, 1791; General Wilkinson's expedition; Defeat of General St. Clair by the Indians, 1791; Depredations of the Indians on the frontiers in 1791, 1792, and 1793; Narrative of Capt. William Hubbell; Defeat of the Indians by General Wayne August 20th, 1794; A narrative . . . of Col. James Smith during his captivity among the Indians from the year 1755 until 1759. Written by himself; Appendix: manners, customs [etc.] of the Indians.

Moeller, Fredrik Andreas. Indianernes herkomst og Amerikas første beboere opdaget. Nelson, Wis., Forfatterens forlag. 132 p. illus., port. [240

Mooney, James. The Indian woman. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 95–103. [240a

Mooney, James. Life among the Indian tribes of the plains. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 88–95. [241

Mooney, James. Systematic Nebraska ethnological investigation. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 103–105. [241a

Moorehead, Warren K. The Red-paint people of Maine. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Jan.) 33–47. [241

Describes his archaeological research in Maine and the "Red-paint people," whose remains were found there.

Nelson, William. The Indians in New Jersey. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Oct.) 252–255. [242a

Reprinted from "The discovery and early history of New Jersey," by William Nelson.

Parker, Arthur Caswell. The code of Handsome Lake, the Seneca prophet. Albany, University of the state of New York. 148 p. illus., plates, port. (New York state museum . . . Museum bulletin 163) [243

Part 2. Field notes on the rites and ceremonies of the Ganio 'dai'io' religion: p. 81–138.

A record of the "new religion" that appeared among the Iroquois Indians at the beginning of the nineteenth century.

Poutrin, Léon. Le peuplement de l'Amérique. L'ANTHROPOLOGIE, XXIV (Jan.) 51–55. [244

Rand, James Hall. The Indians of North Carolina and their relations with the settlers. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XII, no. 2, 3–41. [245

Richards, Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. A Lebanonian amongst a strange people; paper read before the Lebanon county historical society, June 20, 1913. [Lebanon, Pa.] p. [79]–92. plates. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VI, no. 4) [246

An account of the experiences of the author among the Seri and Yaqui Indians of Mexico.

Schults, Wolfgang. Vergleichende Bemerkungen zu Sagen der nordpazifischen Indianer. SITZUNGSBERICHTE DER ANTHROPOLOGISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT IN WIEN, Jahrgang 1911–1912, 143–147. [247

Digitized by Google

Skinner, Alanson. Notes on the Florida Seminole. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Jan.) 63-77. [248

Skinner, Alanson. Social life and ceremonial bundles of the Menomini Indians. N. Y., The Trustees. 165 p. illus. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XIII, pt. 1) [248a

Sweetser, Kate Dickinson. Book of Indian braves. N. Y. and London, Harper. 183 p. plates, port. [249

CONTENTS.—Powhatan: emperor of thirty tribes; Osceola: war-chief of the Seminoles; Sequoyah: the Cherokee Cadmus; King Philip: hero of the Wampanoags; Joseph: patriot of the Nez Percés; Sitting Bull: medicine-man of the Sioux; Pontiac: conspirator of the Ottawas.

Taft, Grace Ellis. Cayuga and Seneca as proprietaries in the annals of New York. RECORDS OF PAST, XII (May) 124-127. [250

Taft, Grace Ellis. A Cayuga memorial. RECORDS OF PAST, XII (Mar.) 87-90. [251

Refers to a monument erected at Auburn, N. Y., in 1852, to the memory of the Cayuga tribe.

Taft, Grace Ellis. Cayuga notes. Benton Harbor, Mich., Antiquarian pub. co. 23 p. [252

Notes on the Cayuga Indians.

Taft, Grace Ellis. A question of veracity. AMERICANA, VIII (Aug.) 697-718. [253

A question as to the validity of oral tradition of the Cayuga Indians as preserved in the speech of Dr. Peter Wilson, headman of the New York Cayuga from 1839 until 1872, as testimony in the settlement of a legal dispute in regard to Cayuga lands in New York state.

Taos, an ancient American capital. REV. OF REV., XLVII (Apr.) 492-494. [254

Relates to the ancient pueblo of Taos in New Mexico.

Thomas, Clarence Lot, *comp. and ed.* Annotated acts of Congress; Five Civilized Tribes and the Osage Nation. Columbia, Mo., E. W. Stephens pub. co. xxii, 347 p. [255

A compilation of all the acts of Congress pertaining to the lands and affairs of the Five Civilized Tribes and the Osage Nation.

Thomas, T. C. Beliefs of the aborigines of America. AM. ANTIQ., XXXV (Apr.) 63-69. [256

Notes on the beliefs and superstitions of the Indians.

Thomas, T. C. Some Indian history. AM. ANTIQ., XXXV (July) 158-161. [257

Brief account of the struggle between the Hurons and the Iroquois.

Toronto. Ontario Provincial museum. Annual archæological report, 1913. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education, Ontario. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 96 p. plates. [258

Rowland B. Orr, director.

CONTENTS.—The Attiwandarons, or Nation of the Neutrals; Primitive civilization of the American Indian, by W. R. Harris; Concerning a few well known Indian names, by Armon Burwash; Ontario effigy pipes in stone, by George E. Laidlaw; New material; Additions to Museum.

Troyer, Carlos. Indian music lecture: the Zuñi Indians and their music; an address designed for reading at musical gatherings, describing the lives, customs, religions, occult practices, and the surprising musical development of the Cliff dwellers of the South west. Phila., Theo. Presser co. v, 11-44 p. illus., port. [259

A historic outline of the Zuñi Indians; their lives, customs, religious and occult practices and their music: p. 11-39.

U. S. Laws, etc. Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. v. III. (Laws) compiled to December 1, 1913. Compiled, annotated, and edited by Charles J. Kappler. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 798 p. [260

62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 719.

The first two volumes were printed in 1902. The third volume brings down to date all laws relative to Indian affairs passed by Congress since 1902, with other material gathered since that time.

Verworn, Max. Indianerstudien in Arizona. KORRESP.-BL. D. D. GESELL. F. ANTHROP., XLIV. Jahrg., 35-37. [260a

Brief account of a visit in 1911 to the ruins of Arizona and the Navaho and Hopi Indians.

Weisgerber, H. Les Omahas. REV. ANTHROP., XXIIIe ann. (Jan.) 17-31. [261

Wissler, Clark. Societies and dance associations of the Blackfoot Indians. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 359-460 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. 4) [262

Yager, Willard E. The Onéota. The red man as soldier, containing a brief but true relation of the memorable struggle with the Skániatarát-haga or people-from-beyond-the-Greatwater. Oneonta, N. Y. [Oneonta herald print] 152 p. [263

Aboriginal America—Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America.

Ambrosetti, Juan B. Nuevos restos del hombre fósil Argentino (Presentacion de dos craneos del Hombre de Guerrero, Provincia de Buenos Aires). *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 5-8. [264

The **ancient** ruins of Tiahuanacu. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVII (Oct.) 513-532. [265

Barnett, Anna. Quelques observations sur les petites têtes de Teotihuacan. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 203-205. [266

Digitized by Google

Batres, Leopoldo. Descubrimientos y consolidación de los monumentos arqueológicos de Teotihuacán. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 188–193. [267

Beuchat, Henri. L'écriture maya. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. X, fasc. 1–2, 59–94, 427–471. [268
CONTENTS.—Les peuples maya-qu'ichés; Les manuscrits et les inscriptions; Historique du déchiffrement; Les éléments de l'écriture; Le calendrier; . . .

Beyer, Hermann. Ueber die mythologischen Affen der Mexikaner und Maya. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 140–154. [269

Bingham, Hiram. The discovery of Machu Picchu. HARPER'S, CXXVI (Apr.) 709–719. [270
"It seems probable that Machu Picchu, discovered while on a search for the *last* Inca capital, was the *first*, the capital from which the Incas started on that glorious career of empire that eventually embraced a large part of South America."

Bingham, Hiram. In the wonderland of Peru; the work accomplished by the Peruvian expedition of 1912, under the auspices of Yale university and the National geographic society. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXIV (Apr.) 387–573. [271
CONTENTS.—Introductory; The city of Machu Picchu, the cradle of the Inca empire; Discovery of the "Cuzco bones" in 1911; Map-work of the expedition; The last Inca capital, Vitcos; Inca place names in the Vilcabamba region; Exploration of the Aobamba Valley; Choqquequirau; Anthropological studies.

Bingham, Hiram. The investigation of the prehistoric human remains found near Cuzco, Peru, in 1911. By Hiram Bingham. Vertebrate remains in Cuzco gravels. By George F. Eaton. The gravels at Cuzco, Peru. By Herbert E. Gregory. Results of the Peruvian expedition of 1912, under the auspices of Yale university, and the National geographic magazine. [N. Y. and New Haven] 29 p. illus. (incl. map, diagrs.) [272
From the American journal of science, v. XXXVI, July 1913.

Bleyer, George Clarke. Ueber die anthropophagie prähistorischer Ureinwohner des Hochplateau's von Santa Catharina in Brasilien. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 50–53. [273

Boas, Franz. Archaeological investigations in the valley of Mexico by the International school, 1911–12. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 176–179. [274
Account of investigations made by the International school of American ethnology and archaeology in Mexico City.

Borchgrave, *baron* Émile de. Description de trois plaques d'or trouvées dans la Colombie. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 249–250. [275

Breton, Adela C. A stone implement of early type from Ancon, Peru. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 46–49. [276

Brüning, Enrique. Beiträge zur Bedeutung der Namen "Yunga" und "Quichua." ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLV, Hft. 6, 929–931. [277

Capitan, Louis. Quelques caractéristiques de l'architecture Maya. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 216–219. [278

Carnegie institution of Washington. Reports upon the present condition and future needs of the science of anthropology, presented by W. H. R. Rivers, A. E. Jenks, and S. G. Morley, at the request of the Carnegie institution of Washington. Washington, D. C. [Press of Gibson brothers] 91 p. plates, maps. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 200) [279
Archaeological research at the ruins of Chichen Itza, Yucatan, by Sylvanus G. Morley: p. 61–91.

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. Linguistic stocks of South American Indians, with distribution-map. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Apr.) 236–247. [280

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. Nomenclature and distribution of the principal tribes and sub-tribes of the Arawakan linguistic stock of South America. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. PARIS, n. s. X, fasc. 2, 473–496. [280a

Chervin, Arthur. Aymaras and Quichuas: A study of Bolivian anthropology. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 63–74. [281

Clark, J. Cooper. The story of Eight Deer in the Codex Colombino. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 135–136. [282

Corney, B. Glanvill. The rule of Don Manuel de Amat, viceroy of Peru. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 522–528. [283

Courty, G. Préhistoire américaine; autour des fonds de cabane de Colcha en Bolivie. L'HOMME PRÉHIST., XI (Feb.) 43–47. [284

Digitized by Google

A translation of this article, made by Helen M. Wright, is given in Records of the past, XII (May) 116–119, under the title "American pre-history—the hut foundations of Colcha in Bolivia."

Currier, Charles Warren. A brief sketch of a few sources for the ecclesiastical history of Spanish America in the early colonial period. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 440–448. [285

Debenedetti, Salvador. Influencias da la cultura de Tiahuanacu en la región del Noroeste Argentino. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 298–300. [286

De Booy, Theodoor. Certain kitchen-middens in Jamaica. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (July) 425–434. [287

De Booy, Theodoor. Lucayan artifacts from the Bahamas. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Jan.) 1–7. [288

Dillenius, Juliane A. Craneometría comparativa de los antiguos habitantes de la Isla y del Pukará de Tilcara (provincia de Jujuy). Buenos Aires. 104 p. [289

A study of crania in the Ethnographical museum of the University of Buenos Aires.

Eaton, George F. Vertebrate remains in the Cuzco gravels. AM. JOUR. SCI., 4th ser., XXXVI (July) 3–14. [290

Enock, C. Reginald. The secret of the Pacific; a discussion of the origin of the early civilisations of America, the Toltecs, Aztecs, Mayas, Incas, and their predecessors; and of the possibilities of Asiatic influence thereon. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. 359 p. illus., plates, fold. maps, plan. [291

Pub. at New York by Scribner, 1912.

Evans, Oswald H. A note on the occurrence of turquoise in northern Chile. MAN, XIII (Oct.) 158–159. [292

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Great stone monuments in history and geography. Washington, Smithsonian institution. [2], 50 p. illus. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. LXI, no. 6) [293

Presidential address delivered before the Anthropological society of Washington, February 20, 1912. Contains a section on the "New world megalithic epoch" treating of monuments from Central and South America.

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Porto Rican elbow-stones in the Heye museum, with discussion of similar objects elsewhere. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (July) 435–459. [294

France. Service géographique de l'armée. Mission du service géographique de l'armée pour la mésure d'un arc de méridien équatorial en Amérique du Sud . . . Tome VI. Ethnographie ancienne de l'Équateur. [Par R. Verneau et P. Rivet] Paris, Gauthier-Villars, imprimeur libraire, 1912. 346 p. plates. (Ministère de l'instruction publique) [295

CONTENTS.—Introduction. Première partie: État du pays équatorien au moment de la découverte. Deuxième partie: Vestiges précolombiens en territoire équatorien. Troisième partie: Objets extraits des tombes précolombiennes de l'Équateur.

Frič, Alberto V. Onoenrgodi-Gott und Idole der Kad'uveo in Matto Grosso. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 397–407. [296

Gamio, Manuel. Arqueología de Atzcapotzalco, D. F., Mexico. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 180–186. [297

Génin, Auguste. Notes sur les danses, la musique et les chants des Mexicains anciens et modernes. REV. D'ETHNOG. ET DE SOCIOL., IV (Sept.) 301–322. [298

Goldschlag, M. Zur Petrographie Paraguays und Matto Grossos. MITTEIL D. GEOG. GESELLSCHAFT MÜNCHEN, VII. Bd., 3. Hft., 293–301. [298a

Gomes Ribeiro, João Coelho. An anthropomorphic stone figure from Iguape, Brazil. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 311–312. [299

Gordon, George Byron. An unpublished inscription from Quirigua, Guatemala. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 238–240. [300

Gough, Jabez B. Tertiary man in Argentina. CATH. WORLD, XCVI (Mar.) 807–819. [301

Graebner, F. Amerika und die Südseekulturen. ETHNOLOGICA (Leipzig) II, 43–66. [301a

Treats of the relations of primitive American culture with that of the South Pacific.

Graebner, F. Lederschild aus Südamerika. ETHNOLOGICA (Leipzig) II, 111–113. [302

Describes and figures a shield from the "Rio Negro" region, now in the Rautenstrauch-Joest museum in Cologne.

Hagar, Stansbury. The houses of rain and drought in the Codex Vaticanus 3773. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 137–139. [302a

Hagar, Stansbury. Izamal and its celestial plan. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Jan.) 16–32. [303

Izamal, Yucatan, an ancient Maya city.

Heger, Franz. Altertümer der Diaguitas. *In* International congress of Americanists.

Digitized by Google

Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 293–297. [304

Heger, Franz. Eine weitere neue Serie von Oelbildern, welche die Mischungsverhältnisse der verschiedenen Rassen in Mexico zur Darstellungung bringt. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 461–463. [305

Describes a series of paintings in the possession of the Ethnographic department of the Natural history museum at Vienna.

Hernández, Juan Martínez. La creación del mundo según los Mayas; páginas inéditas del MS. de Chumayel. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 164–171. [306

Hervé, Georges. Inventaire des antiquités indigènes de Saint-Domingue (partie française) à la veille de la Revolution. REV. ANTHROP., XXIII (Nov.) 378–391. [307

Hewitt, Edgar L. The excavation of Quirigua, Guatemala, by the School of American archaeology. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 241–248. [308

[Hoil, Juan José] *comp.* The Book of Chilam Balam of Chumayel; with introduction by G. B. Gordon. Phila., University museum. 11, 107 p. facsim. (University of Pennsylvania. The Museum. Anthropological publications. v. V) [309

A photographic reproduction of a Maya manuscript, compiled in 1782 by Juan José Hoil, a Maya Indian. It is proposed in a future volume to print the text complete, accompanied by notes and commentaries, with possibly a translation. *cf.* v. I. Introd.

Hoyos Sainz, Luis de. Cranes fuégiens et araucans du Musée anthropologique de Madrid. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. X, fasc. 1, 181–194. [310

Describes the crania in the Anthropological museum of Madrid, belonging to the collection obtained by the Spanish naturalists during the Pacific expedition of 1862–1866.

Hrdlička, Aleš. Early man and his precursors in South America. ANATOMISCHER ANZEIGER (Jena) XLIII, 1–14. [311

Résumé of the writer's monograph on the subject, published by the Bureau of American ethnology, as its Bulletin, no. 52, 1912.

Hrdlička, Aleš. Early man in South America. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 10–21. [312

Huntington, Ellsworth. Guatemala and the highest native American civilization. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., LII (Sept.) 467–487. [313

A study of the Maya civilization of Peten, Guatemala.

Huntington, Ellsworth. The shifting of climatic zones as illustrated in Mexico. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLV (Jan.–Feb.) 1–12, 107–116. [314

Presents the conclusions reached from his researches into the study of changes of climate in Mexico, discussing it under the headings "evidences of a change in the conditions of the Basin of Mexico during the time of ancient civilizations," "the alluvial terraces found near Mexico and Oaxaca," and "the ruins of Yucatan."

"A chapter from a forthcoming book to be published by the Carnegie institution of Washington under the title 'The climatic factor as illustrated in arid America'."

Joyce, Thomas Athol. The clan-ancestor in animal form as depicted on ancient pottery of the Peruvian coast. MAN, XIII (Aug.) 113–117. [315

Joyce, Thomas Athol. Note on a gold beaker from Lambayeque, Peru. MAN, XIII (May) 65–66. [316

Lafone Quevedo, S. A. The great "Chanca" confederacy: An attempt to identify some of the Indian nations that formed it. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 115–119. [317

Lehmann, Walter. Die Archäologie Costa Rica. Nürnberg. 38 p. plates. [318

"Sonderabdruck a. d. Festschrift z. XLIV. Anthropologenkongress, XX. Band der Abhandlungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg, 1913."

Lehmann, Walter. Einige probleme des centralamerikanischen Kalenders. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 155–163. [319

MacCurdy, George Grant. Note on the archeology of Chiriqui. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Oct.) 661–667. [320

Mason, J. Alden. The Tepehuán Indians of Azqueltán. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 344–351. [321

Maudslay, Alfred P. A note on the position and extent of the great Temple Enclosure of Tenochtitlan, and the position, structure, and orientation of the Teocalli of Huitzilopochtli. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and son. p. 173–175. [322

Maudslay, Alfred P. Recent archæological discoveries in Mexico. ROYAL ANTHROP. INST. JOUR., XLIII (Jan.) 10–18. [323

Reviews briefly some of the papers read during the session of the eighteenth International congress of Americanists, at London, dealing with the ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America.

Medina, José Toribio. Fray Diego de Landa Inquisidor de los Indios en Yucatán. *In*

Digitized by Google

International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 484–496. [324

Meinshausen, Martin. Über Sonnen- und Mondfinsternisse in der Dresdener Mayahandschrift. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLV, Hft. 2, 221–227. [325

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold. Excavations at Quirigua, Guatemala. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXIV (Mar.) 339–361. [326

Nestler, Julius. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ruinenstätte von Tiahuanaco. (Auf Grund neuer Funde des Verfassers und mit Berücksichtigung der vorhandenen Literatur). K. K. GEOG. GESELLSCHAFT IN WIEN. MITTEIL., LVI, 226–236, 267–297. [327

Nordenskiöld, Erland von. Urnengräber und Mounds in Bolivianischen Flackland. BAESSLER-ARCHIV, III, 205–255. [327a

Nuttall, Zelia. Certain manuscripts relating to the history of Mexico, and the missing text of the Magliabecchi MS., in the National library, Madrid. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 449–454. [328

Oliveira, J. Feliciano de. The Cherentes of Central Brazil. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 391–396. [329

Palma, Ricardo. Huacos antropomorfos mutilados del Perú. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 276–279. [330

Paso y Troncoso, F. del. División territorial de Nueva España en el año 1636. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 464–483. [331

Paso y Troncoso, F. del. Escritura pictórica: Codice Kingsborough, lo que nos enseña. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 455–460. [332

Description of a manuscript from the Kingsborough collection in the Manuscript department of the British museum. It consists of a Memorial or statement of grievances to the King of Spain by the native inhabitants of Tepetlaoztoc.

Peccorini, Atilio. Algunos datos sobre arqueología de la República del Salvador. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VI, fasc. 1, 173–180. [333

Périgny, Maurice, *comte* de. Le plein cintre dans l'architecture Maya. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 236–237. [334

Pietschmann, Richard. Some account of the illustrated chronicle by the Peruvian Indian, D. Felipe Huaman Poma de Ayala. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 510–521. [335

Describes a manuscript in the Royal library of Copenhagen, entitled, "El primer nueva coronica y buen gobierno," written in the early seventeenth century.

Pietschmann, Richard. Ueber die Bilderhandschrift des D. Felipe-Guaman de Ayala. KORRESP.-BL. D. D. GESELLSCHAFT F. ANTHROP., XLIV. Jahrg., 49–50. [335a

Describes the drawings forming part of the manuscript history of Peru by the Peruvian Indian, Huaman Poma de Ayala. *See no.* 335.

Pohorilles, Noah Elieser. Das Popol Wuh, die mythische Geschichte des Kicĕ-Volkes von Guatemala, nach dem Original-Texte übersetzt. Leipzig, Hinrichs. xvi, 123 p. (Mythologische Bibliothek, VI, 1) [336

Polakowsky, Hellmuth. Altperuanische Vasen mit Belegen präkolumbischer Lepra. PETERMANN'S MITTEIL., LIX (Mar.) 134–135. [337

Posnansky, Arthur. Die Altertümer von Tihuanacu. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLV, Hft. 1, 178–186. [338

Posnansky, Arthur. Praehistorische Ideenschriften in Südamerika. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLV, Hft. 2, 261–273. [339

Treats of the crown and the stairway-sign in the inscriptions of Tiahuanaco.

Posnansky, Arthur. El signo escalonado en las ideografías Americanas con especial referencia á Tiahuanacu. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 280–292. [340

Posnansky, Arthur. Das Treppenzeichen in den amerikanischen Ideographien, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Tihuanacu. El signo escolonado en las ideografias americanas con especial referencia á Tihuanacu. Berlin, D. Reimer. vii, 81 p. plates. (Thesaurus ideographiarum americanarum, I) [341

Preuss, Karl Theodor. Die magische Denkweise der Cora-Indianer (Jalisco, Mexico). *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 129–134. [342

Reinhold, G. Beitrag zur Erforschung der ältesten Schriftzeichen und kosmologischen Anschauungen der vorhistorischen Indianer Südamerikas. DAS WELTALL, XIII. Jahrg., Hft. 3. [343

Restrepo Tirado, Ernesto. Los Quimbayos. *In* International congress of Americanists.

Digitized by Google

Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 374–375. [344

Rickards, Constantine George. Notes of the "Codex Rickards." JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. X, fasc. 1, 47–57. [345

The Codex Rickards was acquired by the author in 1907, "and up to that time was unknown to the scientific world." It was brought from that part of the State of Oaxaca (Republic of Mexico) known as the Mixteca. It "refers to the history of one of the tribes of the Mixtecan nation."

Sands, W. F. The prehistoric ruins of Guatemala. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXIV (Mar.) 325–338. [346

Sapper, Karl. Das tägliche Leben der Kekchi-Indianer. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 362–371. [347

Saville, Marshall H. Precolumbian decoration of the teeth in Ecuador; with some account of the occurrence of the custom in other parts of North and South America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (July) 377–394. [348

Schmidt, P. W. Kulturkreise und Kulturschichten in Südamerika. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLV, Hft. VI, 1014–1124. [349

Followed by "Diskussion": p. 1124–1130.

Schuller, Rudolph R. Discovery of a fragment of the printed copy of the work on the Millcayac language by Luis de Valdivia; with a bibliographical notice. Photographic reproduction of four pages of the work. Cambridge, Mass., The Museum. [2], 223–258 p. facsims. (Papers of the Peabody museum of American archaeology and ethnology, Harvard university. v. III, no. 5) [350

The fragment in question consists of two pages of the text of Valdivia's "Doctrina christiana" [y cathecismo en la lengua millcayac?] numbered on recto "12," and title-leaf of his "Confessionario breve en la lengua millcayac," numbered on recto "21," the t.-p. having imprint: En Lima por Francisco del Canto. año 1607. The titles quoted appear to have been those of the 1st and 2d parts of a work in 4 parts, issued in Lima in 1607, accompanying a similar work prepared for the use of the Allentiac Indians.

Schuller, Rudolf R. Zur sprachlichen Stellung der Millcayac-Indianer. INTERNAT. ARCHIV F. ETHNOG., XXI, Hft. 6, 177–188. [351

Schultz, Wolfgang. Einleitung in das Popol Wuh. Leipzig, Hinrichs. 116 p. (Mythologische Bibliothek, VI, 2) [352

Seler, Eduard. Der Bedeutungswandel in den Mythen des Popol Vuh; eine Kritik. ANTHROPOS, VIII (Mar.) 382–388. [353

Seler, Eduard. Das Manuscrit mexicain Nr. 22 der Bibliothèque nationale de Paris. SITZUNGSBERICHTE DER KÖNIGLICH PREUSSISCHEN AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN, LIII, 1029–1050. [354

Deals with the ms. called by Boturini "Annales históricos de la nacion mexicana," but which the writer thinks better described as "Historia de Tlatelolco." The author finds it to be a history of Tlatelolcos from mythical times down to the earliest Spanish period 1523 or 1524.

Seler, Eduard. Similarity of design of some Teotihuacan frescoes and certain Mexican pottery objects. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 194–202. [355

Seler, Eduard. Ueber einige ältere Systeme in den Ruinen von Uxmal. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 220–235. [356

Seler-Sachs, Caecilie. Die Reliefscherben von Cuicatlan und Teotitlan del Camino. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 206–215. [357

Shufeldt, R. W. Notes on a prehistoric race of Yucatan. PHILA. ACAD. NAT. SCI. PROC., LXIV (Nov. 1912) 492–498. [358

Notes on a collection of human skeletons from the peninsula of Yucatan.

Simoens da Silva, A. C. Points of contact of the prehistoric civilizations of Brazil and Argentina with those of the Pacific coast countries. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 302–310. [359

Skottsberg, Carl. Observations on the natives of the Patagonian channel region. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Oct.) 578–616. [360

Spence, Lewis. The myths of Mexico and Peru. N. Y., T. Y. Crowell co. xiii, [1], 366, [1] p. plates, maps. [361

Spinden, Herbert Joseph. The picture writing of the Aztecs. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIII (Jan.) 31–37. [362

Spinden, Herbert Joseph. A study of Maya art; its subject matter and historical development. Cambridge, The Museum. xxiii, 285 p. illus., plates, map, fold. tabs. (Peabody museum of American archaeology and ethnology, Harvard university. Memoirs, v. VI) [363

Stoepel, Karl Theodor. Archæological discoveries in Ecuador and southern Colombia during 1911; and the ancient stone monuments of San Agustin. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 251–258. [364

A study of Maya art. RECORDS OF PAST, XII (July) 155–168. [365

"This article is a summary of the work done by Prof. Herbert J. Spinden for the Peabody museum of American archaeology and ethnology, Harvard

Digitized by Google

university, and is based on his Memoir published by the Museum as Volume VI of their Memoirs." *See no.* 363.

Tello, Julio C. Prehistoric trephining among the Yauyos of Peru. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 75–83. [366

Thompson, Edward H. The Temple of the Jaguars; report of work preliminary to the reproduction of the front façade. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIII (Oct.) 267–282. [367
One of the temples of the ancient Maya city of Chichen Itzá, in Yucatan.

Tozzer, Alfred Marston. A preliminary study of the prehistoric ruins of Nakum, Guatemala; a report of the Peabody museum expedition, 1909–1910. Cambridge, The Museum. p. [143]–201. illus., plates, map, plans. (Memoirs of the Peabody museum of American archaeology and ethnology, Harvard university. v. V, no. 3) [368

Tozzer, Alfred Marston. A Spanish manuscript letter on the Lacandones, in the archives of the Indies at Seville. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 497–509. [369
A letter dated August 26, 1695, and signed by the Franciscan Friars Antonio Marjil de Jesus, Lazaro de Mazariegos and Blas Guillen, evidently a report by them to the President of the Audencia at Guatemala. A translation of the letter is here given.

Uhle, Max. Die Muschelhügel von Ancon, Peru. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 22–45. [370

Uhle, Max. Die Ruinen von Moche. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. X, fasc., 1, 95–117. [371
An account of investigations of the ruins of Moche, representing pre-Incan and pre-Tiahuanacan culture.

Uhle, Max. Zur Chronologie der alten Culturen von Ica. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. PARIS, n. s. X, fasc. 2, 341–367. [371a

Valette, A. Note sur la teinture de tissus précolombiens du Bas-Pérou. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. X, fasc. 1, 43–45. [372

Valette, Marc F. The land of the Montezumas; the ancient Mexicans and their civilization. AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XXXVIII (Oct.) 706–718. [373

Velez Lopez, Lizardo R. Las mutilaciones en los vasos antropomorfos del antiguo Perú. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 267–275. [374

Verneau, René. Une nouvelle collection archéologique du Mexique. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. PARIS, n. s. X, fasc. 2, 321–340. [374a
Describes a collection of about 250 pre-Columbian objects recently presented to the Musée d'Ethnographie du Trocadéro, Paris.

Wickenburg, *Graf* Eduard. Die Altertümer in der Umgebung von Cuzco, Peru. SITZUNGSBERICHTE DER ANTHROPOLOGISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT IN WIEN, 1912–1913, 10–19. [375

Wickenburg, *Graf* Eduard. Ollantai-Tambo und Pisac, Peru. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 259–266. [375a

Zeh, Lillian E. Treasures of the Incas. SO. WORKM., XLII (Jan.) 26–31. [376

Discovery and Exploration.

Almeida, Fortunio de. La découverte de l'Amérique; Pierre d'Ailly et Christophe Colomb; les voyages des Portugais vers l'Orient pendant le xve siècle. Coimbre, Franca Amado. 15 p. [376a
A critical examination of the work of the Abbé Salembier on "Pierre d'Ailly et la découverte de l'Amérique," pub. in 1912.

Babcock, William Henry. Early Norse visits to North America. Washington, Smithsonian institution. iii, 213 p. plates, maps. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. LIX, no. 19) [377
Publication 2138.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 30–31.

Biggar, Henry Percival, *ed.* Les précurseurs de Jacques-Cartier, 1497–1534, collection de documents relatifs à l'histoire primitive du Canada. Ottawa, Imprimerie de l'état. xxxi, 212 p. (Publication des Archives canadiennes—no. 5) [378
English edition, pub. in 1911.

Bryce, James. The tercentenary of the discovery of Lake Champlain. *In his* University and historical addresses, delivered during a residence in the United States as ambassador of Great Britain. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 267–279. [379
Address delivered at Burlington, Vermont, July 8, 1909.

Chapman, Evangeline. The French explorers in Minnesota under Louis XIV. D. A. R. MAG., XLIII (Aug.) 506–509. [380

Cordier, Henri. Mélanges américaines. Paris, Jean Maisonneuve et fils. 306 p. [380a
A collection of articles by M. Cordier which have been published at various times.
Opens with an article on Ferdinand Denis; the second article discusses the question whether before Columbus, the Chinese knew America under the name of Fou-sang. Then follow papers on the discoveries of Father Marquette, on the naturalist Bonpland, companion of Humboldt on his voyage to the equinoctial regions, 1799–1804, on the Codex Borbonicus, etc.

Digitized by Google

Davis, N. Darnell. Sir Walter Ralegh's search for El Dorado. BLACKWOOD'S CXCIV (Dec.) 771–780. [381

Discoverer of the Pacific Ocean. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLV (Oct.) 757–759. [382
Brief note regarding Vasco Núñez de Balboa.

Dumais, Joseph. Jacques Cartier et Samuel de Champlain. Quebec, Imprimerie de l'Action sociale. xiv, 142 p. (Bibliothèque du "Souvenir patriotique") [383
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 33.

Gonzalez de la Rosa, Manuel. Un nouveau point de vue, pour résoudre, de suite, la question Toscanelli, et quelques mots sur les autres problèmes de Colomb. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 533–535. [384
A note by the editor of the "Proceedings" giving a statement of some of the points treated in a paper by the late Professor Gonzalez de la Rosa. The manuscript was not clear so that a translation was not possible.

Haywood, Marshall De Lancey. Sir Walter Raleigh; an address. Raleigh, N. C., Edwards and Broughton print. co. 51, [1] p. [385
Published also in the North Carolina booklet, XIII (Oct.) 65–116.

La Ronciére, Charles de. L'énigme du Vineland. ANN. GÉOG., XXIIe ann. (May 15) 267–270. [386

Latorre, Germán. Alonso de Santa Cruz. INST. ESTUD. AM. DE SEVILLA BOL., I, no. 2, 29–51. (Los geógrafos españoles del siglo XVI) [386a

LeGrin, Adrien. Note sur Jean Nicolet, interprête-voyageur au Canada (de 1618 à 1642) SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (May) 158–159. [387

Levermore, Charles Herbert, *ed.* Forerunners and competitors of the Pilgrims and Puritans, or Narratives of voyages made by persons other than the Pilgrims and Puritans of the Bay colony to the shores of New England during the first quarter of the seventeenth century, 1601–1625, with especial reference to the labors of Captain John Smith in behalf of the settlement of New England. Ed. for the New England society of Brooklyn. Brooklyn, The Society, 1912 [1913] 2 v. map. [388
Printed solely for distribution among the present and future members of the New England society of Brooklyn.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July 1914) 929–930.

Markham, *Sir* **Clements Robert.** Vasco Nuñez de Balboa, 1513–1913. GEOG. JOUR., XLI (June) 517–527. [389

Medina, José Toribio. El descubrimiento del Océano Pacífico; Vasco Núñez de Balboa, Hernando de Magallanes y sus compañeros. t. II. Documentos relativos á Núñez de Balboa. Santiago de Chile, Imprenta universitaria. 607 p. 33½ cm. [389a

Monjas, Angel. El IV centenario del descubrimiento del Pacifico. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., XXXIX (Sept. 15) 481–493. [390

Neckel, Gustav. Die erste Entdeckung Amerikas im Jahre 1000 n. Chr. Leipzig, Voigtländers Verlag. 92 p. [390a
Gives the story of the Norse voyages in extracts from Icelandic chronicles.

Oppliger, F. Geschichte der Kolonialen Demarkation zwischen Spanien und Portugal, 1493–1750. Biel, Schuler. 68 p. [391

Parish, John Carl. The man with the iron hand. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xi, [3], 288, [2] p. col. front. (True tales of the Great Valley, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [391a
Tells the story of the coming of the French explorers into the Mississippi Valley, and deals with it "as much as possible from the standpoint of the Indians whose country the white man entered." The story is centered about Henry de Tonty.

Provost, Fielding. Columbus. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XVI (Aug.) 25–43. [392

Provost, Fielding. Hernando Cortés. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XVI (Nov.) 40–46. [393
A popular account of the explorer.

Ruíz de Obregón y Retortillo, Angel. Vasco Núñez de Balboa; historia del descubrimiento del Océano Pacífico, escrita con motivo del cuarto centenario de su fecha (1913). Barcelona, Maucci. 191 p. [393a

Sanz Arizmendi, Claudio. Cuatro expediciones de Juan Haquines (John Hawkins). INST. DE ESTUD. AM. DE SEVILLA BOL., I (Mar.) 55–69. [394

Schoen, Henri. De l'origine corse de Christophe Colomb. MERCURE DE FRANCE, CI (Jan. 16) 272–296. [395

Schuller, Rodolfo R. Acerca del "Yslario general" de Alonso de Santa Cruz. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 415–432. [396
"This is an attempt to settle the interesting question of the authorship of the great book of hand-drawn maps and manuscript descriptions of Islands, known as the Islario, in the National library at Madrid, by means of the careful comparison of documents." *cf.* Editor's note.

Scisco, Louis Dow. The track of Ponce de Leon in 1513. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLV (Oct.) 721–735. [397
Route of Ponce de Leon on his voyage of discovery of Florida in 1513.

Singer, Charles. The early history of tobacco. QUAR. REV., CCIX (Aug.) 125–142. [398
Quotes from the "Historia" of Las Casas and the "Coronica de las Indias" of Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes and other early writings references to the use of tobacco by the Indians.

Digitized by Google

Solis, A. H. Who were the first bishops and archbishops in the New world? And where were the first sees established? ECCLES. REV., XLVIII (Apr.) 385–392. [399

Notes in regard to the early establishment of the Church in the lands discovered by Columbus brought to mind by the celebration in February, 1913, of the four-hundredth anniversary of the permanent creation of the first diocese in the New world.

Sulte, Benjamin. La baie Verte et le lac Supérieur, 1665. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. I, 3–34. [400

An account of the explorations of Allouez and Nicolas Perrot in this region, 1665–1667.

Sulte, Benjamin. Le Canada de Cartier. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (Jan.) 23–28. [401

An examination of Cartier's narrative of 1535 for the exact location of his "Canada."

Sulte, Benjamin. Découverte du lac Supérieur. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (July) 203–207. [402

Quotes from Sagard to prove that Brulé was the first to explore Lake Superior, having been there in 1623.

Sulte, Benjamin. Etienne Brulé a la baie Chesapeake. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (May) 151–157. [403

Vignaud, Henry *i. e.* **Jean Henry.** Columbus a Spaniard and a Jew. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Apr.) 505–512. [404

Presents evidence to disprove the claim recently advanced by certain historians that Columbus was a Spaniard of Jewish origin.

Vignaud, Henry *i. e.* **Jean Henry.** Les thèses nouvelles sur l'origine de Christophe Colomb, Espagnol! Juif! Corse! Paris, E. Leroux. cover-title, 19 p. [405

"Extrait du no. 18 de la Revue critique d'histoire et de littérature," May 3, 1913.

A review of several recently-published books and articles.

Williamson, James A. Maritime enterprise, 1485–1558. Oxford, Clarendon press. 416 p. plates, maps. [406

Contains two chapters on the Cabot voyages in which "no new evidence is adduced, but a scientific criticism and analysis of that already known has been attempted; leading, in the author's opinion, to the partial rehabilitation of the character of Sebastian Cabot." A chapter on "An early colonial project" investigates documents regarding an enterprise under patents of Henry VII, Mar. 19, 1501, and Dec. 9, 1502.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914), 32–33.

Later Discovery and Exploration—Arctic Explorations and Others.

Bent, Allen H. Early American mountaineers. APPALACHIA, XIII (June) 45–67. [407

Opens with an account of the earliest ascent of Popocatepetl by members of Cortes' expedition under Diego de Ordas, in 1519. Includes accounts of explorations of the Appalachian Mountains, the White Mountains, the Adirondacks and the Rocky Mountains.

Manjarres, Ramón de. La comunicación del Atlantico con el Pacífico; ensayo sobre la parte de España en las investigaciones y proyectos. INST. ESTUD. AM. DE SEVILLA BOL., I, no. 2, 1–28. [407a

An account of Spanish voyages of exploration of the 18th century, including the discovery of Nootka Sound by Juan Pérez in 1774, and the exploration of San Francisco Bay by Juan Bautista de Ayala in 1775.

[**Neil, Henry**] *ed. and comp.* A book of history, of patriotism, of herosim, of death; thrilling experiences in discovering the poles; opening chapter by Captain Roald Amundsen, discoverer of the South Pole . . . Also containing a true and authentic account of other great polar expeditions, including Franklin, Greely, Abruzzi, Nares, Nordenskjold, Nansen, Sverdrup, Shackelton, etc. [Chicago, Homewood press] 9, [5], 29–428 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [408

Smith, Heman C. The pathfinder: the historic background of western civilization. JOUR. HIST., VI (Apr.) 233–242. [409

Gives a brief outline of early explorations in the country west of the Mississippi.

Digitized by Google

Description and Travel.

Armitage, Theodore. Flatboating on the Wabash—a diary of 1847. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Dec.) 272–275. [410

Prints the "diary of Theodore Armitage, showing trip on flat boat from Pittsburg, Carroll county, Indiana, to New Orleans, on the flat boat 'Whig'."

Barba, Preston Albert. The life and works of Friedrich Armand Strubberg. [Phila.] University of Pennsylvania [N. Y., D. Appleton and co., agents] 149 p. plates, ports. (Americana germanica . . . Editor: Marion Dexter Learned . . . [n. s., no. 16]) [411

A discussion of his literary works, with summaries of his novels of American life, particularly pioneer and Indian life on the Texas frontier.

Published also in German American annals, n. s. XI (Jan., May) 3–63, 115–142.

[Benjamin, Lewis S.] The life and letters of William Cobbett in England & America, based upon hitherto unpublished family papers. By Lewis Melville [*pseud.*] London, J. Lane; N. Y., John Lane co. [etc., etc.] 2 v. plates, ports., facsim. [412

The second volume contains a chapter (p. 81–116) regarding his life "In the United States (1792–1800)" and one (p. 90–111) on his "Second visit to the United States (1817–1819)."

Chinard, Gilbert. L'Amérique et le rêve exotique dans la littérature française au XVIIe et au XVIIIe siècle. Paris, Hachette. viii, 448 p. [413

Passes in review the French writings of the 17th and 18th centuries concerning America.

CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Les isles et l'Amérique méridionale. 2. ptie. La Nouvelle France. 3. ptie. Le XVIIIe siècle avant Jean-Jacques Rousseau. 4. ptie. De Jean-Jacques Rousseau à Bernardin de Saint-Pierre.

Cowan, John L. The Oregon trail. SUNSET, XXX (Feb.) 189–195. [414

Gives a brief summary of pioneer expeditions in the West.

Danckaerts, Jasper. Journal of Jasper Danckaerts, 1679–1680; ed. by Bartlett Burleigh James and J. Franklin Jameson. N. Y., Scribner. xxxi, 313 p. front. (fold. facsim.) maps. (Original narratives of early American history) [415

"The present translation is substantially that of Mr. Henry C. Murphy, as presented in his edition of 1867," under title: Journal of a voyage to New York, and a tour in several of the American colonies in 1679–80, by Jasper Dankers and Peter Sluyter.

Journal of the Labadist envoy, Jasper Danckaerts, who with Peter Sluyter, came to America in search of a suitable place to establish a colony of that sect. They landed at New York and later made their way to Delaware and Maryland, returning to New York and from there to Boston.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 357–359.

Dwight, Margaret Van Horn. A journey to Ohio in 1810; from the diary of Margaret Van Horn Dwight. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Feb.) 46–48. [416

Extracts from the "Journey to Ohio in 1810 . . . ," published by the Yale university press, in 1912.

Estournelles de Constant, Paul Henri Benjamin, *baron* **d'.** Les États-Unis d'Amérique. Paris, A. Colin. ix, 536 p. fold. map. [417

CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Le pays. 2. ptie. Les problèmes.

Font, Pedro. The Anza expedition of 1775–1776; diary of Pedro Font, ed. by Frederick J. Teggart. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 131 p. facsim. (Publications of the Academy of Pacific coast history. v. III, no. 1) [418

Spanish original, with English translation, on opposite pages.

From the ms. in the University of California, dated at the mission of Ures, June 23, 1776.

Harlan, Aaron Word. Journal of A. W. Harlan while crossing the plains in 1850. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (Apr.) 32–62. [419

Haultain, Theodore Arnold. Goldwin Smith, his life and opinions, by his literary executor Arnold Haultain . . . to which is appended "U. S. notes," being Goldwin Smith's journal during his first visit to America in 1864. London, T. Werner Laurie. xi, 304 p. plates, ports. [420

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 74–78.

Howitt, E. Selections from letters written during a tour through the United States, in the summer and autumn of 1819. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VIII (Apr.) 17–21. [421

Kenny, James. James Kenny's "Journal to ye westward," 1758–59. Ed. by John W. Jordan. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Oct.) 395–449. [422

Describes his journey to Pittsburgh via York, Frederick, Cumberland and Braddock's Road, and his residence at Pittsburgh which, following closely on the expedition against Fort Duquesne under Gen. Forbes is of interest.

Kenny, James. Journal of James Kenny, 1761–1763. Ed. by John W. Jordan. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Jan.–Apr.) 1–47, 152–201. [423

Describes his journey through Pennsylvania to Pittsburgh, where he had charge of the trading store established by the Commissioners of Indian affairs, and contains records of local, military and Indian affairs.

Digitized by Google

Lappin, Samuel Strahl. Where the long trail begins. Cincinnati, The Standard pub. co. [4], 65 p. plates. [424

Narrative of a wagon journey from Illinois to Polk county, Missouri, in 1870, with an account of a return journey by wagon in 1876.

La Tour du Pin de Gouvernet, Henriette Lucie (Dillon) *marquise* de. Journal d'une femme de cinquante ans, 1778–1815, publié par son arrière petit-fils, le colonel comte Aymar de Liedekerke-Beaufort. Paris, M. Imhaus et R. Chapelot. 2 v. ports. [425

Contains several chapters relating to her travels in America, 1795–1796.

Mims, Edwin. Recent interpretations of American life. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (Apr.) 145–153. [426

An examination of recent books descriptive of American life.

Moreau de Saint Méry, Médéric Louis Elie. Voyage aux États-Unis de l'Amérique, 1793–1798, by Moreau de Saint-Méry. Ed. with an introduction and notes, by Stewart L. Mims. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] xxxvi, [2], 440 p. port. (Yale historical publications; manuscripts and edited texts, II) [427

From a hitherto unpublished manuscript preserved in the Archives coloniales at Paris.

The writer of the diary was a refugee in the United States during the French revolution, spending most of his time in Philadelphia.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July 1914) 909–910.

Pratelles, Vinton M. Sufferings of the overland emigrants to California in '49. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXII (Oct.) 345–349. [428

Ross, Alexander. Journal of Alexander Ross—Snake country expedition, 1824. Editorial notes by T. C. Elliott. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Dec.) 366–388. [428a

Smith, E. Willard. Journal of E. Willard Smith while with the fur traders, Vasquez and Sublette, in the Rocky Mountain region, 1839–1840. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Sept.) 250–279. [429

Sperlin, O. B. The exploration of the upper Columbia. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.) 3–11. [430

An account of the explorations of David Thompson (1810–1811), based on his journal.

Stuart, M. Cohen. An eminent foreigner's visit to the Dutch colonies of Iowa in 1873. Translated from the Dutch by Jacob Van der Zee. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Apr.) 221–247. [431

Translation of a chapter of a book entitled "Zes Maanden in Amerika," by Rev. Dr. M. Cohen Stuart, delegate from the Netherlands to the sixth conference of the world's Evangelical alliance, in 1873, giving an account of his travels in America. Only that portion which concerns life in Iowa is here given.

Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M. de, *prince de Bénévent.* Une lettre inédite de Talleyrand sur l'Amérique (25 août 1795) REV. HIST. RÉVOLUTION FRANÇ., IVe ann. (July) 510–513. [432

With introductory note by Otto Kirmin. The letter is written from New York, to Étienne Dumont, and is contained in the Bibliothèque publique et universitaire de Genève.

Watkins, Albert. The Oregon recruit expedition. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 127–145. [432a

Account of the expedition of U. S. troops from St. Louis to Oregon in 1860 via Forts Union and Benton and the wagon road from Fort Benton to Walla Walla.

Wheeler, Olin Dunbar. The trail of Lewis and Clark, 1804–1904; a story of the great exploration across the continent in 1804–06; with a description of the old trail, based upon actual travel over it, and of the changes found a century later. N. Y. and London, Putnam. 2 v. illus. (incl. facsims.) fold. maps. [433

Williams, Ezekiel. Ezekiel Williams' adventures in Colorado. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 2, 194–208. [434

Prints a letter of Ezekiel Williams, Aug. 7, 1816, with editorial introduction.

Work, John. Journal of John Work's Snake country expedition of 1830–31. Editorial notes by T. C. Elliott. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Sept.) 280–314. [435

Contains the second half of the journal; the first was published in the Quarterly, v. XIII, Dec. 1912.

Comprehensive.

Adams, Ephraim Douglass. The power of ideals in American history. New Haven, Yale univ. press; [etc., etc.] xiii, 159 p. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) [436

The writer contends that ideals have had more influence upon the progress of America than the "economic man."

CONTENTS.—Nationality, a faith. Anti-slavery, a crusade. Manifest destiny, an emotion. Religion, a service. Democracy, a vision.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July 1914) 928–929; Dial, LVI (Feb. 16, 1914) 140–142.

Bassett, John Spencer. A short history of the United States. N. Y., Macmillan. xv, 885 p. maps. [437

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 642–643.

Fish, Carl Russell. The development of American nationality. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. xii, 535, xiii–xxxix p. ports., maps. (A short history of the American people. [v. II]) [438

Deals with the period 1783 to the present. The aim of the author has been "to exhibit American history as a development. The central point of view has been political." Intended to serve as a text for use in college classes.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 651–653.

Mabie, Hamilton Wright. American ideals, character and life. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 341 p. [439

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.—Clearing the way; Discovery and exploration; Possessing the continent; Provincial America in literature; Sectional literature; National literature; The American in art; School and college; University and research work; The American and his government; Country and people.

MacDonald, William. From Jefferson to Lincoln. N. Y., Holt [etc., etc.] vi, 7–256 p. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 67) [440

A brief history of the United States from 1815 to 1860, "restricted chiefly to the exposition of three lines of development, namely, constitutional growth, the rise and progress of political parties, and slavery."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct.) 176–177.

McMaster, John Bach. A history of the people of the United States, from the revolution to the civil war. In eight volumes. N. Y., D. Appleton and co., 1883–1913. 8 v. maps, plans. [441

v. VIII, 1913. v. VII–VIII have imprint: N. Y. and London, D. Appleton and co.

CONTENTS.—I. 1784–1790. II. 1790–1803. III. 1803–1812. IV. 1812–1821. V. 1821–1830. VI. 1830–1841. VII. 1841–1850. VIII. 1850–1861.

Miller, Marion Mills, *ed.* Great debates in American history, from the debates in the British Parliament on the colonial Stamp act (1764–1765) to the debates in Congress at the close of the Taft administration (1912–1913). N. Y., Current literature pub. co. 14 v. illus., plates, ports. [442

CONTENTS.—v. I. Colonial rights—the Revolution—the Constitution; with an introduction by H. C. Lodge. v. II. Foreign relations, part 1; with an introduction by W. J. Bryan. v. III. Foreign relations, part 2; with an introduction by T. Roosevelt. v. IV. Slavery from 1790 to 1857; with an introduction by C. F. Adams. v. V. State rights (1798–1861); Slavery (1858–1861); with an introduction by E. D. Warfield. v. VI. The Civil war; with an introduction by H. Watterson. v. VII. Civil rights, part 1; with an introduction by W. Wilson. v. VIII. Civil rights, part 2; with an introduction by W. H. Page. v. IX. Departments of government; with an introduction by W. H. Taft. v. X. Economic and social questions, part 1; with an introduction by A. T. Hadley. v. XI. Economic and social questions, part 2; with an introduction by C. R. Van Hise. v. XII. Revenue: the tariff and taxation; with an introduction by I. M. Tarbell. v. XIII. Finance, part 1; with an introduction by T. E. Burton. v. XIV. Finance, part 2, and indexes; with an introduction by I. Fisher.

Villanueva, Carlos A. Resúmen de la historia general de América. Paris, Garnier. 481 p. plates, ports. [443

Wiley, Edwin, and **Irving E. Rines,** *eds.* The United States; its beginnings, progress and modern development. N. Y., American educational alliance [c1912–c13] 10 v. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. [444

The historical narrative down to the latter part of the 19th century is based on J. A. Spencer's "History of the United States."

The present work incorporates a large number of special topics contributed by authorities in differetn lines of research. *cf.* Pref.

Index. New York, American educational alliance. [2], 389 p.

Text-books, Outlines, etc.

Adams, Charles Kendall, and **William P. Trent.** A history of the United States. Rev. ed. Boston and Chicago, Allyn and Bacon. xxiii, 612 p. illus., ports., maps. (Allyn and Bacon's series of school histories) [445

Barnes, Everett. American history for grammar grades. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. xv, 368, xxx p. illus., port., maps. [446

Blaisdell, Albert Franklin, and **Francis Kingsley Ball.** The child's book of American history. School ed. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. ix, 218 p. plates. [447

"This book is a supplementary history intended for use in the fourth and fifth grades of our public schools."

Bourne, Henry Eldridge, and **Elbert Jay Benton.** A history of the United States. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. viii, 534, lxi p. illus., maps. [448

A text-book "based on the plan of study recommended for the seventh and eighth grades by the Committee of eight of the American historical association."

Burchard, Sarah Louise. Outlines for American history. [Geneva, N. Y.] Geneva high school. 63 numb. l. [449

Printed on one side of leaf only.

Chadwick, Raymond Dean. A brief history of the United States and a short description of its government, . . . for use in the continuation schools, of Gary, Indiana. [Gary, Ind.] Emerson school print. 84 p. illus., plates, maps. [450

Intended for the use of the foreign men and women who come to the evening continuation schools of Gary, Ind., to study the English language and to derive a knowledge of our institutions. *cf.* Foreword.

Channing, Edward. A students' history of the United States. 3d rev. ed. N. Y., Macmillan. xxxi, 601, xxix p. illus., port., maps. [451

The author has "rewritten and enlarged the matter given to the years since the close of the Civil war and brought the text down to the present time." *cf.* Preface.

Connecticut. Board of education. Report . . . Hartford, Pub. by the state. 587 p. (State of Connecticut. Public document no. 8) [452

Outlines of courses in history and civics for elementary and secondary schools of Connecticut, recommended by the Committee on history appointed by the Council of education: p. 529–562.

Cousins, Robert Bartow, and **Joseph Abner Hill.** American history for schools. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. xii, 573, xlvii p. illus., maps. [453

Gibson, John William. A school history of the United States of America, including

Digitized by Google

numerous sketch-maps showing territorial growth and progress of the American armies in different wars and campaigns, and also including suggestions for parallel readings. [Rev. ed.] Chicago, A. Flanagan co. xxiii, 516 p. illus., port., maps. [454

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk. Elementary history of the United States. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Scribner. xvii, 315 p. illus., port., maps. [455

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk. A history of the United States for schools. New ed. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Scribner. xxviii, 486 p. illus., port., plates, maps. [456

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk. Stories of early American history. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Scribner. xv, 206 p. illus. [457

Intended as a text-book for children. Treats of the period of discovery and the colonial period.

Hall, Justus Otho. An outline of United States history. 8th ed. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 186 p. [458

"Prepared primarily to accompany and supplement Davidson's text in United States history . . . First published as a serial in the Inter-state schoolman, of Hutchinson, Kansas."—Pref.

Huffman, Burton Edgar. American history; outlines and notes, a reference manual for teachers and pupils. Berrien Springs, Mich., Emmanuel missionary college press. 239 p. double map. [459

Kaye, James R. Essentials of history, and historical chart system. Phila., Pa., The Historical pub. co. v, [1], 7–220 p. charts. [460

Contains a section (p. 191–220) on American history.

Lee, Albert Sherman. U. S. history, condensed. [Ripley, W. Va.] The author. cover-title, 45 p. [461

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham. A history of the American nation. New ed., thoroughly rev. and largely rewritten. N. Y., Chicago, D. Appleton and co. xvi, 562, xlv p. illus., port., maps, facsims. (Twentieth century text-books) [462

1st edition, 1899.

Northwestern history syllabus. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 57–59, 136–138, 204–206, 298–299. [463

Cont. from v. III, 1912.
CONTENTS.—V–VI. Explorations by land. VII. Settlement of old Oregon.

Perry, Arthur Cecil, and **Gertrude A. Price.** American history. First book (1492–1763) N. Y., Cincinnati, Chicago, Am. bk. co. vi, 250 p. illus., col. plates, maps. [464

"One of a two-book series intended to serve as textbooks for pupils in the first cycle of their study."

Schuyler, Robert Livingston. A syllabus of American history. [N. Y.] Columbia university. 33 p. [465

At head of title: Columbia university in the city of New York.

Steele, Joel Dorman, and **Esther Baker Steele.** Barnes's school history of the United States, being a revision of A brief history of the United States, by Joel Dorman Steele and Esther Baker Steele. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 377, lxii p. illus., ports., maps. [466

Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright. An American history. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. xi, 604 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [467

Swan, Giles J. History and civics; grade 5A. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. viii, 248 p. illus., maps. [468

Tex, Mamie Catherine. History; for eighth grade, to harmonize with the Illinois state course of study, fifth general revision; treats of every topic in eighth year history. Taylorville, Ill., Mamie C. Tex. 158 p. [469

History of the United States, 1789–1912.

Thompson, Waddy. Primary history of the United States. Rev. ed. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. vi, 344 p. illus., maps. [470

West, Willis Mason. American history and government. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Allyn and Bacon. xiii, 801 p. illus., port., maps. [471

West, Willis Mason, *ed.* A source book in American history to 1787. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Allyn and Bacon. xxii, 586 p. [472

Territorial Expansion.

Henderson, Archibald. Forerunners of the Republic. NEALE'S, I (Jan.–June) 67–75, 211–219, 379–384, 495–501, 597–602, 739–747. [473

A study of the Westward movement of national expansion.
CONTENTS.—Richard Henderson; Daniel Boone and American expansion; Isaac Shelby; James Robertson and pioneer democracy; John Sevier and the evolution of American democracy; George Rogers Clark and the Western crisis.

Pelzer, Louis. Economic factors in the acquisition of Louisiana. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 109–128. [474

Sparks, Edwin Erle. The influence of the Ohio river in Western expansion. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 7–10. [475

Sumner, William Graham. Earth hunger or the philosophy of land grabbing. YALE REV., n. s. III (Oct.) 3–32. [476

Traces the development of our policy of territorial expansion and criticises the Monroe doctrine.

Digitized by Google

Colonial History to 1763.

General.

Barratt, Norris Stanley. Colonial wars in America; address before the Society of colonial wars in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, March 13th, 1913. [Lancaster, Pa.] Printed by order of the society. iv, 3–65 p. illus., plates, ports., fold. map, plans. ([Society of colonial wars. Pennsylvania. Publications] v. III, no. 1) [477

Carr, Cecil Thomas, *ed.* Select charters of trading companies, A. D. 1530–1707; ed. for the Selden society. London, B. Quaritch. cxxxvi, 322 p. (The publications of the Selden society . . . v. XXVIII, for the year 1913) [478

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 605–607.

Daenell, Ernst. Kolonisation und Kolonialpolitik der Spanier, vornehmlich in Nordamerika. HANSISCHE GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER Jahrg. 1912, 2. Heft. [478a

De Vries, Tiemen. The influence of Holland on America. *In his* Dutch history, art and literature for Americans. Grand Rapids, Eerdmans-Sevensma co. [1912] p. 21–42. [479

A study of Dutch influence on America particularly during the formative period.

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers; Colonial series, America and West Indies, Dec. 1, 1702–1703. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, Printed under the authority of H. M. Stationery office. xx, 998, 42 p. [480

Hazard, Blanche Evans. Indians and pioneers; a history for young people. Ed. by Samuel T. Dutton. Rev. ed. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. 274 p. illus. [481

Holder, Charles Frederick. The Quakers in Great Britain and America; the religious and political history of the Society of Friends from the seventeenth to the twentieth century. N. Y., Los Angeles [etc.] The Neuner co. 669 p. plates, ports., facsims. [482

The Quakers in America and other colonies, 1656–1913: p. [315]–641.

Jernegan, Marcus W. A forgotten slavery of colonial days. HARPER'S, CXXVII (Oct.) 745–751. [483

Treats of the institution of white servitude in the colonies.

Lauber, Almon Wheeler. Indian slavery in colonial times within the present limits of the United States. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 352 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LIV, no. 3; whole no. 134) [484

Published also as the author's thesis, PH. D. Columbia university, 1913.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 356–357.

Moses, Bernard. Colonial society in America. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 141–149. [485

Oppliger, F. Geschichte der Kolonialen Demarkation zwischen Spanien und Portugal, 1493–1750. Biel, Schuler. 68 p. [486

Richardson, Hester Dorsey. The origin and customs of English manors, with an account of feudal rights and privileges in the American colonies, by Mrs. Albert Levin Richardson (Hester Dorsey Richardson). [N. Y.] Printed for distribution. 32 p. [487

Address delivered at the initial meeting of the New York branch of the Order of colonial lords of manors in America, December 3, 1912.

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier. Colonial appeals to the Privy council. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVIII (June–Sept.) 279–297, 433–450. [488

Appeals from the North American colonies to the Privy council of England.

Stevenson, *Mrs.* **Cornelius.** Insurance and business adventure in the days of Shakespeare and in those of William Penn. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXVI, 241–268. [489

Ware, Moses W. The American colonies under the Whig supremacy. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (May) 123–127. [490

French and Indian War.

Beaujeu, Monongahela de. The hero of the Monongahela, historical sketch. Translated from the French by Rev. G. E. Hawes. Published for the dedication of the monument erected to the memory of Maj.-Gen. Edward Braddock, October 15, 1913. N. Y., William Post. 28 p. plates, port., map. [491

Butler, Lewis. The annals of the King's royal rifle corps. v. I. The Royal Americans. London, Smith, Elder and co. 2 v. ports., maps, col. illus. [492

"The history of the early years of the King's royal rifle corps is practically that of the Seven years war upon the North American continent and of the military events which followed in such rapid succession after the establishment of the British power in Canada."

Rev. in: Unit. empire, n. s. IV (Dec.) 981–983.

Donehoo, George P. Christian Frederick Post's part in the capture of Fort Duquesne and in the conquest of Ohio. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Jan.) 1–6. [493

[Hutton, *Sir* **Edward Thomas Henry]** *ed.* A brief history of the King's royal rifle corps. [Winchester, Printed by Warren and son, ltd.] 1912. [4], 52 p. port., maps. [494

"Reprinted . . . from 'The Kings royal rifle corps chronicle' of 1911."

"This abridged history of the regiment has been prepared by certain members of the History com-

Digitized by Google

mittee, and edited by the chairman [Lieut.-General Sir Edward Hutton]"—Pref.
"It has been the object of the compilers . . . to form a prelude to the large and comprehensive History of the regiment by Captain Lewis Butler." *See no.* 492.
"1755–1763—Origin of the regiment and its services in North America": p. 2–8. "1764–1807—West Indies and the American war": p. 8–15.

A **journal** of the expedition up the River St. Lawrence: containing a true and most particular account of the transactions of the fleet and army under the command of Admiral Saunders and General Wolfe, from the time of their embarkation at Louisbourg 'til after the surrender of Quebeck. By the serjeant-major of Gen. Hopson's grenadiers. Boston, Printed and sold by Fowle and Draper . . . 1759. (*In* The magazine of history with notes and queries. N. Y., 1913. Extra no. 24, p. [97]–113) [494a

Kieron, Francis M. Louis Joseph, Marquis de Montcalm-Gozon de Saint-Veran. AMERICANA, VIII (Aug.) 671–696. [495

Magruder, Caleb C., *jr.* The Braddock trail. D. A. R. MAG., XLIII (Oct.) 578–583. [496

The **Royal** American regiment. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCIV (Nov.) 684–695. [497
An account of the "Royal American regiment," organized in 1755, and of its services in the French and Indian war and in Bouquet's expedition. The history of the regiment has recently been published. *See no.* 492.

Williams, Basil. The life of William Pitt, earl of Chatham. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. 2 v. port., fold. maps. [498
Contains material on the French and Indian war, and on the Revolutionary period.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 615–616; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 48–49.

Willson, Beckles. General Wolfe and Gray's "Elegy." NINETEENTH CENT., LXXIII (Apr.) 862–875. [499
Notes and researches regarding the anecdote of Wolfe's reciting the "Elegy" while drifting down the St. Lawrence on the eve of the battle of the Plains of Abraham.

Regional Colonial.

[Arranged geographically]

Douglas, James. New England and New France; contrasts and parallels in colonial history. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, [2], 560 p. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. [500
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 646–647; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 41–42.

Lincoln, Charles Henry, *ed.* Narratives of the Indian wars, 1675–1699. N. Y., Scribner. xii, 316 p. maps, facsim. (Original narratives of early American history . . . general editor, J. F. Jameson) [501
CONTENTS.—A relacion of the Indyan warre, by John Easton, 1675. The present state of New-England with respect to the Indian war, by N. S., 1675. A continuation of the state of New-England, by N. S., 1676. A new and further narrative of the state of New-England, by N. S., 1676. The warr in New-England visibly ended, by R. H., 1677. Narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, 1682. Decennium luctuosum, by Cotton Mather, 1699.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct. 1914) 166–168.

O'Brien, Michael J. "The Irish donation"—1676. When the good ship "Katherine" sailed from Dublin to relieve the American sufferers in "King Philip's war." A chapter from colonial history. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XII, 184–190. [502

Notes on colonial Penobscot. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I (Apr.) 17–21. [503

O'Brien, Michael J. The lost town of Cork, Maine; an early attempt by Robert Temple and emigrants from Ireland to establish a settlement in the Kennebec wilderness. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XII, 175–184. [504

Sprague, John Francis. The Indian Bashaba. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I (July) 47–52. [505
Indian prince in Maine in the early part of the seventeenth century.

Davis, Andrew McFarland. New Hampshire merchants' notes, 1734–1735. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 373–385. [506

Bartlett, J. Gardner. John Peirce of London and the Merchant Adventurers. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVII (Apr.) 147–153. [507
Prints a copy of a Chancery bill, preserved in the Public record office, London, which presents Peirce's side of the dispute in regard to his patent.

Bryce, James. The landing of the Pilgrims in 1620. *In his* University and historical addresses, delivered during a residence in the United States as ambassador of Great Britain. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 35–40. [508
Address at Provincetown, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, July, 1907.

Davol, Ralph. The Old Colony background, from a forthcoming history of Taunton. NEW ENG. MAG., XLVIII (Jan.) 546–548. [509

Fitch, Jabez. The diary of Jabez Fitch, jr. [1759–1760] MAYFL. DESC., XV (Jan.–Oct.) 9–12, 81–84, 145–149, 239–242. [510
Cont. from v. XIV, 1912.

Plymouth colony deeds. MAYFL. DESC., XV (Jan., July–Oct.) 29–34, 178–186, 243–247. [511
1659–1661.
Cont. from v. XIV, 1912.

Boston, Mass. A list of inhabitants in Boston, 1695. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., X, 77–94. [512
"The list was printed in the Boston Record commissioners' reports (vol. I: 1876), but the Committee on publications of the Society feel justified in reprinting it in this volume, as the publication in which it first appeared in 1876 is out of print and therefore difficult to procure."

Digitized by Google

The **Boston** regiment in colonial days. COL. WARS, I (Dec.) 30–40. [513
In 1636 the General court ordered that all the military men of the Bay Colony should be formed into three regiments. The article here given is made up of items regarding the Boston or "Suffolk regiment" from 1652 to 1693.

Bradbury, Frank E. Laws and courts of the Massachusetts Bay colony. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., X, 129–159. [514

Breck, Edward. Sketch of Edward Breck, of Dorchester, by Dr. Edward Breck, and Edward Breck's Letter on the Quakers, dated 17 August, 1655. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 49–58. [515

Burnum, Jonathan. Military records relating to Chebacco Parish, Ipswich, now the town of Essex, 1744–1748. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Jan.) 95–96. [516
Taken from an account book kept by Capt. Jonathan Burnum. Gives brief memoranda in regard to members of the Louisburg expedition.

Chase, Francis N. A trial in the days of witchcraft. LOWELL HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., I, no. 3, 343–355. [517
An account of the trial of Susanna Martin, Salem, 1692.

Dalton, Samuel. Old Norfolk county deeds, 1671–1689. Abstracted by Otis G. Hammond from the record book kept by Samuel Dalton of Hampton, N. H., "commissioner" and "recorder." ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Jan.) 23–36. [518

Danvers, Mass. The records of the town of Danvers, Mass. [1752] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 97–100. [519

Edes, Henry Herbert. Hall's Coffee house, Boston. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 400–405. [520
Remarks by Samuel C. Clough: p. 405–408.

Edes, Henry Herbert. Remarks in communicating a letter of William Dummer dated 3 February, 1752. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 292–294. [521
Written to his sister-in-law, announcing the death of his wife.

Essex co., Mass. Quarterly courts. Records and files of the Quarterly courts of Essex county, Massachusetts. v. III. 1662–1667. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. 534 p. [522
Ed. by George Francis Dow.
v. I, 1911. v. II, 1912.
These courts were held at Salem 1636–1641, and at Salem and Ipswich 1641–1692. The records of sessions at the latter town are wanting before 1646.
Another transcript of the earlier part of this material was printed in the Essex antiquarian, v. III–XIII, 1899–1909.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. The negative vote. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 276–285. [523
On the question of the "negative vote," or power of the magistrates of Massachusetts Bay to veto a resolution of the deputies. Prints a copy of a treatise found among the Lowell manuscripts in the collections of the Society, written in 1643.

Foster, Francis Apthorp. The loss and recovery of the Province seal and of the seal of the Supreme court of probate. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 126–127. [524
Three extracts relating to the loss of the Province seal and of the seal of the Supreme court of probate when Harvard Hall was burned in 1764.

Gardner, Samuel. Diary for the year 1759 kept by Samuel Gardner of Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Jan.) 1–22. [525
The writer was graduated from Harvard college in 1759.

Gookin, Warner Foote. Major-General Daniel Gookin. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 95–103. [526

Great Britain. Massachusetts royal commissions, 1681–1774. [Boston, The Society] xxxv, [1], 409 p. (Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. II. Collections [v. I]) [527
Includes the texts of the extant royal commissions issued to certain of the crown officials (governors, lieutenant-governors, secretaries and a few others) of Massachusetts, 1681–1774; also the Charter of the province of Massachusetts Bay, 1691, and the Explanatory charter, 1725.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct.) 157–158.

Greenough, Chester Noyes. John Dunton's Letters from New England. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 213–257. [528

Hingham, Mass. Names of tax payers of Hingham, Massachusetts, 1711, from the original manuscript in the possession of Frank D. Andrews. Vineland, N. J., Priv. print. 10 p. [529
Tax list, prepared by the town clerk.

Joyce, Allston P. Volume II of Medford records. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (Oct.) 77–90. [530
Descriptive account of the second volume of the town records, covering the period from Feb. 12, 1718, to June 23, 1735.

Kittredge, George Lyman. Cotton Mather's election into the Royal society. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 81–114. [531

Kittredge, George Lyman. Further notes on Cotton Mather and the Royal society. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 281–292. [532

Lawson, Christopher. Petition of Christopher Lawson, 1669. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 479–484. [533
Petition to the Court of assistants at Boston, January, 1669, in connection with a case before the court growing out of the petitioner's matrimonial difficulties.

Lee, Samuel, and Samuel Sewall. Letters of Samuel Lee [1690] and Samuel Sewall [1691] relating to New England and the Indians. Introduction and notes by George Lyman Kittredge. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 142–186. [534
Written to Nehemiah Grew, M. D., of London, in response to a series of questions from him. The originals are preserved in the British museum.

Digitized by Google

Marvin, William T. R. The Newdigate fine. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., X, 95–116. [535
An account of a document preserved in the collections of the Bostonian society. The document in question is an instrument issued by the Court of common pleas at Westminster in 1687, relating to certain lands of Nathaniel Newdigate at Rumney Marsh, now Chelsea, Mass. The original Latin text of the document and an English translation are included.

Massachusetts. Archives. Military papers; a summary from volume LXVII, Massachusetts archives. COLONIAL WARS, I (Dec.) 3–20. [536
Consists of brief abstracts descriptive of the contents of v. LXVII of the Massachusetts archives, containing documents relating to military matters of the colony, from 1643 to 1675.

The **Massachusetts** patent. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 285–302. [537
Copy of a manuscript in the collections of the Society, of which the authorship is doubtful. "It is a discussion of the relations of the colony to the king, and may have been prepared about 1664, on the appointment by the king of Commissioners to visit New England and determine differences among the various colonies."

Matthews, Albert. Acceptance of the Explanatory charter, 1725–1726. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 389–400. [538
Prints extracts from the Journal of the House of representatives and from newspapers of the day giving the proceedings of the Legislature when the charter was received.

Matthews, Albert. Colonel Elizeus [Elisha] Burges. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 360–372. [539

Matthews, Albert. John Humphrey, the early Massachusetts magistrate. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 115–117. [540
Followed by extracts from Essex county records at Salem which relate to John Humphrey and his family, and remarks by Henry E. Woods.

Matthews, Albert. Notes on the Massachusetts royal commissions, 1681–1775. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. [2], 119 p. [541
Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XVII.
The text of the commissions will be found in Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. II, 1913. *See no.* 527.

Matthews, Albert. Remarks on Captain Othniel Beale's visit to Boston in 1722. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 135–136. [542

Mead, Edwin Doak. Thomas Hooker's Farewell sermon in England. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 253–274. [543
A study concerning the farewell sermon by Thomas Hooker, upon "The danger of desertion," published in London in 1641.

Newspaper items relating to Essex county [1762–1764] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Jan.–July) 81–91, 136–144, 275–288. [544
Cont. from v. XLVIII, 1912.

Perley, Sidney. Northfields, Salem, in 1700. Nos. 3–4. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Apr., Oct.) 186–192, 356–367. [545

Questions of the Elders. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 275–276. [546
Prints a copy of a paper found among the Belknap mss. in the Society's collections containing "Questions agreed vpon by all the Elders of the Bay, and to [be] conferrd vpon at a meetinge," 1637.

The **Red** coats of Andros. COL. WARS, I (Dec.) 23–25. [547
Consists of brief items from contemporaneous documents regarding the British troops in Massachusetts, 1686 to 1687.

Russell, Eugene D. Harvard college and Lynn in colonial times. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVI, 73–95. [548

Salem, Mass. Salem town records; Town meetings, volume II. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Jan.–July) 65–80, 145–160, 257–274. [549
Cont. from v. XLVIII, 1912.
Records of 1678–1680.

Samuel Waldo's regiment in the 1746 expedition. COL. WARS, I (Dec.) 51–59. [550
Consists of the company rolls of Col. Samuel Waldo's regiment in the intended expedition against Canada under Gov. Shirley in 1746, with notes.

Shepard, Thomas. A letter from the Revd Mr Thos Shephard to his son at his admission into the college [1672] COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 192–198. [551
Communicated by Frederick L. Gay.

Stone, William E. A petition of Dr. Daniel Stone, March 4, 1672/3, and some account of his family and ancestors. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 70–77. [552
Petition to the Court of assistants at Boston, by one of the earliest inhabitants of Cambridge.

A **sufferer** from the heathen. COL. WARS, I (Dec.) 26–29. [553
Prints a copy, with memoranda, of the petition of Ellinor Redding, widow of Thomas Redding, to the Governor and magistrates of Massachusetts, Oct. 6, 1679.

Topsfield, Mass. Early records of the town of Topsfield, Mass. Copied by Henry F. Long. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 1–56. [554
Consists of the records of 1725 to 1729.
Cont. from v. XVI, 1911.

Tuttle, Julius Herbert. Communication of Thomas Weld's receipts and disbursements. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 121–126. [555
Prints a copy of his account, 1647, transcribed from the original in the State archives, which is signed by Increase Nowell, William Tyng, Edward Jackson and Nathaniel Duncan, on October 25, 1651.

Tuttle, Julius Herbert. The library of Dr. William Ames. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 63–66. [556
Prints extracts from various early records leading to the assumption that the library of Dr. Ames was brought to Cambridge and became a part of the library of Harvard college.

Warren, Winslow. The colonial customs service in Massachusetts in its relation to the American revolution. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 440–474. [557

Digitized by Google

Wendell, Barrett. A New England Puritan. QUAR. REV., CCXVIII (Jan.) 32-48. [558
An account of Cotton Mather and his writings, based on his "Diary" and other recent works regarding him.

Willcock, John. Life of Sir Henry Vane the Younger, statesman & mystic (1613-1662). London, The Saint Catherine press. xxi, [2], 412 p. illus., ports. [559
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct.) 148-149; Nation, XCVII (Sept. 11) 242.

Birckhead, Sarah K. Governor William Coddington. NEWPORT HIST. SOC. BUL., V, 1-22. [560
Read before the Newport historical society, November 18, 1912.

Nichols, L. Nelson. The Rhode Island cavaliers. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 2, 1023-1040. [561

Stevens, Maud Lyman. Early inhabitants of Rhode Island. NEWPORT HIST. SOC. BUL., VII (Apr.) 1-13. [562

Eno, Joel N. Liquor legislation in Connecticut colony. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 1, 937-945. [563

Borchgrave, Émile, *baron* **de.** La part des Belges dans la fondation de l'État de New-York. BUL. SOC. BELGE D'ÉTUDES COL., XX (Dec.) 877-922. [563a

Brown, John Howard. The early German settlers along the Hudson and Schoharie. AMERICANA, VIII (Sept.) 794-803. [564
An account of the Palatine emigration to New York, consisting mainly of extracts from the diary of Conrad Weiser.

De Laporte, Helen Reed. Mattys Jansen van Ceulen (van Keuren). OLDE ULSTER, IX (Aug.) 245-250. [565

Early references to "the Esopus." OLDE ULSTER, IX (Nov.) 337-341. [566
Memoranda from the records of New Netherland and later the Province of New York.

Hoes, Roswell Randall. The "old sawyer" discovered. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Dec.) 353-359. [567
Regarding the discovery of the name of the "old sawyer" (Barent Cornelis Volge) from whom Saugerties was named. Remarks by the editor (Benjamin M. Brink) are given on pages 355-359.

Jahr, Torstein Knutsson Torstensen. Nordmenn i Ny Nederland. [Decorah, Ia.] 28 p. [568
"Særtryk av Symra 9de bind, 1ste hefte, 1913."

Kemp, William Webb. The support of schools in colonial New York by the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. New York city, Teachers college, Columbia university. viii, 279 p. facsim. (Teachers college, Columbia university. Contributions to education, no. 56) [569
Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1914.

New-York historical society. Collections . . . for the year 1909. The John Watts de Peyster publication fund series [v. XLII] N. Y., Printed for the Society, 1910. [14], 212 p. [570
Imprint reads 1910, but the volume was actually issued in 1913.
CONTENTS.—Ledger number I, Chamberlain's office, corporation of the city of New York, May 11, 1691, to November 12, 1699; Indenture of apprentices, October 21, 1718, to August 7, 1727.

New-York historical society. Collections . . . for the year 1912. The John Watts De Peyster publication series. N. Y., Printed for the Society. [14], 233 p. [571
CONTENTS.—Proceedings of the General court of assizes held in the city of New York Oct. 6, 1680 to Oct. 6, 1682; Minutes of the Supreme court of judicature April 4, 1693 to April 1, 1701; Index.

Kern, Albert J. W. Jakob Leisler. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIII, 149-180. [572

Penninck, James. Een gewichtig bezoek aan Nieuw-Nederland. NAVORSCHER, LII, 294-298. [572a
Account of the visit of Gov. Winthrop of Connecticut to New Amsterdam in July, 1661.

Penninck, James. De overgave van Nieuw-Amsterdam 9 Sept. 1664. NAVORSCHER, LI, 1912, 413-428. [573

Vosburgh, Royden Woodward. Pioneers and founders of New Netherland; the Vosburgh family. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I, no. 8, 113-130. [573a

Brett, Cornelius. The Reformed Protestant Dutch church of Bergen in New Jersey, founded 1660; historical note. HOLLAND SOC. YR.-BK., 1913, 5-10. [574

Johnston, Andrew. Journals of Andrew Johnston, 1743-1754. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Jan.-Oct.) 35-38, 120-125, 186-188, 277-280. [575
"Concerning lots in Peapack Patent."
Cont. from v. I, 1912.

New Jersey (Province) Courts. Extracts from minutes of proceedings of New Jersey courts [1752-1760] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Apr.) 207-224, 361-368. [576

The **separation** of New Jersey from New York. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 3, 149-152. [577
From the eleventh report of the Royal historical manuscripts commission. Appendix. Part IV. London, 1887.

Stevenson, John R. The Councils of proprietors of New Jersey. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 3, 131-136. [578

Two West Jersey letters. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VIII (Oct.) 159-161. [579
A letter from Daniel Coxe of London, dated Aug. 5, 1692, and one from the West Jersey society in England, dated July 29, 1692.

A **catalogue** of "eighty-seven publick ffriends yt have dyed in Pensilvania since ye first settlement of Friends there." FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., V, no. 1 (Apr.) 14-19. [580
"Read in ye yearly meet 1709."

Digitized by Google

Converse, Charles A. The pinnace called the Cock and the phantom ship. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of Vermont. Officers, committees [etc.] p. 120–129. [581

An account of George Lamberton and the attempted English settlement on the Delaware river, 1641–1643.

Diffenderffer, F. R. The first white man in Pennsylvania and in Lancaster county. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 1 (Jan.) 5–36. [582

Relates to Étienne Brulé and early exploration and settlement in Pennsylvania.

Donehoo, George P. One of the earliest trails of the Red men through the mountains of Pennsylvania. RED MAN, V (June) 448–456. [583

An Indian trail over the West Branch valley from Shamokin to Kittanning on the Allegheny river.

Extracts from the diary of the Bethlehem congregation, 1756. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Mar.) 187–193. [584

Reprinted from "The Moravian" of July 6 and 13, 1910.

Haworth, George. Early letters from Pennsylvania, 1699–1722. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (July) 330–340. [585

Contain descriptions of early life in Bucks county, Pennsylvania, and genealogical data of local interest.

A little looking-glass for the times or, a brief remembrancer for Pennsylvania. Containing some serious hints, affectionately addressed to people of every rank and station in the province: with an appendix, by way of supplication to Almighty God. By G. C. . . . Wilmington, Printed and sold by James Adams, 1764. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1913. *In* The magazine of history with notes and queries. N. Y. Extra no. 22, p. [67]–93. [585a

Meurer, John Philip. From London to Philadelphia, 1742. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Jan.) 94–106. [586

Account of the experiences which befell the first Moravian colony sent from London to settle in Pennsylvania, compiled from the journal (in German) of John Philip Meurer, one of the colonists.

Annapolis, Md. St. Ann's Parish. Vestry proceedings, St. Ann's Parish, Annapolis, Md. MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Mar.–Dec.) 66–73, 149–168, 270–286, 353–368. [587

Contains the vestry records for Nov. 13, 1728, to Apr. 2, 1745.

Cont. from v. VII, 1912.

Gould, Clarence Pembroke. The land system in Maryland, 1720–1765. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 106 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXI, no. 1) [588

"These four chapters form part of a larger work intended to cover the economic history of Maryland in the period designated."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Dec.) 902–904.

Keidel, George Charles. The colonial history of Catonsville; a series of articles. [Articles 1–35] *In* The Argus, Catonsville, Md., January 6, 1912–April 27, 1912, December 7, 1912–April 7, 1913. Catonsville, Md., 1912–1913. 66x51 cm. [588a

Detached copies.

Maryland (Colony) General assembly. Proceedings and acts of the General assembly of Maryland, May, 1717–April, 1720. Pub. by authority of the state, under the direction of the Maryland historical society. Clayton Colman Hall, editor. Baltimore, Maryland historical society. xiv, 657, [5] p. (Archives of Maryland [v. XXXIII]) [589

Covers the administration of Gov. John Hart.

Maryland. Provincial court. Provincial court proceedings [1650–1656] MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 370–372. [590

"The following items, which occur in Liber B and Liber B 3, were omitted from volume 10 of the Maryland Archives and are here given, with reference to the page in that volume in which they should have appeared."

Maryland. Land office. Land notes, 1634–1655. MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Mar.–Dec.) 51–65, 186–192, 257–270, 332–338. [591

This installment contains the records, 1649–1650. Copied from the Land office record.

Cont. from v. VII, 1912.

Steiner, Bernard Christian. Kent county and Kent Island, 1656–1662. MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Mar.) 1–33. [592

Thomas, James Walter. Chronicles of colonial Maryland. Cumberland, Md., The Eddy press corporation. 389 p. illus., port., plates, fold. map. [593

Appraisement of the estate of Philip Ludwell Esqr decd. VA. MAG. HIST., XXI (Oct.) 395–416. [594

From the Ludwell papers, Virginia historical society.

Inventory of his estate, made about the middle of the 18th century.

Arrivals from Virginia in 1656. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Apr.) 258–262. [595

"Add. MSS. 34015, vol. II, British museum."

A memorandum of arrivals from Virginia, in London, May, 1656.

Bryce, James. The beginnings of Virginia. *In his* University and historical addresses, delivered during a residence in the United States as ambassador of Great Britain. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 3–14. [596

Address delivered at Jamestown Island, Virginia, April 17, 1907, on the tercentenary of the first English settlement in Virginia.

Fauquier, Francis. Letters of Governor Francis Fauquier. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Jan.) 163–171. [597

From the Bancroft transcripts, Library of Congress. Written to the Board of trade in 1766 and 1767.

Hoops, Johannes. Virginien zur Kolonialzeit; eine kulturgeschichtliche Studie. *In* Festschrift für Lorenz Morsbach, dargebracht von Freunden und Schülern; redigiert von F. Holthausen und H. Spies. Halle a. S., Verlag von Max Niemeyer.

Digitized by Google

(Studien zur Englischen Philologie, hrsgb. von Lorenz Morsbach, L) p. 473–509. [598

CONTENTS.—Einleitung: Die ersten Versuche britischer Kolonisation in Amerika; Die Gründung des Kolonie Virginien; Wandlungen im Verfassungssystem; Der Tabak als Grundlage des Wirtschaftslebens; Plantagenwirtschaft und Negersklaven; Die Kavaliere; Pflanzertum und Wirtschaftsleben; Geistige Kultur.

Makemie, Francis. Old letters of Francis Makemie. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Apr.) 278–283. [599

Prints two letters of Francis Makemie, 1705, 1706, from the records of Essex county at Tappahannock in a suit concerning certain lands conveyed to Robert and William Halsey on May 5, 1682. There is also a letter from James Boughan, and one from Robert Beverley.

Quisenberry, A. C. The first pioneer families of Virginia. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (May) 55–77. [600

Prints a list of "Patentees of lands in Virginia during the years 1623–1634 inclusive," and "1635–1656, inclusive."

The **Randolph** manuscript; Virginia seventeenth century records. VA. MAG. HIST., XXI (Jan.–Oct.) 1–8, 113–121, 225–233, 347–358. [601

Contains the Commission and instructions to the Earl of Orkney [George Hamilton] for the government of Virginia [1714, 1715].

Stephenson, N. W. Some inner history of the Virginia company. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 89–98. [602

Regarding the "Society of particular adventurers for traffic with the people of Virginia in joint stock" —"a syndicate of capitalists that controlled during several years the Company's monopoly of Virginia trade."

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner. The Cavalier in America. [Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson, printers] cover-title, [19] p. port. [603

Published also in Americana, VIII (Apr.) 305–312.

Virginia (Colony) Council. Council papers, 1698–1700. VA. MAG. HIST., XXI (Jan.–Oct.) 67–80, 163–183, 254–268, 384–394. [604

From a volume in the Virginia state library, "begun by Mr. Benjamin Harrison, clerk of ye council 1698."

Among them is a copy of the instructions from the Admiralty office to Captain Edward Nevill, Feb. 17, 1700, in regard to the protection of the Virginia and Maryland coast from pirates.

Virginia (Colony) Council and **General court.** Minutes of the Council and General court, 1622–1629. From the originals in the Library of Congress. VA. MAG. HIST., XXI (Jan.–July) 45–66, 136–152, 281–292. [605

Cont. from v. XX, 1912.

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. House of burgesses. Journals of the House of burgesses of Virginia, 1695–1696, 1696–1697, 1698, 1699, 1700–1702. Ed. by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond, Va. [The Colonial press, E. Waddey co.] liii, 414 p. [606

Edited and published by authority of the Library board, Virginia State library.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July 1914) 930–931.

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. House of burgesses. Notes from the journal of the House of burgesses, 1712–1726, 1727–1734. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Apr.) 249–257; XXII (July) 54–61. [607

Virginia in 1666–1667. (Abstracts by W. N. Sainsbury, and copies in the McDonald and De Jarnette papers, Virginia state library). VA. MAG. HIST., XXI (Jan.–Oct.) 33–44, 122–135, 234–248, 359–371. [608

Cont. from v. XX, 1912.

Includes a letter from the Virginia governor and council to Lord Arlington, 1666; a description of the government of Virginia by Thomas Ludwell, 1666; several documents in the case of Giles Bland; and considerable material pertaining to Bacon's rebellion.

York co., Va. Notes from the records of York county [1633–1648] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 73–89. [609

Albertson, Catherine. Enfield Farm where the Culpepper rebellion began. N. C. BOOKLET, XII (Apr.) 224–231. [610

Albertson, Catherine. The first Albemarle assembly [1665]—Hall's Creek, near Nixonton. N. C. BOOKLET, XII (Jan.) 202–207. [611

Alderman, Ernest H. The North Carolina colonial bar. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XIII, no. 1, 33–56. [612

Coulter, E. Merton. The Granville District. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XIII, no. 1, 33–56. [613

The Granville District was the tract of land in North Carolina, granted in 1728 to the Earl of Granville. It comprised the territory lying between 36° 30′ and 35° 34′, north latitude.

Faust, Albert Bernhardt. The Graffenried manuscripts. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XI (Sept.) 205–312. [614

A description of manuscripts, found in the Swiss archives, of Christoph von Graffenried and others, relating to the New Bern settlement in Carolina. Transcripts are here given of the German manuscript of von Graffenried on the New Bern settlement; letters of Swiss-German colonists in Carolina, 1711; and a French letter of von Graffenried to Governor Hyde relating to his capture by the Indians, and his escape.

Fitch, William Edward. The first founders in America, with facts to prove that Sir Walter Raleigh's lost colony was not lost. A paper read at a stated meeting of the New York society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, held at the Hotel Manhattan, October 29, A. D. 1913. [N. Y., The Society] 40 p. fold. map. ([Order of the founders and patriots of America. New York society. Publications] no. 34) [615

Rand, James Hall. The Indians of North Carolina and their relations with the settlers. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XII, no. 2, 3–41. [616

Digitized by Google

Todd, Vincent Hollis. Baron Christoph von Graffenried's New Bern adventures. [n. p., 1913?] [8], 124 p. plates. [617
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Illinois, 1912.

Georgia historical society. The Spanish official account of the attack on the colony of Georgia, in America, and of its defeat on St. Simons Island by General James Oglethorpe. Pub. by the Georgia historical society. Savannah, Ga., Savannah morning news. 111 p. front. (port.) illus., maps, plans, tables. (Ga. hist. soc. coll., VII, pt. III) [618
"The translation that follows was made from manuscripts in the library of Mr. W. J. De Renne, copied from the original documents preserved in the Archives of the Indies at Seville."—Pref.
Includes letters and reports of Manuel de Montiano, commander of the expedition.

Hanna, Charles A. The Sandusky forts. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 322–325. [619
Criticises as historically inaccurate some of the inscriptions on the tablets erected on the site of the forts.

Saint-Pierre, N. Lamothe-Cadillac et la fondation de Détroit. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (May) 129–151. [620

Sulte, Benjamin. Les meurtres du Détroit, 1747. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Apr.) 124–128. [621
Account of a massacre of colonists by the Indians at Detroit in 1747.

Wright, G. Frederick. Old Fort Sandoski of 1745. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (July) 371–375. [622
Replies to the criticisms of Charles A. Hanna in respect to the inscriptions on the tablets erected on the site of the old fort. *See no.* 619.
Statement by the editor (E. O. Randall), p. 375–380.

Gravier, Henri. Law et la Louisiane en 1717. NOUV. REV., 4e sér., X (Dec. 1) 257–274. [622a
A study of Law's scheme for colonizing the Mississippi Valley.

Hackett, Charles Wilson. The retreat of the Spaniards from New Mexico in 1680, and the beginnings of El Paso. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Jan.) 259–276. [623
Second installment. Cont. from v. XVI, Oct. 1912, p. 168.

1763–1783.

Sources and Documents.

Andrew Poe's encounter with Indians. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 492–499. [624
"From the Draper Mss. Border forays, 5 D—Chap. 29, Wisconsin historical society archives."
Encounter with Wyandot Indians at the Ohio river, in September, 1781.

Baxter, James Phinney, *ed.* Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. XVII, containing the Baxter manuscripts. Pub. by the Maine historical society, aided by appropriations from the state. Portland, Lefavor-Tower co. xiv, 467 p. (Maine hist. soc. coll., 2d ser.) [625
Documents relating to the history of Maine, of the year 1779. "Contains a large portion of the account of the grave disaster which befell the state in the mismanaged Penobscot expedition."

Boucher, Jonathan. Letters of Rev. Jonathan Boucher [1768–1776] MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Mar.–Dec.) 34–50, 168–186, 235–256, 338–352. [626
Cont. from v. VII.

Bowman's campaign of 1779. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 500–514. [627
From the Draper mss., Bedinger papers, "A"—v. I, in the State historical society of Wisconsin.

Burnett, Edmund C., *ed.* Observations of London merchants on American trade, 1783. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (July) 769–780. [628
Prints the text of a document found among the Pitt papers at Orwell Park, Ipswich, England, which was "no doubt prepared for Pitt's information when the American Intercourse bill was under consideration in Parliament."

Clark, George Rogers. Gen. Clark's campaign, 1780. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 500–501. [629
Extract of a letter from Clark to the governor, dated Louisville, August 22, 1780.

Clay, Joseph. Letters of Joseph Clay, merchant of Savannah, 1776–1793, and a list of ships and vessels entered at the port of Savannah, for May 1765, 1766 and 1767. [Savannah, Ga., The Morning news, printers] 259 p. port., plates, maps, fold. tab. (Ga. hist. soc. coll., v. VIII) [630
"A list of ships & vessels entered inwards at the port of Savannah in Georgia," between the 5th of April and the 5th of July, for the years 1765–67: 6 fold. tab. at end.

Cushing, Charles. Letter from Capt. Charles Cushing to his brother. D. A. R. MAG., XLIII (Sept.–Oct.) 567, 622–626. [631
Written from camp at Crown Point, July 9, 1776.

Döhla, Johann Conrad. Tagebuch eines Bayreuther Soldaten, des Johann Conrad Döhla aus dem nordamerikanischen Freiheitskrieg von 1777 bis 1783. Mit einem Vorwort von W. Frhr. v. Waldenfels. Bayreuth, Druck von L. Ellwanger vorm. T. Burger. [2], 241 p. plates, fold. map. [632
Sonderabdruck aus dem "Archiv für Geschichte und Altertumskunde von Oberfranken" 1912 und 1913 (Band XXV, Heft 1 und 2).

Elliot, Andrew. Letter from Lieut. Governor Andrew Elliot, on the acts of Parliament regulating trade and the collection of duties at New York, during the Revolution [1781] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Oct.) 480–490. [633

Fanning, Nathaniel. Fanning's narrative: the memoirs of Nathaniel Fanning, an officer of the American navy 1778–1783, by himself. New York, 1806, 1808. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1913. xvii, 229 p. port. (The magazine of history

Digitized by Google

with notes and queries. Extra no. 21) [633a

Biographical sketch of the life and character of John Paul Jones, esq.: p. [95]–108.

Fogg, Jeremiah. Jeremiah Fogg to William Parker [4th Novr, 1781] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 484–486. [634

Written at Saratoga camp.

Fothergill, John. England vs. America, 1774. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., V, no. 1 (Apr.) 2–8. [635

A letter of Dr. John Fothergill, dated London, Dec. 22, 1774, recently found in the Charles Roberts autograph collection, Haverford college. The writer discusses the policy of the British government towards America.

Grafton, Joseph. Auction sales in Salem, of shipping and merchandise, during the Revolution. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Apr.) 97–124. [636

Record of auction sales carried on by Joseph Grafton of Salem. "The items here printed have been selected to show the diversified character of merchandise offered at public sale during the Revolution and also the range of prices prevailing at different times."

Grimké, John Faucheraud. Order book of John Faucheraud Grimké, August 1778 to May 1780. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 44–57, 98–111, 160–170, 219–224. [637

Orders of Dec. 9, 1778, to Feb. 28, 1779.
Cont. from v. XIII, 1912.

Halsted, John. Expense book of John Halsted, commissary under Benedict Arnold, before Quebec, 1776. Printed from the original manuscript book in the possession of Thos. O'Leary. Montreal, C. A. Marchand, printer. 16 p. [638

"'The foregoing entries would seem to have been made by some person who was connected with the military operations in Canada, 1775–76, perhaps in the Commissary department, possibly John Halsted. There is no mem. to indicate the name.' N. Paterson Sept. 24/29."—p. 16.

Henry, Patrick. [Letter of] Patrick Henry. COLLECTOR, XXVII (Dec.) 15–16. [639

Written to Lieut. Col. George Rogers Clark, Jan. 12, 1778, giving instructions for his Kaskaskia campaign.

Knowles, James. Journal of the Quebec attack. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (May) 210–211. [639a

Contained in a letter written from Quebec, Jan. 15, 1776.

Merritt, Nehemiah, and others. Letters and documents. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 311–314. [640

Letters and documents illustrating some of the customs and problems of the Revolutionary war period. They are written by Nehemiah Merritt, Chris P. Yates, Philip Schuyler, Samuel Younglove, and Truelove Butler.

Montagu, John. Remarkable letter of Admiral John Montagu, written at the commencement of the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Jan.) 35–36. [641

Dated Widley, Nov. 22, 1775.

Revolutionary army orders for the main army under Washington 1778–1779. VA. MAG. HIST., XXI (Jan.–Oct.) 24–32, 155–162, 293–304, 377–383. [642

From originals in the collection of the Virginia historical society.
Cont. from v. XX, 1912.

Selections from the correspondence of Col. Stephen Moylan, of the Continental cavalry [1776–1797] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (July) 341–360. [643

Stimson, Jeremy. Dr. Stimson's diary, 1776. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 250–252. [644

Van Cortlandt, Philip. General Van Cortlandt and Sullivan's expedition; from his autobiography. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Mar.) 79–83. [645

Wheeler, Asa. Van Schaick's Island; some Revolutionary data contributed by Elizabeth Simpson. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIV (Apr.) 124–125. [646

Prints a letter of Asa Wheeler, written from Van Schaick's Island, Sept. 5, 1777.

White, John. Extracts from interleaved almanacs kept by John White of Salem [1774–1789] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Jan.) 92–94. [647

General.

Allen, Gardner Weld. A naval history of the American revolution. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., maps. [648

Paged continuously.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 361–362; Dial, LV (Oct. 1) 258–259; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 51–53; Nation, XCVII (Oct. 9) 336–337.

Egerton, H. E. The American revolution and imperial union. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. IV (Oct.) 793–796. [649

Foster, Sophie Lee, *comp.* Revolutionary reader; reminiscences and Indian legends. Atlanta, Ga., Byrd print. co. 378 p. plates, maps. [650

Levin, Samuel M. Religious controversy as effecting the American revolution of 1776. AMERICANA, VIII (May) 404–424. [651

Loon, Hendrik Willem van. The American revolution. *In his* The fall of the Dutch republic. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. p. 174–216. [652

Paterson, William. Unpublished address of William Paterson; from his own manuscript. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Jan.) 1–8. [653

Copy of an address concerning the conduct of the war, by William Paterson, "while attorney-general of the state, and high in the councils of the Revolutionary statesmen of New Jersey."

Reid, Whitelaw. The rise of the United States. *In his* American and English studies. v. I. N. Y., Scribner. p. 3–34. [654

A study of the Revolutionary period.

Digitized by Google

Address delivered at the University of Cambridge, summer meeting, 1906.

Schuyler, Robert Livingston. Working toward a federal domain. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVIII (Sept.) 496–511. [655

"The growth of the theory of a federal domain, moreover, well illustrates the continuity between the colonial and national periods of American history and shows that the Revolution made no abrupt break in the development of American institutions and political ideas."

Titus, Anson. The American revolution: A fresh survey of the patriots. WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., CXXXV, 9–23. [656

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead. Influence of the clergy, and of religious and sectarian forces, on the American revolution. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Oct.) 44–64. [657

Special.

Allen, Freeman H. St. Leger's invasion and the battle of Oriskany. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 158–171. [658

Allen, Gardner Weld. State navies and privateers in the Revolution. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 179–191. [659

American scenic and historic preservation society. General Herkimer's march, August 3–6, 1777. An account of the dedication of fourteen tablets marking the line of march, June 14, 1912. *In its* Eighteenth annual report, 1913. Albany. App. H, p. 593–605. [660

Baker, William S. General Washington in Somerset county. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Jan.) 12–20. [661

Consists of extracts, with some additions, from the "Itinerary of General Washington, by William S. Baker," pub. in 1892.

Belcher, Henry. Burgoyne. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 172–195. [662

Belcher, Henry. Some Burgoyniana. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 196–205. [663

Prints a copy of a letter from General Lee to General Burgoyne, dated June 7, 1775; a copy of General Burgoyne's answer to General Lee, dated July 8, 1775; etc.

Bird, Camille Benson. Women of Revolutionary times in New England. AM. MO. MAG., XLII (June) 303–306. [664

Brandow, John H. General Daniel Morgan's part in the Burgoyne campaign. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 119–138. [665

Brandow, John H. Guide to the Saratoga battlefield; copied by permission from J. H. Brandow's "Old Saratoga and the Burgoyne campaign." N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 315–320. [666

Brown, Henry Armitt. The battle of Monmouth; an oration composed to be delivered at Freehold, New Jersey, June 28, 1878, the one hundreth [!] anniversary of the battle, by Henry Armitt Brown; with instructions to teachers, biographical sketch and explanatory notes, by A. J. Demarest. Phila., Christopher Sower co. 123 p. illus., port. (Classics in the grades) [667

On cover: Demarest's classics in the grades.

Butler, Lewis. The annals of the King's royal rifle corps. v. I. The Royal Americans. London, Smith, Elder and co. 2 v. ports., maps, col. illus. [668

Clothing the Revolutionary army. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Oct.) 314–317. [669

Notes on the efforts of Ulster county in this regard.

Comstock, William Ogilvie. Four mounted messengers of the Revolution. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., 17–28. [670

Paul Revere, Major William Dawes, Colonel Marinus Willett, and Lieut. Thomas Lamb.

Connecticut. Commissioners of the Israel Putnam memorial camp ground. Guide to Putnam memorial camp, with the complete history of the encampment, incidents, organization of the brigades, itinerary, etc. Comp. by the secretary of the two first commissions. Bethel, Conn., Morse and Gehrels. 49 p. illus. [671

Comp. by Charles Burr Todd.

The Putnam winter quarters [1778–1779]: p. 13–37.

Curtis, George William. George William Curtis' oration. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 226–248. [672

Address at the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the surrender of Burgoyne.

De Koven, Anna (Farwell) "*Mrs.* Reginald De Koven." The life and letters of John Paul Jones. N. Y., Scribner. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. [673

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct.) 159–162; Dial, LV (Oct. 1) 259–260; Nation, XCVII (July 17) 56–57.

Doyle, Joseph Beatty. Frederick William von Steuben and the American revolution, aide to Washington and inspector general of the army. With account of posthumous honors at various places. Under the auspices of the Stanton monument association. Steubenville, O., The H. C. Cook co. xviii, [2], 399 p. plates, ports., maps. [674

Draper, Andrew S. The place of Saratoga in the Revolutionary war. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 88–105. [675

Duncan, Robert B. Brave deeds of Revolutionary soldiers. Phila., Jacobs. 292 p. plates. [*His* Brave deeds series] [676

CONTENTS.—The hornet's nest; the story of a game boy at Lexington. Prescott of Peperell; the story of Bunker Hill. Luck and a blizzard; the story of Richard Montgomery at Quebec. Only a bit of bunting; the story of Sergeant Jasper at Fort Sullivan. The schoolmaster; the story of Nathan Hale. The man they called a coward; the story of Herkimer at Oriskany. When Arnold should have died; the story of Saratoga. Another sort of hero;

Digitized by Google

the story of Valley Forge. The madness of Anthony Wayne; the story of Stony Point. A loyal deserter; the story of John Champe. Wading to victory; the story of Clark at Kaskaskia and Vincennes. The last hope; the story of Francis Marion.

Edwards, William Waller. The baffling of Burgoyne. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LII (May) 343–375. [677

Forsyth, Mary Isabella. The burning of Kingston. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 3, 1137–1148. [678

Fuller, J. F. C. The revival and training of light infantry in the British army, 1757–1806. ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LVII (Sept.) 1187–1214. [679

The American wars: p. 1190–1196.

Griffin, Sara Swan. The battle of Bunker Hill and those who participated therein from the towns from which Lowell was formed. LOWELL HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., I, no. 3, 418–436. [680

Hall, Edward Hagaman. Notes concerning the Declaration of independence; including the correction of some popular errors. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVIII, 467–483. [681

Hall, Henry. Bowman's campaign—1779. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 515–519. [682

Notes taken in 1844 from Henry Hall, a survivor. From the Draper mss. in the State historical society of Wisconsin.

Halsey, Francis Whiting. General Schuyler's part in the Burgoyne campaign. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 109–118. [683

Hayden, Ralston. The apostasy of Silas Deane. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Mar.) 95–103. [684

Considers in particular the charge of his having been a paid agent of the British government.

Heatley, David Playfair. Studies in British history and politics. London, Smith, Elder and co. xv, 219 p. [685

In a chapter on "An American independence group" the writer investigates the part taken in the struggle in America before the Fourth of July 1776 by a group of men educated in the University of Edinburgh—including Arthur Lee, Benjamin Rush, James Wilson and John Witherspoon.

Heigel, Karl Theodor. Die Beteiligung des Hauses Zweibrücken am Nordamerikanischen Befreiungskrieg. SITZUNGSBERICHTE DER K. BAYER. AKAD. DER WISSENSCHAFTEN, PHIL.-HIST. KL. 1912, 6. Abhandl., 20 p. [686

Holden, James Austin. Influence of death of Jane McCrea on Burgoyne campaign. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 249–294. [687

Appendix (p. 295–310): Jane McCrea bibliography.

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The Conway cabal. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Apr.) 148–160. [688

[Hutton, *Sir* Edward Thomas Henry] *ed.* A brief history of the King's royal rifle corps. [Winchester, Printed by Warren and son, ltd.] 1912. [4], 52 p. port., maps. [689

"Reprinted . . . from 'The Kings royal rifle corps chronicle' of 1911."

"This abridged history of the regiment has been prepared by certain members of the History committee, and edited by the chairman [Lieut.-General Sir Edward Hutton]"—Pref.

"It has been the object of the compilers . . . to form a prelude to the large and comprehensive History of the regiment by Captain Lewis Butler." *See no.* 668.

"1755–1763—Origin of the regiment and its services in North America": p. 2–8. "1764–1807—West Indies and the American war": p. 8–15.

James, James Alton. Pittsburgh a key to the West during the American revolution. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 64–79. [690

James, James Alton. Significant events during the last year of the Revolution in the West. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 239–257. [691

Jennings, Isaac. Relation of the battle of Bennington to the battle of Saratoga. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 60–77. [692

"By this I understand our subject to be really the relation of the battle of Bennington to Burgoyne's surrender."

Jennings, Isaac. The undoing of Burgoyne; address before the Vermont historical society, . . . in the hall of the House of representatives, October 29, 1912. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 65–96. [693

Jusserand, J. J. Rochambeau and the French in America: Why they came and what they did. N. C. STATE LIT. AND HIST. SOC. PROC., XIV, 83–117. [694

Kieron, Francis. The battle of Guilford court house. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 1, 809–819. [695

The **Lady Washington** galley. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Oct.) 305–309. [696

Account of the Continental galley "Lady Washington" in the attack on Kingston by the British.

Lees, A. W. H. The true account of Saratoga. ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LVII (Dec.) 1632–1643. [697

Lucas, Reginald Jaffray. Lord North, second earl of Guilford, K. G. 1732–1792. London, A. L. Humphreys. 2 v. ports., geneal. tab. [698

Lutes, Lillian Cronise. The evacuation of Valley Forge. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 3, 1261–1271. [699

McCracken, Henry Mitchell. The Saratoga campaign as a type of New York history from that time until now. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Jan.) 7–19. [700

Maclay, Edgar Stanton. Another sea fight of the Revolution discovered. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIX (Dec.) 1461–1468. [701

Digitized by Google

The fight which took place on December 12, 1782, off the northwestern coast of Spain between the British frigate Mediator, and a squadron composed of American privateers and French ships.

Mahan, Alfred, Thayer. The major operations of the navies in the war of American independence. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xxiii, 280 p. ports., maps, plans. [702

"The contents of this volume were first contributed as a chapter, under the title of 'Major operations, 1762–1783,' to the 'History of the royal navy' . . . [v. III, 1898] published under the general editorship of the late Sir William Laird Clowes."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 689.

Mather, Frederic Gregory. The refugees of 1776 from Long Island to Connecticut. Albany, N. Y., J. B. Lyon co., printers. 1204 p. illus., ports., maps, facsims. [703

A history accompanied by documentary material and biographical sketches, of the American sympathizers who emigrated to Connecticut after the battle of Long Island.

Miller, E. I. The Virginia committee of correspondence, 1759–1770. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (July) 1–20. [704

Miller, E. I. The Virginia committee of correspondence of 1773–1775. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 99–113. [705

Miller, E. I. The Virginia legislature and the Stamp act. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Apr.) 233–248. [706

Morison, Samuel Eliot. The property of Harrison Gray, loyalist. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 320–350. [707

New York. Public library. Papers relating to Samuel Cornell, North Carolina loyalist. N. Y. [The New York public library] 44 p. [708

Reprinted from the N. Y. pub. lib. bul., XVII (June) 443–484.

Selected from a collection of manuscripts in the New York public library relating to the efforts of the heirs of Samuel Cornell to recover debts due his estate. The letters are dated 1797 and 1798.

O'Leary, Thomas. Arnold at Quebec; a reminiscence of the American invasion of 1775. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., X (Jan.) 45–58. [709

Consists of a transcription of the manuscript expense book of the commissary under Benedict Arnold. The entries extend from February 8 to May 17, 1776.

Editorial note: p. 59–62.

Phillips, Paul Chrisler. The West in the diplomacy of the American revolution. Urbana, The University of Illinois. 247 p. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. II, no. 2 and 3) [710

On cover: University of Illinois bulletin. vol. XI, no. 7.

The **Pine Bush** raid and Graham's defeat. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Apr.) 97–102. [711

Account of the Indian attack on the settlement at Pine Bush in the town of Rochester, N. Y., Sept. 5, 1778.

Roberts, Anna M. Historical facts of Burlington county, N. J., during the Revolutionary period. D. A. R. MAG., XLIII (Oct.) 591–594. [712

Ryan, Edwin. Canada and the colonies: a lesson for the "guardians of liberty." CATH. WORLD, XCVI (Jan.) 449–455. [713

Refers to anti-Catholic sentiment in the American colonies at the time of the Quebec act and the subsequent refusal of Canada to support the Revolutionary cause.

Seymour, Horatio. Address of Hon. Horatio Seymour. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 206–225. [714

Address at the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the surrender of Burgoyne.

Shuldham, Molyneux Shuldham, *baron.* The despatches of Molyneux Shuldham, vice-admiral of the Blue and commander-in-chief of His Britannic Majesty's ships in North America, January–July, 1776; ed. by Robert Wilden Neeser. N. Y., Printed for the Naval history society by the De Vinne press. xxxvi, [2], 330 p. front. (facsim.) (Publications of the Naval history society, v. III) [715

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July) 843–844.

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The legacy of the American revolution to the British West Indies and Bahamas; a chapter out of the history of the American loyalists. Columbus, The Ohio state university. 50 p. (The Ohio state university bulletin. v. XVII, no. 27) [716

Smith, Fitz-Henry, *jr.* The French at Boston during the revolution, with particular reference to the French fleets and the fortifications in the harbor. Boston, Priv. print. [T. R. Marvin and son] 69 p. port., plan. [717

"Eighty copies reprinted from the Publications of the Bostonian society" [v. X].

Some notable Revolutionary anniversaries, and a few others between Washington's birth and death; a chronological conspectus. *In* Sons of the revolution. Kentucky chapter. Year book . . . Lexington, Ky. p. 329–358. [718

Some unpublished items about Camp Middlebrook. SOMERSET CO. HIST QUAR., II (Jan.) 20–23. [719

Sprague, John Francis. The Lexington of the seas. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I (Oct.) 157–164. [720

Account of the capture of the British armed schooner "Margaretta" by citizens of Machias on June 12, 1775.

Reprinted from the Journal of American history, v. VI, no. 2, 1912.

Streeter, Floyd B. The diplomatic career of William Carmichael. MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (June) 119–146. [721

Carmichael was secretary to Silas Deane, agent to the French court.

William Pitt, earl of Chatham. SPECTATOR, CXI (Dec. 20) 1082–1083. [722

A review of "The life of William Pitt, earl of Chatham, by Basil Williams." *See no.* 723.

Digitized by Google

Williams, Basil. The life of William Pitt, earl of Chatham. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. 2 v. port., fold. maps. [723

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 615–616; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 48–49.

Wilson, Samuel M. Kentucky's part in the Revolution. *In* Sons of the revolution. Kentucky chapter. Year book . . . Lexington, Ky. p. 139–149. [724

Wilson, Samuel M. The Ohio Valley in the Revolution. *In* Sons of the revolution. Kentucky chapter. Year book . . . Lexington, Ky. p. 153–163. [725

Woodhull, Alfred Alexander. The battle of Princeton; a preliminary study. Princeton, N. J., W. C. Sinclair. 22 p. fold. map. [726

Revolutionary Soldiers: Names.

Abbott, A. S. New Jersey soldiers in the Revolutionary war who later settled in Clermont county, Ohio. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VIII (July) 83–84. [727

Beauchamp, William Martin, *comp.* Revolutionary soldiers resident or dying in Onondaga county, N. Y.; with supplementary list of possible veterans, based on a pension list of Franklin H. Chase, Syracuse, N. Y. Syracuse, N. Y., The McDonnell co. [2], 307 p. [Onondaga hist. assoc. pub., v. I, no. 2] [728

Buxton, Antha C. Sketches of Revolutionary soldiers buried in Middletown Springs, Vermont. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Jan.) 16–23. [729

Campbell, Donald. Donald Campbell to John Hancock. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 315–320. [730

A letter written May 6, 1787, presenting his case in the dispute regarding his rank and his pay for services in the Continental army.

Chalkley, Lyman, *contrib.* Revolutionary pension declarations; from the records of Augusta county, Va. VA. MAG. HIST., XXI (Jan.) 8–24. [731

Colonel Jacobus Severyn Bruyn. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Sept.) 275–278. [732

Revolutionary officer.

"From 'The Craftsman,' Kingston, New York, August 3rd, 1825."

Draper, *Mrs.* **Amos G.,** *comp.* South Carolina Revolutionary soldiers. D. A. R. MAG., XLIII (Sept.–Dec.) 550–555, 605–606, 657–662, 724–730. [733

Eastman, John R. The soldier of the American revolution from the small New Hampshire town. GRANITE MO., XLV (July) 220–226. [734

Prints lists of soldiers from New Breton, or Andover, and Salisbury, New Hampshire.

Lewis, Isaac Newton. The minute men and other patriots of Walpole, Mass., in our long struggle for national independence, 1775–1783. [Walpole, Mass.] The First Walpole historical society. 59 p. illus. [735

McAllister, Joseph Thompson. Index to Saffell's list of Virginia soldiers in the Revolution. Hot Springs, Va., McAllister publishing co. 43 p. [736

"Index of Virginia Revolutionary soldiers given by W. T. R. Saffell in the third edition of his work published in Baltimore in 1894."

"Index to officers in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 11th Virginia regiments as given in volume I. of Palmer's Calendar of Virginia state papers. . .": p. 39–43.

McAllister, Joseph Thompson. Virginia militia in the Revolutionary war; McAllister's data. Hot Springs, Va., McAllister publishing co. 337 p. [737

Consists of pension declarations, memoranda of commissions, etc.

Massie, Thomas. Pension declaration of Major Thomas Massie. VA. MAG. HIST., XXI (Apr.) 184–192. [738

Revolutionary records. NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., II (Apr., Oct.) 8–11, 33–34. [739

Miscellaneous records of patriots of the Revolutionary war.

Titus, Anson. Revolutionary records. AM. MO. MAG., XLII (Feb., June) 91, 344; D. A. R. MAG., XLIII (July–Oct., Dec.) 403, 514–515, 564–565, 594–595, 738. [740

Records of Revolutionary patriots.

Van Orden, Peter E. Peter Van Orden, a soldier of the American revolution. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Oct.) 297–305. [741

Virginia. State library. Dept. of archives and history. List of the Revolutionary soldiers of Virginia (supplement). Special report of the Department of archives and history for 1912. H. J. Eckenrode, archivist. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 335 p. [742

Published also in the Ninth annual report of the Virginia state library, Richmond, 1913. The first part of the List was printed in the Eighth annual report of the Virginia state library, 1912, and was drawn almost entirely from sources in the library. The present list is "chiefly made up of names taken from the Continental rolls in the War department at Washington."

Walker, *Mrs.* **Edwin S.** Revolutionary soldiers buried in Clark county, Ill. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (July) 232–234. [743

Walker, *Mrs.* **Edwin S.** Soldiers of the American revolution who are buried in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Apr., Oct.) 112–117, 445–451. [744

Wilson, Samuel Mackay, *comp.* Catalogue of Revolutionary soldiers and sailors of the commonwealth of Virginia to whom land bounty warrants were granted by Virginia for military services in the war for independence. Comp. . . . from official records in the Kentucky state land office

Digitized by Google

at Frankfort, Kentucky. *In* Sons of the revolution. Kentucky society. Year book . . . 1894–1913. Lexington, Ky. p. [189]–272. [745

Includes nearly 5,000 names, alphabetically arranged.

Revolutionary Societies.

Contenson, *baron* de. L'ordre américain de Cincinnatus en France. REV. HIST. DIPL., XXVII (Apr.–Oct.) 205–237, 422–424, 516–541. [746

Norton, *Mrs.* Charles Oliver. History of the organization of the Nebraska society Daughters of the American revolution, June 7, 1894–April 1, 1913. By Mrs. Charles Oliver Norton with notes by Laura B. Pound. [Lincoln, Neb.] 5 p. [747

Sons of the revolution. Kentucky chapter. Year book of the society, Sons of the revolution, in the commonwealth of Kentucky, 1894–1913, and Catalogue of military land warrants granted by the commonwealth of Virginia to soldiers and sailors of the Revolution; comp. by Samuel M. Wilson from records in the State land office of Kentucky. Lexington, Ky. [The Society] viii, 363 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [748

Sons of the revolution. Pennsylvania society. The standards, flags and banners of the Pennsylvania society of Sons of the revolution. Phila., The Society. 43 p. col. plates. [749

Stevenson, Letitia (Green) "*Mrs.* Adlai E. Stevenson." Brief history, Daughters of the American revolution. [Bloomington, Ill.] 116 p. pl., ports. [750

1783–1789.

Jackson, E. Hilton. Is Virginia entitled to compensation for the cession of the Northwest territory to the national government? Richmond, Richmond press. cover-title, 36 p. [751

Jenks, Dorothy, *comp.* Excerpts from the United States Chronicle of 1785. AM. MO. MAG., XLII (Apr.) 197–204. [752

Lingelbach, William E. American justice and emigration in 1784 as seen by M. Thieriot, of Leipzig. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Mar.) 73–74. [753

Consists of extracts from the correspondence of M. Philip Thieriot, who in 1782, was appointed by the Saxon government as Commissioner of commerce to America.

Logan's campaign—1786. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 520–521. [754

From the Draper mss. in the State historical society of Wisconsin.

1789–1829.

Miscellaneous.

Anderson, D. R. The insurgents of 1811. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 165–176. [755

A study of political conditions immediately preceding the War of 1812.

Cox, Isaac Joslin. Monroe and the early Mexican Revolutionary agents. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 197–215. [756

Concerned with the activities of three agents of the Mexican revolutionists (José Bernardo Gutierrez de Lara, José Alvarez de Toledo, and John Hamilton Robinson) during the period from the latter part of 1811 to the beginning of 1814.

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The era of good feeling. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (June) 236–244. [756a

A study of President Monroe's second administration, 1821–1825.

An **impartial** review of the rise and progress of the controversy between the parties known by the names of the Federalists & Republicans, . . . in a series of letters from a partaker in the American revolution (Charles Pettit) to a junior citizen. Philadelphia: Printed by John Ormrod . . . 1800. N. Y., Reprinted by W. Abbatt, 1913. *In* The magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra no. 23, 27 p. [756b

Morison, Samuel Eliot. The life and letters of Harrison Gray Otis, Federalist, 1765–1848. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [757

Mainly a record of national political affairs from the time of Washington's second administration down to the year 1848.

The Hartford convention of 1814: v. II, p. 78–199.

Pelzer, Louis. Economic factors in the acquisition of Louisiana. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 109–128. [758

Sherwood, Henry Noble. Paul Cuffe and his contribution to the American colonization society. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 370–402. [759

Thornton, William Mynn. Who bought Louisiana? An address on the services of Thomas Jefferson in connection with the Louisiana purchase, delivered at the closing exercises of the Louisiana purchase exposition, St. Louis, Mo., April 30, 1913. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 19 p. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 46) [760

Sources and Documents.

Adams, John Quincy. Correspondence of John Quincy Adams, 1811–1814. Edited by Charles Francis Adams. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIII, pt. 1, 110–169. [761

Digitized by Google

Written from Russia, where he was United States ambassador from 1809 to 1814. They relate to "events contemporaneously occurring in Russia and America and to characters now become historical."

Adams, John Quincy. Writings of John Quincy Adams, ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford. v. I–II. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. front. (port.) [762

CONTENTS.—v. I. 1779–1796. v. II. 1796–1801.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July 1913) 818–819; XIX (Apr. 1914) 653–655; Nation, XCVI (May 29) 551.

Clark, George Rogers. George Rogers Clark to Genet, 1794. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (July) 780–783. [763

Introductory note by Edmund C. Burnett.
Concerning the proposed French expedition against Louisiana in 1793–1794.

Hale, Salma. Salma Hale papers. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 402–409. [764

Letters and memoranda written by Salma Hale during a visit to Virginia in 1818. They give a description of Virginia, detailed account of a visit to Jefferson at Monticello, and numerous references to John Adams.

Windham, William. The Windham papers; the life and correspondence of the Rt. Hon. William Windham, 1750–1810, a member of Pitt's first cabinet and the ministry of "all the talents," . . . London, Herbert Jenkins. 2 v. pl., ports. [765

A letter from an unknown French royalist to Windham written from Philadelphia, June 1, 1793, is given in v. I, p. 121–137. The letter is devoted to his observations on the political conditions of the United States.

War of 1812.

Adams, Charles Francis. Wednesday, August 19, 1812, 6:30 P. M.: The birth of a world power. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (Apr.) 513–521. [766

Relates to the fight between the Constitution and the Guerriere, which ushered in the United States as an indisputable world power.

Adams, John Quincy. John Quincy Adams in Russia; extracts from his correspondence relating to the War of 1812, Napoleon's retreat from Moscow, and conversations with Madame de Staël. Introduction and notes by Charles Francis Adams. CENTURY, LXXXVI (June) 250–263. [767

Anderson, Frank Maloy. A forgotten phase of the New England opposition to the War of 1812. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 176–188. [768

An investigation of the radical measures advocated by certain Federalist newspapers in New England for consideration by the Hartford Convention.

Benton, Elbert Jay. Northern Ohio during the War of 1812, from manuscripts in the collections of the Western Reserve historical society; with introduction by Elbert Jay Benton. *In the* Western Reserve historical society. Tract no. 92. Cleveland, O. p. 27–117. [769

Buell, W. S. Military movements in eastern Ontario during the War of 1812. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 60–71. [770

Carman, Francis A. Chateauguay and De Salaberry; an account of the famous campaign taken from De Salaberry's own letters. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Nov.) 23–28. [771

Cleary, Francis. Defence of Essex [Ont.] during the War of 1812. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 72–78. [772

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. A study of disaffection in Upper Canada in 1812–5. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 11–65. [773

Regarding the sentiment favorable to the United States prevailing among the inhabitants of Upper Canada during the War of 1812.

Cumberland, Barlow. The battle of York; an account of the eight hours' battle from the Humber Bay to the old fort in defence of York on 27th April, 1813. Toronto, William Briggs. 32 p. map. [774

Darling, Carlos Parsons. Soldiers of 1812; military lists and other documents relating to Vermont history, found among the papers of Captain Luke Parsons, who served as captain of cavalry in the War of 1812. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 2, 1091–1093. [775

Cont. from v. VI, no. 4, 1912.

Dobbins, William W. History of the battle of Lake Erie (September 10, 1813) and reminiscences of the flagships "Lawrence" and "Niagara." 2d ed. Erie, Pa., Ashby print. co. 156 p. port. [776

The first edition was published in 1876.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 68–69.

Fraser, Alexander, *ed.* Brock centenary, 1812–1912; account of the celebration at Queenston Heights, Ontario, on the 12th October, 1912. Toronto, Pub. for the Committee by W. Briggs. 92 p. plates, ports. [777

Garbett, H. J. B. The "Shannon" and the "Chesapeake," (June 1, 1813). ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LVII (June) 797–802. [778

Journal of American history. Perry's victory centennial souvenir, the "Niagara" keepsake, comp. and pub. by the editorial staff of the Journal of American history, under the auspices of the Board of Perry's victory centennial commissioners of the state of Pennsylvania. N. Y., The Journal of American history. 95 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [779

Kellogg, Louise Phelps. The capture of Mackinac in 1812. Madison, The Society. [1], 124–145 p. plates, port., map. [780

At head of title: <Separate no. 151>
From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1912, p. 124–145.

Digitized by Google

Lethbridge, *Colonel.* Despatch from Colonel Lethbridge to Major-General Brock. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 57–59. [781
Dated Kingston, August 10th, 1812.

Lossing, Benson J. A naval victory one hundred years ago; the battle of Lake Erie, Sept. 10, 1813. HARPER'S, CXXVII (Aug.) 455–462. [782

McCallum, A. C. Official Perry centennial souvenir book of Erie. Erie, A. C. McCallum. 52 p. [783
"An account of the preparation of the vessels composing Perry's squadron at Erie during the winter and spring of 1813 and the subsequent battle on Lake Erie." Hist pub. Canad., XVIII: 70.

Macdonell, J. A. Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K. B. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 5–32. [784

Maclay, Edgar S. The battle of New Orleans half won at sea. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Jan.) 29–34. [785

MacMechan, Archibald. The glory of the "Shannon." CANAD. MAG., XLII (Nov.) 3–13. [786

Marine, William Matthew. The British invasion of Maryland, 1812–1815; ed., with an appendix, containing eleven thousand names, by Louis Henry Dielman. Baltimore, Society of the War of 1812 in Maryland. viii, [2], 519 p. fold. map. [787
CONTENTS.—Events leading up to the war; The privateersmen; The Chesapeake expedition; Frenchtown and Havre de Grace; Barney's flotilla; Bladensburg and Washington; Caulk's field; North Point and Baltimore; Appendix: Maryland roster, War of 1812. Society of the War of 1812 in Maryland. National society United States daughters of War of 1812, state of Maryland. Index.

Massachusetts. Adjutant-general's office. Records of the Massachusetts volunteer militia called out by the governor of Massachusetts to suppress a threatened invasion during the War of 1812–14. Pub. by Brig. Genl. Gardner W. Pearson, the adjutant general of Massachusetts, under a resolve of the General court. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co., state printers. xv, 448 p. [788
Comp. by John Baker, custodian of military archives.

Mills, James Cooke. Oliver Hazard Perry and the battle of Lake Erie. Detroit, J. Phelps. [8], 278, 6 p. port., plates. [789
Rev. in: Dial, LV (Oct. 1) 260.

Munro, Wilfred Harold. The most successful American privateer; an episode of the War of 1812. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIII, pt. 1, 12–62. [790
Relates to the "Yankee," which sailed from Bristol, Rhode Island.

Neeser, Robert Wilden. The battle of Lake Erie, September 10, 1813. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIX (Sept.) 921–930. [791

Orderly book of Harrisburg volunteer company of artillery, Capt. Richard M. Crain, 1814. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Apr.) 129–151. [792

Park, William Edward. Tecumseh: the climax of the Indian tragedy. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Dec.) 216–224. [793

Patton, *Mrs.* **James Hull.** Baltimore and the War of 1812. D. A. R. MAG., XLIII (Sept.) 521–526. [794

Poole, J. I. The fight at Battle Hill. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., IV, 7–61. [795
Account of the battle of Longwood, Mar. 4, 1814.

Porter, Peter Augustus. Old Niagara county's share in the battle of Lake Erie. Niagara Falls, N. Y., Niagara frontier historical society. 16 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps) [796

Quisenberry, A. C. A hundred years ago—"The River Raisin." KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (Jan.) 19–28. [797

Quisenberry, A. C. A hundred years ago; siege of Fort Meigs and "Dudley's defeat." KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (May) 29–38. [798

Quisenberry, A. C. One hundred years ago; the battle of the Thames. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (Sept.) 7–28. [799

Riddell, William Renwick. Results of the War of 1812–14. Toronto, Privately printed. 45 p. [800
"Mr. Justice Riddell reprints the correspondence in a controversy between himself and *The Army and Navy journal* of New York regarding the outcome of the War of 1812. *The Army and Navy journal* made the statement that the war brought about 'the prohibition of British search of American vessels.'" Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 71–72.

Sellar, Robert. 'Tis a hundred years ago: The U. S. campaign of 1813 to capture Montreal; Crysler, the decisive battle of the War of 1812. Huntingdon, The Gleaner print. 34 p. [801
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 63–64.

Severance, Frank H. Collections of historical material relating to the War of 1812. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 43–56. [802

The *Shannon* and the *Chesapeake.* BLACKWOOD'S, CXCIII (June) 790–794. [803

Sheaffe, *Sir* **Roger Hale.** Documents relating to the War of 1812; the letter-book of Gen. Sir Roger Hale Sheaffe. Now first published. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 271–381. [804
"As a whole, the letters, orders, etc., relate chiefly to military operations on the Niagara, under the officer who succeeded in command of the British forces when Gen. Brock fell at Queenston."

Thorpe, Francis Newton. The building of the fleet; an historical address delivered at Perry Square, Erie, July 8, 1913, on the occasion of the Perry victory centennial commemoration. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (July) 257–297. [805

Digitized by Google

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead. Why did we fight in 1812? The causes and significance of our last war with Great Britain. INDEP., LXXIV (June 12) 1327–1331. [806

Yaple, George Reid. Perry at Erie; how Captain Dobbins, Benjamin Fleming and others assisted him. Historical incidents having a direct bearing on the battle of Lake Erie. [Erie, Pa., Journal publishing co.] 39, [1] p. port., plates. [807

1829–1861.

Miscellaneous.

Bunch, Robert. Despatch from the British consul at Charleston to Lord John Russell, 1860. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (July) 783–787. [808

Introductory note by Edmund C. Burnett.

Despatch from Robert Bunch, British consul at Charleston, to Lord John Russell, foreign secretary, describing a conversation with R. B. Rhett in which he forecasts the policy of a Southern confederacy after secession and discusses the probable attitude of Great Britain.

De Witt, Charles G. The great Webster-Hayne debate; described by a Kingston man who heard it. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Nov.) 332–337. [809

Description of the debate, taken from the Ulster Sentinel of Feb. 17, 1830, written by Charles G. De Witt, then representative in Congress.

Hearon, Cleo Carson. Mississippi and the compromise of 1850. [Oxford, Miss.] [2], 7–229 p. [810

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago, 1913.

Reprinted from the Publications of the Mississippi historical society, v. XIV, 1913.

Hillyer, Junius, and others. Brooks' assault upon Sumner. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 486–488. [811

Three letters "taken from the annual report of the American historical association for 1911, being a part of the Toombs-Stephens-Cobb correspondence, compiled and edited by Prof. Ulrich B. Phillips." They are from Junius Hillyer, Robert Toombs, and Gazaway B. Lamar, 1856.

Hodder, Frank Heywood. The genesis of the Kansas-Nebraska act. Madison, The Society. [2], 69–86 p. port. [812

At head of title: <Separate no. 149>

From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1912, p. 69–86.

Hunter, Andrew, and others. Andrew Hunter papers, 1859–1861. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 243–249. [813

Consists of letters from Andrew Hunter, James Buchanan, Richard Parker, Alexander R. Boteler, Henry A. Wise and Judah P. Benjamin. They relate to matters connected with early events of the Civil war.

McMaster, John Bach. A history of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. v. VIII. 1850–1861. N. Y. and London, D. Appleton and co. xix, [3], 556 p. maps. [814

CONTENTS.—The Union in danger; Social ferment; International entanglements; The passing of the Whigs; Repeal of the Missouri compromise; Bleeding Kansas; Eighteen hundred and fifty-seven; Lecompton and the great debate; Filibusters and slave traders; On the plains; The eve of secession; The Confederate states of America.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 363–367; Dial, LVI (Mar. 1, 1914) 179–180; Nation, XCVII (Sept. 11) 240–241.

Morison, Samuel Eliot. The life and letters of Harrison Gray Otis, Federalist, 1765–1848. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [815

"In the following pages I have attempted to describe the life of a man of vigorous and fascinating personality, . . . who entered national politics during Washington's second administration, who was a leader in the interesting movement that culminated in the Hartford convention of 1814, and who lived to take part in the presidential campaign of 1848." *cf.* Pref.

Persinger, Clark E. The "bargain of 1844" as the origin of the Wilmot proviso. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 187–195. [816

"The 'bargain of 1844'—the 'Oregon and Texas' plank of the Democratic platform of 1844."

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell, *ed.* The correspondence of Robert Toombs, Alexander H. Stephens, and Howell Cobb. Washington [American historical association] 759 p. (Annual report of the American historical association for the year 1911. v. II) [817

Forms the Ninth report of the Historical manuscripts commission.

CONTENTS.—Preface; Chronology of Robert Toombs, Alexander H. Stephens, and Howell Cobb; Calendar of the letters of Toombs, Stephens, and Cobb heretofore printed; Calendar of the letters of Toombs, Stephens, and Cobb here printed; Correspondence of Robert Toombs, Alexander H. Stephens, and Howell Cobb [1844–1882].

"The publication by the American historical association of Dr. J. F. Jameson's Calhoun correspondence twelve years ago illuminated southern politics, particularly in South Carolina. The present volume, while chiefly relating to Georgia, supplements and continues the general theme of the Calhoun papers." "The letters now printed have been carefully selected . . . with a view to the fullest possible illustration by such means of the careers of Toombs, Stephens, and Cobb, and of the history of the South and the Union during their time."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July 1914) 915–917.

Ranson, A. R. H. Reminiscences of the Civil war by a Confederate staff officer. SEWANEE REV., XXI (Oct.) 428–447. [818

CONTENTS.—First paper: Plantation life in Virginia before the war; The John Brown's raid.

Steiner, Bernard C. Taney's correspondence with Van Buren. MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 305–326. [819

A résumé, with abstracts, of the letters found among the Van Buren papers in the Library of Congress. The first is written from Baltimore, Sept. 16, 1834, the last in 1837. They discuss political affairs and include one relating to banking and the currency question.

Wellington, Raynor G. The tariff and the public lands from 1828 to 1833. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 177–185. [820

Digitized by Google

Mexican War.

Heyer, C. H. A Mexican war letter. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Dec.) 238–241. [821
A letter written by Captain C. H. Heyer from Mexico in January, 1848.

Hopkins, G. T. The San Patricio battalion in the Mexican war. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXIV (Sept.) 279–284. [822

Meade, George Gordon. The life and letters of George Gordon Meade, major-general United States army, by George Meade . . . ed. by George Gordon Meade. N. Y., Scribner. 2 v. port., fold. maps. [823
Mexican war letters, 1845–1847: v. I, p. 19–198. Describe the operations of the army under Generals Taylor and Scott.

Military historical society of Massachusetts. Civil and Mexican wars, 1861, 1846. Boston, The Military historical society of Massachusetts. vi, 660 p. maps. (Papers of the Military historical society of Massachusetts, v. XIII) [824–5
The articles relating to the Mexican war are—The battle of Buena Vista, February 22–23, 1847, by W. B. Franklin: p. [543]–557. The battles of Contreras and Churubusco, by G. H. Gordon: p. [559]–598. Battles of Molino del Rey and Chapultepec, by G. H. Gordon: p. [559]–639.

Slavery.

Chapman, John Jay. William Lloyd Garrison. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. [6], 278 p. port. [826

Hawes, Ruth B. Slavery in Mississippi. SEWANEE REV., XXI (Apr.) 223–234. [827

Putnam, Mary Burnham. The Baptists and slavery, 1840–1845. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr. 96 p. [828

Washington, Booker Taliaferro. The story of slavery, with biographical sketch. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 31 p. port. (Instructor literature series. [no. 286]) [829

1861–1865.

General.

Ackerman, Michael. After the battle of Pleasant Hill, La. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (July) 218–224. [830
Personal reminiscences of the writer, who was captured by the Confederates at the battle of Pleasant Hill.

Adams, Charles Francis. The negotiation of 1861 relating to the Declaration of Paris of 1856. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 23–84. [831
On privateering in the Civil war and international relations.

Adams, Charles Francis. Sectional feeling in 1861. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 306–315. [832
Prints a letter which appeared in the London Times of May 28, 1861, from its special correspondent, William Howard Russell, giving a description of the state of feeling then existing in South Carolina regarding the Northern states.

Adams, Charles Francis. Trans-Atlantic historical solidarity; lectures delivered before the University of Oxford in Easter and Trinity terms, 1913. Oxford, Clarendon press. 184 p. [833
Lectures on the American civil war.
CONTENTS.—Introductory; Principia; The Confederate cotton campaign, Lancashire, 1861–1862; Dis aliter visum; A great historic character and Vae victis.
In the lecture "Dis aliter visum" public opinion in Great Britain in regard to the war is dealt with. Robert E. Lee "a great historic character" and Reconstruction methods form the subject matter of the last lecture.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July 1914) 912–913; Dial, LVI (Apr. 1, 1914) 291–293; Nation, XCVIII (Feb. 26, 1914) 212–213.

Albert, Allen Diehl. A grandfather's oft told tales of the Civil war, 1861–1865. [Williamsport, Pa., Grit publishing co.] [8], 30 p. pl., ports. [834
The writer was a member of Company D, Forty-fifth Pennsylvania veteran volunteer infantry.

Aldrich, Charles. The song "Sherman's march to the sea." ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (July) 215–217. [835
Relates the circumstances of the writing of the poem by Adjutant S. H. M. Byers of the Fifth Iowa infantry, while in prison at Columbia, S. C.; with notes regarding the author.

Beard, William Ewing. The battle of Nashville; including an outline of the stirring events occurring in one of the most notable movements of the Civil war—Hood's invasion of Tennessee. Written for the Nashville industrial bureau. [Nashville, Marshall and Bruce co.] 44 p. illus., ports., fold. plan. [836

Boggs, William Robertson. Military reminiscences of Gen. Wm. R. Boggs, C. S. A.; introduction and notes by William K. Boyd. Durham, N. C., The Seeman printery. xxiii, 115 p. port. (The John Lawson monographs of the Trinity college historical society. v. III) [837

[Boies, A. H.] Roster of the survivors of the battle of Gettysburg living in the state of Michigan, May, 1913. [Hudson, Mich., The Gazette print.] cover-title, [16] p. [838
Preface signed: A. H. Boies.

Bowen, J. J. The strategy of Robert E. Lee. NEALE'S, I (Jan.–June) 3–16, 179–193, 285–301, 399–415, 541–562, 671–685; II (July) 55–66. [839

Boyd, William K. Military criticism by General William R. Boggs. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (Apr.) 154–166. [840
A review of the "Reminiscences" of General Boggs, noting particularly "typical criticisms of Confederate military operations, by General Boggs."

The **breaking** of the light. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Apr.) 211–220. [841
Observations on the growth of a more liberal spirit of interpretation of the Civil war as shown in

Digitized by Google

recent writings of John D. Long, Charles Francis Adams, and other eminent historians of the period.

Bright, John. Bright-Sumner letters, 1861–1872. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 93–166. [842

Consists of letters from John Bright to Charles Sumner, the originals of which are in the Sumner papers in the library of Harvard college. They treat of the sentiment in England in regard to the Civil war and of public affairs in America following the war period.

Bryant, Thomas Julian. The capture of General Marmaduke by James Dunlavy an Iowa private cavalryman. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Apr.) 248–257. [843

Capture of Maj.-Gen. John S. Marmaduke, C. S. A., at Osage, Kan., on Oct. 25, 1864.

Buttgenbach, Walter J. Coast defense in the Civil war. JOUR. U. S. ARTILLERY, XXXIX (Mar.–May) 210–216, 331–338; XL (July–Nov.) 47–58, 205–215, 306–313. [844

CONTENTS.—Fort Donelson, Tennessee; Island Number Ten; Attack on Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862; Fort Pulaski, Georgia; Fort Macon, North Carolina.

Cannon, Legrand B. Personal reminiscences of the rebellion. MAG. OF HIST., XVII (July–Oct.) 11–17, 65–69, 119–123. [844a

Cont. from June, 1912.

Carter, Robert Goldthwaite. Four brothers in blue; or, Sunshine and shadows of the war of the rebellion; a story of the great civil war from Bull Run to Appomattox. Washington, Press of Gibson bros. xiii, 509 p. front. (group of ports.) [845

Based on the letters and diaries of the author and his three brothers. Part of the work was first published serially in the Maine bugle, July, 1896–October, 1898.

Chamberlain, Joshua L. My story of Fredericksburg. COSMOPOL., LIV (Jan.) 148–159. [846

Chamberlain, Joshua L. Through blood and fire at Gettysburg. HEARST'S MAG., XXIII (June) 894–909. [847

Personal account of the second day at Gettysburg, at Little Round Top.

Clarkson, H. M. Story of the Star of the West. CONFED. VET., XXI (May) 234–236. [848

An account of the firing on the United States steamer "Star of the West" in Charleston harbor, January 9, 1861.

Clay, H. B. "On the right at Murfreesboro." CONFED. VET., XXI (Dec.) 588–589. [849

Connelly, Henry C. Recollections of the war between the states. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Jan.) 458–474; VI (Apr.) 72–111. [850

Recollections of the Celina campaign, 1863, and of Morgan's raid.

Conway, Moncure D., and **James M. Mason.** Abolitionism and southern independence. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Apr.) 221–223. [851

Correspondence between Moncure D. Conway and James M. Mason which was published in the London Times in 1863.

[Corbin, Richard W.] Letters of a Confederate officer to his family in Europe during the last year of the war of secession. Paris: Neal's English library . . . N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1913. *In* The magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra no. 24. 96 p. [851a

Corson, O. T. History of the consecration of the National cemetery and the Gettysburg address. O. EDUC. MO., LXII (Oct.) 511–518. [852

Coxe, John. The battle of Gettysburg. CONFED. VET., XXI (Sept.) 433–436. [853

Davis, George B. The cavalry at the siege of Harper's Ferry in 1862. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXIII (May) 897–907. [854

Davis, William Watson. The Civil war and reconstruction in Florida. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] xxvi, 769 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LIII, whole no. 131) [855

Also published separately from the Columbia university studies as the writer's Thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1913.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 404–405; Am. pol. sci. rev., VIII (Feb. 1914) 137–138; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Nov.) 871–872.

Dawson, Sarah Morgan. A Confederate girl's diary. With an introduction by Warrington Dawson. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xviii, [1], 439, [3] p. plates, ports., double facsim. [856

Life in Baton Rouge, New Orleans, etc., 1862–1865.

Dunaway, Wayland Fuller. Reminiscences of a Rebel. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 133 p. [857

The writer was formerly captain of Co. I, 40th Va. regt., Army of northern Virginia.

Early, Jubal A. Reminiscences of Gettysburg. NATION. MAG., XXXVIII (July) 634–640. [858

"From General Early's 'Autobiographical sketch and narrative of the war between the states,' published by J. B. Lippincott company."

Fessenden, Franklin Goodridge. Memorial day address, . . . before Edwin E. Day post, G. A. R., Greenfield, Mass., May 30th, 1913. Greenfield, Mass., Edwin E. Day post, G. A. R. 15 p. [859

Reviews briefly the events of the Civil war.

Fleming, George Thornton. General Alexander Hays at the battle of Gettysburg. Extracts from "Life and letters of Alexander Hays," by George T. Fleming, and "Under the red patch," by Gilbert Adams Hays. Pittsburgh, Pa. 23 p. illus. [860

Forbes, Edgar Allen. Gettysburg—a heritage. AM. MAG., LXXVI (July) 11–16. [861

Gossler, K. von. Die Schlacht bei Gettysburg am 2. u. 3. 7. 1863. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn. p. 197–258. (Militär-Wochenblatt. Beihefte 1913. 7. u. 8. Heft) [862

Digitized by Google

Gough, John Edmond. Fredericksburg and Chancellorsville, a study of the federal operations. With an introduction by Brig.-General H. H. Wilson. London, H. Rees. xvi, 285 p. 17 fold. maps, diagr. (The Pall Mall military series) [863
Based on lectures delivered at the Staff college in 1912.—Pref.

Grover, George S. Civil war in Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Oct.) 1–28. [864

Hall, Charles Winslow. The story of the battle of Gettysburg. NATION. MAG., XXXVIII (July) 577–585. [865

Henry, Patrick. Adams's brigade in the battle of Franklin. CONFED. VET., XXI (Feb.) 76–77. [866

Higgins, Frances Caldwell. Life on the southern plantation during the war between the states. CONFED. VET., XXI (Apr.) 161–166. [867

Hoke, Jacob. The great invasion of 1863; or, General Lee in Pennsylvania, embracing an account of the strength and organization of the Armies of the Potomac and Northern Virginia; their daily marches with routes of travel . . . Dayton, O., Otterbein press. 2 p. l., xiii–xxxi, 33–613 p. port., map. [868

Holcombe, John L., and **Walter J. Buttgenbach.** Coast defense in the Civil war; Fort Henry, Tennessee. JOUR. U. S. ARTILLERY, XXXIX (Jan.) 83–90. [869

Hosmer, George Washington. The battle of Gettysburg. N. Y., The Press pub. co. [etc.] 24 p. [870
Reprinted from the Sunday world of June 29, 1913. Rev. by the author.

Hosmer, James Kendall. The American civil war. N. Y. and London, Harper. 2 v. ports., maps.]871
Also issued as v. XX (1907) and XXI (1907) of the American nation; a history, edited by A. B. Hart.
CONTENTS.—I. The appeal to arms (1861–1863). II. The outcome (1863–1865).

Indiana. Gettysburg anniversary commission. Indiana at the fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg. Report of the Fiftieth anniversary commission of the battle of Gettysburg, of Indiana, . . . With rosters of the Army of the Potomac and the Army of northern Virginia, and a brief history of each of the regiments from Indiana that participated in the battle of Gettysburg. [Indianapolis?] 121 p. pl., ports. [872
W. N. Pickerill, compiler and editor.

Johnston, Robert Matteson. Bull Run; its strategy and tactics. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xiv, [2], 293 p. fold. maps. [873
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct. 1914) 174–176; Nation, XCVIII (June 18, 1914) 726–727.

Johnston, Robert Matteson. The significance of Bull Run. INFANTRY JOUR., X (Sept.) 173–177. [874

Kellogg, John Jackson. War experiences and the story of the Vicksburg campaign from "Milliken's Bend" to July 4, 1863; being an accurate and graphic account of campaign events taken from the diary of Capt. J. J. Kellogg, of Co. B, 113th Illinois volunteer infantry. [Washington, Ia., Evening journal] 64 p. port. [875

Lapham, Julia A. Civil war money. AMERICANA, VIII (Sept.) 807–809. [876

Last night and last day of John Morgan's raid. [East Liverpool, O., Printed by J. H. Simms] cover-title, 40 p. illus., ports. [877
Issued by the East Liverpool Times.
CONTENTS.—Morgan's raid and capture; the story from its inception to the last night and last camp at Bergholz, formerly "Old Nebo." Chronicled by J. H. Simms. The last night of Morgan's raid, by Virginia D. S. Simms. The last day of Morgan's raid, by J. H. Simms.

Lewars, Elsie Singmaster. The battle of Gettysburg, July 1–3, 1863. OUTLOOK, CIV (June 21) 372–376. [878
"By Elsie Singmaster."

Lewars, Elsie Singmaster. Lutheran institutions in the battle of Gettysburg and its anniversary. LUTH. QUAR., XLIII (Oct.) 516–523. [879

Light, Willard. War and peace, Gettysburg, 1863–1913; re-union and freedom forever. [Los Angeles, Cal., Printed by Chicago color printing co.] cover-title, [8] p. [880
"Memorial day souvenir."

Livermore, William Roscoe. The story of the Civil war; a concise account of the war in the United States of America between 1861 and 1865, in Continuation of the Story by John Codman Ropes. Part III. The campaigns of 1863 to July 10th, together with the operations on the Mississippi from April, 1862. N. Y. and London, Putnam. 2 v. plates, maps. [881
CONTENTS.—Book I: Chancellorsville, Operations against Vicksburg, etc. Book II: Vicksburg, Port Hudson, Tullahoma, and Gettysburg.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 367–369; Dial, LV (Oct. 16) 301–303; Nation, XCVII (Aug. 14) 142–143.

Long, John Davis. The Civil war. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 175–179. [882

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford. In the defenses of Washington. New Haven, Conn., Yale publishing association. cover-title, p. [385]–411. [883
Reprinted from the Yale review, n. s. II, April, 1913.
Written in 1864, describing events that took place in the spring of 1863 immediately before the battle of Gettysburg.

McCulloch, Robert. The "high tide at Gettysburg." CONFED. VET., XXI (Oct.) 473–476. [884

Digitized by Google

McDonnell, E. Peculation and favoritism at the front during the Civil war; confidential letter from the Doolittle correspondence upon the subject. Contributed by Duane Mowry. AMERICANA, VIII (Oct.) 891–895. [885

The letter is signed: E. McDonnell, medical director, Baton Rouge.

McKim, Randolph H. The campaign and battle of Gettysburg. UNIT. SER. MAG., CCXXII (Aug.) 569–571. [886

M'Neilly, James H. Religion in the Confederate armies. CONFED. VET., XXI (May) 230–231. [887

Maguire, Thomas Miller. Jackson's campaigns in Virginia, 1861–2. London, W. Clowes and sons. vi, [2], 62 p. maps. [888

Markens, Isaac. Lincoln's masterpiece; a review of the Gettysburg address, new in treatment and matter; written on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the delivery of the address, at Gettysburg, November 19, 1863. [N. Y., W. H. Christian, printer] 26 p. [889

Matthews, James M., *ed.* Constitution of the Confederate States. Quotations from Statutes at large of the Confederate States of America. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 23 p. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 181) [890

Relative to the tariff, commerce, etc.

Meade, George Gordon. The life and letters of George Gordon Meade, major-general United States army, by George Meade . . . ed. by George Gordon Meade. N. Y., Scribner. 2 v. port., fold. maps. [891

"The volumes contain two sets of heretofore unpublished letters written by General Meade to his wife during his absence from home, while actively engaged in the Mexican and Civil wars, and a narrative of General Meade's life during the periods not covered by his own writings, together with an account of the battle of Gettysburg."

"The letters take the form of a diary, and relate his personal experiences, his views on men and affairs, and describe the operations of the army under Generals Taylor and Scott in the Mexican war, and the Army of the Potomac in the Civil war."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 369–372; Dial, LV (July 1) 13–15; Nation, XCVII (Nov. 20) 483–484.

Military historical society of Massachusetts. Civil and Mexican wars, 1861, 1846. Boston, The Military historical society of Massachusetts. vi, 660 p. maps. (Mil. hist. soc. pap., v. XIII) [892

CONTENTS.—Cavalry in Virginia during the war of the rebellion, by B. W. Crowninshield; The cavalry of the Army of the Potomac, by J. H. Wilson; Artillery, by H. J. Hunt; Hasty intrenchments in the war of secession, by A. L. Wagner; A comparison between certain aspects of the war of the rebellion and the Russo-Japanese war in Manchuria, by G. B. Davis; Some aspects of the medical service in the armies of the United States during the war of the rebellion, by G. H. Lyman; The surgeon and the hospital in the Civil war, by A. G. Hart; The negro as a soldier in the war of the rebellion, by N. P. Hallowell; The numbers in the Confederate army, 1861–1865, by T. L. Livermore; President Davis, by G. A. Bruce; The strategy of the Civil war, by G. A. Bruce; The Gettysburg campaign, by T. L. Livermore; . . .

Miller, Francis Trevelyan. Gettysburg; a journey to America's greatest battleground, in photographs taken by the world's first war photographers while the battle was being fought. Official presentation semi-centennial ed. Text by Francis Trevelyan Miller. Illustrations from "The photographic history of the Civil war." N. Y., The Review of reviews co. [96] p. illus., ports., facsim. [893

Morrow, John. Lincoln's Gettysburg address. O. EDUC. MO., LXII (Oct.) 503–508. [894

Reminiscences of the dedication of the National cemetery at Gettysburg, Nov. 19, 1863.

Mosby, John S. Personal recollections of General J. E. B. Stuart. MUNSEY'S, XLIX (Apr.) 35–41. [895

Mudd, Joseph A. What I saw at Wilson's Creek. MO. HIST. REV., VII (Jan.) 89–105. [896

The battle of Wilson's Creek, Missouri, 1861.

Newton, Thomas Wodehouse Legh, *2d baron.* Lord Lyons; a record of British diplomacy, by Lord Newton. London, E. Arnold. 2 v. pl., ports. [897

Contains material on the relations between Great Britain and the United States during the Civil war, while Lord Lyons represented Great Britain at Washington. Includes a chapter on the Trent affair.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 629–632; Am. pol. sci. rev., VIII (Aug. 1914) 504–505.

Norton, Oliver Willcox. The attack and defense of Little Round Top, Gettysburg, July 2, 1863. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 350 p. plates, ports. [898

O'Beirne, James R. When the Rappahannock ran red. HEARST'S MAG., XXIII (May) 764–774. [899

Personal experiences at the battle of Chancellorsville by a captain of the Third corps, Army of the Potomac.

Osborn, Hartwell. The Eleventh army corps. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., XVI (May) 12–42. [900

A record of the services of the Eleventh corps, Army of the Potomac, in the Civil war.

Palmer, Frederick. A war-correspondent's story of Gettysburg. HEARST'S MAG., XXIV (July) 70–83. [901

Parker, Ezra Knight. Campaign of Battery D, First Rhode Island light artillery, in Kentucky and east Tennessee. Providence, The Society. 48 p. port. (Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, being papers read before the Rhode Island soldiers and sailors historical society. 7th ser., no. 6) [902

Peck, Rufus H. Reminiscences of a Confederate soldier of Co. C., 2nd Va. cavalry. [Fincastle? Va.] cover-title, 73 p. ports. [903

Digitized by Google

Peirson, Charles Lawrence. Ball's Bluff; an episode and its consequences to some of us. A paper written for the Military historical society of Massachusetts. Salem, Mass., Priv. print. by the Salem press co. [2], 54 p. front. [904

"Extracts from a diary written in Libby prison," November 5, 1861–January 31, 1862: p. 43–54.

Pennsylvania. Cold Harbor battle-field commission. 1864–1910. Pennsylvania at Cold Harbor, Virginia. Ceremonies at the dedication of the monument erected by the commonwealth of Pennsylvania in the national cemetery at Cold Harbor, Virginia, to mark the positions as well as in memory of the Pennsylvania commands, engaged in the battle of Cold Harbor, of June, A. D. 1864. [Harrisburg] C. E. Aughinbaugh, printer to the state, 1912. 60 p. plates, ports. [905

P. F. Hodge, Josiah Hissong, W. S. Underwood, C. F. Gramlich, P. D. Bricker, commissioners.

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell, *ed.* The correspondence of Robert Toombs, Alexander H. Stephens, and Howell Cobb [1844–1882] Washington [American historical association] 759 p. (Annual report of the American historical association for the year 1911. v. II) [906

Forms the Ninth report of the Historical manuscripts commission.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July 1914) 915–917.

Phisterer, Frederick, *comp.* New York in the war of the rebellion, 1861 to 1865. 3d ed. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., state printers, 1912. 6 v. col. fronts. (incl. col. port.) col. plates, col. maps. [907

v. VI: "Index."

The first edition was published in 1890, followed the same year by the second edition, the third edition contains some corrections and additions.

Pickett, George Edward. An echo of war times; letters of Gen'l. George E. Pickett written fifty years ago from the great battlefields of the Confederacy. AMERICANA, VIII (Feb.) 107–112. [908

Extracts from letters of Gen. Pickett given in "The heart of a soldier as revealed in the intimate letters of General George E. Pickett." *See no.* 909.

Pickett, George Edward. The heart of a soldier as revealed in the intimate letters of Genl. George E. Pickett, C. S. A. N. Y., Seth Moyle (incorporated). [10], 215 p. illus., plates. [909

"An introductory chapter from the one to whom these letters were written" by La Salle Corbell Pickett: p. 1–30.

Pickett, La Salle Corbell, "*Mrs.* G. E. Pickett." The wartime story of General Pickett. COSMOPOL., LV (Nov.) 752–760; LVI (Dec.) 33–42. [911

Pinkerton, Allan. Allan Pinkerton's unpublished story of the first attempt on the life of Abraham Lincoln. AM. MAG., LXXV (Feb.) 17–22. [912

Prints a letter written by Allan Pinkerton to Wm. H. Herndon, August 23, 1866, giving an account of Lincoln's secret journey from Harrisburg to Washington in 1861.

The history of the letter, by Jesse W. Weik: p. 17. Introduction, by Ida M. Tarbell.

Pivány, Eugene. Hungarians in the American Civil war. Cleveland, O. 61 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [913

Reprinted from "Dongo," tenth anniversary number.

A partial list of Hungarian officers in the Union army during the Civil war: p. [52]–61.

Pringle, Cyrus Guernsey. The United States *versus* Pringle; the record of a Quaker conscience. ATLANTIC, CXI (Feb.) 145–162. [914

Publishes the diary of Cyrus Guernsey Pringle, a Quaker, who was drafted for service in the Union army in 1863, but on account of religious scruples refused to serve.

Randall, James Garfield. Captured and abandoned property during the Civil war. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Oct.) 65–79. [915

Randall, James Garfield. The confiscation of property during the Civil war. Indianapolis, Mutual printing and lithographing co. vi, 7–72 p. [916

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago, 1911.

"Portions of the dissertation have been published in the American historical review, in the number for October, 1912." *cf.* Preface.

Rhodes, James Ford. Lectures on the American Civil war, delivered before the University of Oxford in Easter and Trinity terms 1912. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 206 p. fold. map. [917

CONTENTS.—I. Antecedents of the American Civil war, 1850–1860. II. From Lincoln's election, 1860, to his Proclamation of emancipation, 1862. III. From the Proclamation of emancipation, 1862, to surrender at Appomattox, 1865.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (July) 844–845.

A **roster** of the general officers of the Confederate states of America. COLLECTOR, XXVI (Mar.–May) 51–53, 62–64, 75–77. [918

Ruffin, Edmund. Extracts from the diary of Edmund Ruffin. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Apr.) 224–232. [919

Relate to "President Davis and retaliation," Federal devastation, Lincoln's war policy, and Exchange of prisoners.

Seabrook, William Luther Wesley. Maryland's great part in saving the Union; the loyalty of her governor, Thomas Holliday Hicks, and a majority of her people; from personal participation in and knowledge of events at Annapolis, and observation of the attitude of the people throughout the state. [Westminster, Md., Printed by the American sentinel co.] [4], 58 p. plates, ports. [920

The writer was commissioner of the Land office from January, 1858, to March, 1868.

Shepard, Irwin. Reminiscences of comradeship in the Civil war fifty years ago. O. EDUC. MO., LXII (June) 246–252. [921

Digitized by Google

Sherman, George R. The negro as a soldier. Providence, The Society. 34 p. ports. (Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, being papers read before the Rhode Island soldiers and sailors historical society. 7th ser.—no. 7) [922

Shoemaker, Floyd C. The story of the Civil war in northeast Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., VII (Jan.–Apr.) 63–75, 113–131. [923

Sinclair, Arthur. How the "Merrimac" fought the "Monitor." HEARST'S MAG., XXIV (Dec.) 884–894. [924
Personal reminiscences. The writer served on board the "Merrimac."

Standing, Percy Cross. Guerilla leaders of the world. London, S. Paul and co. [1912] 294 p. plates, ports., maps. [925
Another edition—Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co., 1913.
American Civil war: Mosby-Morgan-Forrest: p. 173–211.

Stanton, Edwin M. A remarkable letter by Secretary Stanton written in 1862. (Extracted and verified from official records by James M. Swank). MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Apr.) 165–169. [926
In regard to his relations with General McClellan.

Stephenson, N. W. The question of arming the slaves. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (Jan.) 295–308. [927

Stephenson, P. D. Missionary Ridge. CONFED. VET., XXI (Nov.) 540–541. [928

Stevens, J. H. The artillery at Williamsburg—May 4th and 5th, 1862. FIELD ARTILLERY JOUR., III (Jan.) 85–95. [929

U. S. Army service schools, Fort Leavenworth. Donelson campaign sources supplementing volume 7 of the Official records of the Union and Confederate armies in the war of the rebellion. Comp. for use at the Army service schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas. [Fort Leavenworth] Army service schools press, 1912. xii, 244 p. pl., fold. maps. [930
Prepared by Captain A. L. Conger.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 372–373.

U. S. Treasury dept. Cotton sold to the Confederate States. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury transmitting, in accordance with a resolution of the Senate of April 22, 1912, a report of sales of cotton to the Confederate States. Washington, Gov. print. off. 314 p. (62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 987) [931

White, Horace. The life of Lyman Trumbull. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxxv, 458 p. pl., ports. [932
Mostly concerned with his senatorial career from 1855 to 1873 and his part in the Civil war and reconstruction period.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 403–404; Dial, LV (Nov. 1) 353–354; Nation, XCVII (Nov. 13) 461–462.

Wilson, James Harrison. Captain Charles Corbit's charge at Westminster with a squadron of the First Delaware cavalry, June 29, 1863; an episode of the Gettysburg campaign. Wilmington, The Historical society of Delaware. 35, [1] p. port. (Del. hist. soc. pap., LXII) [933
Appendix. Delaware's contribution to the Union army: p. 32–35.

Wilson, Woodrow. Address of President Wilson delivered at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, July 4, 1913. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 5 p. [934

Wright, Marcus J. General officers of Confederate army. CONFED. VET., XXI (June, Sept.) 289–290, 446–448. [935

Young, Bennett H. Texas cavalry expedition in 1861–62; perilous and exhaustive expedition into New Mexico. CONFED. VET., XXI (Mar.) 116–119. [936

Young, Jesse Bowman. The battle of Gettysburg; a comprehensive narrative. N. Y. and London, Harper. ix, [1], 462, [1] p. plates, ports., maps. [937
The writer was an officer in the campaign.
CONTENTS.—Preliminary survey; The narrative of the battle; The opposing armies—en masse and in detail.

Regimental Histories.

ILLINOIS INFANTRY. **Beverly, James M.** A history of the Ninety-first regiment, Illinois volunteer infantry, 1862–1865. White Hall, Ill., Pearce printing co. 59 p. pl., ports. [938
Roster of Greene county companies, 91st Illinois: p. 51–56.

IOWA INFANTRY. **Kremer, Wesley Potter.** Roster of Co. I, 6th Iowa infantry, war of the rebellion. Rutherford, N. J. [1912?] cover-title, 14 l. port. [939

MASSACHUSETTS INFANTRY. **[Deane, Nathaniel Carter]** Roster 21st Massachusetts volunteer infantry, August 23d, 1861, to September 30, 1864. Battles fought, men engaged and losses. [Carnegie, Pa., J. B. Knepper] [4] p. illus. (ports.) [940
Caption title.

MICHIGAN INFANTRY. **Bennett, Charles Wilkes.** Historical sketches of the Ninth Michigan infantry (General Thomas' headquarters guards) with an account of the battle of Murfreesboro, Tennessee, Sunday, July 13, 1862; four years campaigning in the Army of the Cumberland, by Charles W. Bennett . . . regimental meetings since the war, by Henry C. Rankin . . . regimental and company organizations, by Frank A. Lester, jr. Coldwater, Mich., Daily courier print. 75, [1] p. illus., plates, ports. [941

NEW YORK ARTILLERY. **Hudnut, James Monroe.** Casualties by battles and by

Digitized by Google

names in the Eighth New York heavy artillery, August 22, 1862–June 5, 1865, together with a review of the service of the regiment fifty years after muster-in. N. Y. 56 p. port., pl. [942

NEW YORK CAVALRY. **New York cavalry. 10th regt.** Fifty-second anniversary and reunion of the Tenth New York cavalry at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, July 1, 2, 3, 1913. Washington, D. C., Tenth New York cavalry association. 172 p. illus. (incl. plan) col. pl., ports. [943
Edited by Henry E. Hayes.

TENNESSEE CAVALRY. **Guild, G. B.** Brief narrative of the fourth Tennessee cavalry regiment, Wheeler's corps, Army of Tennessee. Nashville, Tenn. 260 p. [943a

1865–1913.

Adams, Charles Francis. "'Tis sixty years since"; address . . . Founders' day, January 16, 1913, University of South Carolina. N. Y., Macmillan. [6], 66 p. [944
Another edition—Washington [Gov. print. off.] 1913. 31 p. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 186).
Review of the writer's personal observation of public affairs and political conditions during the sixty years from 1853 to 1913.

Brigham, Johnson. James Harlan. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. xvi, 398 p. port. (Iowa biographical series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [945
"The career of James Harlan as depicted by Mr. Brigham in the following pages is typically western. It spans the first half century of the history of Iowa as a state, and offers a cross-sectional view of the momentous years of slavery agitation, war, and reconstruction. In the United States Senate from 1855 to 1865 and from 1867 to 1873 Mr. Harlan was a prominent and influential figure." *cf.* Introduction.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 693–694.

Bright, John. Bright-Sumner letters, 1861–1872. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 93–166. [946
Letters from John Bright to Charles Sumner, the originals of which are in the Sumner papers in the library of Harvard college. They treat of the sentiment in England in regard to the Civil war and of public affairs in America following the war period.

Davis, William Watson. The Civil war and reconstruction in Florida. N. Y., Columbia university. xxvi, 769 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LIII, whole no. 131) [947

Edmunds, George F. Ex-Senator Edmunds on reconstruction and impeachment. CENTURY, LXXXV (Apr.) 863–864. [948
A letter commenting on the articles relating to the impeachment of President Johnson in the Century for December, 1912.

Endicott, William. Seventy-five years' recollections. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Mar.) 110–119. [949
Abstract of a paper read at a meeting of the Massachusetts historical society. The portion here given consists largely of matters of financial and commercial interest.

Heaton, John Langdon. The story of a page; thirty years of public service and public discussion in the editorial columns of the New York World. N. Y. and London, Harper. x, [4], 364 p. port. [950
A review of the World's editorial policy during the period 1883 to 1913, when under the control of Joseph Pulitzer. Largely concerned with political affairs, state and national. The author is an editorial writer on the New York World.

Herbert, Hilary A. Grover Cleveland and his cabinet at work. CENTURY, LXXXV (Mar.) 740–744. [951

Herbert, Hilary A. How we redeemed Alabama; a chapter of reconstruction history. CENTURY, LXXXV (Apr.) 854–862. [952
A Southern view of reconstruction.

Howell, Clark. The aftermath of reconstruction; how the South found itself. CENTURY, LXXXV (Apr.) 844–853. [953
A Southern view of reconstruction.

Hunt, Gaillard, and **Benjamin C. Truman.** The impeachment of Andrew Johnson. CENTURY, LXXXV (Jan.) 421–440. [954
I. The President's defense; his side of the case, as told by his correspondence, by Gaillard Hunt. II. Anecdotes of Andrew Johnson, by Benjamin C. Truman.

Knight, Edgar Wallace. The influence of reconstruction on education in the South. New York city, Teachers college, Columbia university. 100 p. (Teachers college, Columbia university. Contribution to education, no. 60) [955
Pub. also as the author's thesis, PH. D., Columbia university, 1913.

Lynch, John Roy. The facts of reconstruction. N. Y., Neale. 325 p. ports. [956
"The state of Mississippi is made the pivotal one in the presentation of the facts and historical points touched upon in this work."—Pref.

Miles, Dudley. The Civil war as a unifier. SEWANEE REV., XXI (Apr.) 188–197. [957

Moore, William George. Notes of Colonel W. G. Moore, private secretary to President Johnson, 1866–1868. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Oct.) 98–132. [958
The introduction to these notes is contributed by Professor St. George L. Sioussat. The annotations have been supplied by the managing editor [Dr. J. Franklin Jameson].
The "Notes" were transcribed by Col. Moore, apparently during the impeachment proceedings. They are contained in a bound diary of 1868, among the papers of President Johnson which remain in the possession of Hon. J. A. Patterson, of Greenville, Tennessee, a grandson of President Johnson.

Mowry, Duane. A patriot's view of the political situation immediately following the Civil war. AMERICANA, VIII (Mar.) 220–226. [959
Contributes a letter of Christopher L. Sholes, written at Milwaukee, Jan. 1, 1866.

Mowry, Duane, *ed.* Post-bellum days; selections from the correspondence of the late James R. Doolittle [1865–1875].

Digitized by Google

Mag. of hist., XVII (July–Aug.) 1–10, 49–64. [960

Consist largely of extracts from letters, 1865 and 1866, of Edward Bates, who was for a time attorney-general in President Lincoln's cabinet, and relate to the policy of Reconstruction.

[**Richardson, William Thomas**] Historic Pulaski, birthplace of the Ku Klux klan, scene of execution of Sam Davis. [Nashville, The Methodist publishing house, printer] 108 p. illus. (facsim.) plates. [961

Pub. anonymously. Based on information furnished by R. J. Brunson.

Original Prescript and cipher code used by the Ku Klux klan: p. 81–97.

"Sam Davis: his capture, trial and execution [in 1863] By Joshua Brown": p. 102–108.

Schouler, James. History of the Reconstruction period, 1865–1877. Being vol. VII. of History of the United States of America under the constitution. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. xvi, 398 p. [962

Another edition has title-page: History of the United States of America under the constitution. v. VII. 1865–1877; with half-title: Reconstruction period.

Through a study of the Johnson mss. in the Library of Congress the author gained the conviction that injustice had been done to President Johnson in the popular estimate of his official career. The Diary of Gideon Welles contained material strengthening this opinion so that he undertook a vindication which forms a large part of this volume. The history of General Grant's presidency takes up the balance of the book.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 665–667; Dial, LVI (Mar. 1, 1914) 180–181; Nation, XCVIII (Jan. 22, 1914) 84.

Schurz, Carl. Speeches, correspondence and political papers of Carl Schurz; selected and ed. by Frederic Bancroft on behalf of the Carl Schurz memorial committee. N. Y. [etc.] Putnam. 6 v. port. [963

CONTENTS.—I. October 20, 1852–November 26, 1870. II. December 13, 1870–February 27, 1874. III. March 4, 1874–June 28, 1880. IV. July 20, 1880–September 15, 1888. V. January 30, 1889–December 27, 1898. VI. January 1, 1899–April 8, 1906.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 375–380; Nation, XCVII (Sept. 18) 261–263.

White, Horace. The life of Lyman Trumbull. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxxv, 458 p. pl., ports. [964

Mostly concerned with his senatorial career from 1855 to 1873 and his part in the Civil war and Reconstruction period.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 403–404; Dial, LV (Nov. 1) 353–354; Nation, XCVII (Nov. 13) 461–462.

Spanish-American War.

Atteridge, Andrew Hilliard. The battle before Santiago (El Caney and San Juan) July 1, 1898. *In his* Famous modern battles. Boston, Small, Maynard and co. p. 268–293. [964a

Jones, Harry W. The Battle of Santiago on board the U. S. battleship "Texas," Captain Jack Philip, U. S. navy, commanding. A vivid description of the naval battle off Santiago de Cuba, July 3rd, 1898. A portrayal of the destruction of Cervera's fleet by "one who was in it," and who now in this narrative endeavors to place before the public a faithful account of the events occurring on that ever memorable day. [N. Y., Printed by the Isaac Goldmann co.] 40 p. plates, ports. [965

Miscellaneous.

Brown, John Howard. Arbor day and its founder; who Morton, Northrup and Peaslee were and what they did to inaugurate, propagate and popularize the day. AMERICANA, VIII (Apr.) 313–320. [966

Doolittle, James Rood. The United States of America in the light of prophecy as well as of history. AMERICANA, VIII (Nov.) 965–990. [967

A lecture by Senator Doolittle of Wisconsin, now first published from the manuscripts among his correspondence. He discusses the "ultimate destiny of this Republic; its true position in history; the part it is to play now, and hereafter, among the powers of the Earth."

[The **flag** and coat of arms of] the United States. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVII (Dec.) 833–835. (The flags and coats of arms of the American republics) [968

Fuller, Hubert Bruce. Myths of American history; picturesque stories which, though widely accepted as authentic chapters of the national record, are either pure fiction or highly inaccurate. MUNSEY'S, XLIX (May) 278–284. [969

Holland, Rupert Sargent. Historic adventures; tales from American history. Phila., Jacobs. 288 p. plates. [The historic series for young people] [970

Hughes, Nelson R. Famous flags of America. Bloomington, Ill., Pantagraph printing and stationery co. 127 p. col. illus. [971

Key, Ellenore Dutcher. The story of the flag. AM. MO. MAG., XLII (June) 294–297. [972

Rhodes, James Ford. Some humors of American history. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIII, pt. 1, 97–109. [973

Ross, George Alexander. Old glory; the story of our country's flag. N. Y., The Platt and Peck co. 119 p. illus., plates, facsim. [974

Stewart, Charles W. The Stars and Stripes; from Washington to Wilson. NAVY, VII (Oct.) 389–394. [975

Straus, Oscar Solomon. The American spirit. N. Y., The Century co. viii, 379 p. port. [976

A collection of addresses and essays partly reprinted from various periodicals.

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—The American spirit; Humanitarian diplomacy of the United States; American commercial diplomacy; Venezuela and the Monroe doctrine; Growth of American prestige; Citizenship and protection of naturalized citizens abroad; Our diplomacy with reference to our diplomatic and consular service; The United States and Russia; Commerce and international relations; The peace of nations and peace within nations; Religious liberty in the United States; The first settlement of the Jews in the United States; America and the spirit of American Judaism; Roosevelt: his catholicity and statesmanship; John Hay: a tribute.

Digitized by Google

REGIONAL (LOCAL) HISTORY.

General.

Bennett, Guy Vernon. Early relations of the Sandwich Islands to the old Oregon Territory. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Apr.) 116–126. [977

Treats of the period of discovery and exploration, the fur trade, the missionaries, diplomatic questions, etc.

Bolton, Herbert E. New light on Manuel Lisa and the Spanish fur trade. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (July) 61–66. [978

Prints a letter, with translation, written by Manuel Lisa at Fort Manuel, on the Missouri, Sept. 8, 1812, to the Spaniards of New Mexico.

Bulkley, John M. The early French settlements on the Great Lakes. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (July) 341–348. [979

Connors, John W. Pathfinding with Fremont. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXI (Jan.) 27–32. [980

Reminiscences of Capt. Lewis C. Shilling, who joined Fremont, Kit Carson and others in their efforts to add the West to the Union.

Cox, Isaac Joslin, and **Reginald C. McGrane,** *eds.* Documents relating to Zachariah Cox. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. O. PUB., VIII (Apr.–Sept.) 29–114. [981

A prominent figure in the territorial history of the old Southwest between 1785 and 1803. The chief document is a pamphlet by Zachariah Cox, 1799, giving "An estimate of commercial advantages by way of the Mississippi and Mobile rivers, to the western country. Principles of a commercial system; and the commencement and progress of a settlement on the Ohio river to facilitate the same; with a statement of facts." Among others are several letters written by or to John Sevier, 1797–1799.

Donehoo, George P. The historical Allegheny. RED MAN, V (Mar.) 271–276. [982

Finley, John. The French in the heart of America. SCRIBNER'S, LIII (Jan., Mar.) 115–129, 346–353. [983

CONTENTS.—IV. Cities of the forts and portages. V. The valley [Mississippi] of the new democracy. Cont. from v. LII, 1912.

Fish, Carl Russell. The relation of New England to the Ohio Valley. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 119–125. [984

A study of the influence of the New England element in the settlement and development of the Ohio Valley.

Geiser, Karl F. New England and the Western Reserve. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 62–78. [985

Concerning the New England influence in the settlement and development of the Western Reserve.

Grinnell, George Bird. Beyond the old frontier; adventures of Indian-fighters, hunters, and fur-traders. N. Y., Scribner. xii, 374 p. plates, ports., maps, plan. [986

CONTENTS.—An early fur trader [Alexander Ross]. Fur hunters of the far West; When beaver skins were money; George Frederick Ruxton, hunter; A boy in Indian camps [Lewis H. Garrard]; The solitary hunter [John Pallister]; The council at Fort Benton [1865].

Jenkins, Stephen. The old Boston post road. N. Y. and London, G. P. Putnam's sons. xxiv, [2], 453 p. plates, maps, facsims. [987

The post road from Boston to New York over which the first mail was carried, in 1673. The route was by way of New Haven, Hartford, Springfield and Worcester, to Boston. Traces the development of the pioneer settlements along the road to their present positions as manufacturing towns and cities, and includes chapters on the era of the post-rider and of the stage coach.

Johnson, C. T. Did Daniel Webster ever say this? WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 191–193. [988

Regarding the authorship of a certain quotation in disparagement of the Pacific coast, credited to Daniel Webster by Henry M. Field in his "Our western archipelago," p. 173.

Kansas state historical society. Sante Fe trail. Brief summary of the Sante Fe trail through Kansas, with report of the committee appointed to prepare a correct map. [Topeka] 21 p. fold. map. [989

Reprinted from the eighteenth Biennial report of the Kansas state historical society, 1911–1912.

John E. Frost, chairman of the committee; map drawn by Geo. A. Root, of the historical society.

Field notes by Joseph C. Brown, United States surveying expedition, 1825–1827: p. 13–21.

M'Grane, Reginald C. The evolution of the Ohio-Erie boundary. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 326–339. [990

A study of the early history of the Ohio-Erie country.

Parker, William Thornton. Personal experiences among our North American Indians from 1867 to 1885. Northampton, Mass. 232 p. ports. [991

Articles reprinted from various periodicals.

Pelzer, Louis. The Spanish land grants of Upper Louisiana. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Jan.) 3–37. [992

Rogers, William Edgar. The historic Potomac river. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVI, 25–63. [993

Rutherford, Mildred Lewis. Address delivered by Miss Mildred Lewis Rutherford, historian general, United daughters of the confederacy, Grunewald hotel, New Orleans, La., Thursday, Nov. 13th, 1913. [n. p.] 31 p. [994

Caption title (p. 3): Thirteen periods of United States history; the South's part in making history.

Digitized by Google

Ryall, Lydia Jane. Sketches and stories of the Lake Erie islands. Perry centennial ed. 1813–1913. Norwalk, O., The American publishers co. vi, 9–546 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [995

Ryus, William Henry. The second William Penn; a true account of incidents that happened along the old Santa Fe trail in the sixties. Kansas City, Mo., Press of Frank T. Riley pub. co. 176 p. illus., port. [996

Smith, Heman C. The pathfinders, the historic background of western civilization. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 300–307. [996a

Soliday, George W. Independence day in the far Northwest. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 163–181. [997

Consists of extracts from narratives of American explorers and travelers in the Oregon country, relating the manner in which Independence day was observed.

The **South** in the building of the nation; a history of the southern states designed to record the South's part in the making of the American nation; to portray the character and genius, to chronicle the achievements and progress and to illustrate the life and traditions of the southern people. Richmond, Va., The Southern historical publication society [°1909–13] 13 v. plates, ports., map, facsims. [998

v. I–IV, VII–XII, 1909. v. V–VI, 1910. v. XIII, 1913.

CONTENTS.—v. I–III. History of the states, ed. by J. A. C. Chandler. v. IV. Political history, ed. by F. L. Riley. v. V. Economic history, 1607–1865, ed. by J. C. Ballagh. v. VI. Economic history, 1865–1909, ed. by J. C. Ballagh. v. VII. History of the intellectual life, ed. by J. B. Henneman. v. VIII. History of southern fiction, ed. by E. Mims. v. IX. History of southern oratory, ed. by T. E. Watson. v. X. History of the social life, ed. by S. C. Mitchell. v. XI–XII. Southern biography, ed. by W. L. Fleming. v. XIII. Index and study courses, ed. by J. W. McSpadden.

Stafford, Wendell Phillips. Lake Champlain in history. *In his* Speeches . . . St. Johnsbury, Vt., A. F. Stone. p. 133–144. [999

An address delivered at Isle La Motte, July 9, 1909; at the tercentenary celebration of the discovery of Lake Champlain.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. At the meeting of the trails: The romance of a parish register. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 198–217. [1000

A description of life at Mackinac as seen by the Catholic missionary priests, drawn from the register of baptisms, marriages, and interments kept at the parish church of St. Ignace de Michilimakinak from 1695 to 1821. A translation of the register is given in the Collections of the Wisconsin state historical society, v. XVIII and XIX.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Romantic elements in the history of the Mississippi Valley. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 33–42. [1001

Trimble, William J. The Indian policy of the colony of British Columbia in comparison with that of adjacent American territories. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 276–286. [1002

Winthrop, Theodore. The canoe and the saddle; or, Klalam and Klickatat, by Theodore Winthrop. To which are now first added his western letters and journals. Ed., with an introduction and notes, by John H. Williams. Tacoma, J. H. Williams. xxvi, 332 p. illus. (incl. map, facsims.) plates (part col.) ports. [1003

First edition, Boston 1863.

Reprinted with the addition of the author's letters and journals covering his entire stay on the Pacific coast.

Alabama.

Hamilton, Peter Joseph. Mobile of the five flags; the story of the river basin and coast about Mobile from the earliest times to the present. Mobile, The Gill print. co. [4], ix–xxiv, 408 p. illus., ports., col. plates, maps. [1004

Alaska.

Faris, John Thomson. The Alaskan pathfinder; the story of Sheldon Jackson for boys. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Fleming H. Revell co. 221 p. port., plates. [1005

Golder, Frank A. A survey of Alaska, 1743–1799. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Apr.) 83–95. [1006

A sketch of the history and conditions of Alaska from the time of its discovery to the organization of the Russian American company.

Holman, Alfred. Alaska as a territory of the United States; the amazing progress in forty-five years. CENTURY, LXXXV (Feb.) 582–601. [1007

Underwood, John Jasper. Alaska, an empire in the making. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. xvi, [11], 440 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [1008

Mostly present day conditions, but contains chapters on the discovery and early history, Russian occupation, transfer to the United States, etc.

Arizona.

Lutrell, Estelle, *comp.* A bibliographical list of books, pamphlets and articles on Arizona in the University of Arizona library. Tucson, Ariz. [Press of the Arizona daily star] 60 p. (University of Arizona record. ser. VI, no. 10) [1009

Arkansas.

Arkansas. History commission. Bulletin of information no. 5, March, 1913. Dallas T. Herndon, secretary. [2], 107–173 p. [1010

Devoted to a calendar of documents in the collection of the History commission, relating to political and military affairs of Arkansas, 1861–1865.

Digitized by Google

California.

Adams, Edgar Holmes. Private gold coinage of California, 1849–55, its history and its issues. Brooklyn, E. H. Adams. xxviii, 110 p. pl. [1011

Reprinted from the American journal of numismatics, 1912.

CONTENTS.—I. The State assay office, 1850. II. The Moffat & co. issues, San Francisco, 1849–53. III. Various Californian private mints, 1849–55. IV. Pattern and experimental pieces of California, 1849–53.

Black, Samuel T., *ed.* San Diego and Imperial counties, California; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement, by Samuel F. [!] Black. Chicago, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1012

"This work is a compilation of data . . . much of which appears in Smythe's . . . History of San Diego."—Foreword.

v. II includes biographies.

Bolton, Herbert E. The admission of California. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XV (Oct.) 554–566. [1013

Choris, Ludovick. San Francisco one hundred years ago, tr. from the French of Louis Choris by Porter Garnett. San Francisco, A. M. Robertson. v, 20 p. plates. [1014

"The description of San Francisco here presented for the first time in an English translation constitutes one chapter of a work entitled Voyage pittoresque autour du monde . . . Paris, 1822."—Translator's note.

Elder, David Paul. The old Spanish missions of California; an historical and descriptive sketch. San Francisco, P. Elder and co. v, [1], 89, [1] p. mounted illus., mounted plates. [1015

Ellison, William H. The movement for state division in California, 1849–1860. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (Oct.) 101–139. [1016

Engelhardt, Charles Anthony, *in religion* **Zephyrin.** The missions and missionaries of California. v. III. Upper California. Part II. General history. San Francisco, Cal., James H. Barry co. xviii, 663 p. plates, charts. [1017

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 694.

Fages, Pedro. The Colorado River campaign, 1781–1782; diary of Pedro Fages, ed. by Herbert Ingram Priestley. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 101 p. facsim. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. III, no. 2) [1018

Spanish and English on opposite pages.

From a manuscript preserved at the University of California. A diary of three journeys made between Sept. 16, 1781 and Apr. 25, 1782 in the punitive campaigns against the Yuma Indians after the massacre of the Colorado River settlers in July, 1781. The territory traversed is in northwestern Sonora, southwestern Arizona and southern California.

"Previous to this publication the diary has been known to historians by name only (see H. H. Bancroft, *History of California*, I, 366, note 20)." *cf.* Introd.

Fankhauser, William Charles. A financial history of California; public revenues, debts, and expenditures. Berkeley, University of California press. p. [2], 101–408, 408a–408d. tables. (University of California publications in economics, v. III, no. 2) [1019

Font, Pedro. The Anza expedition of 1775–1776; diary of Pedro Font, ed. by Frederick J. Teggart. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 131 p. facsim. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. III, no. 1) [1020

Spanish original, with English translation, on opposite pages.

From the ms. in the University of California, dated at the mission of Ures, June 23, 1776.

The writer of the diary was a chaplain who accompanied Juan Bautista de Anza on his expedition to San Francisco Bay, September, 1775, to June, 1776.

Garceau, Marco. The log of the San Carlos. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXII (Dec.) 603–605. [1021

Account of the first vessel to enter the bay of San Francisco, being a brief summary of the original log now in the archives of the Indies, at Seville.

Goodwin, Cardinal. The question of the eastern boundary of California in the convention of 1849. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Jan.) 227–258. [1022

Handy, W. J. An early flag of California. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXI (Feb.) 170–175. [1023

"Raised by a party of Mexicans and Americans in a revolt against the Mexican government in 1836."

Handy, W. J. The first mail route in California and Dana's ranch. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXII (Aug.) 181–189. [1024

Hilts, Helen M. The California mission Indians. So. WORKM., XLII (June) 336–343. [1025

Hornbeck, Robert. Roubidoux's ranch in the 70's. Riverside [Cal.] Press print. co. 230 p. plates, ports. [1026

Early history of Riverside, California.

Hunt, Rockwell D. California pioneer princes. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXI (Apr.) 391–399. [1027

James, George Wharton. The old Franciscan missions of California. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xvi, 287 p. plates, port., map. [1028

"In most of its pages it is a mere condensation of the author's In and out of the missions of California."—Foreword.

Norton, Henry Kittredge. The story of California from the earliest days to the present. Chicago, McClurg. [12], 390 p. plates, maps, plan. [1029

Palou, Francisco. Francisco Palou's life and apostolic labors of the Venerable Father Junípero Serra, founder of the Franciscan missions of California; with an introduction and notes by George

Digitized by Google

Wharton James. English translation by C. Scott Williams. Pasadena, Cal., G. W. James. xxxiv, 338 p. illus., facsim., fold. map. [1030

Translation of Palou's Relacion historica de la vida . . . del venerable padre Fray Junipero Serra, Mexico, 1787, including reproduction of t.-p. of original.

Wilson, Leila Weekes. Monograph on the old Franciscan mission, Santa Barbara, California. [Santa Barbara, Cal.] Printer, Pacific coast pub. co. [39] p. illus. [1031

Woolley, Lell Hawley. California, 1849–1913; or, The rambling sketches and experiences of sixty-four years' residence in that state. Oakland, Cal., De Witt and Snelling. 48 p. port. [1032

Young, John Philip. San Francisco, a history of the Pacific coast metropolis. San Francisco, Chicago, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. [pref. 1912] 2 v. plates, ports., fold. maps. [1033

Paged continuously.

Colorado.

Jocknick, Sidney. Early days on the western slope of Colorado and camp-fire chats with Otto Mears, the pathfinder, from 1870 to 1883, inclusive. Denver, Col., The Carson-Harper co. 384 p. plates, ports., map. [1034

Semi-centennial history of the state of Colorado. Chicago, N. Y., The Lewis pub. co. 2 v. ports. [1035

v. I, by Jerome C. Smiley, Frank C. Goudy, Fred P. Johnson, and others.

Connecticut.

Andrews, Frank De Witte. Tombstone inscriptions in the old burying ground at Harwinton, Conn., with a historical sketch. Vineland, N. J., Priv. print. 21 p. [1036

"Pastors of the Congregational church of Harwinton," 1738–1913: p. 21.

Benton, Myron B. Indians of the Webutuck Valley. [Lakeville, Conn.] Lakeville journal, 1912. 22 p. port. (Poconnuck hist. soc. coll., no. 2) [1037

Brandegee, Emily S. The early history of Berlin, Connecticut; an historical paper delivered before the Emma Hart Willard chapter, D. A. R., January 17, 1913. 14 p. [1038

Curtis, George Munson. Early silver of Connecticut and its makers. Meriden, Conn., International silver co. 115 p. illus., plates, ports. [1039

Hubbard, Frederick A. Other days in Greenwich; or, Tales and reminiscences of an old New England town. N. Y., J. F. Tapley co. xviii, 346 p. illus., plates, ports. [1040

Merriman, Mansfield. Nathaniel Merriman, one of the founders of Wallingford in the state of Connecticut. N. Y., The author. 24 p. [1041

Palmer, Henry Robinson. Stonington by the sea. Stonington, Conn., Palmer press. 112 p. illus. (incl. map) plates. [1042

Salisbury association, Salisbury, Conn. Historical collections relating to the town of Salisbury, Litchfield county, Connecticut. v. I. Arranged and pub. by the Salisbury association, inc. [New Haven, Conn., The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co.] 154 p. [1043

CONTENTS.—pt. I. Vital records of Salisbury town, circa 1730–1767; Cemetery records. pt. II. A brief military history of Salisbury, Connecticut, . . . by Malcolm D. Rudd, . . .

Vaill, J. H. Litchfield county choral union, 1900–1912, founded to honor the memory of Robbins Battell. Norfolk, Conn., Pub. under the auspices of the Litchfield county university club, 1912. 2 v. plates, ports., facsim. [1044

Van Alstyne, Lawrence. Manufacturing in Sharon. [Lakeville, Conn.] Lakeville journal, 1912. 30 p. (Poconnuck hist. soc. coll., no. 1) [1045

Delaware.

Fisher, George Purnell. Recollections of Dover in 1824. Ed. by Joseph Brown Turner. Wilmington, The Historical society of Delaware [1912?] 27 p. (Delaware hist. soc. pap., LV) [1046

Higgins, John Clark, and **James H. Wilson.** The life and public services of Hon. Anthony Higgins, of Delaware. Wilmington, The Historical society of Delaware. 51 p. port. (Delaware hist. soc. pap., LX) [1047

Pennewill, James. The life and public services of Hon. Charles B. Lore, of Delaware. Wilmington, The Historical society of Delaware. 23, [1] p. ports. (Delaware hist. soc. pap., LXI) [1048

Turner, Joseph Brown. Cheney Clow's rebellion. Wilmington, The Historical society of Delaware, 1912. 16 p. (Delaware hist. soc. pap., LVIII) [1049

Cheney, or China, Clow was a Delaware loyalist who was executed for treason in 1788 or 1789.

Wales, Leonard Eugene. Life, character and services of Dr. John Patten Wales, of Delaware. Wilmington, The Historical society of Delaware. 10 p. (Delaware hist. soc. pap., LIX) [1050

District of Columbia.

Baker, Abby Gunn. The erection of the White House. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVI, 120–149. [1051

Digitized by Google

Bulkley, Barry. Washington, old and new, . . . written at the request of Geo. F. Schutt. [Washington, D. C., Press of W. F. Roberts co.] 86, [2] p. illus. (incl. ports.) [1052

De Caindry, William A. The Washington City free library. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVI, 64–95. [1053

Easby-Smith, *Mrs.* **Wilhelmine M.** Personal recollections of early Washington and a sketch of the life of Captain William Easby. A paper read before the Association of the oldest inhabitants of the District of Columbia, June 4, 1913. [Washington, Beresford, pr.] 31 p. [1053a
"Printed by order of the association."

Hegermann-Lindencrone, *Madame* **de.** A diplomat's life in Washington, 1875–1878. HARPER'S, CXXVII (Nov.) 813–825; CXXVIII (Dec.) 104–113. [1054
Letters of Madame de Hegermann-Lindencrone, wife of the Danish minister, 1875–1878. They give a picture of social life in Washington during President Grant's administration.

Henning, George C. The mansion and family of Notley Young. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVI, 1–24. [1055

Milburn, Page. The emancipation of the slaves in the District of Columbia. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVI, 96–119. [1056

Page, Thomas Nelson. The romantic founding of Washington. SCRIBNER'S, LIV (Sept.) 319–329. [1057

Florida.

Bauskett, J. S. The story of Florida. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 32 p. illus. (Instructor literature series. [no. 508]) [1058

Davis, William Watson. The Civil war and Reconstruction in Florida. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] xxvi, 769 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LIII, whole no. 131) [1059
Also pub. separately from the Columbia university studies as the writer's thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1913.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 404–405; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (Nov.) 871–872.

Miller, Carolyn C. Austin. Florida, an English province during the Revolution. D. A. R. MAG., XLIII (Aug.) 504–506. [1060

Georgia.

Brooks, Robert Preston. History of Georgia. Boston, N. Y., [etc.] Atkinson, Mentzer and co. xvii, [1], 5–444 p. illus., map. [1061

Derry, Joseph Tyrone. The story of Georgia. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 33, [2] p. illus. (Instructor literature series. [no. 509]) [1062
On cover: Stories of the states.

Evans, Lawton Bryan. First lessons in Georgia history. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 356 p. illus., maps. [1063

Knight, Lucian Lamar. Georgia's landmarks, memorials and legends. v. I. Ed. de luxe for private distribution. Atlanta, Ga., Printed for the author by the Byrd printing company, state printers. xi, [5], 1065 p. plates. [1064

Vocelle, James Thomas. Reminiscences of old St. Marys. [St. Marys, Ga., St. Marys pub. co.] cover-title, [10] p. illus. [1065

Whitehead, Albert Carlton. Makers of Georgia's name and fame. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Educational pub. co. [2], 236 p. illus., ports. [1066
"This book is meant as a supplementary reader for children of the third and fourth grades in Georgia schools."

Idaho.

McConnell, William John. Early history of Idaho. Caldwell, Id., The Caxton printers. 420 p. ports. [1067
"Published by authority of the Idaho state legislature."

Illinois.

Atkins, Smith D. "Patriotism of northern Illinois." ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1911, 79–83. [1068

Baldwin, Eugene F. The dream of the South—story of Illinois during the Civil war. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1911, 84–92. [1069

Beall, Edmond. Recollections of the Lincoln-Douglas debate held in Alton, Illinois, October 15, 1858. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Jan.) 486–487. [1070

Biggs, William. A letter written by William Biggs, esq. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Apr.) 129–133. [1071
Written from the "Grandrusau," Illinois, May 28, 1789. Gives an account of his capture by the Indians in 1788.

Buck, Solon J. The New England element in Illinois politics before 1833. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 51–61. [1072

Carr, Clark E. Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1911, 21–25. [1073

Colyer, Walter. The Fordhams and La Serres of the English settlement in Edwards county. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1911, 43–54. [1074

Custer, Milo. Masheena. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1911, 115–121. [1075
Kickapoo Indian chief of Illinois.

Digitized by Google

Custer, Milo, *comp.* Soldiers of the War of 1812, whose bounty land grants were located in Peoria county, Illinois. Bloomington, Ill. cover-title, [8] p. [1076

Dowrie, George William. The development of banking in Illinois, 1817–1863. Urbana, The University of Illinois. 181 p. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences. v. II, no. 4) [1077

On cover: University of Illinois bulletin. v. XI, no. 12.

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) University of Illinois, 1913.

Fifty years ago; The Illinois literary and historical society. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Apr.) 140–141. [1078

Item from the Alton Daily courier of June 4, 1858.

Goff, Charles S. Pioneer history of Palestine association of regular Baptists. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Apr.) 134–136. [1079

Illinois. Centennial commission. Report of the Committee for publications. November 19, 1913. [Springfield, Ill., Illinois state journal co., state printers] 9 p. [1080

Otto L. Schmidt, chairman.

Kauffman, Rebecca H. Governor Thomas Ford in Ogle county. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1911, 107–114. [1081

Lagron, Arthur. Fort Crèvecoeur. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Jan.) 451–457. [1082

Identifies the location of the fort.

Lewis, Leslie. Early Illinois. EDUC. BIMO., VIII (Apr.) 326–337. [1083

McHarry, Jessie. John Reynolds. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Apr.) 7–57. [1084

CONTENTS.—The passing of the frontier in Illinois; John Reynolds, the man; John Reynolds' political career.

McIlvaine, Mabel, *comp.* Reminiscences of Chicago during the forties and fifties. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley and sons co. xxiii, [2], 137 p. front. (The Lakeside classics) [1085

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Bross, William. Extracted from "What I remember of early Chicago," a lecture delivered Jan. 23, 1876.—Cleaver, Charles. Extracts from articles which appeared first in the Chicago tribune.—Joseph Jefferson, Chicagoan; reprinted from "The autobiography of Joseph Jefferson."—Chicago's first railroad systems; reprinted from Andraes's [!] "History of Chicago."

[Marshall, Amos F.] and others, *comps.* Soldiers of the War of 1812, whose bounty land grants were located in Woodford county, Illinois. Bloomington, Ill. cover-title, [6] l. pamphlet. [1086

"List comp. by A. F. Marshall, L. J. Freese and Milo Custer, Feb. 1913."

Mather, Irwin F. The making of Illinois; historical sketches. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 278 p. illus., maps, plates, ports. [1087

May, Susan Short. Susan Short May; the story of her ancestry and of her early life in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Apr.) 119–128. [1088

"An interesting study of the early days in our state."

Nida, William Lewis. The story of Illinois and its people. Rev. ed. Chicago, O. P. Barnes. 318 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. (Outlook history series) [1089

Norton, W. T. Early libraries in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (July) 246–251. [1090

Quaife, Milo Milton. Chicago and the Old Northwest, 1673–1835; a study of the evolution of the northwestern frontier, together with a history of Fort Dearborn. Chicago, The University of Chicago press. vii, 480 p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [1091

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 647–649; Dial, LVI (Apr. 16, 1914) 341–343; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 55–56.

Snyder, J. F. Fort Kaskaskia. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Apr.) 58–71. [1092

Thayer, Amanda M. Early milliners and dressmakers in Bloomington, Ill. [Bloomington, Ill., Printed by M. Custer] cover-title, [3] p. port. [1093

"Read before the McLean county historical society."

Thomas, Jesse B., and others. Four original letters, 1820–1830. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Jan.) 493–497. [1094

Written by Jesse B. Thomas, J. H. Pugh, B. Mills, and George Forquer. They are concerned with affairs of public interest in Illinois.

Vanarsdale, Christianna. Somerset settlers at Fairview, Illinois, 1845; from an unpublished letter. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Oct.) 255–259. [1095

Prints a letter from Fairview, Ill., Jan. 11, 1845, by Christianna Vanarsdale, which "throws considerable light upon the times in that section at that period."

Washburne, E. B. Letter of E. B. Washburne to John Dixon. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (July) 214–231. [1096

Written at Paris, December 15, 1874. Gives his recollections of early days and early associates in Illinois.

Whitlock, Brand. Great seal of Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Jan.) 435–450. [1097

Wilson, Bluford. Southern Illinois in the Civil war. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1911, 93–103. [1098

Indiana.

Branigin, Elba L. History of Johnson county, Indiana. Indianapolis, B. F. Bowen and co. 863 p. [1099

Rev. in: Ind. mag. hist., X (Mar. 1914) 125–126.

Carmichael, O. B. The campaign of 1876 in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Mar.) 14–19. [1099a

Refers to the political campaign, state and national.

Cleland, Ethel. New facts about the Corydon state house. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Mar.) 14–19. [1100

Digitized by Google

Clem, Harry M. The story of Indiana; Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co., Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 32 p. illus. (Instructor literature series. [no. 512]) [1101

On cover: Stories of the states.

Davidson, A. A. The battle of Tipton's Island. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Mar.) 47–49. [1102

Battle between a company of militia "Rangers" and a party of Indians, on March 23, 1813.

Dunn, Jacob P. The Moravian mission near Anderson. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (June) 73–83. [1103

Moravian mission to the Indians, 1801–1806.

Esarey, Logan. Indian captives in early Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (June) 95–112. [1104

Consists mainly of extracts from sketches written by Judge William Polke and printed in the Fort Wayne Times in 1842.

Gerichs, William Christian. The ratification of the Fifteenth amendment in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Sept.) 131–166. [1105

Hogue, Rolla M. Life in Indiana, 1800–1820. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (June) 83–92. [1106

Line, Sarah Jane. The Indians on the Mississinewa. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Sept.) 187–194. [1107

Gives an account of the battle fought between them and a detachment of General Harrison's forces on the banks of that river at the close of the year 1812.

Lynch, W. O. A town lot advertisement of 1836. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Dec.) 269–271. [1108

Advertisement of a lot sale in an Indiana town, published in the Indiana Journal (Indianapolis) September 2, 1836.

Nebeker, Lucas. The Attica war. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Mar.) 20–23. [1109

Powell, Jehu Z., *ed.* History of Cass county, Indiana, from its earliest settlement to the present time; with biographical sketches and reference to biographies previously compiled. Chicago and N. Y., The Lewis pub. co. 2 v. illus., plates, ports. [1110

Paged continuously.

Woodburn, James Albert. Indiana history and its celebration. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Sept.) 121–130. [1111

Regarding the coming celebration of Indiana's centennial.

Woodburn, James Albert. Local life and color in the New purchase. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Dec.) 215–233. [1112

The "New purchase" is the central portion of Indiana, which was obtained by the treaty with the Indians in 1818.

Iowa.

Allen, James. Captain James Allen's dragoon expedition from Fort Des Moines, Territory of Iowa, in 1844. Introd. by Jacob Van der Zee. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Jan.) 68–108. [1113

"Report and journal of Captain James Allen's dragoon expedition in the Territory of Iowa in the summer of 1844."

Clarkson, James S. The stampede from General Weaver in the Republican convention of 1875. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan.) 561–569. [1114

Account of the "stampede nomination" of ex-Governor Kirkwood over General Weaver for governor in the Republican state convention in 1875.

Coffin, Nathan E. The case of Archie P. Webb, a free negro. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (July) 200–214. [1115

Records of a trial in Polk county, Iowa, in 1863.

Fulton, Charles J. Jefferson county at the beginning of the Civil war. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (July) 81–95. [1116

"From a chapter in a forthcoming history of Jefferson county."

Hedge, Thomas. Installation of the Temple tablet, June 17, 1913. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (July) 168–179. [1117

Address at the installation of a memorial tablet in the Historical building of Iowa, to perpetuate the memory of William Salter, George Temple, William B. Remey, Bernhart Henn, Anthony W. Carpenter, William F. Coolbaugh and Levi Hager, pioneer citizens of Burlington.

Lea, Albert M. Notes on Wisconsin territory, with a map. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (July) 115–167. [1118

Reprints the text of a book by Lieutenant Albert M. Lea, United States Dragoons, published at Philadelphia in 1836.

Relates especially to that part of the Territory of Wisconsin known as the "Iowa district."

Powell, Clifford. History of the codes of Iowa law—IV–V. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Apr.–July) 166–220, 364–443. [1119

IV. The code of 1873. V. The code of 1897.

Cont. from v. X, 1912.

Pratt, Harlow Munson. History of Fort Dodge and Webster county, Iowa. Chicago, The Pioneer pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1120

Richards, Charles B. Organization and service of the frontier guards. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (Apr.) 1–15. [1121

Schmidt, Louis B. History of congressional elections in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Jan.) 38–67. [1122

This section relates to the election of 1848.

Cont. from v. X, October, 1912.

Stiles, Edward H. Prominent men of early Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan.) 629–633. [1123

CONTENTS.—Henry O'Connor and David C. Cloud.

Cont. from the July, 1912, number of the Annals.

Stuart, M. Cohen. An eminent foreigner's visit to the Dutch colonies of Iowa in 1873. Translated from the Dutch by Jacob Van der Zee. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Apr.) 221–247. [1124

Translation of a chapter of a book, "Zes Maanden in Amerika," by Rev. Dr. M. Cohen Stuart, delegate

Digitized by Google

from The Netherlands to the sixth conference of the World's Evangelical alliance, in 1873, giving an account of his travels in America. Only that portion which concerns life in Iowa is here given.

Sumner, Edwin V. Captain Edwin V. Sumner's dragoon expedition in the Territory of Iowa in the summer of 1845. Introd. by Jacob Van der Zee. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Apr.) 258–267. [1125

Reprints the report of Captain Sumner, from the United States Senate documents, 1st sess., 29th Cong., no. 1, p. 217–220.

Taylor, Lewis Leroy, *ed.* Past and present of Appanoose county, Iowa; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1126

Van der Zee, Jacob. Episodes in the early history of the western Iowa country. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (July) 323–363. [1127

Van der Zee, Jacob, *ed.* Old Fort Madison: some source materials. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Oct.) 517–545. [1128

Wilson, Lillian May. Some Hungarian patriots in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XI (Oct.) 479–516. [1129

An account of the Hungarian colony of New Buda, in Decatur county, Iowa, established by Hungarian refugees from the revolution of 1848 in Hungary.

Kansas.

Kansas state historical society. Eighteenth biennial report of the Board of directors . . . ; also, Report of Committee appointed to prepare a correct map of the Santa Fe trail across Kansas, and List of Kansas newspapers to October 1, 1913. Topeka, State printing office. 173 p. illus., ports., map. [1130

Taylor, Raymond Garfield. A syllabus of Kansas history. Manhattan, Kan., Department of printing, Kansas state agricultural college. 20 p. [1131

Wright, Robert Marr. Dodge City, the cowboy capital, and the great Southwest in the days of the wild Indian, the buffalo, the cowboy, dance halls, gambling halls and bad men. [Wichita, Kan., Wichita eagle press] 344 p. plates, ports. [1132

Kentucky.

Baber, George. Kentucky, a land of heroism, eloquence, statesmanship and letters. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (Jan.) 39–52. [1133

Berry, Caroline W. Cholera in Kentucky. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 4, 1427–1431. [1134

Account of the epidemic of cholera in Kentucky in 1833, with notes on epidemics of a later date.

Berry, Caroline W. The citizen king in Kentucky. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 1, 877–881. [1135

Relates to the stay of Louis Philippe of France in Kentucky during his exile from France.

Desha, Joseph. Extracts from the messages of Governor Desha—resolutions of the General assembly, reports of committees, etc., relative to the visit of General Lafayette to Frankfort, and to the painting of Lafayette's portrait by Jouett. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (Jan.) 69–77. [1136

Eubank, Rice S. The story of Kentucky. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 32 p. illus. (Instructor literature series. [no. 515]) [1137

On cover: Stories of the states.

Harrison, Ida Withers. The Transylvania botanic garden. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 1, 901–909. [1138

Account of a project inaugurated by Constantine Samuel Rafinesque in 1824 for the establishment of a botanic garden in connection with Transylvania university at Lexington.

Morton, Jennie C. Second street, South Frankfort. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (Sept.) 29–41. [1139

Quisenberry, A. C. Kentuckians killed and wounded in the Mexican war. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (Jan.) 28–33. [1140

Rothert, Otto Arthur. A history of Muhlenberg county. Louisville, Ky., J. P. Morton and co. xvii, 496 p. illus. (incl. maps, facsims.) ports. [1141

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Oct.) 179–180.

Shelby, Isaac. Letter of Governor Shelby to the Honorable Thomas Todd and reply thereto [1814] KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (Sept.) 59–60. [1142

In regard to Governor Shelby's appointment as commissioner to treat with the Indians.

Winston, James E. Kentucky volunteers in the Texas revolution. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (May) 17–28. [1143

Louisiana.

Cornish, Lincoln S. Colonial New Orleans. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XVI (Nov.) 20–26. [1144

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The Louisiana-Texas frontier. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (July–Oct.) 1–42, 140–187. [1145

CONTENTS.—Pt. II. The American occupation of the Louisiana-Texas frontier.

The first part of this study was published in the Quarterly of the Texas state historical association, v. X, July, 1906.

Gaynor, W. C. Acadians and Acadians. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (June) 221–235. [1145a

Contrasts the Acadians of Louisiana and the Acadians of Canada.

Maine.

Baxter, James Phinney, *ed.* Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. XVII, containing the Baxter manuscripts. Pub. by the Maine historical society, aided by appropriations from the state. Portland,

Digitized by Google

Lefavor-Tower co. xiv, 467 p. (Maine hist. soc. coll., 2d ser.) [1146
Documents relating to the history of Maine, of the year 1779.

Drummond, R. R. The centennial of Lubec, Maine. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Mar.) 215–216. [1147

Eckstorm, Fannie Hardy. Champlain's visit to the Penobscot. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I (July) 56–65. [1148

Gage, Thomas Hovey, *ed.* Notes on the history of Waterford, Maine. Worcester, Mass. 87 p. [1149
A collection of articles by several writers.

Hale, Clarence. An address delivered . . . at the centennial celebration of the First Congregational church at Ellsworth, Maine, September 12, 1912. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I (Apr.) 3–13. [1150

Smith, Edgar Crosby. Brief notes on the early settlement of Bangor. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I (Apr.) 33–36. [1151

Sprague, John Francis. General John Parker Boyd and Judge Henry Orne, the original proprietors of the town of Orneville, Maine. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I (July–Oct.) 43–47, 131–136. [1152

Williamson, Joseph. History of the city of Belfast in the state of Maine. v. II. 1875–1900. By Joseph Williamson; completed and edited by Alfred Johnson. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxxiv, [2], 696, [2] p. plates, ports., maps, plans. [1153
Memoir of Joseph Williamson, by William Cross Williamson: p. [ix]–xv. Births, deaths and marriages, 1875–1900 (including additional necrology, 1901–1913): p. [328]–581.
v. I, pub. in 1877—Portland, Loring, Short, and Harmon, with title "History of the city of Belfast in the state of Maine, from its first settlement in 1770 to 1875."

Maryland.

Gassaway, John. Confiscated British property. MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 369–370. [1154
Documents from the Executive archives, containing statements by John Gassaway of Annapolis, 1792, 1795, regarding the confiscation of the property of Anthony Stewart in Baltimore.

Marine, William Matthew. The British invasion of Maryland, 1812–1815; ed., with an appendix, containing eleven thousand names, by Louis Henry Dielman. Baltimore, Society of the War of 1812 in Maryland. viii, [2], 519 p. fold. map. [1155

Richardson, Hester Dorsey. Side-lights on Maryland history, with sketches of early Maryland families. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1156
First "published serially in the Baltimore Sunday 'Sun' from May 17, 1903, to December 25, 1904."

Rivardi, J. J. Ulrich. Plan of Fort McHenry. MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Sept.) 286–290. [1157
Consists of a letter of J. J. Ulrich Rivardi to Thomas Sim Lee, governor of Maryland, April 13, 1794.

Massachusetts.

Adams, Charles Francis. Old Hingham. PILGRIM MAG., I (Jan.) 21–22. [1158
Abstract of the address of Charles Francis Adams at the dedication of the memorial to its founders, Nov. 25, 1912.

[**Bacon, Edwin Munroe**] Washington street, old and new; a history in narrative form of the changes which this ancient street has undergone since the settlement of Boston. [Boston, C. B. Webster and co., printers] [46] p. illus. (incl. plan) [1159

Boston. Salem Street church. Salem Street Sunday school; list of officers, instructors, and scholars, December 14, 1817. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., X, 117–125. [1160

Brown, Gilbert Patten. The real old North church; a landmark of the republic. GRANITE MO., XLV (May) 159–162. [1161
Christ church, known as the "old North church," Boston.

Browne, Benjamin F. Youthful recollections of Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (July–Oct.) 193–209, 289–304. [1162
"Written by Benjamin F. Browne in 1869."

Chatham, Mass. The two hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Chatham, Massachusetts; a memorial or report of the celebration of August 1st and 2d, 1912, and of the Sunday services, August 4th, 1912. [Chatham] Pub. by authority of the Town celebration committee. 119 p. plates. [1162a
At head of title: 1712–1912.

Coffin, Isaac. Letter written by Sir Isaac Coffin to William Coffin [Sept. 11, 1826] COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 294–295. [1163
"Respecting his plan & wish to establish a Lancastrian School" at Nantucket, Mass.
Communicated by Henry Herbert Edes.

Danvers Courier. The great fire at Danvers; from the Danvers Courier, June 14, 1845. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 92–94. [1164

Dow, George Francis. Newspaper items relating to Topsfield [1856–1859] Copied from Salem newspapers. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 97–119. [1165
Cont. from v. XVII, 1912.

Dow, George Francis. Newspaper items relating to Topsfield [1844–1856] Copied from Salem newspapers. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 88–192. [1166
Cont. from v. XVI, 1911.

Eliot, Samuel Atkins. A history of Cambridge, Massachusetts (1630–1913) . . . together with biographies of Cambridge

Digitized by Google

people. Cambridge, Mass., The Cambridge tribune. 308 p. illus., plates, ports. [1167

Eliot, Samuel Atkins, *ed.* Biographical history of Massachusetts; . . . v. IV. Boston, Mass., Massachusetts biographical society. [226] p. ports. [1168
Pages are not numbered.
v. I–III, 1911.

Farnum, Irving B. Medford's postmasters. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (Apr.) 33–39. [1169

Farwell, John Whittemore. Remarks in exhibiting a manuscript map of Boston Harbor once the property of Admiral Lord Howe. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 385–387. [1170

Fowler, Samuel Page. The "King" Hooper house and its early occupants; extracts from a letter from Samuel Page Fowler . . . , May 5, 1875. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 87–89. [1171

Fowler, Samuel Page. The New Mills social library. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 95–96. [1172
Library formed Nov. 16, 1808, at Danversport.

Gill, Eliza M. Distinguished guests and residents of Medford. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (Jan.) 1–24. [1173

Gilmer, Albert H. Boston and emancipation. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Apr.) 141–147. [1174

Grand army of the republic. Dept. of Massachusetts. What one Grand army post has accomplished; history of Edward W. Kinsley post, no. 113, Department of Massachusetts, Grand army of the republic, Boston, Mass. Comp. by Comrade Bowdoin S. Parker, post historian. Norwood, Mass., The Norwood press. xii, [2], 420 p. pl., ports. [1175
Roster of Edward W. Kinsley post, no. 113 . . . 1869 to 1914: p. 353–392.

Green, Samuel Abbott. Old manuscripts relating to Harvard, Massachusetts, communicated to the Massachusetts historical society. Boston. 24 p. [1176
The documents include an orderly book of the American army at Cambridge, Apr. 28–July 7, 1775, three lists of Harvard soldiers, 1758–1760, and other papers.

Griffin, Sara Swan. Old homes and historic byways of Lowell. LOWELL HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., I, no. 3, 451–466. [1177

Griffin, Sara Swan. Quaint bits of Lowell history; a few interesting stories of earlier days. Lowell, Butterfield print. co. 112 p. plates, port. [1178
CONTENTS.—Old homes and historic byways of Lowell; Acadian exiles about Lowell; Lowell's share in the battle of Bunker Hill; The story of Wannalancet; Col. Marie Louis Amand Ansart De Marisquelles, a friend of Lafayette.

Griffith, Henry S. History of the town of Carver, Massachusetts. Historical review, 1637–1910. New Bedford, Mass., E. Anthony and sons, printers. xiii, [2], 366 p. plates, ports. [1179

Hastings, Lewis M. An historical account of some bridges over the Charles river. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 51–63. [1180

Hawkes, Nathan Mortimer. Lynnmere; gleanings from the records and pen sketches of a picturesque region of old Lynn. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVI, 96–120. [1181

Hines, Ezra D. George Jacobs and his home. [in Danvers] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 66–77. [1182

Hudson, Charles. History of the town of Lexington, Middlesex county, Massachusetts, from its first settlement to 1868, by Charles Hudson . . . rev. and continued to 1912 by the Lexington historical society. [Bi-centenary ed.] Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., map, facsims. [1183
CONTENTS.—I. History. II. Genealogies.

Ireland, Harriet Dewey. The old French fort. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 4, 1343–1349. [1184
Account of a fort built during the French and Indian war, formerly known as the "Block House," but more recently as the "Old French fort." It was situated in western Massachusetts, near what is now Great Barrington.

Lay, George Cowles. The famous boundary dispute between Rhode Island and Massachusetts. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 1, 911–918. [1185

McAfee, Ida A. New Bedford one hundred and twenty years ago, as glimpsed through the medley. OLD DARTMOUTH HIST. SKETCH., no. XXXVII, 5–24. [1186

Mann, Moses W. A Medford business incident. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (Jan.) 26–30. [1187
Reproduces two letters written by Fitch Hall, of Medford, 1797, 1798, while on a business tour in England.

Mann, Moses W. The Medford Grasshopper. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (July) 72–76. [1188
The "Grasshopper" was the first fire engine bought by the town of Medford in accordance with its vote of Mar. 7, 1763.

Mann, Moses W. Medford parsonage and later occupants. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (Apr.) 50–51. [1189

Mann, Moses W. The meridian monument. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (Apr.) 45–48. [1190
Account of an old cairn in Medford that bore the meridian mark of the observatory at Harvard college.

Mann, Moses W. A projected Medford railroad. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (Oct.) 90–96. [1191
Account of a railroad from Medford to Stoneham started in 1853, but abandoned before finished.

Digitized by Google

Mann, Moses W. South Medford one hundred and fifty years ago. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (July) 67-71. [1192

Martin, George Henry. The unfolding of religious faith in Lynn. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVI, 47-72. [1193

Mason, Orion T. 1713-1913. The handbook of Medway history; a condensed history of the town of Medway, Massachusetts. [Medway, Mass.] G. M. Billings. 116 p. illus., pl. [1194

Murdock, Harold. The great Boston fire, and some contributing causes. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., January 21, 49-61. [1195

Newspaper items relating to Danvers [1768-1770] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 61-64. [1196

Old Dartmouth historical society. The presentation of the whaleman statue to the city of New Bedford by William W. Crapo and the exercises at the dedication, June twentieth, nineteen hundred and thirteen. New Bedford, Mass., E. Anthony and sons, printers. 50 p. plates. (Old Dartmouth hist. sketch., no. XXXVIII) [1196a

A monument to commemorate the whalemen of New Bedford.

Peabody, Henry Greenwood. Colonial and revolutionary landmarks of Boston; an illustrated lecture. [Pasadena, Cal., H. G. Peabody] [2], 21 p. [1197

Philbrick, Julia A. The old schoolhouse in District no. 4. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 23-29. [1198

Poore, Alfred. A genealogical-historical visitation of Andover, Mass., in the year 1863. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Jan.-Oct.) 50-64, 161-171, 239-252, 305-320. [1199

Cont. from v. XLVIII, 1912.

Porter, Moses. Diary for the year 1824, kept by Moses Porter. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 31-51. [1200

Gives a picture of the daily life of a farmer of nearly a hundred years ago, the social intercourse of the neighborhood, and the current prices of commodities in Danvers and Salem.

Putnam, Alfred P. Danvers people and their homes. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 3-22. [1201

Putnam, Arthur A. Recollections of the church choirs of North Danvers. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 52-60. [1202

Rockland, Mass. First Congregational church. Souvenir, 100th anniversary, 1813-1913, First Congregational church, Rockland, Mass. Published by the Young people's society [Rockland Standard print] 31 p. illus., pl. [1203

Seamen from Salem and vicinity impressed by British war vessels, 1800-1813. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (Oct.) 321-346. [1204

A list of impressed seamen taken from a contemporaneous document.

Sherman, Andrew M. Historic New England towns revisited, or Back on my native heath. AMERICANA, VIII (Jan.-Apr.) 29-56, 127-152, 227-254, 321-342. [1205

Account of Bridgewater, Plymouth, and neighboring towns.

Smith, William Christopher. A history of Chatham, Massachusetts, formerly the constablewick or village of Monomoit. Part II. (Completing the history of Monomoit). Hyannis, Mass., F. B. and F. P. Goss, publishers. 107-210, [3] p. maps, facsim. [1206

Part I, pub. in 1909.

Sprague, Francis William. Barnstable and Yarmouth sea captains and ship owners. List of sailings from New England to San Francisco, 1849-1856. [Boston, Mass.] Priv. print. [T. R. Marvin and son, printers] 52 p. ports., plates. [1207

Stueck, Alice Durell. The first flag-raising on an American public school; a study of the old-time district school. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 2, 985-995. [1208

Refers to the flag raising on the district school on Catamount Hill in the town of Colrain, Mass., in May, 1812.

Sullivan, William B. Celtic Danvers. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 74-86. [1209

Towne family records [1670-1862] TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 1-96. [1210

A collection of manuscripts relating to the Towne family and to local affairs, belonging to Edward S. Towne.

Villard, Fanny Garrison. How Boston received the Emancipation proclamation. REV. OF REV., XLVII (Feb.) 177-178. [1211

Wait, F. A. A Medford guide-post. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (Jan.) 31-32. [1212

Watertown, Mass. Record of the West precinct of Watertown, Mass., 1720 to 1737-38 [now a part of Waltham] Waltham, Mass., Pub. by order of the Board of aldermen. 135 p. [1213

Whiting, Lilian. The idyl of Concord; the old Massachusetts town which has become the greatest center of literary pilgrimage in America. MUNSEY'S, L (Oct.) 27-37. [1214

Wild, Helen Tilden. Old Salem street. MEDF. HIST. REG., XVI (July) 53-66. [1215

Woodbury, Charles Jeptha Hill. Historic priorities in Lynn, an address given at the dedication of the society house, Lynn historical society, October 9, 1913. Lynn, Mass. 37 p. [1216

"Reprinted from the Register of the society, v. XVII."

Digitized by Google

—— **Pleasants, J. Hall.** Hall family of Tacony, Philadelphia county, Pennsylvania. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 134–139. [1871

HAMILTON. [**Phelps, James Andrew**] The Hamilton family in America; being an account of the founders and first colonial families, and an official list of the heads of families of the name Hamilton resident in the United States in 1790. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 29 p. [1872

HARDENBERGH. **Gillmore, Margaret Van Kleeck.** Hardenbergh foundations in American history. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 1, 829–847. [1873

HARMON. [**Madden, Laura A.**] The Harmons in the revolution; Harmon soldiers of 1776, with genealogical notes on the first Harmon settlers and early colonial families. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 32 p. [1874

HAWKINS. **Hawkins, John Parker.** Memoranda concerning some branches of the Hawkins family and connections. [Indianapolis, Ind.] 137 p. plates, ports. [1875

HERSHEY. **Hershey, Scott Funk.** History and records of the Hershey family from the year 1600. New Castle, Pa., The Petite book co. 108 p. port. [1876

HOLMES. The will of Rev. Obadiah Holmes [1681] with a few extracts from his manuscripts. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVII (Jan.) 21–23. [1877

HOPKINS. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Hopkins notes. MAYFL. DESC., XV (Apr.–July) 115–119, 175–178. [1878

—— **Paine, Josiah.** Stephen Hopkins. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 12 p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy. no. 63) [1879

Genealogical notes.

HORTON. **Horton, Byron Barnes.** The ancestors and descendants of Isaac Horton of Liberty, N. Y. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. 52 p. (The Horton family year book, v. V. 1912) [1880

HOTCHKISS. **Jacobus, Donald Lines.** The Hotchkiss family. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVII (Jan.–July) 48–56, 123–132, 223–231. [1881

HOVEY. **Daniel Hovey association.** The Hovey book, describing the English ancestry and American descendants of Daniel Hovey of Ipswich, Massachusetts, comp. and pub. under the auspices of the Daniel Hovey association, with an introductory chapter by the president. Haverhill, Mass., Press of L. R. Hovey. xvii, 487 p. plates, ports. [1882

HUCKINS. **Hardon, Henry Winthrop.** Robert Huckins of the Dover Combination and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVII (Jan.–Oct.) 81–84, 180–183, 270–285, 348–354. [1883

HUGHES. **Putnam, Eben.** Lieutenant Joshua Hewes; a New England pioneer, and some of his descendants, with materials for a genealogical history of other families of the name, and a sketch of Joseph Hewes the signer. [N. Y.] Priv. print. [J. F. Tapley co.] xvi, [2], 656 p. plates, ports., col. coat of arms, plans, geneal. tab., map, facsims. [1884

"This book is due to David Hewes, who met the entire cost of its preparation and publication."

HULL. **Weygant, Charles H.,** *comp.* The Hull family in America. Pub. by the Hull family association. [Pittsfield, Mass., The Sun printing co.] 647 p. [1885

"After the death of Col. Weygant, his sister, Mrs. Roberts, completed his work, and the daughters of Mr. James W. Hull revised and corrected the manuscript."

HUME. **Hume, Edgar E.** Hume genealogy; being an account of the Francis Hume branch of the Wedderburn Humes, of Scotland, Virginia and Kentucky. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (Sept.) 85–94. [1886

HYDE. **Hyde, Joseph Smith.** The Orson Hyde genealogy. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., IV (Apr.) 59–64. [1887

JANEWAY. **Monnette, Orra E.** Janeway family. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIV (Oct.) 378–379. [1888

KEEN. **Keen, Gregory Bernard.** The descendants of Jöran Kyn of New Sweden. Phila., The Swedish colonial society. 318, [16] p. map. [1889

KILLAM. **Perley, Sidney.** Killam genealogy. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIX (July) 210–238. [1890

KIMBALL. **Darbee, Levi.** Record of the family of Levi Kimball and some of his descendants. Revised and extended by Robert M. Darbee. [n. p.] 119, 54 p. port., plate. [1891

KIRK. **Roberts, Miranda S.** Genealogy of the descendants of John Kirk. Born 1660, at Alfreton, in Derbyshire, England. Died 1705, in Darby Township, Chester (now Delaware) county, Pennsylvania. Comp. by Miranda S. Roberts. Ed. by Gilbert Cope. Doylestown, Pa., Press of the Intelligencer company, 1912–13. viii, 721 p. plates, ports., facsim., coat of arms. [1892

LANE. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** The Lane families of Somerset county and vicinity. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Apr.–Oct.) 110–120, 194–208, 281–294. [1893

LARKIN. **Larkin, William H.,** *jr.* Chronicle of the Larkin family of the towne of

Digitized by Google

Sampson, Francis A. The New Madrid and other earthquakes in Missouri. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 218–238; and MO. HIST. REV., VII (July) 179–199. [1240

Shoemaker, Floyd C. The story of the Civil war in northeast Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., VII (Jan.–Apr.) 63–75, 113–131. [1241

State historical society of Missouri. Report of the committee on old landmarks. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Oct.) 29–34. [1242
John L. Thomas, chairman.

Thomas, John L. Old landmarks of Jefferson county. MO. HIST. REV., VII (Apr.) 132–137. [1243

Vincent, J. W. The "Slicker war" and its consequences. MO. HIST. REV., VII (Apr.) 138–145. [1244

Williams, Walter, *ed.* A history of northeast Missouri. Chicago and N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 3 v. illus., plates, ports. [1245

Montana.

Sanders, Helen Fitzgerald. A history of Montana. v. I. Chicago and N. Y., The Lewis pub. co. xxxv, [1], 19–847 p. illus., ports. [1246

Nebraska.

Bristol, Cicero L. Origin of Olatha, Nebraska. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 205–208. [1246a

Campbell, John R. An Indian raid of 1867. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 259–262. [1246b
Indian raid on a settlement at Junctionville in what is now Hall county, Nebraska.

Cordeal, John F. Historical sketch of southwestern Nebraska. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 16–47. [1246c

Farrell, Dennis. Adventures on the plains, 1865–67. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 247–258. [1246d
Brief reminiscences of pioneer life in Nebraska.

Fitzgerald, Dennis G. The semi-precious stones of Webster, Nuckolls and Franklin counties, Nebraska. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 209–217. [1246e

Follmer, George D. Incidents of the early settlement of Nuckolls county. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 156–161. [1246f

Hansen, George W. A tragedy of the Oregon trail. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 110–126. [1246g
Account of the death of the emigrant George Winslow while camping in Nebraska, in June 1849.

Sheldon, Addison Erwin. History and stories of Nebraska. Chicago and Lincoln, The University pub. co. xvi, 306 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) double map. [1247

Taylor, H. G. Influence of overland travel on the early settlement of Nebraska. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 146–155. [1247a

Watkins, Albert. Historical sketch of Cheyenne county, Nebraska. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 218–227. [1247b

Watkins, Albert. History of Nebraska from the earliest explorations to the present time. v. III. Lincoln, Western publishing and engraving co. ix, 781 p. ports., maps. [1248
v. I–II, pub. in 1905–1906, with title "Illustrated history of Nebraska; a history of Nebraska from the earliest explorations of the trans-Mississippi region . . . . By J. Sterling Morton, succeeded by Albert Watkins, as editor-in-chief, Dr. George L. Miller, associate editor."

Watkins, Albert. Nebraska, mother of states. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 48–52. [1248a

Watkins, Albert. Nebraska territorial acquisition. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 53–87. [1248b
Account of the acquisition of a small tract of land above the Keyapaha and Niobrara rivers transferred from Dakota by act of Congress passed March 28, 1882.

Watkins, Albert. Organization of the counties of Kearney, Franklin, Harlan, and Phelps. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 228–231. [1248c

Yates, Henry W. Lost landmarks. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 129–141. [1249
Identifies certain historical landmarks in the region of Nebraska from the records of early exploring expeditions.

Nevada.

Hasch, Vera E., and others. The significance of the nomenclature in Churchill, Douglas, Lyon, Ormsby, and Storey counties. NEV. HIST. SOC. REP., III, 169–223. [1249a
CONTENTS.—The nomenclature in Churchill county, by Vera Ellen Hasch; The nomenclature in Douglas, Ormsby, and Storey counties, by Cora Mildred Cleator; The nomenclature in Lyon county, by Florence Leslie Bray.

Kinkead, James H. The first train robbery on the Pacific coast. NEV. HIST. SOC. REP., III, 108–115. [1249b
Account of the "hold up" of the Overland express train at Verdi, Nevada, Nov. 5, 1870.

Reid, Hosea E. Some steps in the evolution of Nevada merchandising. NEV. HIST. SOC. REP., III, 91–94. [1249c

Riggs, John L. The reign of violence in El Dorado canyon. NEV. HIST. SOC. REP., III, 95–107. [1249d
Introduction and notes by Jeanne Elizabeth Wier.

Smith, Timothy B. Recollections of the early history of Smith Valley. NEV. HIST. SOC. REP., III, 224–230. [1249e

Digitized by Google

New Hampshire.

Chase, Frederick. A history of Dartmouth college and the town of Hanover, New Hampshire. Ed. by John K. Lord. Cambridge [Mass.] J. Wilson and son, 1891–1913. 2 v. illus. (incl. facsims.) plates, ports., plans. [1250

v. II has title and imprint: A history of Dartmouth college, 1815–1909, by John King Lord, being the second volume of A history of Dartmouth college and the town of Hanover, New Hampshire, begun by Frederick Chase. Concord, N. H., The Rumford press, 1913.

Clement, Frank C. The settlement of Warren. GRANITE MO., XLV (July) 233–235. [1251

Dow, Charles H. Reminiscences of the old First church in Tamworth and its early ministers. GRANITE MO., XLV (May) 152–154. [1252

Jennings, George Wilson. Reminiscences of old Durham. GRANITE MO., XLV (May) 155–158. [1253

Metcalf, H. H. Acworth matters and men; people and affairs of a New Hampshire hill town. GRANITE MO., XLV (Aug.) 253–297. [1254

Metcalf, H. H. Bradford matters and men. GRANITE MO., XLV (June) 267–300. [1255

Moses, J. M. Pioneers of Portsmouth Neck. GRANITE MO., XLV (Nov.) 365–369. [1256

National society of the colonial dames of America. New Hampshire. Gravestone inscriptions gathered by the Old burial grounds committee of the National society of the colonial dames of America in the state of New Hampshire; comp. by Mrs. Josiah Carpenter, chairman. Cambridge, Printed at the Riverside press. [4], 63 p. [1257

Perry, William Gilman. Exeter in 1830, notes and occasional papers. [1913?] 102 p. plates, port., map, facsim. [1258

Reynolds, Lydia J. Celebration and dedication at South Barnstead Congregational church; historical address. GRANITE MO., XLV (Feb.) 41–51. [1259

Scales, John. The Back River district, Dover, N. H.; the Drew garrison. GRANITE MO., XLV (Aug.) 299–305. [1260

Smith, Jonathan. Peterborough, New Hampshire, in the American revolution. [Peterborough] Peterborough historical society. viii, 423 p. [1261

Stackpole, Everett Schermerhorn, and Lucien Thompson. History of the town of Durham, New Hampshire (Oyster River Plantation) with genealogical notes. [Durham? N. H.] Pub. by vote of the town. 2 v. illus., ports., map. [1261a

v. I by Everett S. Stackpole and Lucien Thompson; v. II by Everett S. Stackpole and Winthrop S. Meserve.

v. I. Narrative. v. II. Genealogical.

Wadleigh, George. Notable events in the history of Dover, New Hampshire, from the first settlement in 1623 to 1865. Dover, N. H. [8], 334 p. front. [1262

Walker, *Mrs.* Joseph B. Landmarks of Concord. GRANITE MO., XLV (Nov.) 349–360. [1263

Description of historic houses, etc.

Warren, Joseph Weatherhead, *ed.* The town records of Gosport, N. H. [1731–1834] New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LXVII (Jan.–Oct.) 56–63, 132–147, 231–248, 354–359. [1264

Webster, Kimball. History of Hudson, N. H., formerly a part of Dunstable, Mass., 1673–1733, Nottingham, Mass., 1733–1741, District of Nottingham, 1741–1746, Nottingham West, N. H., 1746–1830, Hudson, N. H., 1830–1912. Ed. by George Waldo Browne. Manchester, N. H., Granite state pub. co. [4], 648 p. plates, ports., map. [1265

New Jersey.

Andrews, Frank De Witte. The Vineland pioneers. Vineland, N. J., Priv. print. 14 p. [1266

Carter, Mary Hartwell. The Staats' house and Baron Steuben. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Apr.) 81–87. [1267

The Staats' house, South Bound Brook, where Baron Steuben made his headquarters.

Clement, John. Shane's castle. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VIII (Oct.) 129–133. [1268

An account of an old building that formerly stood in Waterford township, Gloucester county.

A forgotten Moravian settlement in New Jersey. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Apr.) 248–252. [1269

Moravian settlement at Hope, New Jersey.

Haddonfield, N. J. The two hundredth anniversary of the settlement of Haddonfield, New Jersey, celebrated October eighteenth, nineteen hundred and thirteen. Haddonfield, Publication committee. 58 p. illus., plates, facsim. [1270

Bibliography of Haddonfield . . . comp. by Samuel N. Rhoads, November, 1913: p. 49–58.

A history of the city of Newark, New Jersey, embracing practically two and a half centuries, 1666–1913. N. Y., Chicago, Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., plans. [1271

v. I–II, paged continuously.

CONTENTS.—I–II. History, by F. J. Urquhart and others. III. Biographical sketches.

Honeyman, A. Van Doren. The Lutheran church of "Raritan in the Hills." SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Apr.–July) 87–98, 161–172. [1272

Digitized by Google

Magill, Jacob. Somerset traditions gathered forty years ago. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Jan., July) 23–29, 178–180. [1273

Manumissions of slaves in Somerset county. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Jan.) 46–51. [1274

Record of manumissions, 1826 to 1844, from the records in the Somerset county clerk's office.

Mellick, Andrew D., *jr.* Basking Ridge in Revolutionary days. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Oct.) 241–249. [1275

Nelson, William. The election of Congressmen from New Jersey. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VIII (July) 80–82. [1276

Outlines the various election laws of New Jersey down to that of 1852.

Otis, Caroline J. The "Old Dutch parsonage" at Somerville. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (July) 173–177. [1277

A **Pluckemin** store in 1768 and later, as per Jacob Vosseller's day book and ledger. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., II (Oct.) 265–271. [1278

Steelman, Emma G. The school census for 1832 and 1834 for Egg Harbour township, New Jersey. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VIII (Oct.) 136–146. [1279

Steward, William, and **Theophilus G. Steward.** Gouldtown, a very remarkable settlement of ancient date; studies of some sturdy examples of the simple life, together with sketches of early colonial history of Cumberland county and southern New Jersey and some early genealogical records. Phila., Press of J. B. Lippincott co. 237 p. plates, ports. [1280

New Mexico.

Allison, W. H. H. Colonel Francisco Perea. OLD SANTA FE, I (Oct.) 210–222. [1281

Bloom, Lansing Bartlett. New Mexico under Mexican administration, 1821–1846. OLD SANTA FE, I (July–Oct.) 3–49, 131–175. [1282

Burton, E. Bennett. The Taos rebellion. OLD SANTA FE, I (Oct.) 176–209. [1283

New York.

Audubon Park and Trinity cemetery. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVIII, 455–466. [1284

Benedict, Thomas E. Historic Wawarsing. OLDE ULSTER, IX (July) 210–215. [1285

Benedict, Thomas E. The old Wawarsing church and its pulpit. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Sept.) 281–284. [1286

"From data contributed by Thomas E. Benedict."

Benedict, Thomas E. Ulster county's battle ground. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Aug.) 232–242. [1287

A narrative of colonial and revolutionary warfare in the Wawarsing Valley.

Bossom, Alfred C. The restoration of Fort Ticonderoga. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVIII, 610–618. [1288

Brandow, J. H. Guide to Revolutionary and colonial sites at Schuylerville; copied by permission from J. H. Brandow's "Old Saratoga and the Burgoyne campaign." N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 321–328. [1289

Brown, Henry Collins. Book of old New-York; . . . N. Y., Priv. print. for the subscribers [The Lent and Graff co.] xix, 392 p. illus., plates, port. group. [1290

Contains rare old prints from several private collections.

Chorley, E. Clowes. The Episcopal church in Ulster county. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Feb.) 33–41. [1291

City history club of New York. Historical guide to the city of New York, comp. by Frank Bergen Kelley from original observations and contributions made by members and friends of the City history club of New York. Rev. ed. N. Y., F. A. Stokes co. xix, 421 p. illus., maps, diagrs., plates. [1292

Cook, Harry Tecumseh, and **Nathan Julius Kaplan.** The borough of the Bronx, 1639–1913; its marvelous development and historical surroundings. N. Y., The author. [10], 198 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) [1293

Advertising matter interspersed.

Das **deutsche** Element der Stadt New York; biographisches Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikaner New Yorks und Umgebung . . . herausgegeben von Otto Spengler. New York city. 336 p. illus., ports. [1294

Contains advertisements.
Das New Yorker Deutschtum der Vergangenheit, von Otto Lohr: p. 6–13. Das New Yorker Deutschtum von Heute, von Otto Spengler: p. 13–15. Consists largely of biographical notices.

Ditmas, Charles Andrew. History of Flatlands, now the 32d ward of the Borough of Brooklyn, city of New York. LONG ISLAND HIST. BUL., I (Jan.) 5–7. [1295

Ditmas, Charles Andrew. History of Flushing. LONG ISLAND HIST. BUL., I (Apr.) 13–14. [1296

Elmendorf, Martino. Fire in Kingston in 1805. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Dec.) 369–372. [1297

Contemporary letter describing the fire.

Establishing a New Jerusalem in Sholam. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Aug.) 225–231. [1298

Account of a Jewish settlement in Sholam, begun in 1837.

Digitized by Google

Ford, John. New York wages and prices in 1816. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVII (Nov.) 866–868. [1299

A letter from John Ford, New York, Aug. 22, 1816.

Grau, Robert. New York theatres forty odd years ago. AM. ARCH., CIV (Dec. 31) 280–282, 284. [1300

Historical notice of Kingston and Rondout. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Jan.) 1–10. [1301

Cont. from v. VIII.

Hollister, Frank M. Some early Buffalo characters. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 165–190. [1302

Inglis, William. The vanishing Astor house. HARPER'S WEEKLY, LVII (May 13) 9. [1303

The **Kingston** academy. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Nov.–Dec.) 321–331, 360–369. [1304

Mathews, Sylvester J. Memories of early days in Buffalo. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 191–226. [1305

Miller, Blandina Dudley. A sketch of old Utica. Ed. by Helen Lincklaen Miller. [Utica, N. Y., Fierstine printing house] 92 p. illus., plates, port. [1306

Mott, Hopper Striker. The road to the Bouwerij; historically, cartographically and genealogically considered. AMERICANA, VIII (June–Aug.) 483–504, 573–607, 719–738. [1307

Historical review of the Bowery down to post-Revolutionary times.

The **name** of Katskill or Kaaterskill. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Oct.) 309–314. [1308

New York (City) Common council. Minutes of the Common council of the City of New York, from March 9, 1785, to July 25, 1786. Edited by Edward Hagaman Hall. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVIII, 627–786. [1309

"Comprising pages 237 to 452 of volume 8 of the manuscript Minutes in the library in the City hall, New York. Here printed for the first time."

New York (County) Surrogate's court. Abstracts of wills on file in the Surrogate's office, city of New York. [N. Y., Printed for the Society, 1893–1913] 17 v. facsims. (New-York historical society. Collections . . . for the year 1892[–1908] The John Watts de Peyster publication fund series. [v. XXV–XLI]) [1310

v. XV–XVII having imprints dated respectively, 1907, 1908, 1909, were actually issued in 1913.

CONTENTS.—I. 1665–1707. II. 1708–1728. III. 1730–1744. IV. 1744–1753. V. 1754–1760. VI. 1760–1766. VII. June 6, 1766–November 29, 1771. VIII. 1771–1776. IX. Jan. 7, 1777–Feb. 7, 1783. X. Oct. 23, 1780–Nov. 5, 1782. XI. Abstracts of unrecorded wills prior to 1790 [*i. e.* 1800]. XII. June 17, 1782–Sept. 11, 1784. XIII. Sept. 3, 1784–June 12, 1786. XIV. June 12, 1786–Feb. 13, 1796. XV. Feb. 15, 1796–Jan. 14, 1801. XVI–XVII. Corrections [of] Abstracts of wills, v. I–IX, XI.

New York (State) Lake Champlain tercentenary commission. The Champlain tercentenary. Final report of the New York Lake Champlain tercentenary commission. Prepared by Henry Wayland Hill, secretary of the commission. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., state printers. xv, 325 p. plates, ports. [1311

H. Wallace Knapp, chairman.

CONTENTS.—I. Memorials to Samuel Champlain, including accounts of the visit of the French delegation and presentation of the allegorical bust "La France" by Auguste Rodin. II. Dedicatory ceremonies at Crown Point and at Plattsburgh. III. Conclusion: Federal co-operation; Brief review of the work . . . and acknowledgments; Historical significance of the tercentenary celebration; Representative men of the Champlain region; Conclusion of the work. Appendix: Report of House Committee on foreign affairs (60th Cong., 2d sess. House Rept. 2169); English forts; Report of Captain Edward Mott; Notes on the archaeology of the Champlain Valley by Prof. G. H. Perkins, state geologist of Vermont; Financial statement.

New York historical society. Collections . . . for the year 1910 [and 1911] N. Y., Printed for the Society, 1911, 1912 [issued in 1913] 2 v. (The John Watts De-Peyster publication fund, XLIII–XLIV) [1312

CONTENTS.—Tax lists of the city of New York, December, 1695–July 15th, 1699; Assessment of the real and personal property of the East ward, city of New York, June 24, 1791; Index.

Opening of the Delaware and Hudson canal. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Sept.) 257–264. [1312a

"From the Ulster Sentinel of November 29th, 1826."

Pell, Howland. The Germain redoubt at Fort Ticonderoga. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVIII, 619–625. [1313

Pettit, Gaylord Joel. Today and yesterday in New Rochelle. N. Y., William R. Jenkins co. [10], 106 p. plates. [1314

Prison ship martyrs' monument association of the United States. Dedication of the monument and other proceedings. N. Y., Macgowan and Slipper [1913?] 72 p. plates. [1315

Report of proceedings at dedication in 1908 of monument in Fort Greene park, Brooklyn, erected in memory of those who died on British prison ships in Wallabout Bay, during the Revolutionary war.

Rathbun, Benjamin. The case of Benjamin Rathbun; this remarkable financier's own statement of his operations in Buffalo and Niagara Falls, culminating in forgery and imprisonment. Now first published from his own manuscript written in jail. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 227–270. [1316

Robertson, James. The last proclamation of the last royal governor [of New York] OLDE ULSTER, IX (Feb.) 45–50. [1317

Proclamation of James Robertson, governor of the Province of New York, April 15, 1780.

[**Schenectady county teachers' association**] History of the city and county of Schenectady, N. Y.; originally prepared in 1887 for use in the public schools of the city,

Digitized by Google

now rev. and brought down to date. Schenectady, N. Y. 46 p. [1318
First ed. appeared under title: History of the county of Schenectady.

Smith, Edmund Banks. Governor's Island; its military history under three flags, 1637–1913. N. Y., The author. 178 p. illus., plates, facsim. [1319

Smith, Emma Adelia Flint. Historical sketch of Washington's headquarters, prepared under the auspices of the Washington headquarters association, New York, by Emma A. F. Smith (Mrs. George W.) [Rev. ed.] [N. Y., Press of George Harjes co.] [2], xix p. plates. [1320

Snow, Julia F. Early recollections of Buffalo. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 127–164. [1321

Some old time industries of Hurley. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Jan.) 11–15. [1322

Stearns, Amanda Akin. Ancient homes and early days of Quaker Hill; read at the fifth annual meeting of the Quaker Hill conference, August the fifteenth, nineteen hundred and three. 2d ed. Quaker Hill, N. Y., Pub. for the Akin free library by the Akin hall association. 44 p. plates, map. (Quaker Hill (local history) series, X) [1323

Stebbins, Homer Adolph. A political history of the state of New York, 1865–1869. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 447 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LV, no. 1) [1324
Published also as the author's thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1913.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 374–375.

Taft, Grace Ellis. Cayuga and Seneca as proprietaries in the annals of New York. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (June) 260–263. [1324a

Tredwell, Daniel M. Raynortown—Freeport, then and now. LONG ISLAND HIST. BUL., I (Oct.) 37–42. [1325

Van Patten, Nathan. History of the city and county of Schenectady, N. Y. Schenectady, N. Y., Union bk. co. [1326

North Carolina.

Amis, Moses Neal. Historical Raleigh. (Enl. and rev. ed.) with sketches of Wake county (from 1771) and its important towns; descriptive, biographical, educational, industrial, religious. Raleigh, N. C., Commercial print. co. 289 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [1327
Contains advertising matter.

Boyd, William K., and **J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton.** A syllabus of North Carolina history, 1584–1876. Durham, N. C., The Seeman printery. 101 p. [1328

Cameron, Anna Alexander. An old graveyard in the historic town of Hillsboro. N. C. BOOKLET, XIII (July) 40–44. [1329

Connor, R. D. W. The historical foundations of democracy in North Carolina. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 14–29. [1330

Coon, Charles L. The beginnings of the North Carolina city schools, 1867–1887. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (July) 235–247. [1331

Lane, Joel. Deed of Joel Lane for site of city of Raleigh [1792] N. C. BOOKLET, XIII (July) 57–59. [1332

Mack, Joseph Bingham. A historical sketch of Rocky River church from 1775 to 1875, by Rev. Jos. B. Mack, to which is appended a fore-word and an afterword by Morrison Caldwell. [Concord, N. C., The Concord job printery] 39 p. [1333

Martin, Georgia Worth. North Carolina after the Revolution. N. C. BOOKLET, XII (Apr.) 216–223. [1334

Terry, G. Cunningham. Sir Walter Raleigh's lost colony of Roanoke. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCIV (Sept.) 320–328. [1335
A description of the Croatan Indians of North Carolina, the descendants of Raleigh's "lost colony of Roanoke."

North Dakota.

Lounsberry, Clement Augustus. Early history of North Dakota. Part I. Duluth, F. H. Lounsberry and co. xi, 83 p. front. (port.) plates, groups of ports., maps. [1336

Ohio.

Baughman, Abraham J., *ed.* Past and present of Wyandot county, Ohio; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1337
v. II includes biographies.

Benton, Elbert Jay. Northern Ohio during the war of 1812; letters and papers in Western Reserve historical library. Introduction by Elbert Jay Benton. *In the* Western Reserve historical society. Tract no. 92. Cleveland, O. p. 27–117. [1338

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. Early canal traffic and railroad competition in Ohio. JOUR. POL. ECON., XXI (Jan.) 56–70. [1339

Curry, William Leontes. History of Jerome township, Union county, Ohio. Columbus, O. [Press of the Edward T. Miller co.] 205, [7] p. illus., plates, ports. [1340

Eirich, Constance Grace. A study in historico-geography—the establishing of the Ohio-Michigan boundary line. JOUR. GEOG., XII (Sept.) 5–8. [1340a

Digitized by Google

Galbreath, Charles Burleigh. The story of Ohio. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 36 p. illus. (Instructor literature series. [no. 533]) [1341
On cover: Stories of the states.

Gunckel, John Elstner. The early history of the Maumee Valley. Rev. 2d ed. [Toledo, O., Press of H. M. Schmit] 96 p. illus., plates, ports., map. [1342

Hulbert, Archer B. Andrew Craigie and the Scioto associates. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIII, pt. 2, 222–236. [1343
A study of the connection of Andrew Craigie with the Scioto land company from an examination of the "Craigie papers" in the American antiquarian society.

Kilbourne, James. Correspondence of the late James Kilbourne, founder of the church in Ohio, the Scioto purchase and the Homestead bill, to which are added letters to Dr. Lincoln Goodale, Columbus' greatest benefactor, and supplemented by several letters of more than personal interest. [Columbus, O., Tibbetts printing co.] 118 p. [1344
Introductory note signed: Emma Jones.
On cover: A state in its making.

Koch, Felix J. Fort Hill Indian cemetery. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 319–321. [1345

Koch, Felix J. Marking the old "abolition holes." O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 308–318. [1346

Lowe, May. Dedication of the Logan elm. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 267–307. [1347

Mortimer, Benjamin. The Ohio frontier in 1812; diary "of the Indian congregation at Goshen on the river Muskingum" for the year 1812. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 205–266. [1348
Gives an account of affairs at the Moravian mission at Goshen during the War of 1812.

Payne, H. B. Letters of Senator H. B. Payne of Ohio [1884, 1893] Contributed by Duane Mowry. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 543–548. [1349
"They treat of interesting political events, interesting, particularly, to residents of the Buckeye state and to students of the history of the middle West."

Russell, Charles Butler. Kindling the fires of war. A paper read before the Ohio commandery of the Loyal legion . . . April 2, 1913. [n. p.] 7 p. [1350
Events in Cincinnati preceding the outbreak of the Civil war.

Sandusky county pioneer and historical association. Year book. 52 p. [1350a
The principal article is an account of "The evolution of Sandusky county," by Basil Meek.

Shilling, David Carl. Relation of southern Ohio to the South during the decade preceding the Civil war. Cincinnati, O., Press of Jennings and Graham. 28 p. maps. (Hist. and phil. soc. of Ohio, quar. pub., v. VIII, 1913, no. 1) [1351

Unveiling of Fort Recovery monument. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (July) 419–454. [1352
Account of the unveiling of a monument at Fort Recovery July 1st, commemorating the defeat of General St. Clair on Nov. 4, 1791, and the defeat of the Indians under Little Turtle, in the Wayne campaign, 1794.

Williams, Byron. History of Clermont and Brown counties, Ohio, from the earliest historical times down to the present. Milford, O., Hobart pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1353
CONTENTS.—[v. I] Historical. [v. II] Biographical.

Williams, Daniel Jenkins. The Welsh of Columbus, Ohio; a study in adaptation and assimilation. Oshkosh, Wis., The author. 144 p. map, diagrs. [1354
List of Welsh periodicals published in America: p. 143–144.

Williams, Eugene Ellis. The Copus battle centennial. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Feb.) 101–108. [1355
Reprinted from the Ohio archaeol. and hist. soc. pub., XXI (Oct. 1912) 379–395.
Centennial of the massacre of James Copus and soldiers by Indians, Sept. 15, 1812.

Williams, Samuel W. The Tammany society in Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (July) 349–370. [1356
Has been reprinted in Americana, VIII (Sept.) 842–863.

Wright, G. Frederick, and **Mrs. John T. Mack.** Fort McArthur memorial tablet. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (July) 409–418. [1357
Addresses delivered at the unveiling of a memorial tablet at the site of the old fort McArthur on the Scioto river, on July 4, 1913.

Oklahoma.

A **history** of Oklahoma for schools; supplement to Gordy's "A history of the United States." N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Scribner. iv, 44 p. [1358

Oregon.

Coe, Henry C. An Indian agent's experience in the war of 1886. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Mar.) 65–67. [1359
The Cayuse Indian war of 1886.

Cost of improvements made by Dr. John McLoughlin at Willamette Falls to Jan. 1, 1851. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Mar.) 68–70. [1360
Prints a copy of the affidavit of Allan P. Millar, clerk U. S. dist. court for Clackamas county, Jan. 8, 1851.

Gaston, Joseph. The centennial history of Oregon, 1811–1912. <With notice of antecedent explorations> Chicago, S. J.

Digitized by Google

Clarke pub. co., 1912. 4 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1361
Biographical: v. II–IV.

Gray, William H. Journal from December, 1836, to October, 1837. Walla Walla. 79 p. (Whitman college quarterly, v. XVI, no. 2, June 1913) [1361a
Journal of a member of the Whitman mission, now printed for the first time from the original manuscript.

Howison, Neil M. Report of Lieutenant Neil M. Howison on Oregon, 1846; a reprint. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Mar.) 1–60. [1362
Prints the "Report of Lieut. Neil M. Howison, United States navy, to the commander of the Pacific squadron; being the result of an examination in the year 1846 of the coast, harbors, rivers, soils, productions, climate and population of the Territory of Oregon." (30th Cong. 1st sess. House. Miscellaneous doc. no. 29.)

Lay, George Cowles. The boundary dispute between Washington and Oregon. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 3, 1153–1167. [1363

Lockley, Fred. Reminiscences of Captain William P. Gray. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Dec.) 321–354. [1363a
The subject of this sketch was born in Oregon City in 1845.

Lownsdale, Daniel H. Letter by Daniel H. Lownsdale to Samuel R. Thurston, first territorial delegate from Oregon to Congress. Introduction by Clarence B. Bagley. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Sept.) 213–249. [1364
The letter was written from Portland, Aug. 10, 1849, and "throws many sidelights upon incidents and conditions existing in those early days."

Osborn, Burr. Letters by Burr Osborn, survivor of the Howison expedition to Oregon, 1846. Ed. by George H. Himes. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Dec.) 355–365. [1364a
"Reminiscences of experiences growing out of wrecking of the United States schooner Shark at mouth of Columbia on eastward voyage of expedition."

Prosch, Thomas W. Oregon in 1863. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Mar.) 61–64. [1365

Ross, Alexander. Journal of Alexander Ross—Snake country expedition, 1824. Editorial notes by T. C. Elliott. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Dec.) 366–388. [1365a

Wilkes, George. History of Oregon, geographical and political. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 60–80, 139–160, 206–224, 300–312. [1366
A reprint of the History, which was originally published in New York in 1845.
Cont. from v. III, 1912.

Woodward, Walter Carleton. The rise and early history of political parties in Oregon 1843–1868. Portland, Ore., The J. K. Gill co. xiii, 276, [1] p. ports. [1367
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of California, 1910.

Pennsylvania.

Allison, Robert. Early history of coal mining and mining machinery in Schuylkill county. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 2 (June 1912) 134–155. [1368

Anderson, John Alexander. Navigation of the upper Delaware, . . . read before the Bucks county historical society at Doylestown, Pennsylvania, January 16th, 1912. Trenton, N. J., MacCrellish and Quigley, printers. 33 p. plates. [1369

Barnwell, James G. Some of the alleys, courts and inns of Philadelphia, 1767–1790. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Jan.) 107–116. [1370

Beath, Robert B., *comp.* Historical catalogue of the St. Andrew's society of Philadelphia; with biographical sketches of deceased members. v. II, 1749–1913. Printed for the Society. xi, [3], 180 p. plates, ports. [1371
v. I, pub. in 1907.

Brabazon, Thomas. Our earliest civic center; the Independence Hall group in Philadelphia. ARCH. REC., XXXIV (July) 1–19. [1372

Brede, Charles F. The German drama in English on the Philadelphia stage. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XI (Jan., May) 64–99, 175–202. [1373
Cont. from v. X, 1912.

Brenckman, Fred. History of Carbon county, Pennsylvania; also containing a separate account of the several boroughs and townships in the county, with biographical sketches. Harrisburg, Pa., J. J. Nungesser. ix, 626 p. plates, ports. [1374

Breslin, William M. A history of Lebanon county prior to 1876. [Ed.] by Ezra Grumbine. [Lebanon, Pa.] 2 p. l., [121]–140 p. (Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap., v. VI, no. 6) [1375
A paper read by William M. Breslin on July 4, 1876, and printed in the Lebanon Advertiser soon after.

Brown, John Howard. Pithole; the story of the rise and fall of a Pennsylvania oil city. AMERICANA, VIII (Sept.) 810–815. [1376

Channell, G. W. Port Carbon and her people. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 2 (June 1912) 156–167. [1377

Clark, Martha B. Donegal church; Colin McFarquhar, a landmark of Presbyterian history. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 9 (Nov.) 251–267. [1378

Eastman, Elizabeth. Early days in Pottsville. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 2 (June 1912) 185–192. [1379

Eshleman, Henry Frank. Early local historical items. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 5 (May) 123–137. [1380

Digitized by Google

Fitz-Gibbon, Costen. Architectural Philadelphia, yesterday and today. ARCH. REC., XXXIV (July) 21–44. [1381

Follweiler, W. T. The introduction of the telegraph into Schuylkill county. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 1 (May 1912) 3–8. [1382

Gilpin, Thomas. Fairmount dam and water works, Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Oct.) 471–479. [1383

A statement prepared by the late Thomas Gilpin, in 1852, giving a detailed account as to who first proposed building a dam and erecting water works on the Schuylkill river at Fairmount.

Hadden, James. A history of Uniontown, the county seat of Fayette county, Pennsylvania. [Akron, O., Printed by the New Werner company] viii, 824 p. plates, ports., map, facsim. [1384

Heffner, William Clinton. History of poor relief legislation in Pennsylvania, 1682–1913. Cleona, Pa., Holzapfel pub. co. 302 p. [1385

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1911.

Henning, D. C. Tales of the Blue Mountains. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 2 (June 1912) 121–133. [1386

Hensel, William Uhler. An early canal project. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 4 (Apr.) 101–105. [1387

Regarding a project for a canal from the Susquehanna to the Schuylkill, in 1762.

Herbein, H. J. Schuylkill chronicles for the year 1829. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 1 (May 1912) 18–55. [1388

Hesser, A. A. The Schuylkill canal—part II. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 1 (May 1912) 9–17. [1389

Heysham, Theodore. Norristown 1812–1912; a brief history of the borough of Norristown, memorializing its one hundredth anniversary, together with maps showing the complete evolution of the borough and views of the town in the dress of its first centennial, groups of citizens, distinguished guests, and scenes from the first historical pageant. [Norristown, Norristown herald, printers] 71 p. plates, maps, facsim. [1390

Landis, David Bachman. The history of Cedar Hill seminary. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 3 (Mar.) 87–91. [1391

McLaughlin, Robert John. Notes on the history of Pennsylvania. Phila., Walther print. 50 p. [1392

Magee, David Francis. The early settlement and history of Little Britain township, including Fulton township. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 5 (May) 138–151. [1393

Magee, David Francis. The Whitesides of Colerain: the Revolutionary captain and the congressman. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 8 (Oct.) 227–241. [1394

Captain Thomas P. Whiteside and Congressman John Whiteside.

March, Thomas Stone. The story of Pennsylvania. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 35 p. illus. (Instructor literature series. [no. 536]) [1395

On cover: Stories of the states.

Patterson, Joseph F. After the W. B. A. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 2 (June 1912) 168–184. [1396

Regarding labor conditions among the mine workers in Schuylkill county after the collapse of the organization known as the "Workingmen's benevolent association," in 1875.

Paxson, Isaac. Reminiscences of Schuylkill Haven. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 1 (May 1912) 71–92. [1397

Pleasants, Henry. An historical account of the Pocono region of Pennsylvania. Phila., Winston. 69 p. [1398

Richards, John. Quaint old Germantown in Pennsylvania. A series of sixty former landmarks of Germantown and vicinity. Drawn on zinc during the years 1863–1888 by John Richards. Collated, arranged and annotated by Julius Friedrich Sachse. Phila. 5 p. l., LX plates. [1399

Each plate accompanied by guard sheet with descriptive letterpress.

Smith, Samuel. History of the province of Pennsylvania. Ed. by William M. Mervine. Pub. by the Colonial society of Pennsylvania. Phila., Pa., Printed by Lippincott. xiii, [3]–231, [4] p. [1400

"Printed from Samuel Smith's manuscript in the library of the Historical society of Pennsylvania."

Strouss, Benjamin Morris. The founding of Fredericksburg. Paper read before the Lebanon county historical society, August 15, 1913, as ed. and rev. by Ezra Grumbine. [Lebanon, Pa.] p. [97]–113. fold. plan. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VI, no. 5) [1401

Taylor, Frank Hamilton. Philadelphia in the Civil war 1861–1865. [Phila.] The city. 360 p. illus., plates, port., fold. map. [1402

Pub. by authority of the city government, under the direction of The supervisory committee on historical book: Robert B. Beath, John P. Nicholson, James W. Latta.

Thomas, Allen Clapp. A history of Pennsylvania. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. [6], 312 p. illus., plates, map. [1403

Text-book.

Unger, C. W. Extracts from an early Schuylkill county account book. SCHUYL-

Digitized by Google

KILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 1 (May 1912) 56–70. [1404
Extracts from a manuscript account book on the cover of which is written "Schuylkill county accounts for the year 1817, John Hammer, treasurer."

Wagner, A. E., and others. The story of Berks county (Pennsylvania) by A. E. Wagner, F. W. Balthaser [and] D. K. Hoch. Reading, Pa., Eagle book and job press. 253 p. illus., group of ports., map. [1405

Warwick, Charles Franklin. Warwick's Keystone commonwealth; a review of the history of the great state of Pennsylvania, and a brief record of the growth of its chief city, Philadelphia. Phila., Pa. 439 p. illus., ports. [1406
Biography: p. 299–429; In memoriam: p. 430–435.

Wilson, Woodrow. Celebration of the rededication of Congress Hall. Addresses of Hon. Woodrow Wilson . . . and Hon. Champ Clark . . . at Philadelphia, Pa., October 25, 1913. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 10 p. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 272) [1407

Woman's club of Mercersburg, Pa. Old Mercersburg. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 4, 1351–1414. [1408
Extract from a book of the same title, compiled by the Woman's club of Mercersburg, and published in 1912, by the Frank Allaben genealogical society, N. Y.

Wright, Samuel. Hempfield: the beginning of Columbia. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 8 (Oct.) 215–226. [1409

Rhode Island.

Chadwick, Cornelia J. (Miller) "*Mrs.* F. E. Chadwick." The visit of General Washington to Newport in 1781; a paper read before the society, December 17th, 1912. Newport, R. I. 19 p. map. (Newport hist. soc. bul., no. 6 (extra no.)) [1410
Caption title.

Chapin, Howard Millar. The seal, the arms and the flag of Rhode Island. Providence, Printed for the Society. [16] p. illus. [1411
On cover: Rhode Island historical society.

Franklin, Robert Stilman. Newport cemeteries. [Newport] 44, [2] p. illus., port. (Special bulletin of the Newport historical society. no. 10) [1411a
T.-p. reads: Special bulletin . . . in memory of Hon. Robert Stilman Franklin, vice-president of the society, died October 8th, 1913.

Lay, George Cowles. The famous boundary dispute between Rhode Island and Massachusetts. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 1, 911–918. [1412

Newport historical society. Items of interest concerning Oliver Hazard Perry in Newport and Newport in the War of 1812. Pub. by the Newport historical society. Newport, R. I., Mercury pub. co. 32 p. port., plates, facsim. [1413

Newport historical society. Loan exhibition of relics and heirlooms under the auspices of the Newport historical society, July 17, 18, 19, 21 and 22, 1913, Newport, Rhode Island. Newport, R. I., Mercury pub. co. 30 p. plates, facsim. [1414
Articles pertaining to Com. Oliver Hazard Perry and his family, and the War of 1812: p. 25–30.

Powel, Mary E. Election day in Newport; a recollection of childhood. NEWPORT HIST. SOC. BUL., no. VIII, 1–11. [1415

South Carolina.

Charleston, S. C. French Protestant church. The French Protestant church in the city of Charleston, "the Huguenot church"; a brief history of the church and two addresses delivered on the two hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the church, April fourteen, nineteen hundred and twelve. Charleston, S. C., Walker, Evans and Cogswell co., 1912. 38 p. front. [1416
Historical address [by] Rev. C. S. Vedder: p. 12–22. Commemorative address . . . [by] Rev. W. H. S. Demarest: p. 23–38.

Smith, Henry A. M. Hobcaw barony. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIV (Apr.) 61–80. (The baronies of South Carolina, X) [1417

Smith, Henry A. M. Some forgotten towns in lower South Carolina. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIV (July–Oct.) 134–146, 198–208. [1418
CONTENTS.—Somerton; Bermuda Town; Moncks Corner; Childsberry or Childsbury; Ashley Ferry Town; St. Andrew's Town.

Webber, Mabel L. South Carolina loyalists. S. C. HIST. MAG., XIV (Jan.) 36–43. [1419
A list of names from the records of claims in the Public record office, London.

Willis, Bessie H. Colonial and Revolutionary homes in South Carolina. D. A. R. MAG., XLIII (July) 377–379. [1419a

Tennessee.

Anderson, D. The historic Blue Grass line. Nashville, Tenn. 93 p. [1420
Relates to the Nashville-Gallatin interurban railway.

Clarke, Ida C. All about Nashville. Nashville, Marshall and Bruce co., 1912. 231 p. [1420a

Texas.

Adams, Ephraim Douglass, *ed.* Correspondence from the British archives concerning Texas, 1837–1846. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Jan.–Apr.) 291–327, 423–429; XVII (July–Oct.) 67–92, 188–206. [1421
Cont. from v. XV and XVI, 1912.
"Consists mainly of letters and reports to the

Digitized by Google

British government, hitherto unpublished, written by the two principal British officials stationed in Texas." These were Charles Elliot, chargé d'affaires, and William Kennedy, consul at Galveston.

Allen, William Y. Extracts from the diary of W. Y. Allen, 1838–1839; ed. by William S. Red. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (July) 43–60. [1422

Extracts from the diary relating his experiences in Texas, where he served as chaplain of the congress of the Republic.

Barker, Eugene C. Public opinion in Texas preceding the Revolution. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 217–228. [1423

Bolton, Herbert Eugene. Spanish activities on the lower Trinity river, 1746–1771. Austin, Tex., Texas state historical association. cover-title, p. [339]–377. [1424

Reprinted from the Southwestern historical quarterly, v. XVI, no. 4, April, 1913.

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The Louisiana-Texas frontier. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (July–Oct.) 1–42, 140–187. [1425

CONTENTS.—pt. II. The American occupation of the Louisiana-Texas frontier.

The first part of this study was published in the Quarterly of the Texas state historical association, v. X, July, 1906.

Howren, Alleine. Causes and origin of the decree of April 6, 1830. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Apr.) 378–422. [1426

Decree of the Mexican government in regard to Texas affairs.

Texas. Governor. Message of Governor O. B. Colquitt to the thirty-third Legislature, relating to the Alamo property . . . Austin, Tex., Von Boeckmann-Jones co., printers. [4], 157 p. illus., plans, plates. [1427

Includes copies of title papers and abstract to the Alamo property, data and information about the Alamo and the siege of March 6, 1836, an article entitled "The fall of the Alamo," by Captain R. M. Potter, pub. in the Magazine of American history in 1878, etc., etc.

Tiling, Moritz Philipp Georg. History of the German element in Texas from 1820–1850, and historical sketches of the German Texas singers' league and Houston turnverein from 1853–1913. Houston, Tex., M. Tiling. viii, 225 p. port. [1428

Winston, James E. Virginia and the independence of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Jan.) 277–283. [1429

An account of the part taken by Virginians in the independence of Texas.

Utah.

Cannon, Frank Jenne, and **George Leonard Knapp.** Brigham Young and his Mormon empire. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Fleming H. Revell co. 398 p. plates, ports. [1430

Esshom, Frank Ellwood. Pioneers and prominent men of Utah, comprising photographs, genealogies, biographies . . . the early history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day saints. Salt Lake City, Utah, Utah pioneers book pub. co. 1319 p. ports. [1431

Jenson, Andrew. The Elk Mountain mission. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., IV (Oct.) 188–200. [1432

Account of the Mormon mission to the Ute Indians, established at Elk Mountain, Utah, in 1855.

Jenson, Andrew. History of Fort Bridger and Fort Supply. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., IV (Jan.) 32–39. [1433

Talmage, Sterling B. Relic hall of the Deseret museum. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., IV (July) 137–142. [1434

Young, Levi Edgar. The story of Utah. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 36 p. illus. (Instructor literature series. [no. 542]) [1435

On cover: Stories of the states.

Vermont.

Bennet, William S. What America owes the Vermonters. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 84–87. [1436

The **Bennington** declaration for freedom. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 109–113. [1437

Copy of the Bennington declaration of 1775, the original of which was presented to the Society, Sept. 30, 1912.

Crocker, Henry. History of the Baptists in Vermont. Bellows Falls, Vt., The P. H. Gobie press. [2], 700 p. plates, ports. [1438

Miller, Edward, and **Frederic P. Wells.** History of Ryegate, Vermont, from its settlement by the Scotch-American company of farmers to present time; with genealogical records of many families. St. Johnsbury, Vt., The Caledonian company. xiv, [2], 608 p. plates, ports., fold. plan, facsims. [1439

The records and personal sketches collected by Mr. George Mason were purchased after his death by Edward Miller, who added a large amount of material to the collection. Mr. Miller died before the compilation of the history was begun and F. P. Wells edited and completed the work at the request and with the co-operation of a committee of the Town meeting of Ryegate. *cf.* Introd.

Newbury, Vt. 150th anniversary of the settlement of Newbury, Vermont. Old home week, August 11–16, 1912. Groton, Vt., The Groton times print, 1912. 49, 6 p. plates, ports., plan. [1440

Stafford, Wendell Phillips. The making of Vermont. *In his* Speeches . . . St. Johnsbury, Vt., A. F. Stone. p. 277–307. [1441

The **state** capitol pictures. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 99–105. [1442

Notes regarding three pictures of the state capitol in the possession of the Vermont historical society, taken in 1856, 1857, and 1909.

Wood, Frederick Augustus. The finances of Vermont. N. Y., Columbia university;

Digitized by Google

[etc., etc.] 147 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LII, no. 3; whole no. 130) [1443
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Sept.) 680–681; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (June) 573–574.

Virginia.

Bradley, Arthur Granville. Other days, recollections of rural England and old Virginia, 1860–1880. London, Constable. xi, 427 p. port. [1444
Descriptive of the life and customs of Virginia during the period, 1860–1880.

Bradley, Arthur Granville. The real old Virginia. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCIII (Apr.) 476–489. [1445
A study of the life and manners of old Virginia.

Carter, Landon. Diary of Col. Landon Carter. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Jan.) 172–181. [1446
This installment extends from July 16 to July 26, 1776. Relates largely to plantation affairs.

Chalkley, Lyman, *comp.* Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish settlement in Virginia; extracted from the original court records of Augusta county, 1745–1800, by Lyman Chalkley, pub. by Mary S. Lockwood. Rosslyn, Va., Printers: The Commonwealth print. co. [°1912–13] 3 v. [1447
v. I pub. in 1912.

Crozier, William Armstrong, *ed.* Westmoreland county; ed. by the late William Armstrong Crozier and published posthumously by Mrs. Wm. Armstrong Crozier. Hasbrouck Heights, N. J. [2], 102, A–H p. (Virginia county record publications, n. s., v. I) [1448
CONTENTS.—Westmoreland county wills, 1655–1794. Westmoreland county militia. Order books, 1777–1781. Westmoreland county land grants, 1653–1793.

Dunn, N. P. Flower de Hundred. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (July) 248–255. [1449

Goodwyn, Dora Hedges. Notes from the records of Greensville county [1781–1782] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (July) 31–38. [1450

Jones, Benjamin Washington. Battle roll of Surry county, Virginia, in the war between the states, with historical and personal notes. Richmond, Everett Waddey co. 70 p. front. [1451

Lanman, Charles. Accomac (1850). MAG. OF HIST., XVII (Aug.) 78–82. [1451a

Lichtenstein, Gaston. History of the Jews of Richmond. Their progress and prospects. Chicago, Ill., Bloch and Newman. 32 p. illus., ports. [1452
Special issue of the Reform advocate, Mar. 8, 1913.

Sketch of Virginia bounty land system. *In the* Year book of the Society, Sons of the revolution in the commonwealth of Kentucky. Lexington, Ky. p. 164–188. [1453
An account of the system established by Virginia for the award of land bounty warrants to her soldiers and sailors of the Revolution.

Tyler, Lyon G., *ed.* Excerpts from the Southern literary messenger; . . . "Murray's Travels." WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXI (Jan.) 198–202. [1454
Extracts from "Travels in North America during the years 1834, 1835, & 1836, by the Hon. Charles Augustus Murray," giving an account of his visit to the estates of Berkeley and Brandon on the James river, and containing statements regarding the condition of slaves, followed by a letter of denial by Benjamin Harrison, Sept. 6, 1839.

Winston, James E. Virginia and the independence of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Jan.) 277–283. [1455
An account of the part taken by Virginians in the independence of Texas.

Washington.

Brown, William C. Early Okanogan history. Okanogan, Wash., Okanogan Independent. [1913] 27 p. [1456
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 138.

Donnell, Camilla Thomson. Early days at White Salmon and The Dalles. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Apr.) 105–115. [1457

Durham, Nelson W. History of the city of Spokane and Spokane country, Washington, from its earliest settlement to the present time. Spokane, Chicago [etc.] The S. J. Clarke pub. co., 1912. 3 v. plates, ports. [1458
v. II–III include biographies.

Lay, George Cowles. The boundary dispute between Washington and Oregon. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 3, 1153–1167. [1459

Maloney, M., and **Henry M. McGill.** Letter from Captain Maloney [Feb. 21, 1861] [and] Reply from Acting Governor McGill [Mar. 2, 1861] WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Oct.) 288–289. [1460
"Show the uncertainty existing as to the Territorial government's right over certain lands occupied by Indians with whom no treaties had been made."

Meany, Edmond S. The story of three Olympic peaks. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 182–186. [1461

Prosch, Thomas W. The pioneer dead of 1912. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.) 36–43. [1462
Brief historical sketches of pioneers of Washington who died in 1912.

Prosch, Thomas W. Washington Territory fifty years ago. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Apr.) 96–104. [1463

Smith, Charles Wesley. The naming of counties in the state of Washington. Seattle, Wash. cover-title, 15 p. (Bulletin of the University of Washington. University studies, no. 6) [1464
Reprinted from the Magazine of history, v. X, 1909.

Digitized by Google

Whealdon, Isaac H. Stories and sketches from Pacific county. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (July) 187–190. [1465

Wilkes, George. History of Oregon, geographical and political. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 60–80, 139–160, 206–224, 300–312. [1466
A reprint of the History, originally published in New York in 1845.
Cont. from v. III, 1912.

Wooley, Monroe. A fort of '49. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXII (Nov.) 497–499. [1467
An account of Fort Townsend on Puget Sound, Washington.

West Virginia.

Callahan, James Morton. Semi-centennial history of West Virginia, . . . with special articles on development and resources. [Charleston, W. Va.] Semi-centennial commission of West Virginia. ix, 594 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, tables. [1468

Laidley, W. S. Daniel Boone in the Kanawha Valley. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XI (May) 7–12. [1469

McWhorter, Lucullus V. Border settlers of northwestern Virginia from 1768 to 1795. North Yakima, Washington [The author] [1469a

Miller, Thomas Condit, and **Hu Maxwell.** West Virginia and its people. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps. [1470
CONTENTS.—I. History of West Virginia. II–III. Family and personal history.

West Virginia. Semi-centennial commission. Golden jubilee book of the commonwealth of West Virginia, commemorating the West Virginia semi-centennial celebration held at Wheeling, June 15–21, 1913; a history of fifty years of progress. Comp. by the Publications committee of the West Virginia semi-centennial celebration, assisted by C. Whitcomb Shumway and Harry Leonard. [Wheeling?] 80 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [1471
Prominent men of West Virginia: p. 65–80.

West Virginia. Semi-centennial commission. Golden jubilee of West Virginia, 1863–1913, celebrating the semi-centennial anniversary of the admission of the state into the union. To be held at Wheeling . . . the week of June 20, 1913 . . . Comp. by John E. Day, secretary of the Semi-centennial commission of West Virginia. [Wheeling, Bullard printing house, 1912] cover-title, 24 p. plates. [1472
Henry G. Davis, chairman.

Wisconsin.

Arndt, John Wallace. Pioneers and Durham boats on Fox river. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LX, 180–220. [1473

Dopp, Mary. Geographical influences in the development of Wisconsin. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLV (June–Dec.) 401–412, 490–499, 586–609, 653–663, 736–749, 831–846, 902–920. [1474

Hubbell, Homer Bishop. Dodge county, Wisconsin, past and present. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1475

Martin, Deborah Beaumont. History of Brown county, Wisconsin, past and present. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., map, plans, facsim. [1476

Powell, William. William Powell's recollections. In an interview with Lyman C. Draper. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LX, 146–179. [1477
Notes taken down in an interview with Capt. William Powell, giving his recollections of the Menominee Indians, the war of 1812, and other events in early Wisconsin history.

Siebecker, Robert George. The Supreme court of Wisconsin Territory. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LX, 221–226. [1478

Skinner, Hubert Marshall. The story of Wisconsin. Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 32 p. illus. (Instructor literature series. [no. 547]) [1479
On cover: Stories of the states.

Wisconsin. State historical society. Chapters in Fox River Valley history: I. William Powell's recollections. II. Pioneers and Durham boats on Fox River, by John Wallace Arndt. Madison, The Society. [1], 146–226 p. pl., ports. [1480
At head of title: <Separate no. 152>
From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1912, p. 146–220.
The Supreme court of Wisconsin Territory, by Robert George Siebecker: p. 221–226.

Wisconsin. State historical society. A record of landmarks in Wisconsin. [Madison?] 8 p. illus. (The State historical society of Wisconsin. Bulletin of information no. 70) [1481
An account of the historic houses, etc., of Wisconsin.

Wisconsin's new state capitol and its mural decorations. AMERICANA, VIII (Mar.) 255–261. [1482
Copied from the Milwaukee Free press, Jan. 12, 1913.

Wyoming.

Hebard, Grace Raymond. The first woman jury. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 4, 1293–1341. [1483
In Wyoming in 1870. Concerned largely with the history of woman suffrage in that state.

Digitized by Google

BIOGRAPHY.

Comprehensive.

Adams, Elmer Cleveland, and **Warren Dunham Foster.** Heroines of modern progress. N. Y., Sturgis and Walton co. [20], 324 p. ports. (Modern heroines series) [1484

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Mary Lyon; Elizabeth Cady Stanton; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Clara Barton; Julia Ward Howe; Frances E. Willard; J. Ellen Foster; Jane Addams; Chronological outlines.

Brown, Robert Perkins, and **Henry Robinson Palmer.** The Rhode Island signers of the Declaration of independence, Stephen Hopkins, by Robert Perkins Brown; William Ellery, by Henry Robinson Palmer. Providence, Rhode Island society of the Sons of the American revolution. [20] p. plates, ports. [1485

Eliot, Samuel Atkins, *ed.* Biographical history of Massachusetts; biographies and autobiographies of the leading men in the state. v. IV. Boston, Mass., Massachusetts biographical society. [226] p. ports. [1486

Pages are not numbered.
v. I–III, 1911.

Ellis, Edward Sylvester, and **J. O. Hall.** Lives of the presidents of the United States; designed for study and supplementary reading. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 240 p. illus., ports. [1487

Written for children.

Grove, Kate W. American naval heroes: Jones, Perry, Farragut, Dewey. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 32 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [1488

On cover: Little classic series.

Johnston, John W. The sons of Governor John Floyd. BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 1, 78–115. [1489

Biographical sketches of John Buchanan Floyd, William Preston Floyd, George Rogers Clark Floyd, and Benjamin Rush Floyd.

Kolle, Frederick Strange, *ed.* Physicians' who's who, New York state section. N. Y., The Physicians' who's who pub. co. viii, [9]–374 p. [1490

Landis, Charles Israel. Short sketches of the president judges of Lancaster county whose portraits have been placed in the county court house. Lancaster, Pa., New era print co. 20 p. [1491

Lefferts, Walter. Noted Pennsylvanians. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 252 p. illus., ports. [1492

CONTENTS.—Francis Daniel Pastorius; James Logan; Conrad Weiser; Robert Morris; Anthony Wayne; John Barry; Stephen Girard; Robert Fulton; John James Audubon; Elisha Kent Kane; Lucretia Mott; Matthias Baldwin; Bayard Taylor; Thomas Buchanan Read; James Buchanan; George Brinton McClellan; George Gordon Meade; Andrew Gregg Curtin; Thaddeus Stevens; Andrew Carnegie.

McCormick, Henry. The women of Illinois. Bloomington, Ill., Pantagraph printing and stationery co. 153 p. [1493

CONTENTS.—The pioneer women of Illinois; Mrs. Le Compt; Mrs. John Edgar; Mrs. Robert Morrison; Mrs. Mary A. Bickerdyke; Mrs. Mary A. Livermore; Frances E. Willard; Jane Addams; Mrs. Lida Brown McMurry; Mrs. Letitia Green Stevenson; Marie Eugenia Von Elsner [Litta]; The women of today.

McFee, Inez N. American heroes from history. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. x, 262 p. illus., pl., ports. [1494

CONTENTS.—Myles Standish; Nathaniel Bacon; George Washington; Nathan Hale; "Mad Anthony" Wayne; Paul Jones; Daniel Boone; Thomas Jefferson; Robert Fulton; William Henry Harrison; Andrew Jackson; Samuel Morse; Admiral Farragut; James B. Eads; Peter Cooper.

Matthews, Albert. Communication on the Washington youths at Andover academy, 1795–1797. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 58–63. [1495

Prints four letters of members of the Washington family regarding Augustine and Bushrod Washington who were students at Andover academy.

Olde Ulster and the American navy. OLDE ULSTER, IX (May–July, Sept.) 129–141, 161–175, 193–208, 267–274. [1496

Brief sketches of men of Ulster county who have served in the navy.

CONTENTS.—Captain Cornelius Marius Schoonmaker; Lieutenant Charles Winans Chipp, U. S. N.; Read-Admiral Robert Wilson Shufeldt, U. S. N.; Rear-Admiral Hiram Paulding, U. S. N.

Parsons, Henry. Side-lights on an old American family. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 3, 1193–1208. [1497

Sketches of various members of the Parsons family, descendants of Cornet Joseph Parsons.

Porter, Florence Collins, and **Helen Brown Trask,** *eds.* Maine men and women in southern California; a volume regarding the lives of Maine men and women of note and substantial achievement, as well as those of a younger generation whose careers are certain, yet still in the making. Los Angeles, Cal., Kingsley, Mason and Collins co., printers. 144 p. illus., ports. [1498

Ranson, A. R. H. New stories of Lee and Jackson. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (Oct.) 291–301. [1499

The writer was one of General Lee's staff officers, and gives here his reminiscences.

Reid, Nina Kathleen. Sketches of early Indiana senators. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (June–Dec.) 92–95, 167–186, 247–268. [1500

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.—Waller Taylor, 1816-1825; William Hendricks, 1825-1837; John Tipton, 1832-1839.

Swem, Earl Gregg, *comp.* A list of the portraits and pieces of statuary in the Virginia state library, with biographical notes. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 1 p. l., [23]-43 p. (Va. state lib. bul., v. VI, no. 2 (Apr.)) [1501

Swing, David. Washington and Lincoln. *In* The message of David Swing to his generation; addresses and papers . . . N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. p. 33-71. [1502

U. S. Congress. A biographical congressional directory with an outline history of the national Congress, 1774-1911. The Continental Congress: September 5, 1774-October 21, 1788. The United States Congress from the First to the Sixty-second Congress, March 4, 1789-March 3, 1911. Washington, Gov. print. off. 1136 p. (61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 654) [1503

Who's who on the Pacific coast; a biographical compilation of notable living contemporaries west of the Rocky Mountains, ed. by Franklin Harper. Los Angeles, Cal., Harper pub. co. 633 p. [1504

Individual.

[Arranged alphabetically by subject]

ADAMS. **Katzenberger, George A.** Major George Adams [1767-1832] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 522-542. [1505

—— **Adams, John.** Letter of John Adams to Charles Cushing, 1756. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 410-412. [1506

ALLEN. Amos L. Allen (late a representative from Maine) Memorial addresses. Delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-second Congress, first session. Proceedings in the House, June 11, 1911. Proceedings in the Senate, February 21, 1911. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 40 p. port. (62d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 178) [1507

—— **Brown, John Howard.** Sketch of the life of Horatio Allen, pioneer engineer in America [1802-1889] AMERICANA, VIII (Oct.) 896-903. [1508

ARNOLD. **Ames, Edgar W.** Benedict Arnold —patriot. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XII, 139-157. [1509

—— **Ingalsbe, Grenville Mellen.** Benedict Arnold. I. The heroic years. [Hudson Falls, N. Y., The author] 20 p. [1510
Printed for private distribution.

ASTOR. **Greene, Richard Henry.** Colonel John Jacob Astor. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLIV (Jan.) 1-5. [1511

BARBOUR. **Cynn, P. P.** Philip Pendleton Barbour [1783-1841] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 1, 67-77. [1512

Barron, James. James Barron to Richard Dale, on the Barron-Decatur duel, 1820. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVII (Dec.) 979-980. [1513
A letter from James Barron, Norfolk, May 13, 1820.

BARROWS. **Barrows, Isabel Chapin.** A sunny life; the biography of Samuel June Barrows [1845-1909] Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xi, 323 p. plates, ports. [1514

BEADLE. **Coursey, Oscar William.** A complete biographical sketch of General William Henry Harrison Beadle. Mitchell, S. D., The Educator supply co. 99 p. pl., ports. [1515

BEAUREGARD. **Bradford, Gamaliel,** *jr.* G. P. T. Beauregard. NEALE'S, I (Mar.) 259-268. [1515a

BENEDICT. **Twitchell, Ralph Emerson.** Kirby Benedict [1811-1871] OLD SANTA FE, I (July) 50-92. [1516

BENJAMIN. **Bradford, Gamaliel,** *jr.* Judah P. Benjamin; a Confederate portrait. ATLANTIC, CXI (June) 795-806. [1517

BETTIS. **Nicholson, Alfred William.** Brief sketch of the life and labors of Rev. Alexander Bettis; also an account of the founding and development of the Bettis academy. Trenton, S. C., The author. 92 p. plates, ports. [1518

Bigelow, John. Retrospections of an active life. N. Y., The Baker and Taylor co. [Doubleday, Page and co.] 1909-13. 5 v. plates, ports., fold. map. [1519
v. I-III, 1909. v. IV-V published by Doubleday, Page and company, Garden City, N. Y., 1913.
CONTENTS.—v. I. 1817-1863. v. II. 1863-1865. v. III. 1865-1866. v. IV. 1867-1871. v. V. 1872-1879.
v. IV-V—Rev. in: Dial, LV (July 16) 42-44; Nation, XCVI (June 12) 599-600.

BILLINGS. Dr. John Shaw Billings [1838-1913] N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVII (Mar.) 307-312. [1520

—— Memorial meeting in honor of the late Dr. John Shaw Billings, April 25, 1913. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XVII (July) 511-533. [1521

—— **Mitchell, S. Weir.** Memoir of John Shaw Billings. SCIENCE, n. s. XXXVIII (Dec. 12) 827-833. [1522

—— **Woodhull, Alfred A.** Lieut.-Col. John Shaw Billings, U. S. army, retired. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LIII (Nov.) 328-342. [1523

Digitized by Google

BINGHAM. Henry Harrison Bingham (late a representative from Pennsylvania) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-second Congress. Proceedings in the House, May 19, 1912. Proceedings in the Senate, February 27, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 52 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 956) [1524

BLACKWELL. **Vaughan, E.** The early days of Elizabeth Blackwell. FORTNIGHTLY REV., n. s. XCIV (Nov.) 976–985. [1525

BLAIR. **Wickham, Henry T.** An address . . . at a special session of the United States Circuit court of appeals for the third circuit, held at Philadelphia, Pa., Tuesday, May sixth, 1913, on the occasion of the presentation on behalf of the Virginia bar association of a portrait of Hon. John Blair, jr., from 1789 to 1796 a justice of the Supreme court of the United States. 30 p. port. [1526

BOONE. **Kentucky state historical society.** Proceedings of the meeting of the Kentucky state historical society, Boone day, June seventh, 1912, . . . [Frankfort] The Frankfort print. co. [1912] cover-title, 11 p. [1527

—— **Morton, Oren Frederic.** The story of Daniel Boone. Hot Springs, Va., McAllister pub. co. 23, [1] p. [1528

BOOTH. **Pegram, William M.** An historical identification. John Wilkes Booth—what became of him? MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 327–331. [1529

BOUDINOT. **Church, Mary Boudinot.** Elias Boudinot [1800?–1839] MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Dec.) 209–221. [1530

Bragg, Edward S. Letters of General Edward S. Bragg to Senator James R. Doolittle [1863–1871] from the Doolittle correspondence. AMERICANA, VIII (June) 518–522. [1531

BROOKS. **Austin, Mary Stanislas.** One of the Nation's builders: soldier, statesman, jurist. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 2, 1095–1109. [1532
Sketch of Gen. Micah Brooks, 1775–1857.

BROWN. **Brown, Salmon.** My father, John Brown. OUTLOOK, CIII (Jan. 25) 212–217. [1533

—— **Wilson, Hill Peebles.** John Brown, soldier of fortune; a critique. Lawrence, Kan., H. P. Wilson. 450 p. ports. [1534
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 662–663.

BUGBEE. **Stanwood, Edward.** Memoir of James McKellar Bugbee [1837–1913] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 372–378. [1535

BURNET. Documents relating to Governor William Burnet. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., VII, no. 3, 147–149. [1536

BURR. **Brady, Joseph Plunkett.** The trial of Aaron Burr. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 89 p. port., facsims. [1537

CANDAGE. **Baker, Edward Wild.** Rufus George Frederick Candage [1826–1912] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVII (Jan.) 3–6. [1538

CAPRON. **Thiers, Louisa Kerwin (Capron).** An American adviser to the Japanese government. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 4, 1415–1425. [1539
A study of General Horace Capron, 1814–1885.

CARVER. **Alvord, Clarence W.** [Jonathan Carver] NATION, XCVII (Aug. 28) 184–185. [1539a
A vindication of Jonathan Carver as the author of the "Travels" in opposition to the contention of Professor Bourne as given in the American historical review, v. XI, January, 1908, p. 287–302.

—— **Lee, John Thomas.** Captain Jonathan Carver: additional data. Madison, The Society. [2], 87–123 p. facsim. [1540
At head of title: <Separate no. 150>
From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1912, p. 87–123.
Mainly a presentation of evidence in support of the integrity of Carver's writings and regarding his personality. Replies to the criticisms by Prof. Edward Gaylord Bourne in the American historical review, v. XI, January, 1908, p. 287–302.

CLARK. **Pirtle, Henry.** General George Rogers Clark. *In* Sons of the revolution. Kentucky chapter. Yearbook . . . Lexington, Ky. p. 111–114. [1541
"First published at Cincinnati, Ohio, in 1869."

[**Clarke,** *Mrs.* **Caroline Cowles (Richards)**] Village life in America, 1852–1872, including the period of the American civil war as told in the diary of a school-girl, by Caroline Cowles Richards; with an introduction by Margaret E. Sangster. New and enl. ed. N. Y., Holt. xv, 225 p. plates, ports. [1542
Also pub. under the title "Diary of Caroline Cowles Richards, 1852–1872. Canandaigua, N. Y." [1908].

CLEVELAND. **Milburn, John G.** Grover Cleveland. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 121–126. [1543
"Address delivered at the unveiling of the Memorial tablet at the Buffalo historical building, May 20, 1912."

COATES. **Steinhaeuser, Walter Philip.** Biographical sketch of Dr. Reynell Coates, founder of the Patriotic order sons of America [1802–1886] [Asbury Park, N. J., Printed by C. W. Clayton] cover-title, [14] p. port. [1544

CODDINGTON. **Tompkins, Hamilton B.** On the so-called portrait of Governor William Coddington in the City Hall at Newport. NEWPORT HIST. SOC. BUL., no. IX (Oct.) 1–4. [1545

Digitized by Google

COLTON. **Everett, Laura B.** A Judge Lindsey of the "idle forties." SURVEY, XXX (Apr. 5) 24–27. [1546

An account of the judicial experiences of Walter Colton, elected Alcalde of Monterey, Cal., in 1846.

CONNELL. Richard E. Connell (late a representative from New York) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-second Congress. Proceedings in the House, February 16, 1913. Proceedings in the Senate, December 5, 1912. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 56 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1487) [1547

COOK. **Burns, Josephine E.** Daniel P. Cook [1794–1827] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Oct.) 425–444. [1548

CROZET. **Carter, William Harding.** Claude Crozet. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LIII (July) 1–6. [1549

Professor of engineering, U. S. military academy, 1817–1824.

CUMINGS. **Fradenburgh, Jason Nelson.** In memoriam Henry Harrison Cumings, Charlotte J. Cumings. Oil City, Pa., Derrick pub. co. 236 p. plates, ports. [1550

Includes extracts from Cumings' diary of his experiences as an officer in the 105th regiment, Ohio volunteer infantry, 1862–1865 (p. [35]–163).

CUSHING. **Paine, Charles C.** Judge William Cushing [1732–1810] COLLECTOR, XXVI (Feb.) 38–39. [1551

A letter written by Charles C. Paine, Boston, Mar. 10, 1853.

DAVIDSON. **Sondley, Foster A.** Samuel Davidson [1736?–1784] An address delivered at the commemorative exercises when the monument was unveiled, September 25th, 1913. [Asheville? N. C.] 22 p. [1552

Address delivered at the unveiling of a monument marking the grave of the "first white settler of western North Carolina, killed . . . by the Cherokees, 1784."

—— **Graham, W. A.** General William Lee Davidson [1746–1781] N. C. BOOKLET, XIII (July) 11–39. [1553

Largely devoted to his service in the Revolution.

DAVIS. **Green, Charles Swett.** Memoir of Charles Henry Davis, A. B. [1832–1910] COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 77–79. [1554

—— **Dunaway, L. S.** Jeff Davis, governor and United States senator; his life and speeches, with personal reminiscences. Introduction by Judge J. V. Bourland. Little Rock, Democrat print. and litho. co. 255 p. ports. [1555

—— Jeff Davis (late a senator from Arkansas) Memorial addresses. Delivered in the Senate and the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-second Congress, third session. Proceedings in the Senate, March 1, 1913. Proceedings in the House, February 23, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 80 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 1146) [1556

—— **Shipman, Lemuel.** Recollections of the prison life of Jefferson Davis at Fortress Monroe, Virginia. AMERICANA, VIII (June) 505–511. [1557

DEANE. **Clark, George Larkin.** Silas Deane, a Connecticut leader in the American revolution. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiii, 287 p. port., facsim. [1558

DEWEY. **Dewey, George.** Autobiography of George Dewey, admiral of the navy. N. Y., Scribner. xii, 377 p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [1559

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 668–670; Nation, XCVII (Oct. 23) 386.

—— George Dewey, admiral of the navy. REV. OF REV., XLVIII (Nov.) 627–629. [1560

Douglas, Stephen Arnold. Autobiography of Stephen A. Douglas. [With an introduction by] Frank E. Stevens. Springfield, Ill., Illinois state journal co., state printers. 22 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1561

Reprinted from the Journal of the Illinois state historical society, October, 1912.

Doyle, John. Letter of John Doyle [Jan. 25, 1818] AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XII, 197–204. [1562

"Interesting . . . for the description it gives of the difficulties of the conditions which emigrants had to face in the early years of the last century."

DURANT. **White, Julia S.** Was George Durant a Quaker? FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., V, no. 1 (Apr.) 8–14. [1563

Endicott, William. Reminiscences of seventy-five years. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 208–233. [1564

In addition to the personal reminiscences of the last seventy-five years the writer reviews the changes in the social and business life that have taken place during these years.

ERICSON. **Dahlberg, Charles L.** Biography of Hon. Charles John Ericson [1840–1910] ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., XI (Apr.) 16–31. [1565

Ewing, Thomas. The autobiography of Thomas Ewing [1789–1871] Edited by Clement L. Martzolff. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 126–204. [1566

FLOYD. **Batten, J. M.** Governor John Floyd [1783–1837] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 1, 5–49. [1567

Concerned largely with political affairs in Virginia.

—— **Floyd, Letitia.** [Letter of] Mrs. Letitia Floyd to Captain Benjamin Howard Peyton [March 13, 1829] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (July) 30–31. [1568

Digitized by Google

FOSTER. David Johnson Foster (late a representative from Vermont) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-second Congress, third session. Proceedings in the House, January 19, 1913. Proceedings in the Senate, March 1, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 54 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1472) [1569

FOXCROFT. **Hayes, Charles W.** Joseph Ellery Foxcroft, the original proprietor of the town of Foxcroft, Maine. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I (Oct.) 150–156. [1570

FRYE. William Pierce Frye (late a senator from Maine). Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-second Congress. Proceedings in the Senate March 14, 1912. Proceedings in the House February 9, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 110 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 1145) [1571

FULTON. **Dickinson, H. W.** Robert Fulton, engineer and artist; his life and works. London, John Lane; N. Y., John Lane co. [etc., etc.] xiv, [2], 333 p. illus., plates, ports. [1572

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 623–626; Nation, XCVII (Dec. 4) 544.

GARDINER. **Webster, Henry Sewall.** Silvester Gardiner [1708–1786] Gardiner, Me., The Reporter-journal press. 52 p. (Gardiner, Me., historical series, no. 2) [1573

GARFIELD. **Swing, David.** James A. Garfield. *In* The message of David Swing to his generation; addresses and papers, . . . N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. p. 72–87. [1574

GARRISON. **Chapman, John Jay.** William Lloyd Garrison. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. [6], 278 p. port. [1575

GILES. **Anderson, D. R.** A Jeffersonian leader: William Branch Giles. SEWANEE REV., XXI (Jan.) 65–78. [1576

GOOKIN. An old colonial worthy. ATHENÆUM, no. 4458 (Apr. 5) 376–377. [1577

Review of "Daniel Gookin (1612–1687), assistant and major-general of the Massachusetts Bay colony . . . By Frederick William Gookin." Pub. in 1912.

GORDON. George Washington Gordon (late a representative from Tennessee) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-second Congress. Proceedings in the House, May 12, 1912. Proceedings in the Senate, August 10, 1911. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 97 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1474) [1578

—— **Gordon, Armistead Churchill.** Colonel James Gordon of Lancaster (1714–1768) Read at the presentation by his descendants to the county of Lancaster, Virginia, of a portrait of Col. James Gordon, July 21, 1913. [Staunton, Va.] 11, [2] p. geneal. tabs. [1579

GRANT. **Dodge, Grenville M.** Some characteristics of Gen. U. S. Grant. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Jan.) 570–589. [1580

GRAY. **Shields, Charles Woodruff.** A heroine of the war for independence. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 3, 1249–1252. [1581

An account of Martha Ibbetson Gray.

GREEN. **Foord, John,** *comp.* The life and public services of Andrew Haswell Green [1820–1903] Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. x, 322 p. pl., ports. [1582

Treats extensively of his participation in public affairs and politics of New York city during nearly half a century.

HALL. **Pleasants, J. Hall.** Jacob Hall, surgeon and educator, 1747–1812. MD. HIST. MAG., VIII (Sept.) 217–235. [1583

HAMILTON. **Butler, Nicholas Murray.** Alexander Hamilton; stenographic report of an address delivered at the Hamilton club of Brooklyn, N. Y., January 11, 1913. [N. Y.] cover-title, 19 p. [1584

Reprinted from the Educational review, XLV (Apr.) 388–406.

Also published in the Columbia university quarterly, XV (June) 217–234.

—— **Merrill, George W.** Alexander Hamilton. *In the* Addresses delivered before the California society of the Sons of the American revolution. San Francisco, Cal., Pub. by the Society. p. 1–9. [1585

HARLAN. **Brigham, Johnson.** James Harlan. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. xvi, 398 p. port. (Iowa biographical series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [1586

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 693–694.

HARRISON. **Swift, Eben.** Brevet Lieutenant Colonel James E. Harrison, fifth cavalry [1832–1867] U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXIII (Jan.) 553–558. [1587

HARVEY. **Develin, Dora Harvey.** Margaret B. Harvey, A. M.; a sketch of her life and her work. West Park, Phila., Pa. 80 p. plates, ports., maps. [1588

Includes selections from Miss Harvey's writings, and a history of the organization and work of the Merion chapter, D. A. R., of which she was the founder.

Digitized by Google

Knapp, Lebbeus J. The origin of the constitution of the state of Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Oct.) 227–275. [2236

Stiles, Theodore L. The constitution of the state and its effects upon public interests. WASH. HIST. QUAR., IV (Oct.) 281–287. [2237

Siebecker, Robert George. The Supreme court of Wisconsin Territory. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LX, 221–226. [2238

Digitized by Google

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.

General.

Cherrington, Ernest Hurst. History of the Anti-saloon league. Westerville, O., The American issue pub. co. 160 p. [2239

Mathews, Lois Kimball. The Mayflower compact and its descendants. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 79–106. [2240

Notices several compacts and covenants which succeeded the Mayflower compact—the Dedham covenant, Springfield compact, New England confederation, Kirkland (N. Y.) compact, and similar associations in the West.

Moore, Joseph Roswell Hawley. An industrial history of the American people. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 496 p. illus., facsims., maps. [2241

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (June 1914) 362–364.

Social and economic forces in American history. From The American nation: a history ed. by Albert Bushnell Hart. N. Y. and London, Harper. [10], 523 p. map. [2242

Made up of selections from the twenty-seven volumes of "The American nation," ed. by A. B. Hart. The chapters have been selected chronologically and are by various authors.

Agriculture; Forestry; Land.

Buck, Solon Justus. The Granger movement; a study of agricultural organization and its political, economic and social manifestations, 1870–1880. Cambridge, Harvard university press; [etc., etc.] xi, 384 p. maps, double tab., diagrs. (Harvard historical studies . . . v. XIX) [2243

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (June 1914) 368–369; Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 667–668; Jour. pol. econ., XXII (May 1914) 495–498.

Edwards, George. Brief developing title to public lands from fundamental sources, . . . Berkeley, Cal., Gazette publishing co. 45 p. [2244

Gould, Clarence Pembroke. The land system in Maryland, 1720–1765. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 106 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXI, no. 1) [2245

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Dec.) 902–904.

Maryland. Land office. Biennial report of the commissioner . . . from October 1, 1911, to September 30, 1913. John J. Hanson, commissioner. Baltimore, Md., Press of Thomas and Evans print. co., state printers. 40 p. ports. [2246

The origin, object and value of the Land office: p. 7–8.

Och, Joseph Tarcisius. Der deutschamerikanische Farmer; sein Anteil an der Eroberung und Kolonisation der Bundesdomäne der Ver. Staaten, besonders in den Nord Centralstaaten; nebst Würdigung der kulturellen Bedeutung des deutschen Farmers, und Wertung der deutschen Auswanderung und deutschen Kolonisationsarbeit in Amerika vom amerikanischen und deutschen nationalpolitischen Standpunkt. Eine statistische und volkswirtschaftliche Untersuchung. Columbus, O., The F. J. Heer print. co. xix, 248 p. map. [2247

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct. 1914) 209–210.

Ruggles, Clyde O. The economic basis of the greenback movement in Iowa and Wisconsin. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 142–165. [2248

"The Greenback movement in Iowa and Wisconsin, . . . was a farmer's movement, and a study of the economic basis of that movement is a study of the conditions of agriculture in those states during that time."

Sketch of Virginia bounty land system. *In the* Year book of the Society, Sons of the revolution in the commonwealth of Kentucky. Lexington, Ky. p. 164–188. [2249

An account of the system established by Virginia for the award of land bounty warrants to her soldiers and sailors of the Revolution.

Commerce and Industry.

Baldwin locomotive works. History of the Baldwin locomotive works, 1831–1913. [Phila.] 146 p. illus., port. [2250

Brayley, Arthur Wellington. History of the granite industry of New England. Boston, Mass., Pub. by authority of the National association of granite industries of the United States. 2 v. illus., plates, ports. [2251

Brown, John. Letter of John Brown on the wool trade. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Jan.) 36–38. [2252

Dated Springfield, Mass., Mar. 12, 1849.

Davis, Alfred Howe. The romance of California oil. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXI (Feb.–Mar.) 124–134, 267–277. [2253

An account of the petroleum industry in California.

Dewing, Arthur Stone. A history of the National cordage company, with a supplement containing copies of important documents. Cambridge, Harvard university press. [2], 55, 153 p. [2254

"This history of the National cordage company is part of a book on Corporate promotions and

Digitized by Google

reorganizations now in preparation for the press. The extract has been separately printed for use in college classes."—Introductory note.

Hazard, Blanche E. The organization of the boot and shoe industry in Massachusetts before 1875. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXVII (Feb.) 236–262. [2255

Hershisher, Beulah. The influence of Nevada on the national mining legislation of 1866. NEV. HIST. SOC. REP., III, 127–167. [2255a

Hinchman, Walter Swain, *ed.* Holmes Hinkley, an industrial pioneer, 1793–1866. Cambridge, Printed at the Riverside press. v, [3], 42, [1] p. illus., plates, ports. [2256

"The life of Holmes Hinkley would deserve notice because he built the first locomotive from original designs in New England; . . ." "It is hoped that this little volume will prove attractive to all who are interested in the history of our industrial pioneers and useful to all who are interested in the earliest construction of locomotives in New England."

Keiler, Hans. American shipping, its history and economic conditions. Jena, G. Fischer. xx, 144 p. incl. tables. (Problems der Weltwirtschaft, schriften des Institute für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel . . . 14) [2257

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (June 1914) 377–378; Jour. pol. econ., XXII (June 1914) 597.

Keiler, Hans. Zur Geschichte der Schiffahrtspolitik in den Vereinigten Staaten. WELTWIRTSCHAFT. ARCHIV, I (Apr.) 310–324. [2258

Keir, R. Malcolm. The tin-peddler. JOUR. POL. ECON., XXI (Mar.) 255–258. [2259

A brief statement of the service rendered by the Yankee tin-peddler in marketing the product of the manufacturing plants.

Keir, R. Malcolm. The unappreciated tin-peddler; his services to early manufacturers. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XLV (Mar.) 183–188. [2260

Moore, Joel Roscoe. Taxation of corporations in Illinois other than railroads, since 1872. Urbana-Champaign, Ill., The University. 110 p. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences. v. II, no. 1) [2261

On cover: University of Illinois bulletin. v. X, no. 24.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (June 1914) 414–416.

New York. Chamber of commerce of the state of New York. Earliest arbitration records of the Chamber of commerce of the state of New York, founded in 1768. Committee minutes, 1779–1792, printed from original manuscript in the New York Public library, with biographical and other notes. [N. Y.] Press of the Chamber. ix, 132 p. [2262

"Foreword" signed: S. S. P.

These "minutes constitute a historical document of high value, giving as they do an intimate view of the commercial life of New York in the later years of the eighteenth century, including the Revolutionary war."

Powell, Fred Wilbur. Industrial bounties and rewards by American states. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXVIII (Nov.) 191–208. [2263

Redmond, Daniel Walter. The leather glove industry in the United States. N. Y. 97 p. illus. [2264

Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1913. Historical sketch: p. 10–15.

Riley, Elmer A. The development of Chicago and vicinity as a manufacturing center prior to 1880. Chicago [McElroy pub. co.] 139 p. maps. [2264a

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago, 1911.

State street trust company, Boston. Some ships of the clipper ship era, their builders, owners, and captains; a glance at an interesting phase of the American merchant marine so far as it relates to Boston. Boston, Mass., Printed for the State street trust company. 45 p. illus. [2265

Van Alstyne, Lawrence. Manufacturing in Sharon [Conn.] [Lakeville, Conn.] Lakeville journal, 1912. 30 p. (Poconnuck hist. soc. coll., no. 1) [2266

Van Metre, Thurman William. An outline of the development of the internal commerce of the United States, 1789–1900. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. cover-title, 30 p. [2267

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1913.

Wiley, Richard T. Ship and brig building on the Ohio and its tributaries. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 54–64. [2268

An account of ship-building enterprises on the Ohio which began in the last few years of the 18th century and flourished for a little over a decade.

Communication; Transportation; Public Works.

Albee, Burton Hiram. The Old mine road. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 2, 1019–1022. [2269

Extends from what is now Kingston, N. Y., formerly Esopus, to Minisink, N. J., built as early as 1641.

Anderson, John Alexander. Navigation of the upper Delaware. Trenton, N. J., MacCrellish and Quigley, printers. 33 p. plates. [2270

Read before the Bucks county historical society at Doylestown, Pennsylvania, January 16th, 1912.

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. Early canal traffic and railroad competition in Ohio. JOUR. POL. ECON., XXI (Jan.) 56–70. [2271

Bradley, Glenn Danford. The story of the pony express; an account of the most remarkable mail service ever in existence, and its place in history. Chicago, McClurg. [14], 175 p. pl. [2272

Digitized by Google

Story of the "pony express" mail service between St. Joseph, Mo., and California, in operation from 1860 until 1862.

Callahan, James Morton. The Pittsburgh-Wheeling rivalry for commercial headship on the Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 40–54. [2273

Gives an account of the Wheeling bridge case in the Supreme court in 1849–52 and 1854–56.

Carr, Clark Ezra. History of bringing the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe railway to Galesburg. [Galesburg, Ill., Wagoner print. co.] 85 p. ports. [2274

[Cleveland, John Bomar] Controversy between John C. Calhoun and Robt. Y. Hayne as to the proper route of a railroad from South Carolina to the West. [Spartanburg] 22 p. [2275

Correspondence concerning the location and building of the Louisville, Cincinnati & Charleston railroad. *cf.* Introduction signed by Jno. B. Cleveland.

Clinton, George, *jr.* Early history of the Erie canal. NATION. WATERWAYS, I (Apr.) 95–98. [2276

Cont. from v. I, Nov. 1912, p. 42.

Cowan, John L. The Santa Fe trail. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXII (Oct.) 317–326. [2277

Cumberland, Barlow *i. e.* Frederic Barlow. Canoe, sail, and steam; a chapter of early navigation on the Great Lakes. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Nov.) 85–92. [2278

Cumberland, Barlow *i. e.* Frederic Barlow. A century of sail and steam on the Niagara river. Toronto, The Musson bk. co. xvi, [9]–198 p. illus., port., plates. [2279

Dickinson, H. W. Robert Fulton, engineer and artist; his life and works. London, John Lane; N. Y., John Lane co. xiv, [2], 333 p. illus., plates, ports. [2280

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 623–626; Nation, XCVII (Dec. 4) 544.

Dyess, George Alexander McKallip. Washington, Pittsburgh and inland navigation. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 10–16. [2281

An account of the Potomac canal enterprise.

Jervey, Theodore Dehon. The railroad, the conqueror. Columbia, S. C., The State company. 44 p. plates. [2282

A study of economic conditions in the South from about 1820 until the Civil war, pointing out the influence of railroad development on industrial progress and on slave labor. Deals to a large extent with the Louisville, Cincinnati and Charleston railroad, and the connection of Hayne and Calhoun with the project.

Lay, George Cowles. Interstate controversies arising from injuries to commerce, navigation and public health. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 101–106. [2283

Prints here that portion of the address relating to the Wheeling bridge case.

Putnam, George R. Beacons of the sea; lighting the coasts of the United States. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXIV (Jan.) 1–53. [2284

Gives an historical account of lighthouses and the light house service of the federal government.

Sparks, Edwin Erle. The influence of the Ohio river in Western expansion. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 7–10. [2285

Stecker, H. Dora. Constructing a navigation system in the West. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 16–27. [2286

Treats of "the endeavor of the Fulton and Livingston interests to build up a system of navigation built on exclusive privileges granted by states, similar to those given them by the state of New York."

Taft, Herbert C. Early days of railroading. LOWELL HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., I, no. 3, 388–417. [2287

Watkins, Albert. First steamboat trial trip up the Missouri. NEB. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 162–204. [2287a

Finance; Money.

Adams, Edgar H. New York colonai. coinage. NUMISMATIST, XXVI (Aprl) 219–222. [2288

Bradbeer, William W. Southern state currency. NUMISMATIST, XXVI (Feb.) 72–74. [2289

Currency of the Civil war period.

Burrill, Ellen Mudge. Essex trust company, Lynn, Massachusetts, 1814, 1914, an historical sketch of the bank, for its centennial year. [Lynn, Mass., pref. 1913] lxx p. plates, facsims., tables. [2290

Chemical national bank, New York. History of the Chemical bank, 1823–1913. [Garden City, N. Y.] Priv. print. [The Country life press] xiv, 167 p. illus., plates, ports. [2291

Conant, Charles A. The return to hard money. CENTURY, LXXXVI (July) 439–456. [2292

Review of financial history following the Civil war.

Dowrie, George William. The development of banking in Illinois, 1817–1863. Urbana, The University of Illinois. 181 p. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences. v. II, no. 4) [2293

On cover: University of Illinois bulletin. v. XI, no. 12.

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) University of Illinois, 1913.

Fankhauser, William Charles. A financial history of California; public revenues, debts, and expenditures. Berkeley, University of California press. 1 p. l., p. 101–408, 408a–408d. tables. (University of California publications in economics, v. III, no. 2) [2294

Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XXII (Dec. 1914) 1016–1018.

Digitized by Google

Fifty years ago. NATION, XCVII (July 10) 43–44. [2295
A brief account of financial conditions fifty years ago.

Fisher, Willard C. The tabular standard in Massachusetts history. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXVII (May) 417–454. [2296

Jenks, John Story. A talk about paper money. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXVI, 231–239. [2297

Lapham, Julia A. Civil war money. AMERICANA, VIII (Sept.) 807–809. [2298

Moore, Waldo C. The currency of the Red Man. NUMISMATIST, XXVI (May) 273–275. [2299

Muhleman, Maurice L. Financial history of the United States from the beginning of the government. BANK. LAW JOUR., XXX (Jan.–May) 70–78, 159–166, 243–248, 335–342, 451–456. [2300

Nelson, Philip. The coinage of William Wood for the American colonies. NUMISMATIST, XXVI (Dec.) 615–630. [2301
Reprinted from the British numismatic journal, v. I, 1903–1904.

Perrin, John William. History of the Cleveland sinking fund of 1862. Cleveland [Globe ptg. co.] 68 p. [2302
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (Sept. 1914) 683–684.

Wood, Frederick Augustus. The finances of Vermont. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 147 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LII, no. 3; whole no. 130) [2303
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., III (Sept.) 680–681; Jour. pol. econ., XXI (June) 573–574.

Labor.

Boudin, L. B. Der Kampf der Arbeiterklasse gegen die richterliche Gewalt in den Vereinigten Staaten. ARCHIV F. GESCHICHTE D. SOZIAL. UND D. ARBEITER., IV. Jahrg., 1. Hft., 30–85. [2304
Review of the attitude of the courts of the United States towards labor organizations as shown in judicial decisions from the Cordwainers' case to the Danbury hatters' case.

Glocker, Theodore Wesley. The government of American trade unions. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–242 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Series XXXI, no. 2) [2305
Traces the development of the organization of American trade unions.

Holder, Arthur E. Railroad strikes since 1877. AM. FEDERATIONIST, XX (Jan., Mar.–Apr.) 54–57, 203–208, 320–325. [2306
Cont. from v. XIX, 1912.

Levine, Louis. The development of syndicalism in America. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVIII (Sept.) 451–479. [2307

Matthews, Lillian Ruth. Women in trade unions in San Francisco. Berkeley, University of California press. 100 p. (University of California publications in economics. v. III, no. 1) [2308
Early history: p. 4–9.

Schlüter, Herman. Lincoln, labor and slavery; a chapter from the social history of America. N. Y., Socialist literature co. 237 p. [2309

Stewart, Ethelbert. Two forgotten decades in the history of labor organizations, 1820 to 1840. AM. FEDERATIONIST, XX (July) 517–524. [2310

Stowell, Charles Jacob. Studies in trade unionism in the custom tailoring trade. Bloomington, Ill., Journeymen tailors union of America. 166 p. ports., tables. [2311
Thesis (M. A.)—University of Illinois, 1912.
Contains chapters on the "History of tailors' unions in England and America, 1721–1877," "Development of the Journeymen tailors' union of America, 1883–1911," and the "History of strikes, 1881–1911."

Tracy, George A., *comp.* History of the Typographical union, its beginnings, progress and development, its beneficial and educational features together with a chapter on the early organizations of printers. Comp. by authority of the Executive council of the International typographical union. [Indianapolis] The International typographical union. 1165 p. plates, ports., tab. [2312
CONTENTS.—Preface; Acknowledgment; Early organizations of printers; Conventions, 1850–1912; Deutsch-amerikanische typographia [by H. Miller]; Technical trade education [by W. B. Prescott]; Public copyright acts [by J. J. Sullivan]; Historical sketch of the Union printers home; Index.

Libraries, Societies, Institutions.

Abbot, George Maurice. A short history of the Library company of Philadelphia; comp. from the minutes, together with some personal reminiscences. Phila., Pub. by order of the Board of directors. 26, [3] p. plates, facsims. [2313

Brigham, Johnson. A library in the making; pioneer history of the Territorial and State library of Iowa. [Des Moines] 98 p. port., facsims. [2314
Reprint from the Annals of Iowa, October, 1912, and January, 1913.
Supplemental (p. 61–98): A. Catalogue of Territorial library made by Librarian Parvin in 1839. B–D. Librarian Reno's first [second, and final] report[s], 1840, [1841, and 1845]. E. First quarterly report of the first state librarian, and items of later reports. F. Librarian Patterson's final report, 1849–50. G. Librarian J. P. Coulter's report, 1859. H–I. Librarian L. I. Coulter's report[s] in 1864 [and 1868].

De Caindry, William Augustin. The Washington city free library. [Washington] 36 p. front. [2315
Half-title: The Washington city free library. 1894–1898.
Reprint of paper read before the Columbia historical society of Washington, D. C., March 19,

Digitized by Google

1912, and printed in its Records, v. XVI, 1913, p. 64–95.

Green, Samuel Swett. The public library movement in the United States 1853–1893. From 1876, reminiscences of the writer. Boston, The Boston bk. co. viii, [2], 336 p. port. (Useful reference series. no. 8) [2316

Massachusetts. General library legislation of Massachusetts, 1798–1913. [Boston] 40 p. [2317

Norton, W. T. Early libraries in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (July) 246–251. [2318

Severance, H. O. The Columbia library 1866–1892. MO. HIST. REV., VII (July) 232–236. [2319

Buffalo historical society. The semi-centennial of the Buffalo historical society, May 20, 1912. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 75–126. [2320

Cleveland, William F. History of Grand lodge of Iowa A. F. and A. M. Cedar Rapids, Grand lodge of Iowa. [2321

Davis, Horace. The Harvard club of San Francisco, 1873–1913. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXI (Mar.) 444–449. [2322

Holmes, Henry Elliott. Pioneer links; a narrative of the establishment of the Independent order of Odd fellows on the Pacific coast and a history of Odd fellowship in Washington to 1880. A souvenir of thirty-two years in the Grand lodge of Washington I. O. O. F. Seattle, Press of the Washington Odd fellow. 232 p. illus., plates, ports. [2323

National academy of sciences. A history of the first half-century of the National academy of sciences, 1863–1913. Washington. xi, [2], 399 p. plates, ports. [2324

Ed. by Frederick W. True.
Rev. in: Nation, XCVII (Oct. 16) 366–367.

National society of the colonial dames of America. The National society of the colonial dames of America, its beginnings, its purpose and a record of its work, 1891–1913. [n. p.] Printed for the Society. vi, 7–141 p. [2325

Sachse, Julius Friedrich. Old masonic lodges of Pennsylvania, "Moderns" and "Ancients" 1730–1800, which have surrendered their warrants or affiliated with other grand lodges, compiled from original records in the archives of the R. W. Grand lodge, F. & A. M. of Pennsylvania, under the direction of the Committee on library. v. II, covering period 1779–1791. Phila. xxvi, 426 p. illus., plates. [2326

v. I, pub. in 1912.

St. George's society of New York. A history of St. George's society of New York from 1770 to 1913, pub. by the authority of St. George's society of New York. [N. Y., Federal print. co.] 339 p. ports., facsims., tables. [2327

"The first history of the society [upon which the present work has been to a large extent based] was made in 1885, by a committee consisting of Messrs. Robert Waller, E. F. Beddall and H. A. Racker."—Introduction, signed: Charles W. Bowring, Francis H. Tabor.

Somerset club, Boston. A brief history of the Somerset club of Boston, with a list of past and present members, 1852–1913. Prepared by a committee of the club. [Cambridge, Mass., The Riverside press] 6 p. l., [3]–68 p. plates, ports., double facsim. [2328

Wyoming historical and geological society. History of the Wyoming historical and geological society, Wilkes-Barré, Pa., 1858–1913. [Wilkes-Barre] Printed for the Society. cover-title, 43 p. plates, map. [2329

At head of title: Coxe publication fund.
Publications of the . . . Society: p. 17–30.

Life and Manners.

Crane, William H. Some developments of the American stage during the past fifty years. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XV (Apr.) 207–220. [2330

Crawford, Mary Caroline. The romance of the American theatre. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xiv, 407 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2331

An historical survey of the development of the American theatre.

Haworth, George. Early letters from Pennsylvania, 1699–1722. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (July) 330–340. [2332

Contains descriptions of early life in Bucks county, Pennsylvania.

[Maynadier, Gustavus Howard] Sixty years of the Union boat club, by the club historian. A list of members and the more important races of the club from 1851 to 1911, comp. by the secretary. Boston, Printed for the Union boat club. vi, [6], 333 p. plates. [2333

Preface signed: Howard Maynadier.
Secretary of the club, Arthur Drinkwater.

Moses, Bernard. Colonial society in America. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 141–149. [2334

Powel, Mary E. Election day in Newport; a recollection of childhood. NEWPORT HIST. SOC. BUL., no. VIII, 1–11. [2335

Tassin, Algernon. The Grub street problem; being a consideration of the scribe and the cost of living in various periods. BOOKMAN, XXXVII (Aug.) 646–658. [2336

CONTAINS.—Part VI. The time of Poe.
Quotes from letters and journals of various writers statements regarding prices and the cost of living.

Digitized by Google

Philanthropy.

Brown, John Howard. Judah Touro the philanthropist [1775–1854] AMERICANA, VIII (July) 608–611. [2337

Harris, Ella F. Charity functions of the Pennsylvania county. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XLVII (May) 166–181. [2338

Heffner, William Clinton. History of poor relief legislation in Pennsylvania, 1682–1913. Cleona, Pa., Holzapfel pub. co. 302 p. [2339

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1911.

Schuyler, Louisa Lee. Ellen Collins. SURVEY, XXIX (Jan. 4) 434–436. [2340

An account of her work as chairman of the Committee on supplies of the Woman's Central association of relief, the New York branch of the United States Sanitary commission, during the Civil war.

Strachey, Ray. Frances Willard, her life and work. With an introduction by Lady Henry Somerset. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Fleming H. Revell co. 310 p. plates, ports. [2341

Population and Race Elements.

American academy of political and social science. The negro's progress in fifty years. Phila., American academy of political and social science. vi, [2], 266 p. (*Its* Annals, v. XLIX, whole no. 138) [2342

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—pt. I. Statistical. pt. II. Business activities and labor conditions: Development in the tidewater counties of Virginia, by T. C. Walker. The tenant system and some changes since emancipation, by T. J. Edwards. pt. III. Social conditions and problems: Fifty years of freedom: conditions in the seacoast regions, by N. Christensen. Negro organizations, by B. F. Lee, jr. Fifty years of negro public health, by S. B. Jones. Race relationship in the South, by W. D. Weatherford. pt. IV. Educational progress and need: Higher education of negroes in the United States, by E. T. Ware. Industrial education and the public schools, by B. T. Washington. The negro in literature and art, by W. E. B. Du Bois. Index.

Bailey, William B. Some recent changes in the composition of the population of the United States. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. PUB., n. s. XIII (Mar.) 379–392. [2343

Baker, Henry Edwin. The colored inventor; a record of fifty years. [New York city, The Crisis pub. co.] cover-title, 12 p. ports. [2344

Barnes, Mary Clark, and **Lemuel Call Barnes.** The new America, a study in immigration; chapters I to IV, by Mary Clark Barnes; chapters V and VI, by Lemuel Call Barnes. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Fleming H. Revell co. 160 p. plates. [Interdenominational home mission study course] [2345

Opens with two historical chapters on the beginnings of immigration and on its development.

Bowdle, Stanley E. The influence of German life and thought on American civilization. Address . . . before the German-Americans of Cincinnati, Ohio, August 31, 1913. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 7 p. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 244) [2346

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith. A short history of the American negro. N. Y., Macmillan. xvi, 247 p. [2347

Bryce, James. The Scotch-Irish race in Ulster and in America. *In his* University and historical addresses, delivered during a residence in the United States as ambassador of Great Britain. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 207–225. [2348

Burgess, Thomas. Greeks in America; an account of their coming, progress, customs, living, and aspirations; with an historical introduction and the stories of some famous American-Greeks. Boston, Sherman, French and co. xiv, 256 p. plates, ports. [2349

Eggleston, Edward. The ultimate solution of the American negro problem. Boston, R. G. Badger. 285 p. [2350

Ferris, William Henry. The African abroad, or, his evolution in western civilization, tracing his development under Caucasian milieu. New Haven, Conn., The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press. 2 v. plates, ports. [2351

Genthe, Martha K. Das Deutschtum in den Vereinigten Staaten. GEOG. ZEITS., XCI (June) 345–348. [2352

A review of "Das Deutschtum in den Vereinigten Staaten," by A. B. Faust., 1912, a translation of his book entitled "The German element in the United States," pub. in 1909.

Gilman, Theodore. The Huguenots as founders and patriots . . . An address . . . delivered before the New York society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America . . . New York, March 27, 1913. [N. Y., The Evening post job printing office] [2], 16 p. ([Order of the founders and patriots of America. New York society. Publications] no. 32 [*i. e.* 33]) [2353

Johnson, Stanley Currie. A history of emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763–1912. London, G. Routledge and sons. xvi, 387 p. tables. (Studies in economics and political science . . . No. 34 in the series of monographs by writers connected with the London school of economics and political science) [2354

Bibliography on emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1783–1911: p. 356–378.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (Sept. 1914) 687–688; Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct. 1914) 200–201; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 169–171.

Digitized by Google

Locke, Charles Edward. Is the negro making good? or, Have fifty years of history vindicated the wisdom of Abraham Lincoln in issuing the Emancipation proclamation? Cincinnati, Printed for the author by the Methodist book concern. 62 p. [2355

Lohan, Oswald. Das Deutschtum in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Berlin, C. Heymann; N. Y., E. Steiger and co. [4], 56 p. [2356

Maginniss, Thomas Hobbs. The Irish contribution to America's independence. Phila., The Doire pub. co. 140 p. [2357
Contains material on Irish colonial immigration and the Irish and the war for independence.

Magnan, Denis Michel Aristides. Histoire de la race française aux États-Unis. 2e édition, revue et corigée. Paris, C. Amat. 386 p. plates, map. [2358
1st ed. pub. in 1912.

Meehan, Thomas F. New York's first Irish emigrant society. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. II, 202–211. [2359
An account of the Irish emigrant society of New York, formed in 1817 for the encouragement of Irish emigration from the crowded seaboard cities to the agricultural districts of the West.

O'Brien, Michael J. Births, marriages and burials and other records of the Irish in America in and about the eighteenth century. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XII, 129–175. [2360

Och, Joseph Tarcisius. Der deutschamerikanische Farmer; sein Anteil an der Eroberung und Kolonisation der Bundesdomäne der Ver. Staaten, besonders in den nord Centralstaaten; nebst Würdigung der kulturellen Bedeutung des deutschen Farmers, und Wertung der deutschen Auswanderung und deutschen Kolonisationsarbeit in Amerika vom amerikanischen und deutschen nationalpolitischen Standpunkt. Eine statistische und volkswirtschaftliche Untersuchung. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer print. co. xix, 248 p. map. [2361

Page, Thomas W. Some economic aspects of immigration before 1870. JOUR. POL. ECON., XXI (Jan.) 34–55. [2362
Second paper.

Quillin, Frank Uriah. The color line in Ohio; a history of race prejudice in a typical northern state. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr. xvi, 178 p. maps. (University of Michigan historical studies. [III]) [2363
Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—University of Michigan, 1910.

Russell, John Henderson. The free negro in Virginia, 1619–1865. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. viii, 9–194 p. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science . . . series XXXI, no. 3) [2364
Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Johns Hopkins university, 1913.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 688–689.

Tiling, Moritz Philipp George. History of the German element in Texas from 1820–1850, and historical sketches of the German Texas singers' league and Houston turnverein from 1853–1913. Houston, Tex., M. Tiling. viii, 225 p. port. [2365

Washington, Booker T. Fifty years of negro freedom. REV. AND EXPOSITOR, X (Jan.) 81–97. [2366

Williams, Daniel Jenkins. The Welsh of Columbus, Ohio; a study in adaptation and assimilation. Oshkosh, Wis., The author. 144 p. map, diagrs. [2367
List of Welsh periodicals published in America: p. 143–144.

Willson, Minnie Moore. The Seminoles of Florida. RED MAN, VI (Oct.) 80–84. [2368

Work, Monroe N. Fifty years of negro progress. So. WORKM., XLII (Jan.) 9–15. [2369

Printing and Publishing.

Barnes, A. S., and co. Seventy-five years of book publishing, 1838–1913. N. Y., Printed for private distribution by the A. S. Barnes co. 31 p. ports., facsims. [2370
Pref. signed: J. B. P. [*i. e.* John Barnes Pratt].

Bradsher, Earl L. Early American book prices. PUB. WKLY., LXXXIII (Mar. 8) 862–866. [2371

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of American newspapers, 1690–1820. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIII, pt. II, 247–403. [2372
First installment.

Dieserud, Juul. Den norske presse i Amerika. En historisk oversigt. [Kristiania, 1912] cover-title, p. [153]–182. [2373
Særtryk av Nordmands-forbundets 3dje hefte 1912.
Alfabetisk fortegnelse over nu eksisterende norsk-amerikanske blade og tidsskrifter: p. 177–182.

Farwell, John Whittemore. Remarks on the "Shorter catechism," 1690. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 409–410. [2374
Bibliographical note regarding "The shorter Catechism agreed upon by the Reverend Assembly of Divines at Westminster," printed at Boston in 1690.

Matthews, Albert. A ghost-book. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 268–283. [2375
Paper relating to the alleged London edition in 1669 of Nathaniel Morton's New-Englands memoriall.

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS HISTORY.

General.

Davis, Ozora Stearns. The Pilgrim faith. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] The Pilgrim press. [14], 3–266 p. plates, groups of ports. [2376

Contains chapters on the history of the Pilgrim faith and its influence on our religious life, literature, etc.

Duclos, R. P. Histoire du Protestantisme français au Canada et aux États-Unis. Lausanne, Bridel. 2 v. [2377

Martin, George Henry. The unfolding of religious faith in Lynn [Mass.] LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVI, 47–72. [2378

Morse, Richard Cary. History of the North American Young men's Christian associations. N. Y. [etc.] Association press. xiv, [2], 290 p. illus., ports. [2379

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead. Influence of the clergy and of religious and sectarian forces, on the American revolution. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Oct.) 44–46. [2380

Wentz, Abdel Ross. Significant parallels between church history and political history in the United States. LUTH. QUAR., XLIII (Oct.) 471–490. [2381

Particular Denominations.

[Arranged alphabetically by denominations]

Baptist.

Conley, John Wesley. History of the Baptist young people's union of America. Phila., Boston [etc.] The Griffith and Rowland press. 144 p. illus., ports. [2382

Crocker, Henry. History of the Baptists in Vermont. Bellows Falls, Vt., The P. H. Gobie press. [2], 700 p. plates, ports. [2383

Goff, Charles S. Pioneer history of Palestine [Ill.] association of regular Baptists. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Apr.) 134–136. [2384

Kehukey [N. C.] Baptist association. Minutes of the Kehukey Baptist association, 1769–1778. KENTUCKY BAPTIST HIST. SOC. PUB., III, 17–37. [2385

McDanell, R. B. History of the First Baptist church, Covington, Ky. KENTUCKY BAPTIST HIST. SOC. PUB., III, 39–46. [2385a

Marshall, Amos F. History of the Baptist churches of Woodford county, Illinois. [Eureka, Ill., Democrat-journal print] 45, [1] p. port. [2386

Mattoon, Charles Hiram. Baptist annals of Oregon. v. II, from 1886 to 1910. Introduction by Rev. W. J. Crawford. McMinnville, Ore., The Pacific Baptist press. [14], 485 p. illus., ports. [2387

"Published under the auspices and approval of the Oregon Baptist state convention."

At head of title: Baptist history of the north Pacific coast.

v. I, pub. in 1905, with title: Baptist annals of Oregon, 1844 to 1900. In two volumes. v. I.

Merriam, Edmund Franklin. A history of American Baptist missions. Rev. ed. with centennial supplement. Phila., Am. Baptist pub. soc. xxix, 288 p. [2388

Montgomery, Helen Barrett. Following the sunrise, a century of Baptist missions, 1813–1913. Published in connection with the centennial of the American Baptist foreign mission society. Phila., Boston [etc.] Am. Baptist pub. soc. 291 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [2389

Pollard, E. B. Luther Rice and his place in American Baptist history. REV. AND EXPOSITOR, X (July–Oct.) 335–354, 508–530. [2390

Putnam, Mary Burnham. The Baptists and slavery, 1840–1845. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr. 96 p. [2391

Stephens, E. W. History of Missouri Baptist general association. MO. HIST. REV., VII (Jan.) 76–88. [2392

Wilbur, William Allen. A golden jubilee; the fiftieth anniversary of Calvary church and the thirty-third anniversary of the pastorate of Doctor Samuel Harrison Greene; being the latest chapter in a volume of the chronicles of Calvary Baptist church in the city of Washington. 1862–1912. Washington, D. C., Press of Judd & Detweiler. [2], 45 p. [2393

Catholic.

Burke, Joseph P. Farewell letter to the people of the Church of St. Columba from Reverend Joseph P. Burke, founder and first pastor of St. Columba's church [N. Y.] June 23, 1846. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 2, 212–215. [2394

Corrigan, Michael Augustine. Register of the clergy laboring in the archdiocese of New York from early missionary times to 1885. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 2, 166–201. [2395

Consists of brief biographical sketches.

Devitt, E. I. Bohemia; mission of St. Francis Xavier, Cecil county, Maryland. AM.

Digitized by Google

CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXIV (June) 97–139. [2396
The oldest Catholic church and mission of the Eastern Shore.

Furey, John. Some Catholic names in the United States navy list. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 2, 80–129. [2397
Consists of brief biographical sketches.

Herbermann, Charles George. Pioneer priests of North America (1642–1710). U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 2, 280–286. [2398
A review of "Pioneer priests of North America (1642–1710), by the Rev. T. J. Campbell," v. III, 1911.

McCallen, William J. Temporary schism over the election of Father William Elling to the pastorate of Holy Trinity church, Philadelphia, 1797–1806. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXIV (Sept.) 193–216. [2399

McDermott, Patrick N. Our colonial bishop. ECCLES. REV., XLIX (Nov.) 552–559. [2400
Treats of Bishop Challoner, Vicar Apostolic of London, and his American jurisdiction, 1758–1781.

Reuss, Francis X. Marriage registers of the Holy Trinity church of Philadelphia, Pa., A. D. 1791–1799. From the originals by Francis X. Reuss. Edited with notes by Thomas Cooke Middleton. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXIV (June) 140–161. [2400a

Spillane, Edward. Bibliography of John Gilmary Shea. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 2, 249–274. [2401
Bibliography of his researches into the history of the Catholic church in America.

Zwierlein, Frederick J. Our colonial bishop. ECCLES. REV., XLIX (Dec.) 697–701. [2402
Regarding the American jurisdiction of Bishop Challoner, from 1758 to 1781.

Congregational.

Connecticut historical society. List of Congregational ecclesiastical societies established in Connecticut before October 1818 with their changes. Hartford, Connecticut historical society. 35 p. [2403
Introduction signed: Albert C. Bates.

Friends.

An **account** of ministering Friends from Europe who visited America, 1656 to 1793. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., X (July) 117–132. [2404

Early Friends on the eastern shore of Virginia. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., X (Jan.) 30–31. [2405
Based on: "Ye kingdome of Accawmacke; or, The eastern shore of Virginia in the seventeenth century, by Jennings Cropper Wise," pub. in 1911.

Holder, Charles Frederick. The Quakers in Great Britain and America; the religious and political history of the Society of Friends from the seventeenth to the twentieth century. N. Y., Los Angeles [etc.] The Neuner co. 669 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2406
CONTENTS.—book I. The Quakers in Great Britain. book II. The Quakers in America and other colonies, 1656–1913.

Jews.

American Jewish historical society. Publications . . . number 21. The Lyons collection, v. I. [N. Y.] Pub. by the society. xxxi, 304 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2407
Consists of the material relating to American Jewish history, collected by the Rev. Jacques Judah Lyons, minister of the Spanish and Portuguese Congregation of New York. Contains the earliest extant minute books of the earliest Jewish congregation of North America, Shearith Israel, commonly called the Spanish and Portuguese Congregation. These are followed by a sketch of the same congregation from the earliest times, written about 1855, by Naphtali Phillips, for many years clerk of the congregation. The last item is the address delivered by Mordecai M. Noah, at the laying of the cornerstone of the City of Ararat, a Zionist project, originated in 1825.

Lutheran.

Croll, P. C. Early Lutheran annals of the "far West." PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Mar.) 181–186. [2408
Published in the "Lutheran observer" of December 13 and 27, 1912, and January 3, 1913.

Early, J. W. Centennial of Friedens Evangelical Lutheran church, Myerstown, Pa. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Jan.) 32–36. [2409

Finck, William John. Lutheran landmarks and pioneers in America, a series of sketches of colonial times. With an introduction by Elmer F. Krauss. Phila., General council publication house. 200 p. plates, ports., map. [2410

Kantner, Wayne O. The confessional history of the General synod. LUTH. QUAR., XLIII (July) 426–447. [2411

Krueger, J. F. The history of the English catechism of the General Synod. LUTH. QUAR., XLIII (Apr.) 181–199. [2412

Prince, B. F. Beginnings of Lutheranism in Ohio. LUTH. QUAR., XLIII (Jan.) 116–130. [2413

Singmaster, J. A. The 150th anniversary of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran church, Allentown, Pa. LUTH. QUAR., XLIII (Jan.) 1–13. [2414

Mennonites.

Hunsicker, Robert M. Our worthy ancestry. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Mar.) 196–201. [2415
A study of the Mennonites.

Digitized by Google

Methodist.

Smith, George Gilman. The history of Georgia Methodism from 1786 to 1866. Atlanta, Ga., A. B. Caldwell. 430 p. plates, ports. [2416

"This volume is largely built on the 'History of Methodism in Georgia and Florida' published thirty years ago."—Pref.

Moravian.

Oerter, A. L. Graceham, Frederick county, Md., an historical sketch. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., IX, pts. III–IV, 119–305. [2417

An historical survey of the Moravian settlement of Graceham.

Mormon.

Cornish, John J. History of eastern, western, central, and northern Michigan districts. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan.–Oct.) 94–115, 243–248, 351–365, 486–492. [2418

Cont. from v. V.

Fry, Charles. Zion's Camp; or, The expedition to Missouri, its purpose. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan.) 81–93. [2419

Graham, Winifred. The Mormons; a popular history from the earliest times to the present day. London, Hurst and Blackett. 316 p. [2420

Mintun, James F. History of the presidents of Seventy. JOUR. HIST., VI (Oct.) 471–485. [2421

Mintun, James F. A history of the Seventy. JOUR. HIST., VI (July–Oct.) 259–284, 455–470. [2422

Roberts, Brigham H. History of the Mormon church. AMERICANA, VIII (Jan.–Dec.) 57–98, 153–194, 262–304, 343–386, 451–476, 533–567, 616–666, 739–767, 816–841, 904–957, 998–1061, 1114–1153. [2423

Cont. from v. VII, 1912.

Stebbins, Henry A. Prehistoric America and the Book of Mormon. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan.) 3–19. [2424

Presbyterian.

Freeman, Jonathan. The religious revival at Bridgeton, N. J., in 1817. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Sept.) 155–157. [2425

Ingram, George H. History of the Presbytery of New Brunswick. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Sept.–Dec.) 142–154, 161–174. [2426

CONTENTS.—pt. III. Minutes of the years 1740 and 1741, inclusive. pt. IV. A summary of the first three years, 1738–1741.

Cont. from v. VI (Dec. 1912) 325–347.

Minton, Henry Collin. A historical sermon; delivered Sunday, October 20, 1912, in the First Presbyterian church, Trenton, N. J., on the occasion of the two hundredth anniversary of its organization. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (June) 86–95. [2427

Muir, James. The history of the Presbytery of Baltimore. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (June) 105–109. [2428

Written in October, 1804.

Otis, Philo Adams. The First Presbyterian church, 1833–1913; a history of the oldest organization in Chicago, with biographical sketches of the ministers and extracts from the choir records. 2d and rev. ed. Chicago, F. H. Revell co. 320 p. plates, ports. [2429

Reynolds, William. A brief history of the First Presbyterian church of Baltimore, comp. under direction of its session and committee for publication on its one hundred and fiftieth anniversary. Baltimore [Printed by Williams and Wilkins co.] vii, 124 p. plates. [2430

Sketch of the church at Newtown, Pa. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (June) 109–112. [2431

Copy of a manuscript in the archives of the Presbyterian historical society, "anonymous and undated."

Taylor, Rufus. Historical notes of the Presbyterian church of Shrewsbury, N. J. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (June) 67–85. [2432

The "notes" were written by a former pastor of the church. Contributed by Thomas Little.

Van Dyke, Henry. Our heritage of history and our duty as trustees of the past. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Mar.) 1–11. [2433

Williston, Seth. The diaries of the Rev. Seth Williston, D. D., 1796–1800. Ed. by the Rev. John Quincy Adams. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Dec.) 175–208. [2434

The writer was sent into "the Chenango country" by the General association of Connecticut, and located at "Patterson's settlement," now Whitney's Point, in the town of Union, Broome county, New York.

Protestant Episcopal.

Chorley, E. Clowes. The Episcopal church in Ulster county. OLDE ULSTER, IX (Feb.) 33–41. [2435

Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. Diocese of Connecticut. Diocese of Connecticut. Formative period, 1784–1791; ed. for the Commission on parochial archives, by Joseph Hooper. [New Haven, Conn.] Printed for the Diocese. 74 p. ports. [2436

Stewart, Bowyer. The work of the church in the South during the period of reconstruction. Published for the Western theological seminary, Chicago. Milwaukee,

Digitized by Google

Wis., The Young churchman co. 79 p. (The Hale memorial sermon, no. 8) [2437

Reformed Church.

Boehm, John Philip. Letters and reports of the Rev. John Philip Boehm. Translated and edited by William J. Hinke. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Mar., Sept.) 24–60, 113–141. [2438

CONTENTS.—pt. II. Letters of the year 1730. pt. III. Letters of the year 1734.

Part I was published in the Journal, v. VI (Dec. 1912) 295–324.

Eekhof, A. De Hervormde kerk in Noord-Amerika (1624–1664). 's-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff. 2 v. fold. map. [2439

Biography.

Foster, Warren Dunham, *ed.* Heroines of modern religion. N. Y., Sturgis and Walton co. [4], iv, [4], 275 p. ports. (Modern heroines series, ed. by W. D. Foster) [2440

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Anne Hutchinson, by Anne E. Jenkins; Elizabeth Ann Seton, by R. V. Trevel; Lucretia Mott, by Anne E. Jenkins; Fanny Crosby, by W. Bradbury; Hannah Whitall Smith, by W. H. Foster; Bibliography (p. 258–261).

Taylor, George Braxton. Virginia Baptist ministers. 4th series. With a foreword by Rev. Edgar Young Mullins. Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell co. 428 p. [2441

BAUMAN. **Schaeffer, Charles E.** The life and labor of Reverend Frederick Christian Bauman [1826–1909] PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Jan.) 26–31. [2442

BEECHER. **Abbott, Lyman.** Henry Ward Beecher: a leader of men. OUTLOOK, CV (Oct. 18) 362–364. [2443

—— **Abbott, Lyman.** Henry Ward Beecher as an orator. OUTLOOK, CIV (June 21) 377–381. [2444

—— **Kohut, George Alexander.** Henry Ward Beecher and the Jews, in commemoration of the centenary of his birth (June 24th, 1913). Portland, Or. 39 p. port. [2445

"Reprinted in 100 copies from the anniversary number of the Jewish tribune, Portland, Oregon, December 19, 1913."—verso of t.-p.

—— **Shannon, Frederick F.** Henry Ward Beecher. METH. QUAR. REV., LXII (Jan.) 39–55. [2446

—— **Swing, David.** Henry Ward Beecher. *In* The message of David Swing to his generation; addresses and papers, . . . N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. p. 124–138. [2447

—— **Weyand, Paul.** Beecher and Cleveland: a sermon that made a president. METH. REV., XCV (Sept.) 764–768. [2448

Describes the influence upon Cleveland of a sermon preached by Henry Ward Beecher in Plymouth pulpit in 1854, while Cleveland, then seventeen years old, sat in the congregation.

Belknap, Jeremiah. Letter of Rev. Jeremiah Belknap to Rev. Manasseh Cutler, LL. D., 1785. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Oct.) 491–498. [2449

BLUMENSAAT. **Heide, Henry,** and **Samuel H. Frisbie.** Rev. Hermann Blumensaat, S. J. [1845–1901] U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 2, 69–79. [2450

BROOKS. **Peabody, Francis G.** Phillips Brooks and German preaching. No. AM. REV., CXCVII (Feb.) 246–255. [2451

—— **Swing, David.** Phillips Brooks. *In* The message of David Swing to his generation; addresses and papers, . . . N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. p. 139–158. [2452

BURTON. **Burton, Emma B.** Biography of Elder Joseph Burton. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan.–Oct.) 61–80, 177–194, 329–350, 438–454. [2453

CLAGGETT. **Utley, George Burwell.** The life and times of Thomas John Claggett [1743?–1816] first bishop of Maryland and the first bishop consecrated in America. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley and sons co. viii, 184 p. port. [2454

CLARK. **Short, Julia R.** Biography of William O. Clark. JOUR. HIST., VI (Apr.) 131–176. [2455

CONWELL. **Griffin, Martin I. J.** Life of Bishop Conwell of Philadelphia. Revised and edited by the Rev. Lemuel B. Norton. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXIV (Mar.–Dec.) 16–42, 162–178, 217–250, 348–361. [2456

CURTIS. **Sisters of the visitation, Wilmington, Del.** Life and characteristics of Right Reverend Alfred A. Curtis, D. D. [1831–1908] second bishop of Wilmington, comp. by the Sisters of the visitation, Wilmington, Delaware; with a preface by Cardinal Gibbons. N. Y., P. J. Kenedy and sons. xiv, 446 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2457

Derry, Charles. Autobiography of Charles Derry. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan.–Oct.) 41–60, 195–211, 311–328, 419–437. [2458

Cont. from v. V.

EARLY. **Childs, J. Rives.** Bishop John Early [1786–1876] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 1, 50–66. [2459

EDWARDS. **Hendrix, E. R.** Jonathan Edwards and John Wesley. METH. QUAR. REV., LXII (Jan.) 28–38. [2460

Elkinton, Joseph Scotton. Selections from the diary and correspondence of Joseph S. Elkinton, 1830–1905; printed for private distribution. Phila. [Press of the Leeds and Biddle co.] xiv, [2], 512 p. [2461

Introduction signed: J. E. *i. e.* Joseph Elkinton.

Digitized by Google

FARLEY. **Hayes, P. J.** John Cardinal Farley, archbishop of New York. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 2, 5–68. [2462

FARMER. **Quirk, John F.** Father Ferdinand Farmer, S. J., an Apostolic missionary in three states [1720–1786] U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 2, 235–248. [2463

GIBAULT. **Herbermann, Charles George.** Very Reverend Pierre Gibault, V. G.; with some newly published documents. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 2, 130–165. [2464

The French originals of these documents appeared in the April number of the American historical review, 1909, pages 544–557.

JUDSON. **Hull, John Mervin.** Judson the pioneer [1788–1850] Pub. in connection with the centennial of the American Baptist foreign mission society. Phila., Boston [etc.] Am. Baptist pub. soc. [10], 187 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2465

—— **Judson, Adoniram Brown.** How Judson became a Baptist missionary. Rev. ed. Phila., Boston [etc.] Am. Baptist pub. soc. 32 p. [2466

MALLALIEU. **Haven, William Ingraham.** Bishop Willard F. Mallalieu, D. D., LL. D. METH. REV., XCV (Nov.) 839–848. [2467

MUNGER. **Bacon, Benjamin Wisner.** Theodore Thornton Munger, New England minister [1830–1910] New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] xxiii, 409 p. port., plates. [2468

Rev. in: Nation, XCVIII (May 21, 1914) 607.

NOEL. **Eberhardt, Frederick W.** Silas Mercer Noel [1783–1839] KENTUCKY BAPTIST HIST. SOC. PUB., III, 3–15. [2469

Schuyler, Montgomery. Schuyler letters. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Oct.) 44–53. [2470

Letters of Rev. Dr. Montgomery Schuyler to James R. Doolittle, during the period 1831 to 1889.

DE SMET. **Laveille, E.** Le P. de Smet, 1801–1873. Liège, Dessain. xiii, 562 p. [2471

SMITH. **Smith, Vida E.** Biography of Alexander H. Smith. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan.–Oct.) 20–40, 212–232, 294–310, 394–418. [2472

Cont. from v. V, 1912.

Thébaud, Augustus J. Three-quarters of a century (1807 to 1882): a retrospect. Written from documents and memory . . . N. Y., The U. S. Cath. hist. soc., 1904–13 (v. III, 1904) 3 v. plates, ports. (U. S. Cath. hist. soc. Monograph series. II, V, VI) [2473

Ed. by C. G. Herbermann.

CONTENTS.—v. I. Political, social, and ecclesiastical events in France. v. II. Italy. v. III. Forty years in the United States of America. (1839–1885.) With a biographical sketch by Rev. T. J. Campbell, S. J. . . .

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 397.

Digitized by Google

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY.

General.

Aldrich, F. R. Industrial education in the early nineteenth century. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACH., XIII (June) 478–485. [2474

Bryan, William J. S. The evolution of the public high school. *In the* Proceedings of the dedication of the New York state education building, Albany, October 15, 16, 17, 1912. New York state education department. Ninth annual report—supplemental volume. Albany. p. 73–87. [2475

Collacott, Mary Hover. Education of women in the United States in the period of the Young ladies' seminary. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., XVI (May) 43–50. [2476

Graves, Frank Pierrepont. A history of education in modern times. N. Y., Macmillan. xv, [3], 410 p. [2477

Rise of the common school in America: p. 78–119. The common school revival in New England: p. 165–190. Later development of public education in the United States: p. 256–274.

James, Edmund J. The services of Richard Yates to public education. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Jan.) 481–485. [2478

Prints several letters of Gov. Yates, while serving in Congress, 1852, 1854, in regard to the establishment of state industrial universities.

Lusk, Graham. Medical education in the United States. SCIENCE, n. s. XXXVIII (Oct. 10) 491–499. [2479

Opens with a brief historical section.

Monroe, Paul, *ed.* A cyclopedia of education, ed. by Paul Monroe, with the assistance of departmental editors and more than one thousand contributors. v. IV–V. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. illus., plates, ports. [2480

CONTENTS.—v. IV. Lib-Pol. v. V. Pol-Zwl. v. I–II, 1911. v. III, 1912.

Sigma xi. Sigma xi quarter century record and history, 1886–1911; comp. by Henry Baldwin Ward, secretary of the Society of the Sigma xi, with the assistance of the chapter secretaries. Urbana-Champaign, University of Illinois [1913?] xii, 542 p. [2481

Warren, William Fairfield. American university education in the birth-year of Boston university [1869] Boston, Mass., Boston university. cover-title, 11 p. (Boston university bulletin, v. II. no. 6, pt. 1) [2482

Regional.

Coon, Charles L. The beginnings of the North Carolina city schools, 1867–1887. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (July) 235–247. [2483

Edmunds, Franklin Davenport, *ed.* The public school buildings of the city of Philadelphia from 1745 to 1845. Philadelphia, Pa. [6], 189 p. plates, diagrs. [2484

Finegan, Thomas Edward. The establishment and development of the school system of the state of New York. Syracuse, N. Y., C. W. Bardeen. 84 p. [2485

"This address was delivered before the New York state teachers association at Buffalo, Nov. 26, 1912."

Another edition—N. Y., Education department, 1913. 33 p.

Juettner, Otto. Rise of medical colleges in the Ohio valley. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXII (Oct.) 481–491. [2486

Kemp, William Webb. The support of schools in colonial New York by the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. New York city, Teachers college, Columbia university. viii, 279 p. facsim. (Teachers college, Columbia university. Contributions to education, no. 56) [2487

Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1914.

Knight, Edgar Wallace. The influence of reconstruction on education in the South. New York city, Teachers college, Columbia university. 100 p. (Teachers college, Columbia university. Contributions to education, no. 60) [2488

Pub. also as the author's thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1913.

Maxwell, William H. The development of elementary schools in the state of New York. *In the* Proceedings of the dedication of the New York state education building, Albany, October 15, 16, 17, 1912. New York state education department. Ninth annual report—supplemental volume. Albany. p. 59–72. [2489

New Hampshire state teachers' association. The New Hampshire state teachers' association; a history [by] Walker [and] Butterfield. [Dover, N. H., Neal print. co.] 149 p. [2490

Material was collected by Principal Isaac Walker, the work of collection being completed after his death in 1909 by his daughter, Mrs. Florence Judith Batchelder. The work was brought to

Digitized by Google

completion and published under the direction of E. W. Butterfield, acting for a committee appointed in 1913. *cf.* Introd.

Smith, George. How the public school system was established in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Jan.) 76–82. [2491
Prints a letter written by Dr. Smith, in February 1882, giving his recollections of the genesis of the school law enacted by the legislature June 13, 1836.

Particular Institutions.

Aurner, C. R. The early history of instruction in physics at the University of Iowa. *In* Contributions from the Physical laboratory of the State university of Iowa, v. I, no. 5 (supplement). Iowa City, Pub. by the University. (Ia. state univ. bul., n. s. no. 53) p. 3–7. [2492

Battle, Kemp Plummer. Abstract of volume I of Battle's History of the University of North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, XIII (Oct.) 117–124. [2493
Volume one of the "History" was published in 1907, and covered the period from 1789 to 1868.

Blake, Henry N. Harvard commanders in the Civil war. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXI (June) 802–804. [2494
Concluded from v. XXI, Dec., 1912.

Bullard, Eugene. History of New Salem [Mass.] academy. [New Salem, Mass., The author] 279 p. illus., plates, ports. [2495

Burgess, John W. Reminiscences of Columbia university in the last quarter of a century. COLUMBIA UNIV. QUAR., XV (Sept.) 321–335. [2496

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college, including those graduated in classes later than 1815, who are not commemorated in the annual obituary records. Issued as a supplement to the Obituary record. New Haven. [4], 411 p. [2497

Fearey, Thomas Healey. History of the class graduated at Union college, Schenectady, N. Y., July 23, 1863, also a record of non-graduates and an honor roll of those who served in the Union army and navy during the Civil war, also reports of the 40th and 50th reunions, Union college, 1903 and 1913. [n. p., n. d.] 92 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2498

Foster, F. Apthorp. The burning of Harvard Hall, 1764, and its consequences. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 2–43. [2499

Fuld, Leonhard Felix. Kings college alumni. N. Y. 66 p. ports. [2500
Consists of brief biographical sketches of alumni of the classes of 1758 to 1776. Appeared originally in the Columbia university quarterly, v. IX, 1907–XIII, 1910.

George Peabody college for teachers. Financial history in brief. Nashville, Tenn., George Peabody college for teachers. 10 p. (Peabody college bulletin, n. s., v. I, no. 4) [2501

Grigsby, Hugh Blair. Discourse on the lives and characters of the early presidents and trustees of Hampden-Sidney college, delivered at the centenary of the founding of the college, on the 14th day of June, 1876. Richmond, The Hermitage press. x, 46 p. ports. [2502
"Hugh Blair Grigsby": p. v–x.

Harvard university. Class of 1853. Report of the Harvard class of 1853. 1849–1913. Issued on the sixtieth anniversary for the use of the class and its friends, commencement, 1913. Cambridge, The University press. xiii, 15–291 p. ports. [2503
Editor: Robert Samuel Rantoul.

Harvard university. Class of 1863. Report of the secretary of the Class of 1863 of Harvard college, June, 1903 to June, 1913. No. 8. Cambridge, The University press. 170 p. plates, ports. [2504

Harvard university. Class of 1883. Class of 1883, Harvard college, thirtieth anniversary, 1883–1913, sixth report. Boston, Mass., E. O. Cockayne. xix, 326 p. pl., port. [2505

Heald, David. The library's four homes. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXI (Mar.) 413–419. [2506
Historical account of the Harvard college library.

Hill, James L. Favorites of history. GRINNELL REV., IX (Nov.) 21–27. [2507
Account of the work of the "Iowa band" in the formation of Grinnell college.

Kelley, James Herbert, *ed.* The alumni record of the University of Illinois, including historical sketch and annals of the University, and biographical data regarding members of the faculties and the boards of trustees. Urbana-Champaign, University of Illinois. [4], 921 p. port., plates, fold. map. [2508

Klein, H. M. J., and **R. C. Schiedt.** The beginning of Franklin college and its first president. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXII (Apr.) 244–268. [2509
CONTENTS.—Historical sketch of the beginning of Franklin college, by H. M. J. Klein; The first president of Franklin college [G. H. E. Mühlenberg] by R. C. Schiedt [also pub. in Lutheran quarterly, XLIII (Jan.) 59–69].

Klein, H. M. J. Historical sketch of the beginning of Franklin and Marshall college. LUTH. QUAR., XLIII (Jan.) 40–58. [2510

Lane, William Coolidge. The building of Holworthy Hall. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 63–69. [2511

Lord, John King. A history of Dartmouth college, 1815–1909, by John King Lord, being the second volume of A history of Dartmouth college and the town of Hanover, New Hampshire, begun by Frederick

Digitized by Google

Chase. Concord, N. H., The Rumford press. viii, 725 p. ports., plates. [2512

Matthews, Albert. Lady Holworthy and Henry Henley. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 45–49. [2513

Identifies Henry Henley, a Harvard benefactor, with the brother of the third Lady Holworthy, and suggests a "reasonable explanation of the influences which led Sir Matthew to make his large bequest to the New England college."

Michigan. University. Class of 1858. The class of "Fifty-eight," University of Michigan, 1858 to 1913. [Cleveland] L. E. Holden. 70 p. port. [2513a

Mount Holyoke college. Mount Holyoke college; the seventy-fifth anniversary, South Hadley, Massachusetts, October eighth and ninth, nineteen hundred and twelve. [Springfield, Mass., The Springfield printing and binding co.] 222 p. plates, plan. [2514

[**Parks, George Elton**] *ed.* Memories of 1904 at Yale. [New Haven, Printed for G. E. Parks by E. L. Hildreth] [12], 3–132 p. double plates. [2515

Preface signed: G. Elton Parks.

Pier, Arthur Stanwood. The story of Harvard. Boston, Little, Brown and co. [10], 255 p. plates. [2516

Russell, Eugene D. Harvard college and Lynn in colonial times. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVI, 73–95. [2517

Smith, George W. The old Illinois agricultural college. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Jan.) 475–480. [2518

[**Thwing, Charles Franklin**] Notes on the history of the College for women of Western Reserve university for its first twenty-five years, 1888–1913. Cleveland, O., The Western Reserve university press. 60 p. plates. [2519

Cover-title: The co-ordinate system in the higher education.

Vermont. University. The University of Vermont and state agricultural college, Burlington, Vermont. Concerning the history, location, scope, and aims of the university. Issued under the direction of the Board of trustees and the alumni. [Boston, The Merrymount press] 29, [3] p. illus., plates. [2520

Webster, Martha Farnham. Seventy-five significant years; the story of Knox college, 1837–1912. Galesburg, Ill., 1912. 210 p. [2521

White, James C. An undergraduate's diary, 1849–51. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXI (Mar.–June) 423–430, 636–651. [2522

Willard, James F. The early days of the University of Colorado. UNIV. OF COL. STUD., X, no. 1 (Feb.) 17–33. [2523

Wise, Jennings C. V. M. I. papers. [Richmond] Published privately by the author for his friends. 53 p. [2524

CONTENTS.—Peace service of the Virginia military institute; Stonewall Jackson and the Virginia military institute; The state cadet the genius of the institute; In memoriam; Review of the Newmarket campaign.

Rev. in: Va. mag. hist., XXII (Apr. 1914) 223.

Yale university. Class of 1885. Quarter-centenary record of the class of 1885, Yale university, covering the thirty-one years from its admission into the Academic department, 1881–1912, Yale '85. Pub. for the class. [Boston, Mass., The Fort Hill press] vii, 426 p. illus., plates, ports. [2525

"Foreword" signed: Frank R. Shipman.

Yale university. Class of 1893. Vicennial record of Yale '93 and an account of the vicennial reunion, June 17, 1913; pub. by Noah H. Swayne, 2nd class secretary. Phila., International print. co. 147 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2526

Yale university. Class of 1902. Achievements of the class of 1902, Yale college, from birth to the year 1912, comp. by the class secretary James Wright, assisted by the Class secretaries bureau. [New Haven] Pub. for the class by Yale univ. press. xiv, 717, [2] p. illus., facsims., plates, ports. [2527

Yale university. Dept. of forestry. Biographical record of the graduates and former students of the Yale forest school; with introductory papers on Yale in the forestry movement and the history of the Yale forest school. Comp. and pub. by the Yale forest school, assisted by the Class secretaries bureau. New Haven. 350 p. plates. [2528

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school. Biographical record of the class of 1887 Sheffield scientific school, Yale university, comp. for the class by George C. Ham with the assistance of the Class secretaries bureau. New Haven. ix, 120 p. plates, port. groups. [2528a

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school. Decennial record of the class of 1903, Sheffield scientific school, Yale university; comp. by Vasa K. Bracher, class secretary, assisted by the Class secretaries bureau. New Haven, Pub. for the class. [4], 198 p. illus., plates, ports. [2529

Biography.

ARMSTRONG. **Carter, Franklin.** General Armstrong's life and work [1839–1893] Founder's day address, 1902. [Hampton, Va., Press of the Hampton normal and agricultural institute] 15, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2530

—— **Warren, Henry Pitt.** General Samuel Chapman Armstrong; founder's day ad-

Digitized by Google

dress, 1913. [Hampton, Va., Hampton institute press] 13 p. [2531
Reprinted from the Southern workman, XLII (Mar. 1913) 132–141.

DRAPER. **Horner, Harlan Hoyt.** Andrew Sloan Draper [1848–1913] an address at the annual Alumni convocation of the University of Illinois on June 10, 1913. [Urbana? Ill., 1913?] 12 p. [2532
Reprinted from the Alumni quarterly.

GOODWIN. **Davis, Andrew McFarland.** Appreciation of William Watson Goodwin. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 298–304. [2533

—— **Eliot, Charles William.** William Watson Goodwin. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 15–22. [2534

—— **Smyth, Herbert Weir.** William Watson Goodwin. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., LII (Jan.) iii–ix. [2535

HAYNES. **Peabody, Charles.** Henry Williamson Haynes [1831–1912] AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Apr.) 336–342. [2536
Bibliography of Professor Haynes, prepared by himself: p. 342–346.

Johnson, Samuel William. From the letter-files of S. W. Johnson, professor of agricultural chemistry in Yale university, 1856–1896, director of the Connecticut agricultural experiment station, 1877–1900; ed. by his daughter Elizabeth A. Osborne. New Haven, Yale univ. press; [etc., etc.] [12], 292 p. illus., ports., facsim. [2537

MONTGOMERY. **Conklin, Edwin G.** Professor Thomas Harrison Montgomery, jr. [1873–1912] SCIENCE, n. s. XXXVIII (Aug. 15) 207–214. [2538

MÜHLENBERG. **Schiedt, R. C.** Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst Mühlenberg, the first president of Franklin college. LUTH. QUAR., XLIII (Jan.) 59–69. [2539

RIPLEY. The **first** professor of Iowa college [Erastus Ripley] GRINNELL REV., VIII (Jan.) 51–55. [2540

THURBER. **New England association of teachers of English.** A memorial of Samuel Thurber, teacher and scholar, 1837–1913. [Ed. by Charles Swain Thomas] Boston, The New England association of teachers of English. [2541

Digitized by Google

FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE.

Fine Arts: General.

Bartlett, Paul. La sculpture aux États-Unis et la France. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, IVe année (Apr.) 208–221. [2542

Cram, Ralph Adams. Style in American architecture. YALE REV., n. s. II (July) 639–652. [2543
Traces briefly the development of American architecture.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. Three types of Georgian architecture; the evolution of style in Philadelphia. ARCH. REC., XXXIV (July) 57–76. [2544

Gillet, Louis. L'architecture aux États-Unis et l'influence française. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, 4e année (Feb.–May) 77–80, 154–157, 240–244, 288–291. [2545

Hensel, William Uhler. An artistic aftermath. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 4 (Apr.) 106–111. [2546
Notes suggested by a catalogue of the "First annual exhibition of the Society of artists of the United States," held in Philadelphia in 1811.

Howe, Winifred Eva. A history of the Metropolitan museum of art, with a chapter on the early institutions of art in New York. N. Y. [Printed at the Gilliss press] xvi, 361 p. illus., plates, ports., plans, facsims., map. [2547
Prepared by Miss Howe under the direction and with the collaboration of Mr. Henry W. Kent. *cf.* Foreword.

Jackson, Joseph. Bass Otis, America's first lithographer. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Oct.) 385–394. [2547a

Jones, E. Alfred. The old silver of American churches. Letchworth, England, Arden press, privately printed for the National society of colonial dames of America. lxxxvii, 566, [2] p. illus., CXLV plates. 40 x 29^{cm}. [2548

Nash, George W. Some early American hardware; an interesting collection of Dutch colonial examples. ARCH. REC., XXXIV (Oct.) 329–332. [2549

Fine Arts: Biography.

Caffin, Charles Henry. American masters of painting; being brief appreciations of some American painters. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. x, 195 p. plates. [Useful book library] [2550
Reprinted from the New York sun.
CONTENTS.—George Inness; John La Farge; James A. McNeill Whistler; John Singer Sargent; Winslow Homer; Edwin A. Abbey; George Fuller; Homer D. Martin; George de Forest Brush; Alexander H. Wyant; Dwight W. Tryon; Horatio Walker; Gilbert Stuart.

Cortissoz, Royal. Four leaders in American architecture. *In his* Art and common sense. N. Y., Scribner. p. 381–432. [2551
I. H. H. Richardson. II. Richard Morris Hunt. III. Charles F. McKim. IV. Daniel H. Burnham.

EICHHOLTZ. **Hensel, William Uhler.** Jacob Eichholz, painter [1712–1760] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVII (Jan.) 48–75. [2552

—— **Hensel, William Uhler.** Jacob Eichholtz, painter; some "loose leaves" from the ledger of an early Lancaster artist. PENN GERMANIA, n. s. II (Feb.–Mar.) 81–96, 161–175. [2553

HOADLEY. **Seymour, George Dudley.** David Hoadley, architect [1774–1839] ART AND PROGRESS, IV (Apr.) 545–546. [2554

INNESS. **Daingerfield, Elliott.** Inness, genius of American art. COSMOPOL., LV (Sept.) 518–525. [2555
George Inness.

MCKIM. **Granger, Alfred Hoyt.** Charles Follen McKim; a study of his life and work. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xii, [1], 145, [1] p. plates, ports., plans. [2556
Rev. in: Dial, LVI (May 1, 1914) 84–385.

MELCHERS. **Meltzer, Charles Henry.** Gari Melchers; a painter of realities. COSMOPOL., LV (June) 5–9. [2557

MILLET. **Hunt, James.** Millet at work; a chronicle of friendship. ART AND PROGRESS, IV (Sept.) 1087–1093; V (Nov.) 12–18. [2558
Francis Davis Millet.

REINGRUBER. **Hager, Walter C.** Sketch of the life of Ludwig Reingruber, 1836–1885. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVII, no. 7 (Sept.) 197–206. [2559
"Bavarian artist, who was a citizen of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, from 1870 to 1883."

REMINGTON. **Thomas, Augustus.** Recollections of Frederic Remington. CENTURY, LXXXVI (June) 354–361. [2560

SAINT-GAUDENS. **Bryce, James.** The art of Augustus Saint-Gaudens. *In his* University and historical addresses, delivered during a residence in the United States as ambassador of Great Britain. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 173–179. [2561

—— **Saint-Gaudens, Augustus.** The reminiscences of Augustus Saint-Gaudens, ed. and amplified by Homer Saint-Gaudens. N. Y., The Century co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [2562

Digitized by Google

Rev. in: Dial, LV (Dec. 1) 469–472; Nation, XCVII (Dec. 11) 574–575.

SARGENT. **Cortissoz, Royal.** Sargent. *In his* Art and common sense. N. Y., Scribner. p. 219–246. [2563

SELLSTEDT. **Sprague, Henry Ware.** Lars Gustav Sellstedt [1819–1911] BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 37–74. [2564

SHRADY. **Church, *Mrs.* Benjamin S.** A great American sculptor: Henry Merwin Shrady. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 2, 1005–1014. [2565

WHISTLER. **Cortissoz, Royal.** Whistler. *In his* Art and common sense. N. Y., Scribner. p. 181–216. [2566

Literature: General.

Beers, Henry A. The Connecticut wits. YALE REV., n. s. II (Jan.) 242–256. [2567
Account of that literary coterie in Connecticut during the latter part of the 18th century, which included Joel Barlow, John Trumbull, Timothy Dwight, David Humphreys, Lemuel Hopkins, Richard Alsop and Theodore Dwight.

Bittinger, Lucy Forney. German-American literature. LUTH. QUAR., XLIII (July) 375–388. [2568

James, George Wharton. The historical elements of California literature. OUT WEST, n. s. V (Jan.) 18–22. [2569
Cont. from v. IV, 1912.

Kellner, Leon. Geschichte der nordamerikanischen Literatur. Berlin und Leipzig, G. J. Göschen. 2 v. (Sammlung Göschen. [685–686]) [2570

Long, William Joseph. American literature; a study of the men and the books that in the earlier and later times reflect the American spirit. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. xxi, 481 p. illus., plates, ports., facsim. [2571

Macy, John Albert. The spirit of American literature. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. viii, 347 p. [2572
CONTENTS.—General characteristics; Irving; Cooper; Emerson; Hawthorne; Longfellow; Whittier; Poe; Holmes; Thoreau; Lowell; Whitman; Mark Twain; Howells; William James; Lanier; Henry James.

Matthews, Albert. Remarks on Early discussions of Americanisms. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XIV, 257–264. [2573
Quotes from a treatise of President Wilberforce of the College of New Jersey, in 1781, and prints extracts from letters of John Adams, and other memoranda regarding his advocacy of the establishment of an "American academy for refining, improving, and ascertaining the English language," in 1774.

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald. American literature. Chicago, N. Y., Scott, Foresman and co. 364 p. groups of ports. [2574
A text-book for the study of American literature. In three parts—I. Beginnings, from the settlement of Virginia in 1607 to the end of the eighteenth century. II. The creative impulse, from Maine to Georgia, 1800–1860. III. Later activity, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 1860–1900.

Steeves, Harrison Ross. Learned societies and English literary scholarship in Great Britain and the United States. N. Y., Columbia university press. xiv, 245 p. (Columbia university studies in English and comparative literature) [2575
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1913.
Published also without thesis note.
Brief historical survey of "American societies and clubs": p. 204–217.

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American fiction, 1774–1830; a compilation of the titles of works of fiction, written by writers born or residing in North America, and printed previous to 1831. Rev. and enl. ed. N. Y., Pub. by the compiler. 37, [1] p. [2576

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice. Young people's story of American literature. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. [14], 358 p. plates, ports. [2577

Literature: Regional.

Chapman, Edward M. The New England of Sarah Orne Jewett. YALE REV., n. s. III (Oct.) 157–172. [2578

Eagleton, Davis Foute, *comp. and ed.* Writers and writings of Texas. N. Y., Broadway pub. co. [8], 390 p. [2579

Henderson, Archibald. Democracy and literature. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 62–73; and So. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (Apr.) 97–108. [2580
Reviews, briefly, the literary and cultural development of the South, particularly of North Carolina.

Townsend, John Wilson. Kentucky in American letters, 1784–1912. With an introduction by James Lane Allen. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. 2 v. [2581
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 672–674.

Literature: Biographical and Critical.

Agassiz, Alexander. Letters and recollections of Alexander Agassiz, with a sketch of his life and work, ed. by G. R. Agassiz. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. vii, [4], 454 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, diagrs. [2582
Rev. in: Dial, LV (Sept. 16) 200–202; Nation, XCVIII (Jan. 15, 1914) 64–66.

Barr, Amelia Edith. All the days of my life: an autobiography, the red leaves of a human heart. N. Y. and London, Appleton. vii, [5], 527 p. plates, ports. [2583
Rev. in: Dial, LV (Aug. 1) 76–77; Nation, XCVII (Aug. 14) 144–145.

BONER. **Stockard, Henry Jerome.** John Henry Boner—an appreciation. N. C. STATE LIT. AND HIST. SOC. PROC., XIV, 69–79. [2584

Digitized by Google

BROWNE. Francis Fisher Browne, 1843–1913. DIAL, LIV (June 1) 437–443. [2585

Founder and editor of the "Dial."

CLEMENS. **Mims, Edwin.** Mark Twain: humorist and pessimist. METH. QUAR., REV., LXII (Apr.) 351–365. [2586

COOPER. **Phillips, Mary Elizabeth.** James Fenimore Cooper. N. Y., John Lane co.; London, John Lane. xxiv, 368 p. illus., port. [2587

DURRETT. **Brown, John Howard.** Reuben Thomas Durrett. AMERICANA, VIII (Jan.) 1–5. [2588

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson, with annotations, ed. by Edward Waldo Emerson and Waldo Emerson Forbes. [v. IX] 1856–1863. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxii, [1], 581 p. ports. [2589

—— **Herzog, Johannes.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. Berlin-Schöneberg, Protestant. Schriftenvertrieb. vii, 157 p. (Pfannmüllers Religion der Klassiker. 4.) [2590

FISKE. **Thayer, William Roscoe.** Memoir of John Fiske. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVI, 167–174. [2591

HARRIS. **Avary, Myrta Lockett.** Joel Chandler Harris and his home; a sketch. Authorized by The Uncle Remus memorial association and Mrs. Joel Chandler Harris. [Atlanta, Ga., Appeal publishing co.] 38 p. illus., ports. [2592

HAWTHORNE. **Ticknor, Caroline.** Hawthorne and his publisher. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [12], 339 p. ports., facsims. [2593

Relates to the friendship of Hawthorne and Ticknor, drawn largely from Hawthorne's letters and journals.

Rev. in: Dial, LVI (Jan. 1, 1914) 13–16.

HENRY. **Page, Arthur W.** Little pictures of O. Henry [William Sydney Porter] BOOKMAN, XXXVII (June–Aug.) 381–387, 498–508, 607–616; XXXVIII (Oct.) 169–177. [2594

HOWELLS. **Trites, W. B.** William Dean Howells. FORUM, XLIX (Feb.) 217–240. [2595

IRVING. **De Vries, Tiemen.** Washington Irving and the Dutch people of New York. *In his* Dutch history, art and literature for Americans; lectures given in the University of Chicago. Grand Rapids, Eerdmans-Sevensma co. [1912] p. 157–181. [2596

—— **Furst, Clyde.** A century of Washington Irving. SEWANEE REV., XXI (Oct.) 402–420. [2597

LESLIE. **McCauley, Helen A.** Eliza Leslie [1787–1858] MAG. OF HIST., XVI (Apr.) 161–164. [2598

LONGFELLOW. **Smeaton, Oliphant.** Longfellow and his poetry. London, Harrap. 142 p. [2599

MILLER. **Armes, William Dallam.** Joaquin Miller and his work. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XV (July) 357–364. [2600

—— Joaquin Miller. DIAL, LIV (Mar. 1) 165–167. [2601

Moody, William Vaughn. Some letters of William Vaughn Moody; ed. by Daniel Gregory Mason. ATLANTIC, CXII (Aug.–Sept.) 167–176, 404–413. [2602

NORTON. **Howells, William Dean.** Charles Eliot Norton: a reminiscence. No. AM. REV., CXCVIII (Dec.) 836–848. [2603

—— **Norton, Charles Eliot.** English friends, from letters and journals of Charles Eliot Norton. Edited by Sara Norton and M. A. De Wolfe Howe. SCRIBNER'S, LIII (Apr.–June) 500–511, 567–580, 775–786. [2604

—— **Norton, Charles Eliot.** Letters of Charles Eliot Norton, with biographical comment by his daughter Sara Norton and M. A. De Wolfe Howe. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [2605

Rev. in: Dial, LV (Nov. 16) 402–404; Nation, XCVII (Dec. 4) 529–532.

PAYNE. **Hanson, Willis Tracey, *jr.*** The early life of John Howard Payne, with contemporary letters heretofore unpublished. Boston, Printed for members of the Bibliophile society [Cambridge, The University press] 226 p. pl., port., facsims. [2606

Rev. in: Nation, XCVIII (May 21, 1914) 696.

PHILLIPS. **Harris, Frank.** David Graham Phillips. ACADEMY, LXXXIV (June 21) 783–784. [2607

POE. **Beyer, Thomas P.** Edgar Allan Poe—a tribute. METH. REV., XCV (July) 536–543. [2608

—— **Bruce, Philip Alexander.** Edgar Allan Poe and Mrs. Whitman. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (Apr.) 129–140. [2609

—— **Chase, Lewis Nathaniel.** Poe and his poetry. London, Harrap and co. 129 p. port. [Poetry & life series. General editor: William Henry Hudson. v. XVII] [2610

SCOTT. **Chapman, Charles H.** Mr. Scott's extensive library as a gauge of his broad scholarship and literary activity. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (June) 134–139. [2611

Harvey W. Scott, editor of the "Oregonian" from April 17, 1865 to September 11, 1872, and April 1, 1877 to August 7, 1910.

—— **Holman, Alfred.** Harvey W. Scott, editor—review of his half-century career

Digitized by Google

and estimate of his work. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (June) 87–133. [2612

—— **Scott, Leslie M.** Review of Mr. Scott's writings on his favorite and most important subjects. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (June) 140–204. [2613

SHEA. **Walsh, James J.** John Gilmary Shea [1824–1892] AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XXXVIII (Apr.) 185–203. [2614

✓ STEENDAM. **De Vries, Tiemen.** Jacob Steendam, the first poet in America [1616–1671] *In his* Dutch history, art and literature for Americans; lectures given in the University of Chicago. Grand Rapids, Eerdmans-Sevensma co. [1912] p. 135–152. [2615

STOWE. **Crow, Martha Foote.** Harriet Beecher Stowe; a biography for girls, N. Y. and London, Appleton. xi, [3]. 310 p. port. [2616

THWAITES. **Woodburn, James A.** Reuben Gold Thwaites. IND. MAG. HIST., IX (Dec.) 298–301. [2617

WHITMAN. **Sawyer, Roland Douglas.** Walt Whitman, the prophet-poet. Boston, R. G. Badger. 76 p. [2618

WHITTIER. **Lewis, Georgina King.** John Greenleaf Whittier, his life and work. London, Headley brothers. 224 p. front. (port.) plates. [2619

p. 223–224, advertising matter.

—— **Stafford, Wendell Phillips.** Whittier: a Quaker who became a martial poet. *In his* Speeches . . . St. Johnsbury, Vt., A. F. Stone. p. 159–185. [2620

Music.

Hackett, Karleton Spalding. The beginning of grand opera in Chicago (1850–1859). Chicago, The Laurentian publishers. 60 p. [2621

Henry, H. T. The air of the "Star-Spangled banner." AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., XXIV (Dec.) 289–335. [2622

An argument regarding the origin of the tune of the "Star Spangled banner," disproving the contention of the Irish origin of the air, as set forth by Dr. W. H. Grattan Flood, in the "Ave Maria," July 6, 1912.

Kellogg, Clara Louise. Memoirs of an American prima donna, by Clara Louise Kellogg (Mme. Strakosch). N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiii, 382 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2623

Thompson, Vance, *ed.* The life of Ethelbert Nevin, from his letters and his wife's memories. Boston, Mass., The Boston music co. viii, 247 p. illus., ports., facsims. [2624

Rev. in: Nation, XCVIII (Jan. 22, 1914) 92–93.

Digitized by Google

BRITISH AMERICA.

General.

Adam, Margaret Isabella, and others, *comps.* Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the dominions, 1812–1911, prepared by Margaret I. Adam, John Ewing and James Munro. Edinburgh [etc.] Oliver and Boyd. viii, [4], 190 p. [2625

Parliamentary papers relating to Canada: p. 3–34. Newfoundland: p. 35–36.

Arnould, Louis. Nos amis les Canadiens, psychologie-colonisation. Préface de M. Étienne Lamy. Paris, G. Oudin et cie. lx, 364 p. port., plates, fold. map. [2626

1. ptie. Histoire, psychologie, littérature: Montcalm et l'"année terrible" du Canada (1759); L'âme canadienne; Le Catholicisme au Canada; La littérature canadienne. 2. ptie. Colonisation: La politique canadienne d'émigration française; Établissement et colonisation des Français au Canada; Conseils pratiques; La forêt canadienne; Le sucre d'érable. 3. ptie. Le péril irlandais; La langue française au Canada; Appendices; Conclusion générale.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 168–169.

Balch, Thomas Willing. La baie d'Hudson est une grande mer ouverte. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., 2e sér., XV, no. 2, 153–172. [2627

Balch, Thomas Willing. The Hudsonian sea is a great open sea. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, VII (July) 546–565. [2628

A consideration of the international and legal status of Hudson's Bay.

"This article is largely though not exactly an English version of Mr. Balch's paper, *La baie d'Hudson est une grande mer ouverte,* which was published in the Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, Brussels, 1913, v. XV." *See no.* 2627.

Balch, Thomas Willing. The legal status of Hudson's Bay. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XLV (Jan.) 47–55. [2629

Barbeau, C. M. Indian tribes of Canada. MAN, XIII (Aug.) 122–127. [2630

Gives an account of the work of the Anthropological division of the Geological survey of Canada.

Bonet-Maury, G. Le Canada et son historien national F.-X. Garneau. REV. POL. ET LIT. (REV. BLEUE) LIe année, July 26, 111–113. [2631

Brittain, Isabel G. Geographical influence in the location of leading Canadian cities. JOUR. GEOG., XI (Apr.) 256–260. [2631a

Burpee, Lawrence J. Scouts of empire. Toronto, The Musson book co., 1912. v, 104 p. [2632

Contains chapters on Henry Hudson, Samuel Hearne, La Vérendrye, Alexander Mackenzie, Simon Fraser, and David Thompson.

Burt, A. L. Imperial architects; being an account of proposals in the direction of a closer imperial union made previous to the opening of the first colonial conference of 1887. Oxford, B. H. Blackwell. vii, 228 p. [2633

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 15–16.

Canada. Archives. Catalogue des cartes, plans et cartes marines, conservés au Dépôt des cartes des archives canadiennes; classifiés et indexés par H. R. Holmden. Pub. par l'ordre du secrétaire d'état sous la direction de l'archiviste. Ottawa, Imprimerie nationale, 1912. xii, 685 p. (Publications des archives canadiennes—nº 8) [2634

Also issued in English, Ottawa, 1912.

Canada. Archives. Inventaire des documents militaires du Dépôt des archives canadiennes, dressé par le Lt.-Col. Cruikshank. Pub. avec l'autorisation du ministre de l'agriculture sous la direction du garde des archives. Ottawa, Imprimé par C. H. Parmelee, 1912. 365 p. (Publication des archives, nº 2) [2635

Also issued in English, Ottawa, 1910.

Canada. Archives. Report of the work of the Archives branch for the year 1912. Arthur G. Doughty, dominion archivist. Ottawa, Printed by C. H. Parmelee. 295 p. (3 George V. Sessional paper no. 29b) [2636

Appendix A. Manuscripts received . . during the year . . . B. Maps and plans received from 1st April 1911 to 31st March 1912. C. List of documents copied during the year from the archives of the Seminary of St. Sulpice. D. Documents relating to negotiations with England, 1629–1633, copied in the archives of the French foreign office. E. Journal of the expedition under Sir William Phipps against Port Royal, 1690. F. Account of the capture of Port Royal by the inhabitants of Boston and Salem under the command of William Phipps, 21st May, 1690—extract from the narrative by M. de Gouttin of the taking of the fort of Pimiquid, 22nd August, 1696. G. Letter from Captain Nicholson written from James City, Virginia, to the Lords of trade and plantations, 4 November, 1690. H. Report by Captain Morris to Governor Shirley upon his survey of lands in Nova Scotia available for Protestant settlers, 1749. I. Correspondence of General James Murray, 1759–1791. J. Correspondence exchanged between the Comte de Viry and M. Bailli de Solar, representatives of the Kingdom of Sardinia at the English and French courts respectively [preparing the way for direct peace negotiations between France and England] 1761–2. K. Memoranda on the church in Canada. L. Abstracts of political correspondence relating to United States (1778–1780) in the Ministry of foreign affairs, France. M. Correspondence and journals of Bishop Inglis of Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1775–1814. N. De Salaberry letters, 1795–1829. O. Patent of nobility granted to Robert Giffard, seignior of Beaupré [1658]

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 229–231.

Digitized by Google

Canadian club of Montreal. Addresses delivered before the Canadian club of Montreal, season 1912–1913. Montreal. 272 p. [2637

Joseph Howe, by J. A. Chisholm: p. 165–177; Sir Georges Etienne Cartier; his work for Canada and his services to Montreal, by John Boyd: p. 225–252.

Canadian club of Ottawa. Addresses delivered before the Canadian club of Ottawa, 1912–1913. Ottawa, The Mortimer press. 222 p. [2638

The building of empire, by Sir Percy Girouard: p. 28–33. Money and the banks, by Adam Shortt: p. 190–200.

Canadian club of Toronto. Addresses delivered before the Canadian club of Toronto, season 1912–1913. Toronto, Warwick brothers and Rutter. 280 p. [2639

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—The Brock centenary, by George T. Denison and Viscount Milner; Railway development in Canada, by A. S. Goodeve; Quebec, its early history and development, by H. S. Beland; Dr. William Henry Drummond: poet and man, by Thomas O'Hagan.

Carman, Francis A. Our archives and the national spirit. CANAD. MAG., XL (Feb.) 307–316. [2640

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. Indians who formerly inhabited or visited the site of Toronto. *In* Faull, J. H., *ed.* The natural history of the Toronto region. Toronto, The Canadian institute. p. 44–50. [2641

Chapais, Thomas. Discours et conférences. Deuxième série. Quebec, J. P. Garneau. 404 p. [2642

"The occasions on which these speeches were delivered are various—national celebrations, the unveiling of monuments such as those of Champlain, Laval and Montcalm, [etc.] . . ." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 81.

Chartier, Emile. Bulletin d'histoire du Canada. REV. CANAD., n. s. XI (Mar.) 224–240. [2643

Reviews several recent historical books.

Chinard, Gilbert. L'Amérique et le rêve exotique dans la littérature française au XVIIe et au XVIIIe siècle. Paris, Hachette et c^ie^. viii, 448 p. [2644

CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Les isles et l'Amérique méridionale. 2. ptie. La Nouvelle France. 3. ptie. Le XVIIIe siècle avant Jean-Jacques Rousseau. 4. ptie. De Jean-Jacques Rousseau à Bernardin de Saint-Pierre.

Desbois, Paul. Noms géographiques. Soc. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (July–Sept.) 215–223, 285–291. [2645

Notes on the origin and correct form of certain geographical names of Canada.

Donald, W. J. A. Factors in Canadian industrial development. QUEEN'S QUAR., XX (Apr.) 391–403. [2646

Donald, W. J. A. The growth and distribution of Canadian population. JOUR. POL. ECON., XXI (Apr.) 296–312. [2647

Duclos, R. P. Histoire du Protestantisme français au Canada et aux États-Unis. Lausanne, Bridel. 2 v. [2648

Ewart, John S. Canada; colony to kingdom. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, VII (Apr.) 268–284. [2649

Gives a brief summary of Canadian political history to establish his assertion that nominally Canada is a colony, but in reality is independent and governs herself.

Ewart, John S. The Kingdom papers. Nos. 12–16. Ottawa, Thorburn and Abbott. 192 p. [2650

"The burden of Mr. Ewart's argument continues to be 'that the United Kingdom has not only never defended Canada, but, with the exception of the 1888 episode, she has never even effectually sympathized with her in her international difficulties.'" Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 7–10.

La famille Faribault. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Feb.–Apr.) 3–19, 65–75, 97–112. [2651

Filiatrault, L.-Hector. "Nos amis les Canadiens." REV. CANAD., n. s. XI (Mar.) 213–223. [2652

Review of the book "Nos amis les Canadiens, par Louis Arnould." *See no.* 2626.

A reply to this letter by M. Louis Arnould, is given in the "Revue," p. 424–429, followed by a note in explanation by M. Filiatrault, p. 429–436.

Fleck, Anton. Kanada; volkwirtschaftliche Grundlagen und weltwirtschaftliche Beziehungen. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1912. xiv, 367 p. [2653

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 161–163.

Garneau, François Xavier. Histoire du Canada. 5. éd., rev., annotée et pub. avec une introduction et des appendices par son petit-fils, Hector Garneau. Préface de M. Gabriel Hanotaux. Paris, F. Alcan. lv, 610 p. port. (Bibliothèque France-Amérique) [2654

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 382–384; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 23–26.

Goodrich, Joseph King. The coming Canada. Chicago, McClurg. x, 309 p. plates. (*His* The world to-day series) [2655

Treats extensively of the early history of Canada. Rev. in: Dial, LVI (Jan. 1, 1914) 20–21; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 176–177.

Greenwood, Hamar. Canada as an imperial factor. London and Glasgow, Collins. 264 p. [2656

"Does not, as the title might suggest, deal mainly with the constitutional relations between Canada and the rest of the Empire, but reviews hastily the history, constitution and resources of the country." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 29–30.

Hamilton, Louis. Canada. Frankfurt am Main, Moritz Diesterweg. 160 p. [2657

One of a series of school books. "Consists of a general geographical sketch, followed by a more detailed account of the various provinces with statistics and a little history, and finally an outline of Canadian history." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 147–148.

Hanotaux, Gabriel *i. e.* **Albert Auguste Gabriel.** La France vivante en Amérique

Digitized by Google

du Nord. Paris, Hachette. [4], 263 p. [2658

CONTENTS.—1. ptie. La France en Amérique du Nord. 2. ptie. Le Comité France-Amérique et la délégation Champlain.

Rev. in: Hist pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 47–48.

Hearnshaw, F. J. C., *ed.* King's college lectures on colonial problems. London, G. Bell and sons. xiii, 252 p. [2659

"The colonial reformers of 1830," by H. E. Egerton: p. 141–180.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 16–17.

Hodge, Frederick Webb, *ed.* Handbook of Indians of Canada. Published as an appendix to the Tenth report of the Geographic board of Canada. Ottawa, Printed by C. H. Parmelee. x, 632 p. maps. [2660

Canada. Parliament, 1911–12. Sessional paper, 21a.

Reprinted by permission of Mr. F. W. Hodge, ethnologist-in-charge, from Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico, published as Bulletin 30, Bureau of American ethnology, and edited by Frederick Webb Hodge.

Reprinted under the direction of James White, secretary, Commission of conservation.

Two editions have been printed, of which one has at head of title: "Geographic board. Canada. 1912," and the other: "Supplement to the [Forty-fourth] annual report of the Department of marine and fisheries [1911] Marine."

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 191–192.

Hopkins, John Castell. Canadian literature. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XLV (Jan.) 189–215. [2661

Johnson, Stanley Currie. A history of emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763–1912. London, Routledge. xvi, 387 p. tables. (Studies in economics and political science . . . No. 34 in the series of monographs by writers connected with the London school of economics and political science) [2662

Bibliography on emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1783–1911: p. 356–378.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 169–171.

Lloyd, J. A. T. The real Canadian. London, Everett and co. [6], 249 p. [2663

A study of Canadian history.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 27–28.

Logan, J. D. The martial verse of Canadian poetesses. CANAD. MAG., XL (Apr.) 516–522. [2664

Lorin, Henri. Une histoire du Canada. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XXXVI (Nov. 16) 605–610. [2665

A review of "Histoire du Canada de François Xavier Garneau. 5. éd., rev., annotée et pub. avec un introduction et des appendices par son petit-fils, Hector Garneau." *See no.* 2654.

McArthur, Duncan A. The Dominion archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 343–352. [2666

MacDougall, John. Rural life in Canada. Toronto, The Westminster co. 248 p. [2667

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 176–177.

Machar, Agnes Maule. Stories of the British empire; for young folks and busy folks. Toronto, William Briggs. xv, 355 p. [2668

"A chapter on the Seven year's war and one on the American revolution almost exhaust the Canadian references." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 28–29.

Marsh, E. L. The story of Canada. London, Thomas Nelson and sons. vi, 208 p. [2669

Written for children.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 28.

Miller, Sidney F. The development of the Canadian legal system. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LXI (Oct.) 625–646. [2670

Montpetit, Édouard. Les survivances françaises au Canada. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, IVe année, supplément (Aug.–Nov.) 17–19, 25–30, 37–41, 50–59. [2671

Muddiman, Bernard. Autographs of rulers in Canada. CANAD. MAG., XLI (June) 117–128. [2672

Muddiman, Bernard. The immigrant element in Canadian literature. QUEEN'S QUAR., XX (Apr.) 404–415. [2673

An examination of the contribution to Canadian literature made by those writers who were not of Canadian birth, but emigrated to Canada, particularly of the early period.

Munro, James, *comp.* Canada (1535–present-day). London, G. Bell and sons. viii, 120 p. (Bell's English history source books) [2674

Cover-title: Canada, 1535–1913.

Parker, David W. Guide to the materials for United States history in Canadian archives. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. x, 339 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 172. Papers of the Dept. of historical research, J. F. Jameson, ed.) [2675

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 640–642; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 227–229.

Le **pilotage** sur le Saint-Laurent. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Apr.) 113–123. [2676

Poley, Arthur Pierre. The federal systems of the United States and the British empire; their origin, nature, and development. London, Sir I. Pitman and sons. viii, 453 p. [2677

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 225–226.

Pope, *Sir* **Joseph.** The flag of Canada. [Ottawa, 1912] 16 p. [2678

"Written to combat the suggestion that there should be a distinctive 'Canadian flag'." Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 18.

Rogers, Edgar. Canada's greatest need. Westminster, Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts. 365 p. [2679

Digitized by Google

A study of the work of the Church of England in Canada, with historical chapters.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 217–219.

Roy, Camille. Nos amis les Canadiens. NOUV.-FRANCE, XII (Apr.) 153–167. [2680

Reviews the book "Nos amis les Canadiens, par Louis Arnould." *See no.* 2626.

Roy, J.-Edmond. Nos archives en Russie. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Nov.) 334–339. [2681

An account of documents in the Russian archives of value for the history of Canada.

Sargent, A. J. Canada and Newfoundland; seven lectures prepared for the visual instruction committee of the colonial office. London, George Philip and son. viii, 117 p. [2682

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 148–149.

Savaète, Arthur. Vers l'abîme. t. I. Mémoires de NN. SS. les évêques I. Bourget et L. F. Laflèche; Biens des Jésuites; Causeries franco-canadiennes; les Acadiens, Gallicanisme et libéralisme. 2e édition, revue et considérablement augmentée. Paris, libr. A. Savaète. 518 p. (Voix canadiennes) [2683

Siegfried, André. "L'histoire du Canada," de Garneau. REV. POL. ET PARL., LXXVII (July) 154–158. [2684

A review of "L'histoire du Canada," by Garneau. *See no.* 2654.

Stange, Albert. Deutschland und Kanada. Berlin, Gustav Braunbeck. xvi, 1175 p. [2685

Canada: p. 921–1175. "Divided into thirteen chapters dealing with the history, geography, and economics of the Dominion, contributed by various writers." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 163–164.

Tracy, Frank Basil. The tercentenary history of Canada, from Champlain to Laurier MDCVIII–MCMVIII, by Frank Basil Tracy; revised to the present time by Britton B. Cooke. N. Y. [etc.] Collier. 3 v. illus., plates, ports., maps. [2686

Paged continuously.

Tryon, James Libby. The United States and Canada in their hundred years of peace. [Phila.] cover-title, p. 56–68. (Publication no. 710 American academy of political and social science) [2687

"Reprinted from the Annals, January, 1913."

Wallace, William Stewart. Canada. JAHRESBERICHTE DER GESCHICHTSWISSENSCHAFT, XXXIV. Jahrg. 1911, Zweite Hälfte, III, 86–93. [2688

Brief review of historical publications relating to Canada during the year 1911.

White, Arthur Silva. The Dominion of Canada: A study in regional geography. SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., XXIX (Oct.) 524–547. [2689

Historical retrospect: p. 524–529.

Wood, William. In the heart of old Canada. Toronto, W. Briggs. xiii, [2], 310,]2[p. [2690

A collection of articles reprinted from various publications.

CONTENTS.—The landmarks of Canada; A Quebec chronology; The Quebec battlefields; Wolfe and Gray's elegy; The second American invasion; The fortress city; The first five-nation war; Tercentennial Quebec; An Ursuline epic; The habitant; French Canadian folksong; A French-Canadian poet [Nérée Beauchemin]; List of works by the author.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 38–41.

Wrong, George M., and **W. Stewart Wallace,** *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XVII. Publications of the year 1912. Toronto, University press. xiv, 240 p. (University of Toronto studies) [2691

Discovery to 1763.

Biggar, Henry Percival, *ed.* Les précurseurs de Jacques-Cartier, 1497–1534, collection de documents relatifs à l'histoire primitive du Canada. Ottawa, Imprimerie de l'état. xxxi, 212 p. (Publication des Archives canadiennes—no. 5) [2692

English edition, pub. in 1911.

[**Bouzanquet, Gaston,** and **Georges Bellerive**] Œuvre des deux monuments à Montcalm; à Kestric-Candiac, France, et à Québec, Canada. 1910–11. Québec, La Cie. de publication "Le Soleil," 1911. 131 p. [2693

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 46–47.

Butler, Lewis. The annals of the King's royal rifle corps. v. I. The Royal Americans. London, Smith, Elder and co. 2 v. ports., maps, col. illus. [2694

"The history of the early years of the King's royal rifle corps is practically that of the Seven years war upon the North American continent and of the military events which followed in such rapid succession after the establishment of the British power in Canada." Rev. in: Unit. empire, n. s. IV (Dec.) 981–983.

Chagny, André. Un défenseur de la Nouvelle-France; François Picquet "le Canadien" (1708–1781). Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin; Paris, Plon-Nourrit. 618 p. [2695

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 45–46.
Appeared first in serial form, in L'Université catholique, 1907, 1909, the new edition has been revised.

Champault, Philippe. Les Gendron "médecins des rois et des pauvres." ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. I, 35–130. [2696

The first part is devoted to an account of the Abbé François Gendron, who joined the Jesuit mission in Canada in 1643 and practiced medicine among the Huron Indians of New France until the year 1650.

Conan, Laure. Pierre Boucher. REV. CANAD., n. s. XII (Sept.–Nov.) 240–247, 303–314, 390–398. [2697

Digitized by Google

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Un naufrage dans le Saint-Laurent en 1729. BUL. RECHERCH. HIST., XIX (Aug.) 253–255. [2698

Account of the shipwreck of the "Elephant," in 1729.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. La "Petite Hermine" de Jacques Cartier, et diverses monographies historiques. Québec, Typ. Laflamme et Proulx. 204 p. (Galerie historique, VIII) [2699

CONTENTS.—Le Petite Hermine de Jacques-Cartier; Le Séminaire de Notre-Dame des Anges, 1625–1640; Jean-François de La Rocque, seigneur de Roberval; Vice-rois et lieutenants généraux de la Nouvelle-France, 1540–1737.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 107–108.

Douglas, James. New England and New France; contrasts and parallels in colonial history. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, [2], 560 p. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. [2700

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 646–647; Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 41–42.

Dumais, Joseph. Jacques Cartier et Samuel de Champlain. Quebec, Imprimerie de l'Action sociale. xiv, 142 p. (Bibliothèque du "Souvenir patriotique") [2701

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 33.

Du Sol, Jean. La traite des pelleteries et la colonisation en la Nouvelle-France. NOUV.-FRANCE, XII (Feb., May) 62–70, 222–234. [2702

Hanotaux, Gabriel *i. e.* **Albert Auguste Gabriel.** La leçon du Canada. REV. DEUX MONDES, 6e pér., XIII (Feb. 15) 792–815. [2703–4

A study of the history of Canada in its relation to French colonial policy based on recent publications.

Forms one of the chapters in his "La France vivante en Amérique du Nord." *See no.* 2658.

Harvey, D. C. La leçon du Canada. UNIV. MAG., XII (Dec.). [2704

Howley, M. F. Svigaraicipi; a hero of old French Placentia. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 165–177. [2705

An account of the life and adventures of Johannes de Svigaraicipi, a Basque corsair in command of the frigate "Envieux," who died at Placentia, Newfoundland, in 1694.

Hugolin, *Rev. père.* Les registres paroissiaux de Rimouski, des Trois-Pistoles, et de l'Ile Verte, tenus par les Récollets (1701–1759). Montréal. 24 p. [2706

Hugolin, *Rev. père.* Victoires et chansons. NOUV.-FRANCE., XII (Jan.–Apr., June–July) 31–38, 70–76, 121–134, 167–175, 265–269, 320–331. [2707

Publishes, with notes, a series of old ballads relating to the battles of the Seven years' war, found in the archives of the Hôtel-Dieu, Quebec. Divided into four sections dealing with the victories of the Monongahela, the Oswego (Chouaguen), William Henry and Carillon.

Jouve, Odoric-M. Le père Gabriel de la Ribourde, Récollet. Québec, 1912. 73 p. [2708–9

A chapter of a forthcoming history of the Récollets in Canada.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 216.

Laigue, Louis de. Un missionnaire lorrain au Canada sous Louis XV. REV. GÉN., XCVII (Jan.–Mar.) 116–136, 288–312, 444–467. [2710

An account of Father Rasles.

Laval de Montmorency, François Xavier de. Une lettre de Mgr. de Laval; avec notes par O. M. H. Lapalice. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., X (Apr.) 97–101. [2711

Written at Quebec, Jan. 12, 1684.

LeGrin, Adrien. Note sur Jean Nicolet; interprête-voyageur au Canada (de 1618 à 1642) SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (May) 158–159. [2712

MacDonald, A. de Lery. Morel de la Durantaye. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Sept.) 266–275. [2713

An account of Olivier Morel, sieur de la Durantaye, captain of the regiment de Carignan-Salières, and of his military service in New France.

Massicotte, E. Z. Les compagnons de Dollard des Ormeaux. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., X (Jan.) 1–44. [2714

Brief biographical sketches, with copies of original documents, and other notes, regarding the associates of Dollard des Ormeaux on his expedition against the Iroquois Indians above Montreal in 1660.

Massicote, E. Z. Une recrue de colons pour Montréal, en 1659; comment on immigrait autrefois. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., X (Apr.) 63–96. [2715

Massicotte, E. Z. La recrue de 1653; liste inédite des colons qui partirent de France pour Montréal en l'année 1653. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., X (Oct.) 171–191. [2716

Maupassant, J. de. Un grand armateur de Bordeaux; Abraham Gradis (1699?–1780). REV. HIST. DE BORDEAUX (May–Dec.) 175–196, 276–297, 344–367, 423–448. [2717

Gradis was the head of a commercial firm at Bordeaux and in 1748 entered into a partnership with the Intendant Bigot and the controller of the marine at Quebec, Bréard, for the sending of supplies to New France. Discusses also the activities of Gradis during the Seven years' war.

Nickerson, Moses H. A short note on the Yarmouth "runic stone." NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 51–52. [2718

A stone discovered nearly a hundred years ago in Yarmouth Harbor, incorrectly claimed to be a Norse runic stone.

Piers, Harry. Remarks on the Fletcher and related stones of Yarmouth, N. S. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 53–56. [2719

The stones referred to were found at Yarmouth, N. S., and once supposed to be Norse runic stones.

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Archæology; the archæological collection from the southern

Digitized by Google

interior of British Columbia. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. [4], 40 p. illus., plates. [2720

At head of title: Canada. Department of mines . . . Geological survey . . . Museum of the Geological survey, Canada.

Publications on the archæology of the southern interior of British Columbia: p. 40.

A description of the archaeological collection of the Victoria memorial museum, Ottawa.

Sulte, Benjamin. Le Canada de Cartier. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (Jan.) 23–28. [2721

An examination of Cartier's narrative of 1535 for the exact location of his "Canada."

Sulte, Benjamin. Découverte du lac Supérieur. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (July) 203–207. [2722

Quotes from Sagard to prove that Brulé was the first to explore Lake Superior.

Sulte, Benjamin. Haut et Bas Canada, 1640–1645. REV. CANAD., n. s. XII (Oct.–Nov.) 323–330, 420–428. [2723

Toronto. Ontario Provincial museum. Annual archæological report, 1913. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education, Ontario. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 96 p. plates. [2724

Rowland B. Orr, director.

CONTENTS.—The Attiwandarons, or Nation of the Neutrals; Primitive civilization of the American Indian, by W. R. Harris; Concerning a few well known Indian names, by Armon Burwash; Ontario effigy pipes in stone, by George E. Laidlaw; New material; Additions to Museum.

Wintemberg, W. J. The archaeology of Blandford township, Oxford, Ontario. VICTORIA MEMORIAL MUSEUM BUL., I, 187–200. [2725

Wood, William. Laval: the first Canadian bishop. UNIT. EMPIRE n. s. IV (June) 468–472. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—XVIII) [2726

1763–1867.

Allin, Cephas D. The genesis of the Confederation of Canada. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 239–248. [2727

A review of the proceedings of the conventions of the British American league, in 1849, in regard to the project of a federal union.

Belcourt, G. A. Mon itinéraire du Lac des Deux-Montagnes à la Rivière Rouge [1831] Extrait de la Revue canadienne. Montreal. 57 p. (Soc. hist. de Saint-Boniface bul., IV) [2728

Reprinted from La Revue canadienne, n. s. X, Oct.–Dec. 1912, and n. s. XII, Aug.–Sept., 1913.

Blue, Charles S. The wooden walls of Canada. CANAD. MAG., XLI (May) 3–15. [2729

An account of the Canadian navy on the Great Lakes from the time of the Revolutionary war until 1813.

Boyd, John. The birth of the Dominion; with some personal reminiscences of Sir Charles Tupper, bar't., the sole surviving father of Confederation. CANAD. MAG., XLI (July) 219–228. [2730

Boylen, J. C. The Honourable Adam Fergusson [1782–1862] CANAD. MAG., XLI (Oct.) 555–558. [2731

Campbell, Wilfred. The Highland society of Canada. CANAD. MAG., XLI (Sept.) 433–438. [2732

A branch of the Highland society of London, England, established in the Highland settlements of Upper Canada in 1818.

Colquhoun, A. H. U. The significance of Confederation. CANAD. MAG., XLI (July) 229–233. [2733

De Celles, Alfred Duclos. A la conquête de la liberté. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, IV année (Dec.) supplément, 61–66. [2734

La constitution de 1774: p. 64–66.

Egerton, H. E. Lord Sydenham. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. IV (Dec.) 935–938. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—XXIV) [2735

Lewin, Percy Evans. Sir Alexander Mackenzie. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. IV (Nov.) 862–866. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—XXIII) [2735a

McArthur, Duncan A. An early Canadian impeachment. Kingston, The Jackson press. cover-title, 15 p. (Bulletin of the departments of history and political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada no. 7) [2736

An account of the impeachment of Jonathan Sewell, chief justice of the province of Quebec, and James Monk, chief justice of the Court of King's bench for the district of Montreal, in 1814.

Also pub. in Queen's quar., XX (Apr. 1913) 416–430.

McCrae, John. Battle of Fighting Island, February, 1838. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 28–30. [2737

Mackenzie, G. L. B. French-Canadians in 1775 and 1812. CANAD. MAG., XL (Mar.) 437–443. [2738

The writer concludes that, in 1775, contrary to the usual view, "the great majority of the Canadians [French] were disloyal to the English crown" but that during the war of 1812 we find a marked contrast in their attitude.

Morison, John Lyle. British supremacy and Canadian autonomy; an examination of early Victorian opinion concerning Canadian self-government. Kingston, The Jackson press. 31 p. (Bulletin of the departments of history and political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada. no. 9, October, 1913) [2739

Pub. also in the Queen's quarterly, XXI (Oct.) 129–159.

Sulte, Benjamin. La flotte de 1793. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Feb.) 30–32. [2740

Account of a reported expedition of a French fleet against Canada in 1793.

Digitized by Google

War of 1812.

Buell, W. S. Military movements in eastern Ontario during the War of 1812. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 60–71. [2741

Carman, Francis A. Chateauguay and De Salaberry; an account of the famous campaign taken from De Salaberry's own letters. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Nov.) 23–28. [2742

Cleary, Francis. Defence of Essex during the War of 1812. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 72–78. [2743

Cumberland, Barlow. The battle of York; an account of the eight hours' battle from the Humber Bay to the old fort in defence of York on 27th April, 1813. Toronto, William Briggs. 32 p. [2744

Fraser, Alexander, *ed.* Brock centenary, 1812–1912; account of the celebration at Queenston Heights, Ontario, on the 12th October, 1912. Toronto, Pub. for the Committee by W. Briggs. 92 p. plates, ports. [2745

Lethbridge, *Colonel.* Despatch from Colonel Lethbridge to Major-General Brock. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 57–59. [2746
Dated Kingston, August 10th, 1812.

Macdonell, J. A. Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K. B. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 5–32. [2747

Poole, J. I. The fight at Battle Hill. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., IV, 7–61. [2748
Account of the battle of Longwood, Mar. 4, 1814.

Sellar, Robert. 'Tis a hundred years ago: The U. S. campaign of 1813 to capture Montreal; Crysler, the decisive battle of the War of 1812. Huntingdon, The Gleaner print. 34 p. [2749
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 63–64.

1867–1913.

Agostini, E. Le Canada vu par un français de France; coup d'œil historique. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., X (Jan.–Mar.) 231–244, 326–340, 420–435. [2750
"Rapport de M. E. Agostini, délégué du Syndicat maritime et fluvial de France au Canada, en 1886."
Cont. from the December 1912 number.

Bradley, Arthur Granville. Canada in the seventies. *In his* Other days, recollections of rural England and old Virginia, 1860–1880. London, Constable and co. p. 224–253. [2751

D'Egville, Howard. Imperial defence and closer union; a short record of the life-work of the late Sir John Colomb, in connection with the movement towards imperial organisation. London, P. S. King and son. xl, 312 p. [2752
"Sir John (then Captain) Colomb . . . entered the British House of commons in 1886, and was one of the pioneers in advocating true principles of imperial defence." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 14–15.

Gouin, E. Les frères de Saint-Gabriel au Canada, 1888–1913. REV. CANAD., n. s. XII (Sept.) 193–206. [2753

Grant, William Lawson. Lord Elgin. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. IV (Apr.) 309–311. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—XVI) [2754

Grant, William Lawson. Sir Richard Cartwright. CANAD. MAG., XL (Jan.) 289–293. [2755

Laflamme, J. L. K. Cartier et sons temps. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., X (Mar.) 378–402. [2755a

Lefroy, Augustus Henry Frazer. Canada's federal system; being a treatise on Canadian constitutional law under the British North America act. Toronto, Carswell co. lxviii, 898 p. [2756
"To describe this work as a second edition of the one published in 1898–9 under the name of The law of legislative power in Canada, would be misleading. Although I have endeavoured to retain the principal features of that work, I have entirely re-written it, and greatly altered the arrangement."—Pref.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 222–225; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Sept. 1914) 520–521.

Logan, J. D. A decade of Canadian poetry [1903–1913] CANAD. MAG., XL (Feb.) 343–352. [2757

Molesworth, *Sir* **Guilford L.** Sir Charles Tupper, a great empire-builder. EMPIRE REV., XXV (June) 320–324. [2758

Ross, *Sir* **George W.** Getting into Parliament and after. Toronto, William Briggs. viii, 343 p. ports. [2759
"A very interesting book of political reminiscences, covering the period from 1867 to the present day." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 79–80.

Skelton, Oscar D. General economic history of the Dominion, 1867–1912. Toronto, The Publishers' association of Canada. 95–274 p. [2760
A reprint volume for private circulation of Professor Skelton's contribution to the history of Canada entitled "Canada and its provinces," ed. by Adam Shortt and Arthur G. Doughty, v. IX, 1914, p. [93]–274.

Young, E. R. En canot et en traineau à chiens parmi les Indiens Cree et Salteaux. Traduit par Mme. Thouvenot. Toulouse, Société d'édition de Toulouse, 1912. 366 p. [2761
Translation of a book published several years ago, giving an account of his missionary labors among the Indians, from 1868 until about twenty years later.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 220.

Regional History.

Newfoundland.

McGrath, P. T. Newfoundland. CHAMB. JOUR., 7th ser., III (June) 381–384. [2762

Digitized by Google

Sargent, A. J. Canada and Newfoundland; seven lectures prepared for the Visual instruction committee of the colonial office. London, George Philip and son. viii, 117 p. [2763
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 148–149.

Williams, *Sir* Ralph. How I became a governor. London, John Murray. xxiv, 466 p. [2764
Contains several chapters on his life as governor of Newfoundland.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 99–100.

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason, and others. Labrador, the country and the people. New ed., with additional chapters. N. Y., Macmillan. xii, [2], 529 p. illus., plates, port., double map. [2765
Historical introduction, by W. S. Wallace: p. 1–36.

Rouillard, Eugène. Toponymie de la côte nord du Saint-Laurent et du Labrador canadien. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (July) 208–212. [2766

Maritime Provinces.

Bourgeois, Français. Les noms géographiques dans les Provinces Maritimes. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (Nov.) 336–352. [2767

Ganong, William F. An organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces of Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 179–199. [2768
Second paper. The first paper was published in the "Proceedings," 3d ser., V, 1912.

New Brunswick.

Ganong, William F. Notes on the natural history and physiography of New Brunswick. NEW BRUNSWICK NAT. HIST. SOC. BUL., 1913, 419–451. [2769
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 92–93.

Jack, David Russell. History of St. Andrew's church, St. John, N. B. St. John, N. B., Barnes and co. 407. [2770
"The history of St. Andrew's church is, in point of fact, the history of Presbyterianism in St. John for more than half a century." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 93–94.

Wetmore, R. W. Historical memoirs of Clifton, Kings co., N. B. St. John, N. B. 32 p. [2771

Nova Scotia.

Chisholm, Joseph Andrew. The Halifax memorial tower. Halifax, N. S., The Canadian club. vi, [2], 76 p. plates, ports. [2772
An account of the erection of a tower near Halifax as a memorial of the organization of the first General assembly of Nova Scotia in 1758.

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. Alexander McNutt, the colonizer. AMERICANA, VIII (Dec.) 1065–1106. [2773

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. Capt. the Hon. Charles Morris, M. C. [1711–1781] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVII (July) 287–290. [2774
Genealogical sketch.
First in a series on "Eminent Nova Scotians of New England birth."

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. The settling of Colchester county, Nova Scotia, by New England Puritans and Ulster Scotsmen. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 221–265. [2775

Edwards, Joseph Plimsoll. The militia of Nova Scotia, 1749–1867. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 63–109. [2776

Fenwick, G. C. The Fenwick family in Nova Scotia. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 57–61. [2777

Friends in Nova Scotia, 1785. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., X (Oct.) 272–274. [2778

Gaynor, W. C. Acadians and Acadians. MAG. OF HIST., XVI (June) 221–235. [2778a
Contrasts the Acadians of Louisiana and the Acadians of Canada.

Lynch, Peter. Early reminiscences of Halifax. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 111–149. [2779

MacMechan, Archibald. Changing Halifax. CANAD. MAG., XLI (Aug.) 327–336. [2780

MacMechan, Archibald. The Payzant killing. UNIV. MAG., XII (Feb.) 83–90. [2781
Narrative of the Indian attack on the Payzant family in Nova Scotia, in May, 1756.

Malcolm, C. A. The baronets of Scotland and Nova Scotia. JURIDICAL REV., XXV, no. 3, 333–344. [2782

Mullane, George. "A sketch of Lawrence O'Connor Doyle, a member of the House of assembly in the thirties and forties." NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 151–195. [2783

Poirier, Pascal. Origine des Acadiens. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., X (Jan.–Mar.) 217–230, 314–325, 409–419. [2784
CONTENTS.—VI. Origine et développement de la colonie française en Acadie. VII. La Tour et ses compagnons. VIII. De 1632 à 1671. IX. De 1671 à 1713.
Cont. from v. X, December, 1912.

Raymond, W. O. Colonel Alexander McNutt and the pre-Loyalist settlements of Nova Scotia. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 201–215. [2785
Supplementary to his paper on the same subject which appeared in the "Proceedings," 3d ser., V, 1912.

Ritchie, James D. Notes on Thomas Williams of Annapolis Royal. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 47–49. [2786

Savary, Alfred William. Nova Scotia: the land that was passed over. CANAD. MAG., XLI (Oct.) 634–636. [2787

Digitized by Google

A review of "Nova Scotia: the province that has been passed by, by Beckles Willson," London, 1911.

Savary, Alfred William. Supplement to the History of the County of Annapolis [by W. A. Calnek], correcting and supplying omissions in the original volume. Toronto, W. Briggs. xv, 142 p. ports., fold. maps, fold. plans. [2788

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 97–98.

Townshend, *Sir* Charles J. Memoir of the life of the Honorable William Blowers Bliss [1795–1874] NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVII, 23–45. [2789

Prince Edward Island.

Gordon, John Calder. Discovery, early descriptions and first settlements of Prince Edward Island. AMERICANA, VIII (Sept.) 769–793. [2790

MacMillan, John C. Histoire de l'église dans l'ile du Prince Édouard. NOUV.-FRANCE, XII (Mar.) 111–120. [2791

Prints the first chapter of the second volume of a work on the "History of the Catholic church in Prince Edward Island," by the Rev. John C. MacMillan. The first volume was published in 1905; the second is now in press, according to introductory note.

Province of Quebec.

Bouchette, Errol. Les débuts d'une industrie et notre classe bourgeoise. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. 1, 143–157. [2792

Describes the origin of the dairy industry in the province of Quebec.

Brosseau, J. D. Essai de monographie paroissiale; St. Georges d'Henryville et la seigneurie de Noyan. [Saint Hyacinthe, Que.] La Cie. de imprimerie et comptabilités de Saint-Hyacinthe. 239 p. [2793

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 108–109.

Carron, Ivanhoë. Au grand lac Victoria. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (Mar.–May) 87–95, 139–150. [2794

A study of the topography, history, etc., of Lake Victoria and the surrounding country.

Casgrain, H. R. Montcalm et Lévis; les héros de Québec. Tours, Mame et fils. 328 p. ports., plates. [2794a

Casgrain, P.-B. Le Kent-house; rectification historique. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Jan.) 3–23. [2795

Shows that the real Kent house of the Duke of Kent is located in Quebec, not at Sault de Montmorency.

Chambers, E. T. D. The fisheries of the Province of Quebec. Part I: Historical introduction. [Quebec] Pub. by the Department of colonization, mines and fisheries of the Province of Quebec. 206 p. [2796

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 103–104.

Chicoutimi, la reine du Nord. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Dec.) 360–369. [2797

Historical notes taken from a book entitled "Chicoutimi, la reine du Nord," published on the occasion of the visit of the Federation of chambers of commerce to Chicoutimi in August, 1913.

Clarke, John Mason. The heart of Gaspé; sketches in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. N. Y., Macmillan. xiv, [2], 292 p. illus., maps, plates. [2798

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 104–106.

De 1657 à 1913; marguilliers de la paroisse de Notre-Dame de Ville-Marie de 1657 à 1913. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Sept.) 276–284. [2799

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Une dispute grammaticale en 1842; le G.-V. Demers vs. le G.-V. Maguire. Précédée de leur biographie. Québec, Laflamme et Proulx, 1912. 229 p. (Galerie historique, VII) [2800

Account of a controversy over certain usages of the French language in Canada, which was carried on in the Gazette de Québec, by Fathers Demers and Maguire.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 106–107.

Fafard, F. X., *comp.* Les cantons de la province de Québec, nomenclature. Québec. 32 p. [2801

Fletcher, E. T. Reminiscences of old Quebec. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., X (July) 103–169. [2802

Gazelle, Pierre. Trois lettres inédites de l'abbé Gazelle. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Nov.–Dec.) 321–333, 353–359. [2803

The Abbé Pierre Gazelle, a refugée of the French revolution, came to Canada in 1793 and on October 1st of that year was appointed chaplain of the Hôpital-Général de Québec. The letters were written from London, 1797–1798.

Hopkins, John Castell. French Canada and the St. Lawrence; historic, picturesque and descriptive. Phila., John C. Winston co. 431 p. plates. [2804

Lapalice, O. M. H. Les premières pages du régistre de la paroisse de Montréal. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., X (Oct.) 214–237. [2805

Lighthall, W. D. The Antiquarian and numismatic society of Montreal. Jubilee 1862–1912. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., X (Oct.) 192–195. [2806

Consists of the presidential address.

McLachlan, R. W. Fifty years of effort. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., X (Oct.) 196–213. [2807

An historical sketch of the Antiquarian and numismatic society of Montreal.

Notes d'histoire: á propos du tricentenaire de la fondation de Québec. SOC. GÉOG. ROCHEFORT BUL., XXX (Apr.) 104–106. [2808

Signed: "J. S."

Digitized by Google

Notes sur le nom Québec. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (June) 161–182. [2809

Consists of extracts from the works of various historical writers in regard to the origin of the name Quebec.

Pelland, Alfred. Les pêcheries de la Gaspésie; esquisse historique. REV. ÉCON. CANAD., III (Oct.) 97–113. [2810

Prince, J. E. Au Palais législatif; grand tableau représentant la première séance de l'Assemblée législative de 1792, peint par Monsieur Charles Huot. NOUV.-FRANCE, XII (Nov.) 521–523. [2811

Quebec. Dept. of public instruction. Protestant schools in the eastern townships. Quebec, Dept. of public instruction. 19 p. [2812

Rouillard, Eugène. Dictionnaire des lacs et rivières de la province de Québec. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (May–Nov.) 169–178, 238–248, 303–315, 365–374. [2813

CONTENTS.—Première partie: Rivières.

Rouillard, Eugène. Les noms géographiques dans Québec. NOUV.-FRANCE, XII (Nov.) 515–520. [2814

Rouillard, Eugène. Toponymie de la côte nord du Saint-Laurent et du Labrador canadien. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (July) 208–212. [2815

Roy, J. Edmond. Saint-Étienne de Beaumont. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (July–Oct.) 210–224, 225–240, 257–265, 289–300. [2816

Sait, E. M. Theocratic Quebec. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XLV (Jan.) 69–82. [2817

Regarding the French people and the Catholic church in Canada.

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, *5th earl of.* Extracts from Lord Selkirk's diaries in Upper and Lower Canada in the years 1803 and 1804. By George Bryce. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 3–9. [2818

In the years 1803 and 1804 Lord Selkirk travelled from Prince Edward Island through the state of New York and entered Canada by crossing the Niagara river, then making his way through Upper and Lower Canada.

Victorin, *Frère* **Marie.** La maison de Charles Le Moyne à Longueuil. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (Mar.) 80–86. (Archéologie canadienne) [2819

Walton, F. P. The legal system of Quebec. COLUMBIA LAW REV., XIII (Mar.) 213–231. [2820

Willson, Beckles *i. e.* **Henry Beckles.** Quebec: the Laurentian province. London, Constable. xii, 271 p. plates, maps. [2821

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 102–103.

Province of Ontario.

Barr, Jean W. Justice in the early days of historic Sandwich. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 31–33. [2822

Carnochan, Janet. Laura Secord monument at Lundy's Lane. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXV, 12–18. [2823

Carnochan, Janet. Queenston in early years. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXV, 19–31. [2824

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. Indians who formerly inhabited or visited the site of Toronto. *In* Faull, J. H., *ed.* The natural history of the Toronto region. Toronto, The Canadian institute. p. 44–50. [2825

Clarke, C. K. History of the Toronto general hospital. Toronto, William Briggs. [2826

Cleary, Francis. Notes on the early history of the County of Essex. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 5–15. [2827

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. A study of disaffection in Upper Canada in 1812–5. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 11–65. [2828

Regarding evidences of sentiment favorable to the United States among the inhabitants of Upper Canada during the War of 1812.

Cumberland, Barlow. A century of sail and steam on the Niagara river. Toronto, The Musson book co. xvi, 198 p. [2829

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 112–113.

Largely concerned with the history of the Niagara navigation company, of which the writer was one of the originators.

Curry, Frederick C. The romance of Chimney Island. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Nov.) 79–82. [2830

Evans, *Mrs.* The Mackenzies of Hyde Park. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., IV, 70–75. [2831

Genealogical account.

Faull, Joseph Horace, *ed.* The natural history of the Toronto region, Ontario, Canada. Toronto, The Canadian institute. 420 p. [2832

The introductory chapter by D. R. Keyes gives "an historical and descriptive sketch."

Fraser, Alexander. The Ontario archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 353–363. [2833

Gaulier, A.-P. Joseph-Geneviève de Puisaye. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (Feb.) 23–29. [2834

An account of the Comte de Puisaye who, in 1798, attempted to establish a French royalist colony in Upper Canada.

Herrington, Walter Stevens. History of the county of Lennox and Addington. Toronto, Macmillan company of Canada. xii, 427 p. plates, ports., facsims., map. [2835

Digitized by Google

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 110–111.

Hetherington, Lynn. The diary of Mrs. Simcoe. UNIV. MAG., XII (Oct.) 452–465. [2836

A review of "The diary of Mrs. John Graves Simcoe, wife of the first lieutenant-governor of the province of Upper Canada, 1792–6," Toronto, William Briggs, 1911.

Hunter, A. T. History of the 12th regiment, York rangers, with some account of the different raisings of militia in the county of York, Ontario. Toronto, Murray print. co. 90 p. [2837

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 117.

James, C. C. William Dummer Powell. A critical incident in his life, 1792. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 217–220. [2838

Kilroy, Margaret Claire. Local historic places in Essex county. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 16–27. [2839

Lister, Herbert, *comp.* Hamilton, Canada, its history, commerce, industries, resources. Issued under the auspices of the City council in the centennial year 1913. Hamilton, Can. [etc., Spectator printing co.] 340, [4] p. illus., ports., diagrs. [2840

p. [253]–[320] advertising matter.
Includes articles by city officials and others.

Lizars, K. M. The Valley of the Humber, 1615–1913. Toronto, William Briggs. x, 170 p. plates, map. [2841

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 123–124.

McKellar, Donald. History of the post office and early mail service [of Fort William] THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., IV, 32–35. [2842

Marsh, A. W. Place names of Essex county. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 58–68. [2843

Nattress, Thomas. Fort Malden and old fort days. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 69–84. [2844

Traces the history of Fort Malden from its earliest days treating particularly of the period of the War of 1812 and the Rebellion of 1837–38.

Nattress, Thomas. The literature of the Essex frontier. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 34–37. [2845

Ontario. Bureau of archives. Ninth report of the Bureau of archives for the Province of Ontario. By Alexander Fraser, provincial archivist. Toronto, Printed and published by L. K. Cameron. vii, [4], 575 p. [2846

CONTENTS.—The journals of the Legislative assembly of Upper Canada for the years 1812, 1814, 1816, 1817, 1818.

Panet, A. Philippe E. The Labadie family in the County of Essex, Ont. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 38–55. [2847

Priddis, Harriet. Reminiscences of Mrs. Gilbert Porte. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., IV, 62–69. [2848

Reminiscences of early London as given by Mrs. Gilbert Porte, recorded by Harriet Priddis.

Riddell, William Renwick. The Court of King's bench in Upper Canada, 1824–1827. CANADA LAW JOUR., XLIX (Feb. 1–Mar. 1) 45–55, 98–103, 126–134. [2849

Riddell, William Renwick. The courts of Ontario. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LXII (Nov.) 17–33. [2850

Riddell, William Renwick. Esther Phelps. UNIV. MAG., XII (Oct.) 466–471. [2851

Relates to the claim against the government of Upper Canada of Esther Phelps, a Mohawk Indian, and wife of Epaphrus Lord Phelps, growing out of the seizure by the government, in 1813, of the lands given to Phelps by the Mohawk Indians in trust for his wife. Phelps "withdrew" to the United States in 1813 without a license, thereby forfeiting the right to own land in Upper Canada.

Riddell, William Renwick. The first years of the quarter sessions in and for the Newcastle district. CANAD. LAW TIMES, XXXIII (June) 465–474. [2852

Riddell, William Renwick. Some early legislation and legislators in Upper Canada. Toronto, The Carswell co. 39 p. [2853

"A series of notes on the statute-books of the first parliament of Upper Canada." Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 115.
Published also in the Canadian law times, XXXIII (Jan.–Mar.) 22–29, 96–110, 180–195.

Riddell, William Renwick. Upper Canada in early times. CANAD. MAG., XLI (May) 48–54. [2854

A review of "Sketches of Upper Canada, domestic, local and characteristic. By John Howison. Edinburgh, 1821."

Robin, J. The story of Fort William mission, with a brief sketch of some of its missionaries. THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., IV, 27–30. [2855

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, *5th earl of.* Extracts from Lord Selkirk's diaries in Upper and Lower Canada in the years 1803 and 1804. By George Bryce. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 3–9. [2856

In the years 1803 and 1804 Lord Selkirk travelled from Prince Edward Island through the state of New York and entered Canada by crossing the Niagara river, then making his way through Upper and Lower Canada.

Shortt, Adam. The economic effect of the War of 1812 on Upper Canada. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 79–85. [2857

Sulte, Benjamin. La chûte à Blondeau. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIX (May) 152–156. [2858

Notes regarding the origin of the name Blondeau.

Sulte, Benjamin. Ottawa; ce nom. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (Nov.) 352–365. [2859

Thompson, *Mrs.* **Elizabeth Jane.** Laura Ingersoll Secord [1775–1868] NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXV, 1–11. [2860

Toronto of to-day. Toronto, Morang and co. 112 p. illus. [2861

Digitized by Google

Contains a "good summary of the early history of the place from the time of the earliest references by French governors." Rev. hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 122.

Weaver, Emily P. The story of the counties of Ontario. Toronto, Bell and Cockburn. x, [2], 318 p. plates, fold. map. [2862
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 114.

Wells, J. J. History of Fort William. THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., IV, 15–25. [2863

White, James. Place-names in Georgian Bay (including the North Channel). [Toronto, The Society] 81 p. (Ont. hist. soc. pap., XI) [2864

Yealland, Frederick T. The London of Canada. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. IV (Aug.) 655–659. [2865
Brief historical sketch of London, Ontario.

Western Provinces and Territories.

General.

Cameron, Agnes Deans. The Riders of the Plains; Canada's Royal North-west mounted police. CORNHILL, n. s. XXXIV (Jan.) 87–97. [2866

Cowie, Isaac. The Company of adventurers; a narrative of seven years in the service of the Hudson's Bay company during 1867–1874, on the great buffalo plains, with historical and biographical notes and comments. Toronto, W. Briggs. 515 p. plates, ports. [2867
A reprint of articles published in the Manitoba free press, February 17–December 14, 1912.
An historical account of the Hudson's Bay company "from the fur-traders' point of view." The writer was formerly "chief trader." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 127–129.

Ermatinger, Edward. Edward Ermatinger's York factory express journal, being a record of journeys made between Fort Vancouver and Hudson Bay in the years 1827–1828. With introduction by C. O. Ermatinger and Notes by C. O. Ermatinger and James White. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VI, sec. II, 67–132. [2868

Howison, Neil M. Report of Lieutenant Neil M. Howison on Oregon, 1846; a reprint. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XIV (Mar.) 1–60. [2869
Report to the commander of the Pacific squadron, U. S. navy.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 139–140.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. Histoire de l'Église catholique dans l'ouest canadien du Lac Superieur au Pacifique (1659–1905). Winnipeg, Man., West Canada pub. co., 1912 [1913] 3 v. illus., maps. [2870
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 211–216; Nouv.-France, XII (Mar. 1913) 135–136.
Published in English in 1910.

O'Connor, R. F. A black robe "voyageur." ECCLES. REV., XLIX (July) 47–83. [2871
Relates to Father Lacombe, missionary of the Canadian Northwest.

Savaète, Arthur. Vers l'abîme. t. VIII. Écoles du Nord-Ouest canadien (suite) (1880–1913). Paris, libr. Arthur Savaète. 528 p. (Voix canadiennes) [2872
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 220–221.

Manitoba.

Hislop, Mary. The streets of Winnipeg. Winnipeg [The author] 1912. [2873

Lewin, Percy Evans. Selkirk: the pioneer of western immigration. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. IV (Aug.) 631–634. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—XX) [2874
Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of Selkirk.

Provencher, Joseph Norbert, *bp.* Lettres de Monseigneur Joseph-Norrert [Norbert] Provencher, premier evêque de Saint-Boniface. Saint-Boniface, Man., Impr. du "Manitoba." 286 p. (Soc. hist. de Saint-Boniface bul., v. III) [2875
The letters cover the period 1818–1852.

Rouillard, Eugène. Le Pas, doit-on dire Le Pas ou The Pas? SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VII (July) 226–227. [2876

Schofield, F. H. The story of Manitoba. Winnipeg, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps. [2877
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 125–127.

[Woodington, Henry] Diary of a prisoner in Red River rebellion. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXV, 32–56. [2878
The diary of Henry Woodington, while a prisoner in Fort Garry, 1869–1870.

Keewatin.

Débuts d'un evêque missionaire; Mgr. Ovide Charlebois, evêque de Bérénice, vicaire apostolique du Keewatin. iv, 102 p. [2879
"A document with regard to Roman Catholic missions in Keewatin." Rev. Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 217.

Saskatchewan.

Bennett, Arthur S. Chevalier de la Corne and the Carrot River valley of Saskatchewan. Toronto, Atwell Fleming print. co. [2880

Black, Norman Fergus. History of Saskatchewan and the Old North West. Regina, Sask., North West pub. co. [pref. 1913] xxiv, 605 p. illus., ports. [2881

British Columbia.

Boam, Henry J., *comp.* British Columbia, its history, people, commerce, industries and resources. Ed. by Ashley G. Brown. London, Sells limited, 1912. 495 p. illus., ports., map. [2882
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 133–134.

Digitized by Google

Brown, William C. Early Okanogan history. Okanogan, Wash., Okanogan Independent. 27 p. [2883

An account of the first settlement at the confluence of the Okanogan and the Columbia rivers.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 138.

Thornhill, John Bensley. British Columbia in the making. London, Constable. xi, 175 p. plates, ports., maps. [2884

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 131–133.

Trimble, William J. The Indian policy of the colony of British Columbia in comparison with that of adjacent American territories. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VI, 276–286. [2885

Yukon Territory.

Ogilvie, William. Early days on the Yukon & the story of its gold finds. London, John Lane; N. Y., John Lane co. xii, 306 p. plates, ports. [2886

Pub. also—Ottawa, Thorburn and Abbott.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVIII (1914) 143–145.

Digitized by Google

LATIN AMERICA.

General.

Baralt, Blanche Zacharie. The literature of Spanish America. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVI (Jan.) 30–37. [2887

Beltrán y Rózpide, Ricardo. Los presidentes americanos de las Cortes de Cádiz. R. ACAD. BOL., LXII (Mar.) 262–264. [2888

Review of a book entitled "Los presidentes americanos de las Cortes de Cádiz," by Rafael María de Labra y Martínez.

Bevan, Wilson Lloyd. The world's leading conquerors: . . . N. Y., Holt. x, 473 p. ports. (The world's leaders, ed. by W. P. Trent) [2889

Contains a section on the Spanish conquerors, including chapters on "The Spaniard and the New world," "The career of Cortez," "The Incas," and "Pizarro."

Brandon, Edgar Ewing. Latin-American universities and special schools. Washington, Gov. print. off. 153 p. plates. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912: no. 30. Whole no. 504) [2890

Opens with a brief historical account of the founding of universities from the earliest times.

Cowan, John L. Independence days of Latin-America. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXII (July) 5–16. [2891

García Calderón, Francisco. Die lateinischen Demokratien Amerikas. Ins Deutsche übertragen von Max Pfau. Leipzig, K. F. Koehler. [2892

French edition published in 1912.

García Calderón, Francisco. Latin America: its rise and progress. With a preface by Raymond Poincaré, tr. by Bernard Miall. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. 406 p. plates, ports., map. (The South American series. [v. IX]) [2893

Another edition—N. Y., C. Scribner's sons; London, T. F. Unwin.

French edition, Paris, 1912, issued under title: Les democraties latines de l'Amérique.

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXVIII (Dec.) 700–703.

Gérardin, Édouard. La question de l'arbitrage aux conférences panaméricaines. REV. SCI. POL., XXX (Sept.) 241–260. [2894

González Verger, José. La constitución de 1812 en América. INST. DE ESTUD. AM. DE SEVILLA BOL., I (Mar.) 70–77. [2895

Prints two documents from the Archivo general de Indias, Seville, showing how the Spanish Constitution of 1812 was received in America.

Juderías, Julián. La formación de la América española según un libro reciente. LA LECTURA, año XIII (Jan.–Feb.) 11–19, 143–154. [2896

The book referred to is "Les démocratíes latines de l'Amérique, par Francisco García Calderón," Paris, 1912.

Labra y Cadrana, Rafael María de. España y América, 1812–1912; estudios políticos, históricos y de derecho internacional. Madrid, Tip. del "Sindicato de publicidad." xv, 485 p. [2897

CONTENTS.—Advertencia; Las relaciones oficiales de España y las repúblicas hispano americanas; La pérdida de las Américas. (1809 á 1825); Los diputados americanos en las Cortes de Cádiz. (1810 á 1813); América y la constitución española de 1812; Notas bibliográficas.

Marvaud, Angel. L'Amérique latine et l'Espagne. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, 4e année (Sept.–Oct.) 172–177, 243–247. [2898

Sabuz, *marqués* de. Carlos A. Villanueva y sus dos últimos libros. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año XI (May 1) 228–236. [2899

Reviews the contributions to Spanish American history of Carlos A. Villanueva.

Taylor, Hannis. The jurisprudence of Latin America; the fusion of Roman and English law in the New world. VA. LAW REV., I (Oct.) 1–18. [2900

Temperley, H. W. V. The relations of England with Spanish America, 1720–1744. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1911, I, 229–237. [2901

The aim of this paper is "to deduce the views of the mother country on the importance of the West Indies and of connection with Spanish America during the years 1720 to 1744."

Torres Lanzas, Pedro. Archivo general de Indias de Sevilla. INST. DE ESTUD. AM. DE SEVILLA BOL., I (Mar.) 27–37. [2902

Villanueva, Carlos A. La diplomatie française et la reconnaissance de l'indépendance de Buenos Aires, de la Colombie et du Mexique par l'Angleterre (1825). BULLETIN DE LA BIBLIOTHÈQUE AMÉRICAINE (Oct. 1912) 15 p. [2902a

Mexico.

Angel, Miguel. La vie franciscaine en Espagne entre les deux couronnements de Charles-Quint ou le premier commissaire général des provinces franciscaines des Indies Occidentales. REV. DE ARCHIVOS, año XVII (Mar.) 167–225; (July) 1–63; (Sept.) 157–216. [2903

CONTENTS.—Chap. III: Le chapitre de Guadalajara. Chap. IV: L'élu de 1528. Chap. V: Ossuna auteur.

Cont. from the Revista de archivos, May, 1912.

Barber, Edwin Atlee. The tile architecture and maiolica of Mexico. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXVI, 225–229. [2904

Digitized by Google

Camacho, Angel M. Don Félix Mª. Calleja, virrey de Nueva España. INST. DE ESTUD. AM. DE SEVILLA BOL., I (Mar.) 51–54. [2905

Goodrich, Joseph King. The coming Mexico. Chicago, McClurg. xii, [2], 280 p. plates. (*His* The world to-day series) [2906
Treats extensively of the history of Mexico.

Howren, Alleine. Causes and origin of the decree of April 6, 1830. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVI (Apr.) 378–422. [2907
Decree of the Mexican government in regard to Texas affairs.

Latorre, Germán. La revolución é independencia de Méjico. INST. DE ESTUD. AM. DE SEVILLA BOL., I (Mar.) 38–50. [2908
A study based on materials from the Archivo general de Indias, Seville.

Manning, William R. The Mexican foreign office archives. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVII (Nov.) 657–661. [2909

Manning, William R. Poinsett's mission to Mexico: a discussion of his interference in internal affairs. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, VII (Oct.) 781–822. [2910

Palat, Pierre Lehautcourt. Une grande question d'histoire et de psychologie; Bazaine et nos désastres en 1870. t. I. Le Mexique. Les batailles sous Metz. Paris, Chapelot. xii, 377 p. [2910a

Parker, James. Notes on the intervention in Mexico, 1861–7. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXIV (July) 70–80. [2911

Pérez de Arrilucea, Diego. Trabajos apostólicos de los primeros misioneros agustinos de Méjico. CIUDAD DE DIOS, XCII (Feb. 20, Mar. 20) 298–310, 420–428; XCIV (Sept. 5) 335–343; XCV (Oct. 5, Nov. 20) 5–16, 241–251. [2912

Řezniček, B. Maximilian, Kaiser von Mexiko. Prag. 116 p. [2913

Rives, George Lockhart. Mexican diplomacy on the eve of war with the United States. AM. HIST. REV., XVIII (Jan.) 275–294. [2914

Rives, George Lockhart. The United States and Mexico, 1821–1848; a history of the relations between the two countries from the independence of Mexico to the close of the war with the United States. N. Y., Scribner. 2 v. maps, plans. [2915
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 659–662; Am. jour. internat. law, VIII (Apr. 1914) 398–401; Dial, LVI (Mar. 16, 1914) 240–242; Nation, XCVII (Nov. 6) 436.

Schlözer, Kurd von. Mexikanische Briefe, von Kurd von Schlözer, 1869–1871; hrsg. von Karl von Schlözer. Stuttgart und Berlin, Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt. xviii, 97 p. [2916

Smith, Donald Eugene. The viceroy of New Spain. Berkeley, University of California press. p. [99]–293. (University of California publications in history. v. I, no. 2) [2917
Also submitted as author's thesis (PH. D.)—Univ. of California.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 384–385.

Central America.

Costa Rica.

Fernández Guardia, Ricardo. History of the discovery and conquest of Costa Rica, by Ricardo Fernández Guardia, tr. by Harry Weston Van Dyke. N. Y., Thomas Y. Crowell co. xxi, 416 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, col. coat of arms. [2919
Originally published in Spanish in 1905.

Guatemala.

Domville-Fife, Charles W. Guatemala and the states of Central America. London, F. Griffiths. [6], 310 p. plates, map. [2920
Mainly descriptive, but contains historical chapters.

Panama.

Bishop, Farnham. Panama, past and present, N. Y., The Century co. 271 p. illus., plates, ports., map. [2921

Navarro, Juan. Los Guaimíes de Panama. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 372–373. [2922

Allen, Emory Adams. Our canal in Panama; the greatest achievement in the world's history . . . Cincinnati, O., United States pub. co. 432 p. illus., plates, maps, tables. [2923
A popular account of the canal, with historical chapters on the "First cycle of Isthmian history," "Four centuries of effort," the Panama railroad and the French in Panama.

Bakenhus, R. E. The Panama canal. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIX (June) 599–676. [2924
Opens with a brief account of the history of the canal idea.

Beaurepaire-Louvagny, Robert de. Le canal de Panama. ÉTUDES, CXXXVI (July 20, Aug. 5) 145–167, 306–328. [2925
Opens with an historical account of the canal project, with several pages on the French at Panama.

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. The French at Panama. SCRIBNER'S, LIII (Jan.) 25–45. [2926

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. The Panama gateway. N. Y., Scribner. xvi, 459 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [2927
In five parts. I. Historical, 1502–1879. II. The French effort and failure, 1879–1902. III. American purchase and control, 1902–1904. IV. Period of construction, 1904–1915. V. The completed canal.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Jan. 1914) 406.

Digitized by Google

Bunau-Varilla, Philippe. Panama; la création, la destruction, la résurrection. Paris, Plon-Nourrit. xi, 774 p. maps, plates. [2928

Bunau-Varilla, Philippe. Panama; the creation, destruction, and resurrection. London, Constable and co. xx, 568 p. illus., plates, ports., map, facsims. [2929

"This book is a testimony before the tribunal of history. Its aim is to explain how that great conception of French genius, the juncture of the Pacific and Atlantic oceans, was snatched from her; and that the solution of the problem of the opening of a free Strait between the two oceans was her work and hers alone."

González Verger, José. Antiguos proyectos de apertura del Canal de Panama por los españoles. BÉTICA (Seville) Nov. 20–Dec. 5, 1913. [2929a

Grahame, Leopold. The canal diplomacy; justification for the British protest. No. AM. REV., CXCVII (Jan.) 31–39. [2930

An historical summary of events disclosing the motives and views of the two governments in the controversy regarding the canal.

Hall, Alfred Bates, and **Clarence L. Chester.** Panamá y el canal, . . . obra original de Alfred B. Hall y Clarence L. Chester; tr. al castellano por R. Diez de la Cortina. Nueva York, Newson and co. xv, 237 p. illus. [2931

Originally published in English in 1910.

Haskin, Frederic J. The Panama canal. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. x, 386 p. illus., plates, ports. [2932

Knapp, H. S. The Panama canal in international law. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIX (Mar.) 95–126. [2933

Historical review of the treaties affecting the question.

Lehmann, Richard. Der Panamakanal, seine Geschichte, die Befestigungs- und die Gebührenfrage. ZEITS. F. INTERNAT. RECHT, XXIII. Bd., 3. Hft., 46–102. [2935

Mills, John Saxon. The Panama canal; a history and description of the enterprise. London, N. Y. [etc.] T. Nelson and sons. 344 p. plates, ports., maps. [2936

Schuiling, R. Het Panama-kanaal en Balboa (1513–1913). TIJDSCHRIFT V. GESCH., XXVIII, 286–300. [2937

Tower, Charlemagne. The treaty obligations of the United States relating to the Panama canal. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., LII (Apr.) 234–242. [2938

Traces historically our obligations in regard to the canal as determined by the various treaties.

Warfield, Ethelbert D. Historical account of Isthmian projects. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VII, 53–60. [2939

West Indies.

Garrett, Mitchell B. The West Indian negro question and the French national assembly, 1789–1791. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XII (Jan.) 37–49. [2940

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers; Colonial series, America and West Indies, Dec. 1, 1702–1703. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, Printed under the authority of H. M. Stationery office. xx, 998, 42 p. [2941

Lucas, *Sir* Charles Prestwood. The A B C of West Indian history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., IV (Sept.) 183–187. [2942

Malo, Henri. Les Isles. REV. L'HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., Ire année, 129–162. [2943

Notes and documents on life in the French Antilles in the 18th century.

Servant, Georges. Les Compagnies de Saint-Christophe et des îles de l'Amérique (1626–1653). REV. L'HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., Ire année, 385–482. [2943a

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The legacy of the American revolution to the British West Indies and Bahamas; a chapter out of the history of the American loyalists. Columbus, The Ohio state university. 50 p. (The Ohio state university bulletin, v. XVII, no. 27) [2944

Spencer, George John Spencer, *2d earl.* Private papers of George, second earl Spencer, first lord of the Admiralty, 1794–1801, ed. by Julian S. Corbett. v. I. [London] Printed for the Navy records society. xxiv, 417 p. map. (Publications of the Navy records society, v. XLVI) [2945

Part III. The West Indian expedition, August 1795 to April 1796: p. 129–229.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 684–685.

Wätgen, H. Der Negerhandel in Westindien und Südamerika bis zur Sklavenemanzipation. HANSISCHE GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, 1913, 2. Hft. [2946

Bahama Islands.

De Booy, Theodoor. Lucayan artifacts from the Bahamas. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XV (Jan.) 1–7. [2947

[Malcolm, Harcourt] Historical memorandum relating to forts in New Providence. Nassau, New Providence, The Nassau Guardian. 46 p. folio. [2947a

Cuba.

Fairford, Ford. Cuba. London, A. and C. Black. vii, 87 p. col. plates, map. (Peeps at many lands) [2948

Rocklyn, Paul. Cuba. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XVI (Aug.) 44–49. [2949

Brief historical sketch.

Digitized by Google

Danish West Indies.

Stickles, Arndt M. The Danish West Indies and American ownership. JOUR. AM. HIST., VII, no. 1, 849–874. [2950

Haiti.

Cornish, Lincoln S. Negro rule in Haiti. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XVI (June) 41–42. [2951–2

Servant, Georges. Ferdinand Christophe, fils du roi d'Haiti en France. REV. L'HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., Ire année. [2953

Jamaica.

Ellis, J. B. The diocese of Jamaica; a short account of its history, growth, and organization. London, Society for promoting Christian knowledge. 237 p. illus., ports. [2954

Rocklyn, Paul. The island of springs. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XVI (May) 17–25. [2955

Brief historical sketch of the island of Jamaica.

Santo Domingo.

Gaultier de Saint-Amand, H. Chair servile (l'Esclavage à Saint-Domingue en 1789). Paris, Libr. franco-anglaise. x, 263 p. [2955a

Scelle, Georges. L'intervention et le contrôle financier des États-Unis dans les Républiques centre américaines. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, 4e année (Oct.) 224–230. [2956

CONTENTS.—I. Le contrôle financier à Saint-Domingue.

South America.

General.

Bolívar, Simón. Cartas de Bolívar (1799–1822). Prologo de José Enrique Rodó. Notas de R. Blanco-Fombona. Paris, Louis Michaud cie. 459 p. [2956a

Bolívar, Simón. Discursos y proclamas; comp., anotados, prologados y publicados por R. Blanco-Fombona. Paris, Garnier hermanos [pref. 1913] xlvii, 302 p. (Biblioteca de grandes autores americanos) [2957

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct. 1914) 213–214.

The **flags** and coats of arms of the American republics. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVII (Aug., Oct.) 241–243, 544–546. [2958

CONTENTS.—Uruguay; Venezuela.

[Griewe, William Frederick] History of South America from the first human existence to the present time . . . Cleveland, O., Central publishing house. 583 p. illus. [2959

Preface signed: W. F. Griewe.

CONTENTS.—I. Primitive South America. II. Medieval South America, 1500 to 1810. III. Modern South America, 1810 to 1912.

Landor, Arnold Henry Savage. Across unknown South America. London, N. Y. [etc.] Hodder and Stoughton. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [2960

The greater part of the work is devoted to the author's explorations in Brazil.

Another edition—Boston, Little, Brown, and co., 1913.

Léon y Ortíz, Eduardo. Biografía de D. Jorge Juan. Madrid. p. 67–116. illus., ports. [2960a

From Revista de la Sociedad matemática española, año 2, Diciembre, 1912.

One section deals with the voyage of Juan and Ulloa to South America in the 18th century.

National holidays of the American republics. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVII (Aug., Oct.) 244–249, 547–549. [2961

CONTENTS.—Uruguay; Venezuela.

Péru de Lacroix, Louis. Bolivar jugé par un officier de Napoléon. MERCURE DE FRANCE, CV (Sept. 16) 328–344. [2962

Consists of extracts from the "Diario de Bucaramanga; ó, Vida pública y privada del libertador Simón Bolívar," Paris, P. Ollendorff, 1912. With Introductory note by "R. B. F."

Villanueva, Carlos A. Bolívar y el general San Martín. Paris, P. Ollendorff [1912] viii, 287 p. (La monarquía en América [t. I]) [2963

CONTENTS.—La infanta Carlota; Napoleones y Borbones; El duque de Orléans; El duque de Luca; El imperator; Conferencias de Guayaquil.

Villanueva, Carlos A. El imperio de los Andes. Paris, P. Ollendorff. 379 p. (La monarquía en América) [2964

Villanueva, Carlos A. La Santa alianza. Paris, P. Ollendorff [1912] 303 p. ports. (La monarquía en América [t. III]) [2965

CONTENTS.—Hacia el reconocimiento; El reconocimiento; Colombia; Los infantes; Apéndice.

Wätgen, H. Der Negerhandel in Westindien und Südamerika bis zur Sklavenemanzipation. HANSISCHE GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, 1913, 2. Hft. [2966

Argentine Republic.

Cartwright, H. A. British contributions to Argentine progress. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. IV (Nov.) 866–872. [2967

Coutaud-Delpech, E. La nationalité argentine. REV. SCI. POL., XXX (July) 80–95. [2968

Garzón, Eugenio. L'Amérique latine; République Argentine. Paris, Bernard Grasset. 386 p. plates, maps. [2968a

Divided into two parts. The first deals with the revolution of 1810, the second gives an account of political, social, industrial, etc., conditions.

Huret, Jules. En Argentine. De la Plata à la Cordillère des Andes, . . . 4. mille. Paris, E. Fasquelle. [4], 546 p. fold. map. [2969

Digitized by Google

"La plupart des chapitres de ce volume ont paru dans le journal le Figaro."

Huret, Jules. En Argentine. De Buenos-Aires au Gran Chaco . . . 21. mille. Paris, E. Fasquelle. [4], 529 p. [2970

"La plupart des chapitres de ce volume ont paru dans le journal le Figaro."

Ingenieros, José. Sociología argentina. Madrid, Daniel Jorro. 447 p. (Biblioteca cientifico-filosófica) [2971

Contains a section on "La evolución sociológica argentina."

The **national** hymn of Argentina. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVII (July) 44–48. [2972

Nouvion, Georges de. La République Argentine d'après les publications récentes. REV. INTERNAT. COMMERCE, XVe année (Mar. 31) 67–81. [2973

Cont. from Rev. internat. commerce, XIVe année, Sept. 30, 1912.

An historical and statistical sketch of the development of the Argentine Republic.

Brazil.

Duchemin, Eugène. Un grand effort colonial français oublié. SOC. GÉOG. COM. PARIS BUL., XXXV (July) 462–482. [2973a

On French attempts at colonization in Maranham, 1594–1615.

Lufft, Hermann. Geschichte Südamerikas. II. Das portugiesische Südamerika (Brasilien). Berlin und Leipzig, G. J. Göschen. 140 p. (Sammlung Göschen [672]) [2974

Oliveira-Lima, Manuel de. A protecção dos aborigenes brazileiros. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 529–532. [2975

Robinson, George Washington, *ed.* Brazil and Portugal in 1809, manuscript marginalia on a copy of the English translation of Bishop Jozé Joaquim da Cunha de Azeredo Coutinho's Ensaio economico sobre o comercio de Portugal e suas colonias, ed., with an introduction and notes. Cambridge [Mass.] Priv. print. 83 p. [2976

Roquette-Pinto, E. Os Indios Nhambiquára do Brasil-Central. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 382–387. [2977

Chile.

Mansfield, Robert E. Progressive Chile. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 254 p. front. [2978

"Brief history": p. 25–72.

Mehegan, John J. O'Higgins of Chile; a brief sketch of his life and times. London, J. and J. Bennett. xiii, [15]–243 p. plates, ports. [2979

Mélia, Jean. Deux héros français de l'indépendance chilienne. NOUV. REV., 4e sér., V (Jan. 1) 103–106. [2980

Général Benjamin Viel and Colonel Georges Beauchef.

Standing, Percy Cross. A British admiral in the Chilian war. UNIT. SER. MAG., 85th year, no. MXIX (Oct.) 11–17. [2981

Admiral Sir William Dyke-Acland, then Commander Acland of H. M. S. Triumph, on the South American station, accompanied the headquarters of the Chilian army operating against Peru, in the capacity of British naval attaché, during 1880 and 1881.

Wagemann, Ernst Friedrich. Die Wirtschaftsverfassung der Republik Chile; zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Geldwirtschaft und der Papierwährung. München und Leipzig, Duncker und Humblot. vii, 253 p. tables. [2982

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (Dec. 1914) 881–884.

Colombia.

Eder, Phanor James. Colombia. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. xxiv, 312 p. plates, maps. [The South American series, v. X] [2983

[Serrano y Sanz, Manuel] *ed.* Cedulario de las provincias de Santa Marta y Cartagena de Indias (siglo XVI) Tomo primero. Años 1529 á 1535. Madrid, V. Suárez. viii, 446 p. (Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América. t. XIV) [2984

"Advertencia preliminar" signed: M. S. y S.

Ecuador.

Gómez Centuarión, José. Sebastián de Belalcázar, adelantado de Popayán y fundador de Quito. R. ACAD. BOL., LXIII (Sept.) 263–273. [2985

Falkland Islands.

La Roncière, Charles de. Les précurseurs de la compagnie des Indes orientales; la politique coloniale des Malouins. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., I, 39–72. [2985a

Guiana.

Bencke, A. Ein Beitrag zur Entdeckungs- und Entwicklungsgeschichte von Britisch-Guayana. DEUTSCHE RUNDSCHAU F. GEOG., XXXV. Jahrg., Hft. 6, 259–264. [2986

Carra de Vaux, *baron.* Documents sur la perte et la rétrocession de la Guyane française, 1809–1817. REV. L'HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., I, 333–368. [2987

From the papers of General Carra Saint-Cyr, commissioner of France for the recovery of Guiana, and governor of the colony.

Digitized by Google

De Villiers, J. A. J. The historical geography of British Guiana. London. 18 p. map. [2988

"A paper read before the International congress of historical studies, April 8, 1913."

Panhuys, Jonkheer L. C. van. Development of ornament amongst the Bush-Negroes in Suriname. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 380–381. [2989

Panhuys, Jonkheer L. C. van. Recent discoveries in Dutch Guiana. *In* International congress of Americanists. Proceedings of the XVIII. session, London, 1912. London, Harrison and sons. p. 376–379. [2990

Paraguay.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de. Historia del Paraguay, escrita en francés . . . con las anotaciones y correcciones latinas del P. Muriel; tr. al castellano por el P. Pablo Hernández, de la misma Compañia. t. III–IV. Madrid, V. Suárez. 2 v. (Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América. t. XIII, XIV) [2991

Original published Paris, 1756, under title: Histoire du Paraguay . . .

The first volume was published in 1910; the second in 1912.

Gordon, F. G. R. Where Socialism failed; the story of the Socialist colony in Paraguay, South America. AMERICANA, VIII (Nov.) 991–997. [2992

A colony established in Paraguay in 1893, under the leadership of William Lane, and called the "New Australia."

Hernández, Pablo. Misiones del Paraguay; organizacion social de las doctrinas guaranies de la Compañia de Jesus. Barcelona, Gustavo Gili. 2 v. 608; 740 p. [2993

Rev. in: La lectura, año XIII (Dec.) 430–432.

Schmidt, Franz. Der christlich-soziale Staat der Jesuiten in Paraguay in wirtschaftlicher und staatsrechtlicher Bedeutung. M[ünchen] Gladbach, Volksvereins-Verlag. 60 p. (Staatsbürger-Bibliothek, Hft. 32) [2994

Peru.

Cieza de Léon, Pedro de. The war of Quito, by Pedro de Cieza de Leon, and Inca documents; tr. and ed. by Sir Clements R. Markham. London, Printed for the Hakluyt society. xii, 212 p. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . Second series. no. XXXI) [2995

CONTENTS.—Introductory note; The war of Quito, by Pedro de Cieza de Leon (LIII chapters), with notes; Letter from the Bishop of Cuzco to the king; Indictment of the judges against the viceroy. Sequel [by the editor]; Letter from Carbajal to Gonzalo Pizarro; Gasca's voyage; Murder of the Inca Manco narrated by his son; Mission of Figueroa to the Inca; Note on Molina; Index.

Enock, C. Reginald. The land laws and "socialism" of the Incas of Peru. London, P. S. King and son [1912?] 33 p. (National liberal club political and economic circle. Transactions: pt. 83) [2995a

Gilbert, Henry. The conquerors of Peru, retold from Prescott's "Conquest of Peru," by Henry Gilbert. London, G. G. Harrap and co. 285 p. plates. [Heroes of the ages. no. 9] [2996

Written in popular style for young people.

Uruguay.

Froidevaux, Henri. L'évolution de la République Orientale de l'Uruguay. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, 4e année (Mar.–May) 158–160, 253–254, 300–301. [2997

Venezuela.

Blanco, Eduardo. Venezuela heroica; cuadros históricos. La Victoria, San Mateo, Sitio de Valencia, La invasión de los seiscientos, La Casa fuerte, San Félix, Matasiete, Las Queseras, Boyacá, Caraboto. Paris, libr. P. Ollendorff. xxii, 377 p. (Biblioteca quisqueyana) [2998

González, Juan Vicente. Biografía de J. Félix Ribas. Paris, Garnier hermanos. lxxxix, 262 p. (Biblioteca de grandes autores Americanos) [2999

"This biography, which is based in part upon rare contemporary material, for example, the *Gaceta de Caráccas*, describes in some detail that dramatic period of Venezuelan history which extended from 1809 to 1815." Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct. 1914) 212–213.

Lemly, Henry R. A forgotten international episode. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LII (May) 396–408. [3000

An account of Miranda's Venezuelan expedition, 1806.

O'Kelly de Galway, Alphonse *comte* **de.** Francisco de Miranda, général de division des armées de la République (1791–1794); héros de l'indépendance américaine (1756–1816) Paris, Honoré Champion. 190 p. (Les généraux de la Révolution) [3001

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (Apr. 1914) 622–623.

Rocklyn, Paul. Simon Bolivar and the war of independence. PAN-AM. MAG., XV (Apr.) 27–32. [3002

Digitized by Google

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Hawaiian Islands.

Castle, William Richards, *jr*. Hawaii, past and present. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. xii, [2], 242 p. plates, double map. [3003

Southerland, W. H. H. Incidents connected with the election of King Kalakaua in February, 1874. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXI, 12–15. [3004

Westervelt, W. D. The first Hawaiian historical society. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXI, 8–11. [3005

Yzendoorn, Reginald. A study in Hawaiian cartography prior to Cook's rediscovery. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXI, 23–32. [3006

Philippine Islands.

[Artigas y Cuerva, Manuel] List of works in the Filipiniana division relating to the study of the bibliography of the Philippine Islands. PHILIPPINE LIB. BUL., I (Sept. 1912–Mar. 1913) 14–16, 27–32, 44–48, 61–64, 93–96, 115–116. [3007

[Artigas y Cuerva, Manuel] List of works in the Filipiniana division relating to the study of the linguistics of the Philippine Islands. PHILIPPINE LIB. BUL., I (Apr.–Aug.) 138–140, 153–156, 175–176, 195–196, 213–216; II (Sept.–Nov.) 15–19, 35–36, 56. [3008

Blount, James Henderson. The American occupation of the Philippines, 1898–1912. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxv, 664 p. maps. [3009

The writer was an officer of the United States volunteers in the Philippines, 1899–1901, and United States district judge there, 1901–1905.

Chamberlin, Frederick Carleton. The Philippine problem 1898–1913. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xiv, 240 p. plates, ports. [3010

Craig, Austin. Lineage, life and labors of José Rizal, Philippine patriot; a study of the growth of free ideas in the trans-Pacific American territory. Introduction by James Alexander Robertson. Manila, Philippine education co. xv, 287 p. illus., ports., facsims. [3011

Fiske, Bradley Allen. War time in Manila. Boston, R. G. Badger. 276 p. plates, ports. [3012

The writer, now rear-admiral, U. S. N., was at the time of the war, navigator of the U. S. S. Petrel and Monadnock.

"Much of the matter in this volume originally appeared in the United service."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July 1914) 917–918.

Morrison, Alfred J. The Manila ship and trade to America. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVII (Sept.) 341–346. [3013

Account of the early trade between the Philippines and the Americas.

Digitized by Google

INDEX

Abbey, E. A., 2550.
Abbot, E. H., 1767.
—— G. M., 2313.
Abbott, A. S., 727.
—— Lyman, 2443, 2444.
Abercrombie, J. S., 141.
"Abolition holes" in Ohio, 1346.
Abolitionism, 851. *See also* Anti-slavery crusade.
Aboriginal America, antiquities, 141–196; Indians, 197–263; Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America, 264–376.
Aborigines of Brazil, 2975. *See also* Indians.
Acadians, 2683, 2778a, 2784.
Accomac, Va., 1451a, 2405.
Achorn, E. A., 2122.
Acker, W. B., 2215.
Ackerman, Michael, 830.
Acland, *Admiral Sir* William Dyke-, 2981.
Acworth, N. H., 1254.
Adam, G. M., 1765.
—— Leonhard, 197.
—— M. I., 2625.
Adams, Arthur, 1812, 1959.
—— C. F., 442, 761, 766, 767, 831–833, 841, 944, 1158, 2077.
—— C. K., 445.
—— E. C., 1484.
—— E. D., 436, 1421.
—— E. H., 1011, 2288.
—— *Maj.* George, 1505.
—— J. Q., 761, 762, 767.
—— *Rev.* J. Q., 2434.
—— John, 764, 1506, 2120a, 2573.
Adams family, 1804.
Addams, Jane, 1484, 1493.
Adirondack Mountains, explorations of, 407.
Agassiz, Alexander, 2582.
—— G. R., 2582.
Agresti, A., 1626.
Agricultural college, Illinois, 2518; Vermont state, 2520.
Agriculture, 2247, 2248; in Virginia, history of, 66.
Ailly, Pierre d', 376a.
Alabama, local history, 1004; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, 3; reconstruction in, 952.
Alabama claims, 2084.
Alamo, siege of, *1836*, 1427.
Alaska, aboriginal axes found in, 176; bibliography, 43; Indians of, 209; local history, 1005–1008; Russian American company in, 2085; Russian control of, 2085.
Albee, B. H., 2269.
Albemarle region, N. C., 611.
Albert, A. D., 834.
Albertson, Catherine, 610, 611.
Albrecht, Erich, 2078.
Alden, C. S., 2046.
Alden family, 1801.
Alderman, E. H., 612, 2185.
Aldrich, Charles, 835.
—— F. R., 2474.
Algonquin Indians, 235.
Alleghans, a fort of the, 186.
Allegheny river, 982.
Allegheny valley, Pa., 1967.
Allen, A. L., 1507.
—— E. A., 2923.
—— F. H., 658.
—— G. W., 648, 659, 2047, 2048.
—— Horatio, 1508.
—— J. L., 2581.
—— *Capt.* James, dragoon expedition of, *1844*, 1113.
—— Mattie, 71.
—— O. F., 1689.
—— W. Y., 1422.
Allen family, 1800.
Allentown, Pa., 2414.
Allin, C. D., 2727.
Allison, Robert, 1368.
—— W. H. H., 1281.
Allouez, *Father* C. J., 400.
Almeida, Fortunio de, 376a.
Almey family, 1811.
Alricks family, 1812.
Alsop, Richard, 2567.
Alvarez de Toledo, José, 756.
Alvord, C. W., 1539a.
Amat, Manuel de, 283.
Ambler, C. H., 1709, 2158, 2159.
Ambrosetti, J. B., 264.
American colonization society, 69, 759.
American historical association, 47, 48, 72–76, 115, 137; Historical manuscripts commission, 817; Public archives commission, 48, 49, 70.
American intercourse bill, 628.
American museum of natural history, 142.
Americanisms, early discussions of, 2573.
Ames, E. W., 1509.
—— *Dr.* William, 556.
Amesbury, Mass., 1968.
Amis, M. N., 1327.
Ancon, Peru, a stone implement from, 276; shell mounds of, 370.
Anderson, D., 1420.
—— D. R., 755, 1576.
—— F. M., 768.
—— J. A., 1369, 2270.
Anderson family, 1813.
Andover, Mass., 1199.
Andover, N. H., 734.
Andover academy, 1495.
Andrews, C. M., 49.
—— F. D., 529, 1036, 1266.
—— R. M., 1906.
Angel, Miguel, 2903.
Annapolis, Md., 587.
Annapolis co., N. S., 2788.
Anniversaries, Revolutionary, 718.
Anthropology, science of, 151.
Antilles, French, 2943. *See also* West Indies.
Antiquarian and numismatic society of Montreal, 2806, 2807.
Antiquities, of Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America, 264–376; of North America, 141–196; of South America, 2959. *See also* Archaeology.
Anti-saloon league, 2239.
Anti-slavery crusade, 436. *See also* Abolitionism.
Anza, J. B. de, 418, 1020.
Anza expedition of 1775–1776, 418.
Appalachian Mountains, explorations of, 407.
Appanoose co., Ia., 1126.
Apprentices, indenture of, in New York, *1718–1727*, 570.
Araucanian crania, 310.
Arawakan Indians, 280a.
Arbitration, 2091, 2097, 2134, 2894; North Atlantic coast fisheries, 2093.
Arbor day, 966.
Archaeology, of British Columbia, 2720; Champlain Valley, 1311; Ontario, 2724, 2725. *See also* Antiquities.
Architecture, American, 2543, 2545; four leaders in, 2551; in Philadelphia, 1381, 2544; Maya, 278, 334; of Mexico, 2904.
Archives, federal, 54, 68; Mexican foreign office, 2909; of Canada, 2634–2636, 2640, 2666, 2675; of Indiana, 112; Russian,

Digitized by Google

documents of value for Canadian history in, 2681.
Archives and manuscript collections, 47–70.
"Archives of Maryland," 589.
Arctic exploration, 408.
Argentina, antiquities, 286, 304; crania from, 289; fossil man in, 264; prehistoric civilization of, 359; tertiary man in, 301.
Argentine Republic, 2967–2973; Jews in, bibliography, 24; recognition of the independence of, by England, 2902a.
Arizona, bibliography, 20, 1009; Casa Grande ruin, 188; Indian ruins of, 260a; a pictograph from, 185.
Arizona, University of, 20.
Arkansas, aboriginal sites in, 172; archaeology of, 191; history, papers relating to, 50; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, 3; political and military affairs of, *1861–1865*, 1010.
Arkansas history commission, 50, 1010.
Arlington, *Lord*, 608.
Armes, W. D., 2600.
Armitage, Theodore, 410.
Armor, Indian. *See* Gorget.
Armstrong, S. C., 2531.
Army, Confederate, 868; general officers of, 935; in the battle of Gettysburg, 937; religion in, 887.
Army, Revolutionary, clothing of, 669; orderly book, *1775*, 1176.
Army, U. S., 454; Eighth cavalry, march from Texas to Dakota in 1888, 2068; in the battle of Gettysburg, 937; in the Civil war, 868, 891, 892; Delaware's contribution to, 933; Hungarian officers in, 913; use of the camel by, 2057. *See also* Military history.
Army of Northern Virginia, 868.
Army of the Potomac, 868, 891, 892, 900.
Arndt, J. W., 1473.
Arnold, Benedict, 709, 1509, 1510.
Arnould, Louis, 2626, 2652, 2680.
Arrow, Indian, 141.
Art, the American in, 439; Maya, 363, 365. *See also* Fine Arts.
Artifacts, aboriginal stone, 195; Lucayan, 288.
Artigas y Cuerva, Manuel, 3007, 3008.
Artillery, at Williamsburg, May 4–5, 1862, 929; Harrisburg (Pa.) volunteer, in the War of 1812, 792; in the Civil war, 892; New York, in the Civil war, 942.
Ashe, S. A., 1754.
Ashley Ferry town, S. C., 1418.
Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland, 137.
Astor, J. J., 1511.
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe railway, 2274.
Atherton family, 1814.
Atkins, S. D., 1068.
Atkinson, Eleanor, 1627.
Atlantic co., N. J., 63.
Atteridge, A. H., 964a, 2049.
Attica war, 1109.
Attiwandarons, 258, 2724.
Atzcapotzalco, Mex., 297.
Auburn, N. Y., 251.
Audubon, J. J., 1492.
Augusta co., Va., 731, 1447.
Augustinian missions in Mexico, 2912.
Aurner, C. R., 2492.
Austin, Elizabeth, 1909.
—— M. S., 1532.
Avary, M. L., 2592.
Averill family, 1815.
Avery family, 1805.
Axes, aboriginal, 175, 176; Indian, 194.
Ayala, J. B. de, 407a.
Aymaras, 281.
Aztecs, 291; picture-writing of, 362.

Babcock, W. H., 377.
Baber, George, 1133.
Bacon, B. W., 2468.
—— E. M., 1159.
—— Nathaniel, 1494.
Bacon's rebellion, 608.
Bagley, C. B., 1364.
Bahama Islands, 2947, 2947a; American loyalists in, 716; forts in New Providence, 2947a; Lucayan artifacts from, 2947.
Bailey, W. B., 2343.
—— W. H., 143.
Bakenhus, R. E., 2924.
Baker, A. G., 1051.
—— E. W., 1538.
—— H. E., 2344.
—— John, 788.
—— Olive, 1231.
—— W. M., 2050.
—— W. S., 661.
Balboa, Vasco Núñez de, 382, 389, 389a, 393a, 2937.
Balch, T. W., 2079, 2080, 2627–2629.
Baldwin, E. F., 1069.
—— Matthias, 1492.
Baldwin locomotive works, 2250.
Ball, F. K., 447.
Ball's Bluff, battle of, *1861*, 904.
Balthaser, F. W., 1405.
Baltimore, Md., and the War of 1812, 794; First Presbyterian church of, 2430; Presbyterian church in, 2428.
Bancroft, Frederic, 963.
Bangor, Me., 1151.
Bank of the United States, 129.
Banker, H. J., 1946.
Banking, in 1837, 819; in Illinois, *1817–1863*, 2293.
Banks, Chemical bank, New York, 2291; Essex trust company, Lynn, Mass., 2290; in Canada, 2638.
Banta, D. D., 2186.
Baptists, 2382–2393; and slavery, *1840–1845*, 828; in Illinois, 1079; in Vermont, 1438.
Bar, North Carolina colonial, 2185; of Colorado in early days, 2199. *See also* Law and Lawyers.
Baralt, B. Z., 2887.
Barba, P. A., 2, 198, 411.
Barbeau, C. M., 199, 2630.
Barber, E. A., 2904.
Barbour, P. P., 1512.
"Bargain of 1844," 816.
Barker, E. C., 1423.
—— J. E., 2081.
Barlow, Joel, 2567.
Barnes, A. S., and co., 2370.
—— Everett, 446.
—— James, 2082.
—— L. C., 2345.
—— M. C., 2345.
Barnett, Anna, 266.
Barnham family, 1816.
Barnstable, Mass., 1207.
Barnstable co., Mass., 1969, 1970.
Barnstead, N. H., 1259.
Barnum, E. L., 1816.
—— Francis, 1816.
Barnum family, 1816.
Barnwell, J. G., 1370.
Barr, A. E., 2583.
—— J. W., 2822.
Barratt, N. S., 477.
Barrett family, 1905.
Barron, James, 1513.
Barron-Decatur duel, 1513.
Barrows, I. C., 1514.
—— S. J., 1514.
Barry, John, 1492.
—— W. T., 1721.
Bartlett, J. G., 507.
—— Paul, 2542.
Barton, A. O., 144.
—— Clara, 1484.
Bascom, R. O., 2050a.
"Bashaba," Indian prince, 505.

Digitized by Google

Basking Ridge, N. J., 1275.
Basque corsair, 2705.
Bass family, 1804.
Bassett, *Mrs.* C. W., 1977.
—— J. S., 437.
Bateman, L. C., 200.
Bates, A. C., 2403.
—— Edward, 960.
Baton Rouge, La., 856.
Batres, Leopoldo, 267.
Battell, Robbins, 1044.
Batten, J. M., 1567.
Battle, K. P., 2493.
Battle Hill, Ont., fight at, *1814*, 2748.
Battles, famous modern, 2049.
Baughman, A. J., 1337.
Bauman, F. C., 2442.
Bauskett, J. S., 1058.
Baxter, Frances, 1817.
—— J. P., 625, 1146.
Baxter family, 1817.
Baxter manuscripts, 625.
Baylies, Francis, 2160.
Baylies papers, 2160.
Bazaine, A. F., *maréchal*, 2910a.
Beadle, W. H. H., 1515.
Beale, Othniel, 542.
Beall, Edmond, 1070, 1628.
Beard, C. A., 2136.
—— W. E., 836.
Beath, R. B., 1371, 1402.
Beauchamp, W. M., 728.
Beauchef, Georges, 2980.
Beauchemin, Nérée, 2690.
Beaujeu, M. de, 491.
Beaumont, Que., 2816.
Beauregard, G. P. T., 1515a.
Beaurepaire-Louvagny, R. de, 2925.
Becker, R. H., 145.
Bedant family, 1787.
Bedminster, N. J., 1971.
Bee family, 1790.
Beecher, H. W., 2443–2448.
Beers, H. A., 2567.
Belalcázar, Sebastián de, 2985.
Beland, H. S., 2639.
Belcher, Henry, 662, 663.
Belcourt, G. A., 2728.
Belfast, Me., 1153.
Belgians, part of, in the foundation of New York, 563a.
Belknap, Jeremiah, 2449.
Bell, A. G., 1619.
—— Helen, 1686.
—— Ovid, 1232.
Bell family, 1818.
Belt family, 1819.
Beltrán y Rózpide, Ricardo, 2888.
Bemis, S. F., 2082a.
Bencke, A., 2986.
Benedict, Kirby, 1516.
—— T. E., 1285–1287.
Benham, E. W., 2051.
Benham, Robert, 239.
Benjamin, J. P., 813, 1517.
—— L. S., 412.
Bennet, W. S., 1436.
Bennett, A. S., 2880.
—— C. W., 941.
—— G. V., 977.
Bennington, battle of, *1777*, 692.
Bennington declaration for freedom, *1775*, 1437.
Bent, A. H., 407.
Benton, E. J., 448, 769, 1338.
—— M. B., 1037.
Bergen, N. J., Dutch church of, 574, 1993.
Berkeley co., S. C., 1972.
Berks co., Pa., 1405.
Berlin, Conn., 1038.
Bermuda Town, S. C., 1418.
Bernville, Pa., 1973.
Berry, C. W., 1134, 1135.
Bethlehem, Pa., 584.
Bettis, Alexander, 1518.
Bettis academy, Aiken co., S. C., 1518.
Beuchat, Henri, 268.
Bevan, W. L., 2889.
Beverley, Robert, 599.
Beverley family, 1820.
Beverly, J. M., 938.
Beyer, Hermann, 269.
—— T. P., 2608.
Bibliography, 1–41; of Arizona, 1009; of emigration from Great Britain to America, *1763–1912*, 2354.
Bickerdyke, M. A., 1493.
Bicknell, T. W., 1821.
Bicknell family, 1821.
Biddle, *Commodore* James, 2082.
Biddle, Nicholas, papers, 69.
Bigelow, John, 1519.
Biggar, H. P., 378.
Biggs, William, 1071.
Billings, J. S., 1520–1523.
Bingham, H. H., 1524.
—— Hiram, 270–272, 2123.
Biography, comprehensive, 1484–1504; educational, 2530–2541; fine arts, 2550–2566; individual, 1505–1782; literary, 2582–2620; religious, 2440–2473.
Biography, regional, of Cambridge, Mass., 1167; Cass co., Ind., 1110; Georgia, 1066; Massachusetts, 1168, 1486; Oregon, 1361; Pennsylvania, 1405; Spokane, Wash., 1458; Wyandot co., O., 1337.
Birckhead, S. K., 560.
Bird, C. B., 664.
—— F. W., 2187.
Bishop, Farnham, 2921.
Bishop, J. B., 2926, 2927.
Bishop family, 1801.
Bishops of the New world, first, 399.
Bittinger, L. F., 2568.
Black, N. F., 2881.
—— S. T., 1012.
Black code in Missouri, 2200.
Blackfoot Indians, 262.
Blackwell, Elizabeth, 1525.
Bladen family, 1822.
Bladensburg, Md., battle of, *1814*, 787.
Blair, John, 1526.
Blaisdell, A. F., 447.
Blake, H. N., 2494.
Blanco, Eduardo, 2998.
Blanco-Fombona, R., 2956a, 2957.
Bland, Giles, 608.
Blandford township, Ont., 196, 2725.
Bleyer, G. C., 273.
Bliss, W. B., 2789.
Bliss family, 1823.
Blondeau, Ont., origin of the name, 2858.
Bloom, L. B., 1282.
Bloomington, Ill., 1093.
Blount, J. H., 3009.
Blue, C. S., 2729.
Blue Mountains, Pa., 1386.
Blumensaat, Hermann, 2450.
Boam, H. J., 2882.
Boas, Franz, 201, 274.
Boating, on Fox river, Wis., 1473. *See also* Navigation and Steam navigation.
Boehm, J. P., 2438.
Bogart, E. L., 1339, 2271.
Boggs, W. R., 837, 840.
Boies, A. H., 838.
Bolívar, Simón, 2956a, 2957, 2962, 2963, 3002.
Bolivia, antiquities, 265, 284, 327a, 338, 341; archaeology of, 327; Indians of, 281.
Bollert, M., 1714.
Bolton, C. K., 1783.
—— H. E., 51, 76a, 978, 1013, 1424.
Bond family, 1824.
Boner, J. H., 2584.
Bonet-Maury, G., 2631.
Bonpland, Aimé, 380a.
Books, colonial, 2374, 2375; prices of, early, 2371; publishing, *1838–1913*, 2370. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Boone, Daniel, 239, 473, 1469, 1494, 1527, 1528.
Boone family, 1789.
Boot and shoe industry, 2255.
Booth, J. W., 1529.
Booth case, 2194.

Digitized by Google

Borah, W. E., 2137.
Borchgrave, Émile, *baron* de, 275, 563a.
Bossom, A. C., 1288.
Boston, Mass., and emancipation, 1174; and the Emancipation proclamation, 1211; colonial and revolutionary landmarks of, 1197; early ms. map of the harbor, 1170; French at, during the Revolution, 717; great fire, *1872*, 1195; Hall's coffee house, 520; law case in, in 1669, 533; list of inhabitants, *1695*, 512; "Old North church," 1161; Salem Street church, 1160; shipping of, 2265; Somerset club, 2328; Union boat club, 2333; visit to, in 1722, 542; Washington street, history of, 1159.
Boston post road, 987.
Boston university, 2482.
Boteler, A. R., 813.
Boucher, Jonathan, 626.
—— Pierre, 2697.
Bouchette, Errol, 2792.
Boudin, L. B., 2304.
Boudinot, Elias, 1530.
Boughan, James, 599.
Bound Brook, N. J., 1267.
Boundary, California, eastern, 1022; Ohio-Erie, evolution of, 990; Ohio-Michigan, 1217a.
Boundary disputes, Rhode Island and Massachusetts, 1185; Washington and Oregon, 1363; with Great Britain, 2120a.
Bounties, industrial, 2263; military, of Illinois, 1076, 1086; Virginia, 745, 1453.
Bourget, I., 2683.
Bourke, J. G., 2052.
Bourland, J. V., 1555.
Bourne, H. E., 448.
Boutwell family, 1905.
Bowdle, S. E., 2346.
Bowen, A. E., 77.
—— J. J., 839.
Bowman, G. E., 1843, 1878, 1914, 1924, 1934, 1957, 1960.
—— H. M., 78.
Bowman's campaign, *1779*, 627, 682.
Bowring, C. W., 2327.
Boyd, J. P., 1152.
—— John, 2637, 2730.
—— W. K., 79, 837, 840, 1328.
Boylen, J. C., 2731.
Brabazon, Thomas, 1372.
Bracher, V. K., 2529.
Bradbeer, W. W., 2289.
Bradbury, F. E., 514, 2188.
—— W., 2440.
Braddock's road, 422, 496.
Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*, 1515a, 1517, 1622, 1719, 1731, 1738, 1749.
Bradford family, 1801, 1825.
Bradford, N. H., 1255.
Bradley, A. G., 1444, 1445.
—— G. D., 2272.
Bradsher, E. L., 2371.
Brady, J. P., 1537.
Bragg, E. S., 1531.
Brainerd, David, 229.
Brandegee, E. S., 1038.
—— F. B., 1664.
Brandon, E. E., 2890.
Brandow, J. H., 665, 666, 1289.
Branigin, E. L., 1099.
Brashear, J. A., 1619.
Brawley, B. G., 2347.
Bray, F. L., 1249a.
Brayley, A. W., 2251.
Brazil, 2973a–2977; antiquities, 299; explorations in, 2960; Indians of, 296, 329; prehistoric civilization of, 359; prehistoric inhabitants of, 273; rock writings of, 298a.
Breck, Edward, 515.
Breckenridge, Henry, 1717.
—— R. W., 2138.
—— W. C., 1238, 1705.
Breckons, R. W., 2189.
Brede, C. F., 1373.
Breen, M. J., 1736.
Brenckman, Fred, 1374.
Brent family, 1826.
Brenton family, 1810.
Breslin, W. M., 1375.
Breton, A. C., 276.
Brett, Cornelius, 574.
Brewster family, 1827.
Bridgeton, N. J., 2425.
Bridgewater, Mass., 1205, 1974.
Bridgman family, 1791, 1804.
Brigham, C. S., 3, 74, 80, 81, 2372.
—— Johnson, 945, 1586, 2314.
Bright, John, 842, 946.
Brink, B. M., 567.
Brink family, 1823.
Brisbane family, 1829.
Bristol, C. L., 1246a.
—— T. H., 2011.
British. *See* Great Britain.
British America, discovery to 1763, 2692–2726; from 1763 to 1867, 2727–2749; from 1867 to 1913, 2750–2761; general, 2625–2691; regional history, 2762–2886; western provinces and territories, 2866–2886.
British American league, 2727.
British Columbia, archaeology of, 182, 2720; history of, 2882–2885; Indians in, 231.
British Guiana, 2986, 2988.
British invasion of Maryland, *1812–1815*, 787.
British North America act, 2756.
British West Indies, 716, 2941, 2944–2946.
Brittain, I. G., 2631a.
Broadhead, G. C., 1233.
Brock, *Sir* Isaac, 777, 784, 2639, 2745–2747.
Brodnax family, 1830.
Bronx, borough of, 1293.
Brooklyn, N. Y., 1295.
Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences, 77.
Brooks, Micah, 1532.
—— P. S., assault upon Sumner, 811.
—— Phillips, 2451, 2452.
—— R. P., 1061.
Bross, William, 1085.
Brosseau, J. D., 2793.
Brown, A. G., 2882.
—— C. E., 146, 147.
—— G. P., 1161.
—— H. A., 667.
—— H. C., 1290.
—— H. G., 82.
—— J. C., 989.
—— J. H., 564, 966, 1376, 1508, 1610, 1706, 1744, 1776, 2337, 2588.
—— John, 1533, 1534, 2252; raid of, 818.
—— Joshua, 961.
—— M. P., 1788.
—— R. P., 1485.
—— Salmon, 1533.
—— W. C., 1456, 2883.
Brown family, 1831.
Brown co., O., 1353.
Brown co., Wis., 1476.
Browne, B. F., 1162.
—— F. F., 1629, 2585.
—— F. Z., 1225.
—— G. W., 1265.
Bruce, G. A., 892.
—— P. A., 2609.
Bruen family, 1800.
Brining, Enrique, 277.
Brulé, Étienne, 402, 403, 582, 2722.
Brumbach family, 1832.
Brumbaugh, G. M., 1832.
Brunson, R. J., 961.
Brunswick, N. Y., 1975.
Brush, G. D., 2550.
Bruyn, J. S., 732.
Bryan, J. D., 1789.
—— W. J., 442.
—— W. J. S., 2475.
Bryan family, 1789.
Bryant, T. J., 843.
—— W. L., 148.

Digitized by Google

Bryce, George, 2818.
—— James, 379, 508, 596, 1600, 1630, 2139, 2348, 2561.
Buchanan, James, 813, 1492.
Buchwald, Otto von, 202.
Buck, S. J., 1072, 2243.
Bucks co., Pa., 585, 2332.
Buell, I. M., 149.
—— W. S., 770, 2741.
Buena Vista, battle of, *1847*, 824.
Buffalo, N. Y., 1302, 1305, 1316, 1321.
Buffalo historical society, 2320.
Bugbee, J. M., 1535.
Bulkley, Barry, 1052.
—— J. M., 979.
Bull Run, 1st battle of, *1861*, 873, 874.
Bullard, Eugene, 2495.
Bulloch, J. G. B., 1812, 1959.
Bullock, A. M., 1631.
Bunau-Varilla, Philippe, 2928, 2929.
Bunch, Robert, 808.
Bunker Hill, battle of, 676, 680, 1178.
Bunn, C. O., 2233.
Burchard, S. L., 449.
Burges, Elisha, 539.
Burgess, J. W., 2496.
—— Thomas, 2349.
Burgoyne, *Gen.* John, 662, 663, 677; campaign, *1777*, 665, 666, 683, 687; surrender, 672, 692, 693, 714.
Burgwin family, 1797.
Burial mounds in Bolivia, 327a.
Burke, J. P., 2394.
Burlington, Ia., 1117.
Burlington co., N. J., 712.
Burnet, William, 1536.
Burnett, E. C., 628, 763, 808.
Burnham, D. H., 2551.
Burns, J. E., 1548.
Burnum, Jonathan, 516.
Burpee, L. J., 2632.
Burr, Aaron, 1537; trial of, 2193.
Burrill, E. M., 2290.
Burt, A. L., 2633.
Burton, E. B., 1283, 2453.
—— Joseph, 2453.
—— T. E., 442.
Burwash, Armon, 258, 2724.
Bushnell, D. I., *jr.*, 150, 203, 204.
Business, in the days of William Penn, 489.
Business life in America during the last seventy-five years, 1564.
Butler, Lewis, 492, 668.
—— N. M., 1584.
—— Truelove, 640.
Butterfield, E. W., 2490.
—— F. J., 2490.
Buttgenbach, W. J., 844, 869, 2053, 2064.
Buxton, A. C., 729.
Byers, S. H. M., 835.

Cabell, N. F., 66.
Cabinet, President's, 2160, 2205; of President Cleveland, 951.
Cabot, Sebastian, 406.
Cabot voyages, 406.
Cadillac, A. de la M., 620.
Caffin, C. H., 2550.
Caldwell, Morrison, 1333.
Caldwell family, 1833, 1834.
Calendar, Maya, 268, 319.
Calhoun, J. C., 2275, 2282.
California, antiquities, 192; biography, 1498; climate, 106; constitutional convention, *1849*, 1022; emigrants to, in '49, 428; financial history, 2294; literature, 2569; local history, 1011–1033; petroleum industry in, 2253; shell mounds of, 156; women in trade unions in, 2308. *See also* Anza expedition.
Calkins, C. G., 2054.
Callahan, C. H., 1758.
—— J. M., 1468, 2083, 2273.
Callaway co., Mo., 1232.
Calleja, F. M., 2905.
Callender, G. S., 83.
Calnek, W. A., 2788.
Camacho, A. M., 2905.
Cambridge, Mass., 552, 1167.
Cambridge historical society, 1593.
Camels, use of, by the U. S. army, 2057.
Cameron, A. A., 1329.
—— A. D., 2866.
Camp Middlebrook, N. J., in the Revolution, 719.
Campbell, Donald, 730.
—— J. R., 1246b.
—— T. J., 2473.
—— Wilfred, 2732.
Canada, 2125; American invasion of, *1775*, 709; archaeological work in, 181; archaeology of, 182, 196; archives of, 47, 59; archives of, materials for United States history in, 64; Confederation of, 2727, 2730, 2733; early discovery and exploration, 378; historical publications relating to, 41; Indians of, 199, 205, 216; invasion of, *1775–1776*, 638; rebellion of 1837–1838, 2737; refusal to support the colonies in the Revolutionary war, 713; relations of the United States with, 2119; self-government of, 2739; voyage of Jean Nicolet to, 387.
"Canada," mentioned by Cartier, 401.
Canal, Delaware and Hudson, 1312a; Erie, 2276; in Schuylkill co., Pa., an early, 1386; Isthmian canal projects, 2929a, 2939; Potomac, 2281; the Schuylkill, 1388. *See also* Panama canal.
Canal traffic in Ohio, 2271.
Candage, R. G. F., 1538.
Candler, M. A., 1751.
"Cannibal" house, a prehistoric, 162.
Canning, George, 2124.
Canning policy, 2126.
Cannon, F. J., 1430.
—— L. B., 844a.
Canoes on the Great Lakes, 2278.
Canton, O., 1665.
Cantwell, E. N., 1903.
Capella y Pons, F., 2125.
Capitan, Louis, 278.
Capitol, of Missouri, 1239; of Wisconsin, 1482.
Capron, Horace, 1539.
Carbajal, Francisco de, 2995.
Carbon co., Pa., 1374.
Carillon, battle of, *1758*, 2707.
Carlton, W. N. C., 4.
Carman, F. A., 771, 2640.
Carmichael, O. B., 1099a, 2161.
—— William, 721.
Carnegie, Andrew, 1492.
Carnegie institution of Washington, 84, 151.
Carnochan, Janet, 2823, 2824.
Carpenter, A. W., 1117.
—— J. S., 1929a.
—— *Mrs.* Josiah, 1257.
—— R. V., 2219.
Carpenter family, 1905.
Carr, C. E., 1073, 2274.
—— C. T., 478.
Carra de Vaux, *baron*, 2987.
Carra Saint-Cyr, J.-F., *comte*, 2987.
Carrick, G. W., 85.
Carron, Ivanhoë, 2794.
Carrot river valley, Saskatchewan, 2880.
Carson, H. L., 2140.
—— Kit, 980.
Carstairs family, 1801.
Cartagena, Colombia, 2984.
Carter, Franklin, 2530.
—— G. H., 1732.
—— Landon, 1446.
—— M. H., 1267.
—— R. G., 845.
—— W. H., 1549.
Cartier, *Sir* G. E., 2637, 2755a.
—— Jacques, 383, 2699, 2701,

Digitized by Google

2721; exploration of Canada in 1535, 401.
Cartmell, T. K., 1856.
Cartography, Hawaiian, 3006. *See also* Maps.
Cartwright, H. A., 2967.
—— *Sir* Richard, 2755.
Carver, Jonathan, 1539a, 1540.
Carver, Mass., 1179.
Casa Grande ruin, Ariz., 188.
Casgrain, H. R., 2794a.
—— P.-B., 2795.
Cass co., Ind., 1110.
Castle, W. R., *jr.*, 3003.
Catholic church, in Canada, 2626, 2636, 2683, 2817; in the Canadian Northwest, 2870; in Prince Edward Island, 2791; in Spanish America, colonial period, 285; in the New world, first diocese of, 399.
Catholics, 2394–2402; clergy in Canada, *1888–1913*, 2753; sentiment against, in the colonies at the time of the Quebec act, 713. *See also* Récollets.
Catonsville, Md., 588a.
Cavaliers, Rhode Island, 561; Virginia, 598, 603.
Cavalry, at the siege of Harper's Ferry, in 1862, 854; in Virginia during the Civil war, 892; New York, in the Civil war, 943; of the Army of the Potomac, 892; Tennessee, in the Civil war, 943a.
Cave-dwellers, 178.
Cayuga Indians, 250–253, 1324a.
Cayuse Indian war of 1886, 1359.
Cedar Hill seminary, Lancaster, Pa., 1391.
Celina campaign, *1863*, 850.
Celts, Indian, 194.
Cemetery, Gettysburg. *See* National cemetery at Gettysburg.
Central America, 2919–2939; antiquities of, 264–376; archaeology of, 323; crania found in, 180; history of, 2920.
Ceulen, M. J. van, 565.
Chadwick, C. J. (M.) "*Mrs.* F. E. Chadwick," 1410.
—— F. E., 2056.
—— R. D., 450.
Chaffin, W. L., 1835.
Chaffin family, 1835.
Chalkley, Lyman, 731, 1447.
Challoner, Richard, *Bishop*, 2400, 2402.
Chamberlain, A. F., 205–207, 280, 280a, 2641, 2825.
—— J. L., 846, 847.
Chamberlayne, L. P., 1622.
Chamberlin, F. C., 3010.
—— R. V., 208.
Chambers, E. T. D., 2796.
Champlain, Samuel de, 383, 1311, 2642, 2658, 2701; visit to the Penobscot, 1148.
Champlain tercentenary, 1311.
Champlain Valley, archaeology of, 1311.
"Chanca" confederacy, 317.
Chancellor, W. E., 1781.
Chancellorsville, battle of, *1863*, 863, 881, 899, 2049.
Chandler, George, 2220.
—— W. E., 1768.
Chandler family, 1836.
Channell, G. W., 1377.
Channing, Edward, 86, 451.
Chapais, Thomas, 2642.
Chapin, H. M., 1411.
Chapman, Arthur, 152.
—— C. H., 2611.
—— E. M., 2578.
—— Evangeline, 380.
—— J. J., 826, 1575.
Chapultepec, Mex., battle of, 824.
Charity. *See* Philanthropy and Poor laws.
Charity functions of the Pennsylvania county, 2338.
Charity schools in colonial New York, 569.
Charlebois, *Mgr.* Ovide, 2879.
Charles river, Mass., 1180.
Charleston, S. C., 1416.
Charlevoix, P. F. X. de, 2991.
Charters, city, bibliography, 23; of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, 527.
Chartier, Émile, 2643.
Chase, F. H., 728.
—— F. N., 517.
—— Frederick, 1250.
—— L. N., 2610.
Chateauguay, battle of, *1813*, 2742.
Chatham, *Earl* of, 498, 722, 723.
Chatham, Mass., 1162a, 1206, 1976.
Chelsea, Mass., 535.
Cherentes, 329.
Cherrington, E. H., 2239.
Chervin, Arthur, 281.
"Chesapeake," engagement with the "Shannon," 778, 803; flag of, 2063.
Chesapeake Bay, exploration of, 403.
Chester, C. L., 2931.
Cheyenne co., Neb., 1247b.
Cheyenne Indians, 2052.
Chicago, Ill., as a manufacturing center, 2264a; beginnings of grand opera in, 2621; during the forties and fifties, 1085; First Presbyterian church, *1833–1913*, 2429; history, *1673–1835*, 1091.
Chichen Itzá, Yucatan, ancient temple of, 367; ruins of, 279.
Chicoutimi, Que., 2797.
"Chilam-Balam," Book of, 309.
Childs, J. R., 2459.
Childsbury, S. C., 1418.
Chile, 2978–2982.
Chilton, W. B., 1826.
Chimakum Indians, 209.
Chimney Island, Ont., 2830.
Chinard, Gilbert, 5, 413, 2644.
Chinese knowledge of America, pre-Columbian, 380a.
Chipp, C. W., 1496.
Chippewa music, 210.
Chiriqui, Panama, archaeology of, 320.
Chisolm, J. A., 2637.
Cholera epidemic in Kentucky, *1833*, 1134.
Choqquequirau, Peru, 271.
Choris, Ludovick, 1014.
Chorley, E. C., 1291, 2435.
Chouaguen, battle of, *1756*, 2707.
Christensen, N., 2342.
Christophe, Ferdinand, 2953.
Chumayel, Yucatan, early manuscripts of, 306, 309.
Church, *Mrs.* B. S., 2565.
—— E. D., library of, 4.
—— J. A., 1837.
—— M. B., 1530.
—— W. C., 2084.
Church family, 1837.
Church history in the United States, 2381. *See also* Religious history.
Church of England, in Canada, 2679; in Jamaica, 2954.
Church-plate, 2548.
Church records. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Churchill co., Nev., 1249a.
Churubusco, battle of, *1847*, 824.
Cieza de Léon, P. de, 2995.
Cincinnati, O., 1350.
Cincinnati, Society of the, 746.
Citizenship, U. S., 976.
City charters, ordinances, etc., 23.
Civil war, 830–943a, 945; battle roll of Surry co., Va., in, 1451; debates on, 442; early events of, 813; events preceding, in Cincinnati, O., 1350; Harvard commanders in, 2494; Illinois in, 1069, 1098; in Missouri, 1236; in northeast Missouri, 1241; narrative of an officer in, 1550; political history of, 1735; relief work in, 2340; reminiscences of, 1656; reminiscences of a Confederate

Digitized by Google

officer, 818; service in the North Atlantic blockading squadron, 2066; state participation in, bibliography, 36; the navy during, 2069; Union college graduates serving in, 2498.
Civilization, American, 439; of the Indian, primitive, 258, 2724; prehistoric, 164a, 167, 168, 286, 291, 313, 349, 359, 373; primitive American, 301a.
Claggett, T. J., *Bishop*, 2454.
Clan-ancestor in ancient Peru, 315.
Clark, Champ, 1406.
—— G. L., 1558.
—— G. R., 473, 629, 763, 1541; campaign of, *1780*, 629; Kaskaskia campaign, *1778*, 639.
—— J. C., 282.
—— M. B., 1378.
—— W. O., 2455.
Clark family, 1838.
Clark co., Ill., 743.
Clarke, *Mrs.* C. C. (R.), 1542.
—— C. K., 2826.
—— I. C., 1420a.
—— J. F., 1596.
—— J. M., 2798.
—— W. M., 1642.
Clarkson, H. M., 848.
—— J. S., 1114.
Clay, H. B., 849.
—— Joseph, 630.
Cleary, Francis, 772, 2827.
Cleator, C. M., 1249a.
Cleaver, Charles, 1085.
Cleburne, Tex., 127.
Cleland, Ethel, 1100.
Clem, H. M., 1101.
Clemens, S. L., 2586.
Clement, F. C., 1251.
—— John, 1268.
Clemons, Harry, 6.
Clergy, Catholic, in New York city, 2395; influence of, on the American revolution, 657. *See also* Ministers.
Clermont co., O., 727, 1353.
Cleveland, F. A., 2202.
—— Grover, 951, 1543, 2448.
—— J. B., 2275.
—— W. F., 2321.
Cleveland, O., Tippecanoe club, 1666.
Cleveland sinking fund of 1862, 2302.
Cliff-dwellers, 259.
Cliff-dwellings of Colorado, 166.
Clifton, N. B., 2771.
Climate, changes of, influence on history, 106, 164a; in Mexico, changes of, 314.
Clinton, George, *jr.*, 2276.
Clipper ships, 2265.
Clopton, J. J., 1598.
Cloud, D. C., 1123.
Clough, S. C., 520.
Clow, Cheney, rebellion of, 1049.
Coal mining in Schuylkill co., Pa., 1368.
Coast defense in the Civil war, 844, 869.
Coates, Reynell, 1544.
Cobb, Howell, 817.
Cobbett, William, 412.
Coburn, S. R., 1839.
Coburn family, 1839.
Coddington, *Gov.* William, 560, 1545.
Codex Borbonicus, 380a.
Codex Colombino, 282.
Codex Dresdensis, 325.
Codex Rickards, 345.
Codex Vaticanus, 302a.
Codice Kingsborough, 332.
Codington, L. M., 1840.
Codington family, 1840.
Coe, H. C., 1359.
Coester, Robert, 2203.
Coffee house in Boston, Mass., 520.
Coffin, *Sir* Isaac, 1163, 2072.
—— N. E., 1115.
Coinage, colonial, 2301; gold, of California, *1849–1855*, 1011; New York colonial, 2288.
Colcha, Bolivia, hut foundations of, 284.
Colchester co., N. S., 2775.
Cold Harbor, battle of, *1864*, 905.
Cole, A. C., 2057, 2162, 2163.
—— G. W., 4.
Cole family, 1793.
Coleman, C. B., 2216.
—— William, 2160.
Collacott, M. H., 2476.
Colleges, courses of history in, 133; medical, in the Ohio valley, 2486. *See also* Educational institutions.
Collier, L. T., 1234.
—— T. F., 87.
Collins, C. W., 2141.
—— Ellen, 2340.
Colomb, *Sir* John, 2752.
Colombia, 2983, 2984; antiquities of, 275; archaeological discoveries in, 364; Great Britain's recognition of the independence of, 2902a.
Colombino, Codex, 282.
Colonial companies, 478. *See also* Company of St. Christopher, Merchant adventurers of England, and Virginia company.
Colonial governors, commissions and instructions to, 49.
Colonial history to 1763, French and Indian war, 491–499; general, 477–490; Indian slavery, 232; of Cumberland county and southern New Jersey, 1280; of Pennsylvania, description and travel, 422, 423; regional, 500–623.
Colonial rights, debates on, 442.
Colonies, American, Catholic jurisdiction in, *1758–1781*, 2400, 2402; coinage in, 2301; French, 2943, 2952, 2985a, 2987; tour in, *1679–1680*, 415.
Colonization, an early English project, *1501–1502*, 406; French, in the West Indies, 2943a; of Louisiana, Law's scheme for, 622a; Spanish, *1493–1750*, 391; Spanish, in North America, 478a. *See also* Colonial companies.
Colorado, adventures in, in 1816, 434; bench and bar in early days, 2199; cliff-dwellings of, 166; local history, 1034, 1035; marriages in, *1859–1862*, 1977; public archives of, 70.
Colorado, University of, 2523.
Colorado River campaign, *1781–1782*, 1018.
Colquhoun, A. H. U., 2733.
Colquitt, *Gov.* O. B., 1427.
Colrain, Mass., 1208.
Colton, Walter, 1546.
Columbia, Mo., 2319.
Columbia, Pa., 1409.
Columbia river, exploration of, 430.
Columbia university, 2496, 2500.
Columbian order, 2170.
Columbus, Christopher, 376a, 384, 392, 395, 404, 406.
Columbus, Ga., 139.
Columbus, O., 1354, 2367.
Colyer, Walter, 1074.
Commerce and industry, 2250–2268; *1865–1913*, 949; colonial customs service in Massachusetts, 557; Confederate law in regard to, 890; federal control of, 9; in New York state, *1779–1792*, 2262; of Portugal and Brazil, in 1809, 2976; with the American colonies, in 1783, 628. *See also* Trade.
Commerce, U. S. Dept. of, 2213.
Commercial diplomacy of the United States, 976.
Commercial policy of the United States, 976.
Commercial relations of the United States, foreign, 976; with France, *1789–1815*, 2095, 2120.

Digitized by Google

Commercial route to the old Southwest, 981.
Commission government for cities, 21.
Communication, transportation and public works, 2269–2287; from Nebraska to Oregon, in 1860, 432a. *See also* Boston post road, Oregon trail, Canals, Navigation and Railroads.
Compacts, political, 2240.
Company of St. Christopher, 2943a.
Comprehensive histories, 436–444.
Compromise of 1850, 810.
Compton family, 1804.
Comstock, W. O., 670.
Conant, C. A., 2292.
Concord, Mass., 1214.
Concord, N. H., 1263.
Confederacy, Southern, a prophecy of, 808.
Confederate army, general officers of, 935; in the battle of Gettysburg, 937; numbers in, 892; religion in, 887.
Confederate cotton campaign, 833.
Confederate girl's diary, 856.
Confederate states of America, 814; constitution of, 890; general officers of, 918; government of, relations with the government of North Carolina, 2232; military operations, criticism of, 840; personal narratives of, 837, 857, 851a, 903, 908, 909, 911; sale of cotton to, 931.
Confederation of Canada, 2727, 2730, 2733.
Confiscation of property during the Civil war, 916.
Conger, A. L., 930.
Congregational church of Harwinton, Conn., 1036; Rockland, Mass., 1203.
Congregational ecclesiastical societies in Connecticut, 2403.
Congress, U. S., biographical directory, *1774–1911*, 1503; House of representatives, papers of, 67; outline history of, *1774–1911*, 1503. *See also* House of representatives.
Congressional elections, in Iowa, 1122, 2178; in New Jersey, 1276.
Conklin, E. G., 2538.
Conkling, I. B., 1841.
Conkling family, 1841.
Conley, J. W., 2382.
Connecticut, bibliography of Stamford, 38; Congregational ecclesiastical societies in, 2403; liquor legislation in the colony of, 563; local history, 1036–1045; manufacturing in, 2266; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, 3; Protestant Episcopal church in, *1784–1791*, 2436; Revolutionary history, 703.
Connecticut wits, 2567.
Connell, R. E., 1547.
Connelley, W. E., 1703.
Connelly, H. C., 850.
Connor, R. D. W., 1330, 1680.
Connors, J. W., 980.
Conover, C. R., 1697.
—— W. R., 153.
Conover family, 1842.
"Constitution," fight with the "Guerriere," 766.
Constitution, U. S., 2138, 2139, 2146; as a factor in the struggle for political equality, 2167; as an instrument of popular rights, 2137; birth of, 2156; Democracy and, 2151; economic interpretation of, 2136; essentials of, 2155; fourteenth amendment, 2141; framing of, 2148; implied powers of, 2150; ratification of the fifteenth amendment in Indiana, 1105; some of the struggles over its meaning, 2142.
Constitutional convention of 1787, 2145, 2147, 2148.
Constitutional conventions, state, California, *1849*, 1022; Illinois, 2219; Nebraska, 2227; Washington, *1889*, 2235.
Constitutional government, 2157.
Constitutional growth of the United States from 1815 to 1860, 440.
Constitutional history, 2136–2157.
Constitutional law, Canadian, 2756.
Constitutional system, American, 2140.
Constitutions, state, 2216; of Washington, 2234, 2236, 2237.
Consular service, 976.
Contenson, *baron* de, 746.
Continental army, orderly book, *1775*, 1176.
Continental congress, 1503.
Contreras, battle of, *1847*, 824.
Converse, C. A., 581.
Conway, M. D., 851.
Conway cabal, 688.
Conwell, *Bishop*, 2456.
Cook, D. P., 1548.
—— H. T., 1293.
—— S. E., 2142.
Cooke, B. B., 2686.
—— Josiah, 1844.
Cooke family, 1843.
Coolbaugh, W. F., 1117.
Coon, C. L., 88, 1331, 2483.
Cooper, Forrest, 1226.
Cooper, J. F., 2572, 2587.
—— Peter, 1494.
Cope, Gilbert, 1892.
Copper, pre-Columbian, 174.
Copus, James, 1355.
Copus battle, 1355.
Cora Indians, 342.
Corbett, J. S., 2945.
Corbin, R. W., 851a.
Corbit, *Capt.* Charles, 933.
Cordeal, J. F., 1246c.
Cordier, Henri, 380a.
Cordwainers' case, 2304.
Corey, D. P., 1956.
Cork, Me., lost town of, 504.
Corliss, E. E., 1845.
Corliss family, 1845.
Cornell, Samuel, 708.
Corney, B. G., 283.
Cornish, J. J., 2418.
—— L. S., 1144, 2951.
Corporations, federal control of, 9; taxation of, in Illinois, 2261.
Corrigan, M. A., 2395.
Corsair, a Basque, 2705.
Corson, O. T., 852.
Cortés, Hernando de, 393, 2889.
Cortes de Cádiz, 2888, 2897.
Cortes' expedition, *1519*, 407.
Cortina, R. Diez de la, 2931.
Cortissoz, Royal, 2551, 2563, 2566.
Corwin, E. S., 2143.
Corydon, Ind., 1100.
Cosmological ideas of the Indians, 343. *See also* Creation of the world.
Cost of living, 2336.
Costa Rica, archaeology, 318; discovery and conquest, 2919.
Cotton, Confederate campaign, *1861–1862*, 833; of the Hopi Indians, 233; sold to the Confederate states, 931.
Coulter, E. M., 613.
—— J. P., 2314.
—— L. I., 2314.
Countryman, Edwin, 2144.
County government, in Illinois, 2218, 2219a; in Missouri, 2225; in New England, 2228.
County records, 122.
Coursey, O. W., 1515.
Court of assistants at Boston, case before, in 1669, 533.
Courts, federal, 2138; of Essex co., Mass., records of, *1662–1667*, 522; of New Jersey, proceedings, *1752–1760*, 576; of New York state, proceedings, *1680–1682*, *1693–1701*, 571; of Ontario, 2849, 2850, 2852; of the Massachusetts Bay colony, 514; of the province of Maryland, proceedings, *1650–*

Digitized by Google

1656, 590; Supreme court of Louisiana, 2222; Supreme court of Wisconsin Territory, 1478. *See also* Supreme court, U. S.
Courty, G., 284.
Cousins, R. B., 453.
Coutaud-Delpech, E., 2968.
Covington, Ky., 2385a.
Cowan, J. L., 414, 2277, 2891.
Cowie, Isaac, 2867.
Cox, I. J., 756, 981, 1145, 1425, 1727, 2086.
—— Zachariah, 981.
Coxe, Daniel, 579.
—— John, 853.
Craig, Austin, 3011.
Craigie, Andrew, 1343.
Craigie papers, 1343.
Crain, R. M., 792.
Cram, R. A., 2543.
Cramer, Alfred, 1790.
Crandall, S. B., 2087.
Crane, W. H., 2330.
Crania, in Argentina, 264, 289; Central and North America, 180; Louisiana, 172; South American prehistoric, 310.
Crawford, M. C., 2331.
—— W. H., papers of, 69.
—— W. J., 2387.
Crawford co., Wis., 171.
Creation of the world, 306.
Cree Indians, 2761.
Cresson family, 1801.
Cridlin, W. B., 2037.
Crime. *See* Forgery.
Criminal code of the Northwest Territory, 2186.
Crittenden, J. J., 53.
—— T. L., 1716.
Croatan Indians, 1335.
Crocker, Henry, 1438, 2383.
Croll, P. C., 2408.
Crosby, Fanny, 2440.
Cross, R. T., 1791.
Crothers, S. M., 1593.
Crow, M. F., 2616.
Crow Indians, 220, 237.
Crown Point, N. Y., 1311; camp at, *1776*, 631.
Crowninshield, B. W., 892.
Crozet, Claude, 1549.
Crozier, W. A., 1448.
—— *Mrs.* W. A., 1448.
Cruikshank, E. A., 773, 2635, 2828.
Crysler, battle of, *1813*, 801, 2749.
Cuba, 2948, 2949; freedom of, 2125.
Cuban question, 2125.
Cuffe, Paul, 759.
Cuicatlan, Mex., ancient pottery from, 357.
Culpepper rebellion, 610.
Cumberland, Barlow, 774, 2278, 2279, 2829.
Cumberland co., N. J., 1280.
Cumings, C. J., 1550.
—— H. H., 1550.
Cunha de Azeredo Coutinho, J. J. da, 2976.
Cup stone, aboriginal, 149.
Currency, in California, *1849–1855*, 1011; Massachusetts, 2296; New Hampshire merchants' notes, *1734–1735*, 506; New York colonial, 2288; of the Indians, 2299; Southern state, 2289; U. S., in 1837, 819. *See also* Greenback movement and Money.
Currier, E. M., 1792.
—— C. W., 285.
Currier family, 1792.
Curry, F. C., 2830.
—— W. L., 1340.
Curtin, A. G., 1492.
Curtis, A. A., 2457.
—— E. S., 209.
—— G. M., 1039.
—— G. W., 672.
Cushing, Charles, 631.
—— William, 1551.
Custer, *Gen.* G. A., last battle of, 211, 2076.
—— Milo, 1075, 1076, 1086.
Customs, collection of, at New York, during the Revolution, 633; in Massachusetts colony, 557.
Cutter, W. R., 2008.
Cuzco, Peru, *Bishop* of, 2995.
Cuzco, Peru, prehistoric human remains found near, 271, 272, 290; ruins of, 375.
Cynn, P. P., 1512.

Daenell, Ernst, 478a.
Daggett family, 1791.
Dahlberg, C. L., 1565.
Daingerfield, Elliott, 2555.
Dairy industry in the province of Quebec, 2792.
Dakota Indians, 218a, 236.
Dalton, Samuel, 518.
Dana, R. H., 1593.
Danbury hatters' case, 2304.
Dance, Hopi flute, 215; of the ancient Mexicans, 298.
Dance associations, of the Blackfoot Indians, 262; of the Dakotas, 236.
Danckaerts, Jasper, 415.
Daniels, Josephus, 1670.
Danish West Indies, 2117, 2950.
Dankers, Jasper, 415.
Danvers, Mass., 519, 1164, 1172, 1182, 1196, 1198, 1200–1202, 1209.
Danville, Mo., 1231.
Darbee, Levi, 1891.
—— R. M., 1891.
Darling, C. P., 775.
Darling family, 1846.
Dart, W. K., 2222.
Dartmouth college, 2512.
Daughters of the American revolution, 750; Nebraska society, 747; Pennsylvania society, 1588.
Davidson, A. A., 1102.
—— Samuel, 1552.
—— W. L., 1553.
Davis, A. H., 2253.
—— A. M., 506, 2533.
—— C. H., 1554.
—— G. B., 854, 892, 2058.
—— G. W., 1866.
—— H. A., 2145.
—— H. G., 1472.
—— Horace, 2322.
—— J. S., 2190.
—— Jeff, 1555, 1556.
—— Jefferson, 892, 919, 1557.
—— N. D., 381.
—— O. S., 2376.
—— Sam, execution of, *1861*, 961.
—— W. A., 1984.
—— W. W., 855, 947, 1059.
Davison, W. B., 2206.
Davol, Ralph, 509.
Dawes, William, 670.
Dawson, Edgar, 89.
—— S. M., 856.
—— Warrington, 856.
Day, J. E., 1472.
Deane, N. C., 940.
—— Silas, 684, 721, 1558.
Debates in American history, 442. *See also* Lincoln-Douglass debate.
Debenedetti, Salvador, 286.
De Blois family, 1847.
De Boer, L. P., 1948, 1950, 1951.
De Booy, Theodoor, 287, 288, 2947.
De Caindry, W. A., 1053, 2315.
Decatur, Stephen, 1513.
De Celles, A. D., 2734.
"Decennium luctuosum," 501.
Declaration of independence, 681.
Declaration of Paris, 831.
Dedham covenant, 2240.
Deeds, Barnstable co., Mass., 1970; Hanover co., Va., 1989; Norfolk co., Mass., *1671–1689*, 518; Plymouth colony, *1659–1661*, 511.
Deemer, H. E., 2204.
Deerpark, N. Y., 1978, 1979.
Degge family, 1848.
De Jarnette papers, 608.

Digitized by Google

De Koven, A. (F.) "*Mrs.* Reginald De Koven," 673, 2059.
De Laporte, H. R., 565.
Delaware, cavalry of, in the Civil war, 933; contribution to the Union army, 933; local history, 1046–1050; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, 3.
Delaware and Hudson canal, 1312a.
Delaware river, 2270; navigation of, 1369.
Demarest, W. H. S., 1416.
Demers, *Grand Vicar*, 2800.
Democracy, 436, 2151, 2176, 2202, 2203, 2210; in North Carolina, 1330.
Democratic party, 2173; of Ohio, 2174; platform of 1844, 816. *See also* Tammany society.
Denis, Ferdinand, 380a.
Denison, G. T., 2639.
Denison family, 1801.
Denman family, 1849.
Densmore, Frances, 210.
Depitre, Edgard, 2095.
Derry, Charles, 2458.
—— J. T., 1062.
De Salaberry, C. M. *See* Salaberry, C. M. de.
Desbois, Paul, 2645.
Description and travel, 410–435; in Canada, in 1886, 2750; in Canada in the seventies, 2750; in the Canadian Northwest, 2868; in the Territory of Iowa in 1844 and 1854, 1113, 1125; in Virginia, *1834–1836*, 1454; in Wisconsin Territory, in 1836, 1118; of French Canada and the St. Lawrence, 2804.
Desha, Joseph, 1136.
De Smet. *See* Smet.
Des Moines, Ia., 1113.
Detroit, Mich., foundation of, 620; massacre at, in 1747, 621.
Develin, D. H., 1588.
De Villiers, J. A. J., 2988.
Devitt, E. I., 2396.
De Vries, Tiemen, 479, 2596, 2615.
Dewey, George, 1488, 1559, 1560, 2060.
—— W. E., 1850.
Dewey family, 1850.
Dewing, A. S., 2254.
De Witt, C. G., 809.
Dexter, F. B., 2497.
Diaguites, 304.
"Dial," the, 2585.
Dickinson, H. W., 1572, 2280.
—— W. E., 1793.
Dickinson family, 1793, 1851.
Didier, L., 2088.
Dielman, L. H., 787.
Dieserud, Juul, 2373.
Diffenderffer, F. R., 582.
Dillenius, J. A., 289.
Dionne, N. E., 2800.
Diplomacy, American commercial, 976.
Diplomatic history and foreign relations, 976, 2077–2135; of the American revolution, 710, 721; public documents relating to, 32. *See also* Foreign relations.
Discovery and exploration, 377–409, 439, 977; books relating to, 4; of Canada, 2712; of Canada, Cartier's expedition of 1535, 2721; of Lake Superior, 2722.
District of Columbia, local history, 1051–1057; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, 3.
Ditmas, C. A., 1295, 1296.
Dixon, J. K., 211.
—— R. B., 154.
Dobbins, *Capt.* Daniel, 807.
—— W. W., 776.
Doctoral dissertations in history, 12, 31.
Dodd, W. E., 90, 91.
—— W. L., 155.
Dodge, G. M., 1580.
—— R. E., 156.
Dodge City, Kan., 1132.
Dodge co., Wis., 1475.
Döhla, J. C., 632.
Doherty, W. W., 2164.
Domville-Fife, C. W., 2920.
Donald, W. J. A., 2646, 2647.
Donegal, Pa., 1378.
Donehoo, G. P., 212, 493, 583, 982, 1607.
Donelson, Fort, battle of, *1862*, 930.
Donnell, C. T., 1457.
Doolittle, J. R., 960, 967, 1531.
Dopp, Mary, 1474.
Dougherty, J. H., 2191.
Doughty, A. G., 2636.
Douglas, James, 500.
—— Richard, 2165.
—— S. A., 1561, 1639.
Douglas co., Nev., 1249a.
Dover, Del., 1046.
Dover, N. H., 1260, 1262.
Dow, C. H., 1252.
—— G. F., 522, 1165, 1166, 1815.
Dowrie, G. W., 1077, 2293.
Doyle, J. B., 674.
—— John, 1562.
—— L. O'C., 2783.
Draper, *Mrs.* A. G., 733.
—— A. S., 675, 2532.
—— L. C., 1477.
Draper manuscripts, 624, 627, 682, 754.
Dred Scott decision, 2167.
Drinkwater, Arthur, 2333.
Dromgold family, 1793.
Drummond, R. R., 1147.
—— W. H., 2639.
Duanesburgh, N. Y., 1980.
Du Bois, W. E. B., 2342.
Duclos, R. P., 2377, 2648.
Dudley, L. A., 1621.
Dudley's defeat, *1813*, 798.
Duel, Barron-Decatur, 1513.
Dumais, Joseph, 383.
Dummer, William, 521.
Dunaway, L. S., 1555.
—— W. F., 857.
Duncan, R. B., 676.
Dunlavy, James, 843.
Dunn, J. P., 1103.
—— N. P., 1449, 1623.
Dunstable, Mass., 1981.
Dunton, John, 528.
Duquesne, Fort, capture of, 493; Forbes expedition against, *1758*, 422.
Durand, G. H., 1757.
Durant, George, 1563.
Durham, N. W., 1458.
Durham, N. H., 1253, 1261a.
Durham boats, 1473.
Durrett, R. T., 2588.
Duston family, 1792.
Dutch, in Iowa, 431; in New York, 2596; influence in America, colonial period, 479.
Dutch church of Bergen, N. J., 574.
Dutch colonial hardware, 2549.
Dutch Guiana, 2989, 2990.
Dwight, M. Van H., 416.
—— Theodore, 2567.
—— Timothy, 2567.
Dyeing in pre-Columbian Peru, 372.
Dyer, J. L., 229.
Dyess, G. A. M., 2281.

Eads, J. B., 1494.
Eagleton, D. F., 2579.
Early, J. A., 858.
—— J. W., 2409.
—— *Bishop* John, 2459.
Earthquakes in Missouri, 1240.
Easby, William, 1053a.
Easby-Smith, W. M., 1053a.
Eastham, Mass., 1982, 2015.
Eastman, Elizabeth, 1379.
—— J. R., 734.
Easton, John, 501.
Eaton, A. W. H., 1669, 1847, 1860.
—— G. F., 272, 290.
Eberhardt, F. W., 2469.
Eberlein, H. D., 2544.
Eckenrode, H. J., 742.

Digitized by Google

Eckstorm, F. H., 1148.
Economic factors in the acquisition of Louisiana, 758.
Economic history, 2239–2375; debates on, 442; in the South, from about 1820 until the Civil war, 2282; of Canada, *1867–1912*, 2760; of Chile, 2982; study of, 83.
Economic interpretation of the Constitution, 2136.
Ecuador, 2985; archæological discoveries in, 364; history, war of Quito, *1544–1546*, 2995; pre-Columbian decoration of the teeth in, 348.
Eder, P. J., 2983.
Edes, H. H., 520, 521, 1163.
Edgar, *Mrs.* John, 1493.
Edmunds, F. D., 2484.
—— G. F., 948, 2166.
Education, biography, 2530–2541; general, 2474–2482; government publications relating to, 33; history of, 439; in the Canadian Northwest, *1880–1913*, 2872; naval, 2072; particular institutions, 1304, 1391, 2492–2529; regional, 2483–2491. *See also* History, study and teaching, Schools and Universities.
Edwards, George, 2244.
—— Jonathan, 2460.
—— T. J., 2342.
—— W. W., 677, 2061.
Edwards co., Ill., 1074.
Eekhof, A., 2439.
Egerton, H. E., 649, 2735.
Egg Harbour township, N. J., 1279.
Eggleston, Edward, 2350.
Eichholtz, Jacob, 2552, 2553.
"Eight Deer," story of, 282.
Eirich, C. G., 1217a, 1340a.
Elbow-stones, 294.
Elder, D. P., 1015.
El Dorado, Sir Walter Raleigh's search for, 381.
Eldredge, J. J., 1852.
Eldredge family, 1852.
Election day in Newport, R. I., 1415.
Elections, congressional, in Iowa, 2178; of Congressmen from New Jersey, 1276; of senators, popular, 2149; presidential, of 1828, 2160. *See also* Hayes-Tilden contest.
"Elephant," shipwreck of the, 2698.
Elgin, J. B., *8th earl* of, 2754.
Eliot, C. W., 2534.
—— John, 229.
—— S. A., 1167, 1168, 1486.
Elkinton, J. S., 2461.
—— Joseph, 2461.
Ellery, William, 1485.
Ellett, A. H., 1227.
Elling, William, 2399.
Elliot, Andrew, 633.
Elliott, E. C., 131.
—— T. C., 428a, 435.
Ellis, E. S., 1487.
—— J. B., 2954.
—— W. A., 42.
Ellison, W. H., 1016.
Ellsworth, Me., 1150.
Elmendorf, Martino, 1297.
Elmhurst, N. Y., 1983.
El Paso, Tex., 623.
Elwell, L. H., 2029a.
Ely family, 1800.
Emancipation of the slaves, 1174.
Emancipation proclamation, 1211.
Emerick, C. F., 2167.
Emerson, E. W., 2589.
—— F. V., 1235.
—— R. W., 2572, 2589, 2590.
Emerson family, 1853.
Emig, *Mrs.* L. D., 1794.
Emigrants to California in '49, 428.
Emmons, G. T., 213.
Emperour family, 1854.
Endicott, William, 949, 1564.
Engelhardt, C. A., *in religion* Zephyrin, 1017.
England. *See* Great Britain.
English attempt at settlement on the Delaware river, *1641–1643*, 581.
Eno, J. N., 563, 2044.
Enock, C. R., 291, 2995a.
Ensign, F. C., 92.
Epidemics, 1134.
Episcopal church. *See* Protestant Episcopal church.
Epitaphs, Harwinton, Conn., 1036; New Hampshire, 1257. *See also* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Eppes family, 1855.
Equality, political, 2167.
Ericson, C. J., 1565.
Erie, Pa., 783, 805.
Erie canal, 2276.
Ermatinger, C. O., 2868.
—— Edward, 2868.
Esarey, Logan, 1104.
Eshleman, H. F., 1380.
Esopus region, N. Y., 566.
Essen, León van der, 93.
Essex, Mass., 516.
Essex, Ont., 2743.
Essex co., Mass., 522, 544.
Essex co., N. J., 63.
Essex co., Ont., 2827, 2839, 2843, 2845, 2847.
Essex trust company, Lynn, Mass. 2290.
Esshom, F. E., 1431.
Estournelles de Constant, P. H. B., *baron* d', 417.
Ethnology, bibliography of, 29.
Eubank, R. S., 1137.
Evans, Charles, 2233.
—— L. B., 1063.
—— N. W., 2146.
—— O. H., 292.
Everett, L. B., 1546.
Ewart, J. S., 2126, 2649, 2650.
Ewing, Thomas, 1566.
Exeter, N. H., 1258.
Expansion, territorial, 473–476, 2082a; Western, 2285.
Explorations, 377–409; in the Northwest, 463; in the Mississippi Valley, 1249; of Étienne Brulé, in Pennsylvania, 582. *See also* Discovery and exploration.
Express service, 2272.

Fafard, F. X., 2801.
Fages, Pedro, 1018.
Fairfax, Lindsay, 1856.
Fairfax family, 1856.
Fairford, Ford, 2948.
Fairlie, J. A., 2205, 2218, 2219a.
Fairview, Ill., 1095.
Falge, Louis, 214.
Falkland Islands, 2985a.
Family history, Maryland, 1156; West Virginia, 1470. *See also* Genealogy.
Fankhauser, W. C., 1019, 2294.
Fanning, Nathaniel, 633a.
Faribault family, 2651.
Faris, J. T., 1005.
Farley, *Cardinal*, 2462.
Farmar, Robert, 65, 1230.
Farmer, Ferdinand, 2463.
Farmers, in the United States, 2248; German-American, 2247.
Farnam, H. W., 94.
Farnum, I. B., 1169.
Farragut, *Admiral* D. G., 1488, 1494, 2075.
Farrand, Max, 52, 2147–2149.
Farrand family, 1800.
Farrell, Dennis, 1246d.
Farwell, J. W., 1170, 2374.
Fauchet, J. A. J., *baron*, 2098.
Faull, J. H., 2832.
Fauquier, Francis, 597.
Faust, A. B., 614, 2352.
Favoritism at the front during the Civil war, 885.
Faxon, F. W., 2.
Fay family, 1857.
Feamster, C. N., 53.
Fearey, T. H., 2498.

Digitized by Google

Federal control of commerce and corporations, 9.
Federal convention. *See* Constitutional convention.
Federal domain, theory of, 655.
Federal powers under the Constitution, 2156.
Federalism, 2210.
Federalist party, 757, 2168, 2210; opposition to the War of 1812, 768; rise and progress of, 756b.
Fenwick, C. G., 2090.
Fenwick family, 1806, 2777.
Fergusson, Adam, 2731.
Fernández Guardia, Ricardo, 2919.
Ferris, W. H., 2351.
Fessenden, F. G., 859.
Feudal rights in the colonies, 487.
Fewkes, J. W., 188, 293, 294.
Fiction, American life in, 2; early American, 39, 2576.
Fifteenth amendment, 1105.
Fighting Island, Ont., battle of, *1838*, 2737.
Figueroa, Diego Rodriguez de, 2995.
Filiatrault, L.-H., 2652.
Filibusters, *1850–1861*, 814.
Filson, John, 239.
Finance and money, 2288–2303; *1865–1913*, 949; bibliography, 22; California, 1019; Canada, 2638; Chile, 2982; Civil war, 876; debates on, 442; New Hampshire, *1734–1735*, 506. *See also* Bank of the United States, Greenback movement, Tariff and Taxation.
Finck, W. J., 2410.
Fine, the Newdigate, 535.
Fine arts, biography, 2550–2566; general, 2542–2549.
Finegan, T. E., 2485.
Finley, John, 983.
Fire at Boston, *1872*, 1195.
Fish, C. R., 438, 984.
Fisher, G. P., 1046.
—— Irving, 442.
—— S. G., 95.
—— W. C., 2296.
Fisheries, North Atlantic coast, arbitration, 2093; of Gaspesia, 2810; of the Province of Quebec, 2796.
Fiske, B. A., 3012.
—— John, 2591.
Fitch, Jabez, 510.
—— W. E., 615.
Fitchburg, Mass., 1984.
Fitzgerald, D. G., 1246e.
Fitz-Gibbon, Costen, 1381.
Five Civilized Tribes, 255.
Flag, American, 968, 972, 974, 975, 2062; of California, an early, 1023; of Canada, 2678; of the "Chesapeake," 2063; of Rhode Island, 1411.
Flagg, C. A., 8, 30, 31.
Flags, of America, famous, 971; of Uruguay and Venezuela, 2958; of the Pennsylvania society of Sons of the revolution, 749; of the U. S. navy, 2074.
Flatboating on the Wabash river, 410.
Flatlands, N. Y., 1295.
Fleck, Anton, 2653.
Fleming, Benjamin, 807.
—— G. T., 860.
Fletcher, E. T., 2802.
—— Thomas, 96.
Flood, W. H. G., 2622.
Florida, discovery of, 397; local history, 1058–1060; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, 3; Seminole Indians of, 248, 2368.
Flower de Hundred, Va., 1449.
Floyd, B. R., 1489.
—— G. R. C., 1489.
—— J. B., 1489.
—— John, 1567.
—— Letitia, 1568.
—— W. P., 1489.
Flushing, L. I., 1296.
Fogg, Jeremiah, 634.
Follett, H. C., 157, 158.
Follmer, G. D., 1246f.
Follweiler, W. T., 1382.
Font, Pedro, 418, 1020.
Foord, John, 1582.
Forbes, E. A., 861.
—— W. E., 2589.
Forbes expedition against Fort Duquesne, *1758*, 422.
Ford, John, 1299.
—— Thomas, 1081.
—— W. C., 55, 523, 762.
Foreign ministers, U. S., 2160.
Foreign relations, 2077–2135; *1850–1861*, 814; debates on, 442; with Great Britain during the Civil war, 897. *See also* Declaration of Paris and Treaty power.
Forgery case in Buffalo, N. Y., 1316.
Forquer, George, 1094.
Forrest, E. R., 215.
—— N. B., 925.
Forsyth, M. I., 678.
Forsyth family, 1805.
Fort Benton, council at, *1865*, 986.
Fort Bridger, Utah, 1433.
Fort Crèvecoeur, Ill., 1082.
Fort Dearborn, Ill., 1091.
Fort Dodge, Ia., 1120.
Fort Donelson, Tenn., 844.
Fort Duquesne, capture of, 493; Forbes expedition against, *1758*, 422.
Fort Edward, N. Y., 2050a.
Fort Garry, Man., 2878.
Fort Henry, Tenn., battle of, *1862*, 869.
Fort Hill, O., Indian cemetery, 1345.
Fort Kaskaskia, Ill., 1092.
Fort Laramie, Wyo., 2061.
Fort McArthur, O., 1357.
Fort McHenry, Md., 1157.
Fort Macon, N. C., capture of, *1862*, 844.
Fort Madison, Ia., 1128.
Fort Malden, Ont., 2844.
Fort Meigs, O., siege, *1813*, 798.
Fort Osco, 186.
Fort Pulaski, Ga., siege of, *1862*, 844.
Fort Recovery, O., 1352.
Fort Supply, Utah, 1433.
Fort Townsend, Wash., 1467.
Fort William, Ont., 2842, 2855, 2863.
Forts, at Sandusky, O., 619, 622; in Massachusetts, built during the French and Indian war, 1184; in the Civil war, 844; Indian, 186; on Lake Champlain, English, 1311.
Foster, D. J., 1569.
—— F. A., 524, 2499.
—— J. E., 1484.
—— J. W., 1612.
—— S. L., 650.
—— W. D., 1484, 2440.
—— W. H., 2440.
Fothergill, John, 635.
"Fou-sang," 380a.
Fourteenth amendment, 2141.
Fowke, Gerard, 159.
Fowler, H. A., 1632, 1858.
—— S. P., 1171, 1172.
Fowler family, 1858.
Fox river, Wis., 1473.
Foxcroft, J. E., 1570.
Foxcroft, Me., 1570.
Fradenburgh, J. N., 1550.
France, commercial relations with, *1789–1815*, 2095, 2120; diplomacy of, and the recognition of the independence of the Spanish American republics by England, 2902a; intervention in Mexico, *1861–1867*, 2910a, 2911, 2913; Ministère des affaires étrangères, 56; National assembly, and the West Indian negro question, *1789–1791*, 2940; negotiations with England in regard to

Digitized by Google

Canada, *1629–1633*, 2636; political correspondence in the Ministry of foreign affairs relating to the United States, *1778–1780*, 2636; relations of the United States with, 2094, 2096, 2098; Service géographique de l'armée, 295. *See also* French.
Franciscans, in Mexico, 369; in Spanish America, 16th century, 2903; missions of California, 1028, 1030, 1031.
Frankfort, Ky., 1136, 1139.
Franklin, Benjamin, 2107.
—— *Sir* John, 408.
—— R. S., 1411a.
—— W. B., 824.
Franklin, N. H., 1768, 1770.
Franklin, Tenn., battle of, *1864*, 866.
Franklin and Marshall college, 2510.
Franklin college, 2509.
Franklin co., Neb., 1246e, 1248c.
Fraser, Alexander, 47, 777, 2833, 2846.
—— Simon, 2632.
Fredericksburg, Md., battle of, *1862*, 846, 863.
Fredericksburg, Pa., 1401.
Freeman, Jonathan, 2425.
Freemasons, of Iowa, 2321; of Pennsylvania, 2326.
Freeport, N. Y., 1325.
Freese, L. J., 1086.
Frémont, J. C., 980.
French, Elizabeth, 1784.
—— H. B., 1859.
French family, 1859.
French, at Boston during the Revolution, 717; colonial policy in Canada, 2704; colony in Guiana, 2987; colony of Malouines, 2985a; delegation to the Champlain tercentenary, 1311; diplomacy and American politics, *1794–1795*, 2098; early settlements on the Great Lakes, 979; explorers in Minnesota, 380; explorers in the Mississippi Valley, 391a; heroes of the independence of Chile, 2980; in Canada, 2626, 2658, 2671; in Panama, 2923, 2925–2929; in Quebec, 2817; in the Mississippi Valley, 983; in the United States, 2358; in the West Indies, 2940, 2943; language in Canada, 2800; participation in the American revolution, 694, 701, 2636; proposed expedition against Louisiana in 1793–1794, 763; refugees in America, *1793–1798*, 427, 765; reported expedition against Canada in 1793, 2740; royalist colony in Canada, 2834. *See also* Acadians, France, Huguenots and New France.
French and Indian war, 491–499, 2707, 2717; Harvard, Mass., soldiers in, 1176; peace negotiations, 2636.
French Canada, 2804.
French Canadians, attitude toward the English crown in 1775 and 1812, 2738.
French-Canadian folksong, 2690.
French Guiana, 2987.
French Protestant church, Charleston, S. C., 1416.
French Protestantism in Canada and the United States, 2377.
French West Indies, 2943a.
French writings concerning America, 17th and 18th centuries, 413.
Frič, A. V., 296.
Friends, Society of, 2404–2406; in America, *1656–1913*, 482; in Duanesburgh, N. Y., 1980; in Nova Scotia, *1785*, 2778; in Pennsylvania, 580.
Fries, A. A., 1660, 1675.
Frisbie, S. H., 2450.
Froidevaux, Henri, 2997.
Frontier, northwestern, 1091.
Frontier and pioneer life, 986, 996; in California, 1032; in Colorado, 1034; in Illinois, 1088; in Indiana, *1800–1820*, 1106; in Kansas, 1132; in Nebraska, 1246d; in Nevada, 1249d; in Texas, 2; in the Canadian Northwest, 2867; of northwestern Virginia from 1768 to 1795, 1469a. *See also* the West.
Frontier guards of Iowa, 1121.
Frost, J. C., 1983, 1991, 1992, 1997, 1999–2001, 2016.
—— J. E., 989.
Fry, Charles, 2419.
Frye, W. P., 1571.
Fürst, C. M., 160.
Fugitive slave case, 2194.
Fuld, L. F., 2500.
Fuller, G. N., 116, 117.
—— George, 2550.
—— H. B., 969.
—— J. F. C., 679.
Fulton, C. J., 1116.
—— Robert, 1492, 1494, 1572.
Fulton, Pa., 1393.
Fur trade, 986; in New France, 2702; in Oregon Territory, 977; in the Rocky Mountain region, *1839–1840*, 429; Spanish, 978. *See also* Hudson's Bay company.
Fur traders, 986.
Furey, John, 2397.
Furst, Clyde, 2597.

Gabitas family, 1790.
Gage, T. H., 1149.
Gagnon, Alphonse, 216.
Galbreath, C. B., 1341.
Galesburg, Ill., 2274.
Gamio, Manuel, 297.
Gans, E. H., 2192.
Garbett, H. J. B., 778.
Garceau, Marco, 1021.
García Calderón, Francisco, 2892, 2893.
Gardiner, Silvester, 1573.
Gardiner, Me., 2042.
Gardner, Samuel, 525.
Garfield, J. A., 1574.
Garneau, F. X., 2631, 2654, 2684.
—— Hector, 2654.
Garner, J. W., 2206.
Garnett, Porter, 1014.
Garrard, L. H., 986.
Garrett, M. B., 2940.
—— S. B., 1824.
Garriga, *Father* Antonio, 27.
Garrison, W. L., 826, 1575.
Garzón, Eugenio, 2968a.
Gaspé district, Que., 2798.
Gaspesia, Que., fisheries of, 2810.
Gassaway, John, 1154.
Gaston, Joseph, 1361.
Gaulier, A.-P., 2834.
Gaultier de Saint-Amand, H., 2955a.
Gay, F. L., 551.
Gaynor, W. C., 1145a, 2778a.
Gazelle, Pierre, 2803.
Gehman, G. W., 161.
Geiser, K. F., 985.
Gendron, François, 2696.
Genealogy, collected, 1787–1810; general, 1783–1786; individual families, 1811–1966; regional, 1967–2045; of Andover, Mass., 1199; Durham, N. H., 1261a; Lexington, Mass., 1183.
Genesee valley, N. Y., 157, 158.
Genet, E. C., 763; mission to America, 2088.
Génin, Auguste, 298.
Genthe, M. K., 2352.
Geographical influences, in the development of Wisconsin, 1474; in the location of leading Canadian cities, 2631a; in the settlement of Michigan, 1219.
Geographical interpretation of Missouri, 1235.

Digitized by Google

Geographical names. *See* Names, geographical.
George Peabody college for teachers, 2501.
Georgia, colony, Spanish attack on, *1742*, 618; government of, 2217; history, *1776–1793*, 630; local history, 1061–1066; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, 3; politics, *1844–1882*, 817; shipping, *1765–1767*, 630.
Georgian Bay, Ont., 2864.
Gérardin, Édouard, 2091, 2894.
Gerichs, W. C., 1105.
German-American literature, 2568.
German drama in Philadelphia, 1373.
German mercenaries in the American revolution, 632.
Germans in America, influence on American civilization, 2346; colonists in New Bern, N. C., 614; in New York, early, 564; in New York city, 1294; in Texas from 1820–1850, 1428; in the American revolution, 686; in the United States, 2352, 2356, 2361.
Germann, William, 1686.
Germantown, N. Y., 1985.
Germantown, Pa., 1399.
Gerrish family, 1860.
Gesner, A. T., 1851.
Gettysburg, battle of, *1863*, 838, 847, 853, 858, 860–862, 865, 870, 872, 878–881, 884, 886, 891, 893, 898, 901, 933, 937, 2049; campaign, 886, 892, 933.
Gettysburg, Pa., Lincoln at, 1640; national cemetery, 852.
Gettysburg address, Lincoln's, 852, 889, 894, 1650, 1652.
Gettysburg reunion, *1913*, 872, 880, 934, 943.
Ghent, N. Y., 1986.
Ghent, treaty of, 2099.
Ghost-book, 2375.
Gibault, Pierre, 2464.
Gibbons, *Cardinal*, 2457.
Gibson, J. W., 454.
Gifford, Robert, seignior of Beaupre, 2636.
Gilbert, Henry, 2996.
Gilder, R. F., 162.
Giles, W. B., 1576.
Gilfillan, J. A., 217.
Gill, E. M., 1173.
Gillet, Louis, 2545.
Gillmore, M. Van K., 1873.
Gilman, Theodore, 2353.
Gilmer, A. H., 1174.
Gilmore, M. R., 218–219, 230a.
Gilpin, Thomas, 1383.
Girard, Stephen, 1492.
Girouard, *Sir* Percy, 2638.
Gist family, 1861.
Glass, Francis, 1764.
Gleaves, Albert, 1730.
Glenn, T. A., 1836, 1908, 2017, 2018.
Glocker, T. W., 2305.
Glove industry, 2264.
Glover rescue case, 2194.
Goddard, P. E., 219a.
Gods of the Kad'uveo, 296.
Goff, C. S., 1079, 2384.
Gold in the Yukon Territory, 2886.
Goldenweiser, A. A., 220.
Golder, F. A., 1006.
Goldschlag, M., 298a.
Gomes Ribeiro, J. C., 299.
Gómez Centuarión, José, 2985.
González, J. V., 2999.
González de la Rosa, Manuel, 384.
González Verger, José, 2895, 2929a.
Gooch, G. P., 97.
Goodeve, A. S., 2639.
Goodrich, J. K., 2655, 2906.
Goodwin, Cardinal, 1022.
—— W. W., 2533–2535.
Goodwin family, 1863.
Goodwyn, D. H., 1450.
Gookin, Daniel, 526, 1577.
—— F. W., 1577.
—— W. F., 526.
Gordon, A. C., 1579, 1936.
—— F. G. R., 2992.
—— G. A., 1839.
—— G. B., 300, 309.
—— G. H., 824.
—— G. W., 1578.
—— J. C., 2790.
—— James, 1579.
Gordy, W. F., 455–457.
Gorgets, aboriginal, 163, 170.
Goshen, O., Moravian mission, 1348.
Gosiute Indians, 208.
Gosport, N. H., 1264.
Goss, W. L., 1722.
Gossler, K. von, 862.
Goudy, F. C., 1035.
Gough, J. B., 301.
—— J. E., 863.
Gould, A. M., 2193.
—— C. P., 588, 2245.
—— L. S., 1633.
Gould family, 1864.
Gouldtown, N. J., 1280.
Gouttin, M. de, 2636.
Government, constitutional, 2154, 2157; national, 439, 2202–2215; of Virginia, 608; popular, 2156; state and local, 2216–2238; U. S., departments of, 442. *See also* Politics and government.
Government publications. *See* Public documents.
Governor's Island, N. Y., 1319.
Graceham, Md., 2417.
Gradis, Abraham, 2717.
Graebner, F., 301a, 302.
Graffenried, *Baron* Christoph von, 614, 617.
Graffenried manuscripts, 614.
Grafton, Joseph, 636.
Graham, W. A., 1553.
—— Winifred, 2420.
Grahame, Leopold, 2092, 2930.
Grand army of the republic, Dept. of Massachusetts, 1175.
Granger, A. H., 2556.
—— Francis, papers of, 69.
—— Gideon, papers of, 69.
Granger movement, 2243.
Granite industry of New England, 2251.
Grant, U. S., 962, 1580.
"Grant's Petersburg progress," 1623.
Granville, *Earl* of, 613.
Granville District, N. C., 613.
Gratiot co., Mich., 1222.
Grau, Robert, 1300.
Graves, F. P., 2477.
Gravestone inscriptions. *See* Epitaphs.
Gravier, Henri, 622a.
Gray, Harrison, 707.
—— M. I., 1581.
—— W. H., 1361a.
—— W. P., 1363a.
Great Barrington, Mass., 1184.
Great Britain, American policy of the government in 1774, 635; army, in the American wars, 679; in the French and Indian war, 492, 494, 497; in the Revolutionary war, 668, 689; attitude toward America in the Civil war, 808, 842; boundary disputes with, 2120a; contributions to Argentine progress, 2967; criticism of the Fourteenth amendment in, 2141; documents relating to Mississippi, *1763–1766*, 65; imperial union, the American revolution and, 649; naval attaché of, in the Chilian war, *1880–1881*, 2981; navy, in the American revolution, 702, 715; negotiations with France regarding Quebec, *1629–1633*, 2636; officials, in Massachusetts, *1681–1774*, 527, 541; Parliament, acts regulating trade and customs at New York during the Revolution, 633; parliamentary papers re-

Digitized by Google

lating to Canada, *1812–1911*, 2625; Privy council, colonial appeals to, 488; public opinion in regard to the American Civil war, 833; Public record office, 57, 65, 480; recognition of the independence of the Spanish American republics, 2902a; relations of the United States with, 2081, 2083, 2084, 2104, 2108, 2113; in regard to the Panama canal, 2092, 2110–2112; relations with Spanish America, *1720–1744*, 2901; search of American vessels, 800; state papers relating to America, *1702–1703*, 57; troops, in Massachusetts, *1686–1687*, 547; West Indian expedition, *1795–1796*, 2945. *See also* British West Indies.
Great Lakes, Canadian navy on, 2729; early exploration, 2722; early French settlements on, 979; early navigation on, 2278.
Greeks in America, 2349.
Greely, A. W., 408.
Green, A. H., 1582.
—— C. S., 1554.
—— S. A., 1176.
—— S. S., 2316.
Green family, 1807.
Green Bay, Wis., exploration of, in 1665, 400.
Greenback movement, 2248.
Greenbush, N. Y., 2043.
Greene, E. B., 58.
—— R. H., 1511.
—— S. H., 2393.
Greene co., Ill., 938.
Greener, J. H., 2229.
Greenough, C. N., 528.
Greensville co., Va., 1450.
Greenwich, Conn., 1040, 1987, 1988.
Greenwood, Hamar, 2656.
Gregory, H. E., 272.
—— S. S., 2194.
Gresham family, 1865.
Griewe, W. F., 2959.
Griffin, A. P. C., 9.
—— G. G., 10.
—— M. I. J., 2456.
—— S. S., 680, 1177, 1178.
—— W. L., 163.
Griffis, W. E., 2062.
Griffith, H. S., 1179.
Grigsby, H. B., 2502.
Grimes, J. B., 1680.
Grimké, J. F., 637.
Grinnell, G. B., 221, 986.
Grinnell college, 2507.
Gros Ventres Indians, 221.
Grove, K. W., 1488.
Grover, G. S., 864, 1236.
Grow family, 1866.
Grubb family, 1867–1869.
Grumbine, Ezra, 1375, 1401.
Guaimíes, 2922.
Guarani Indians, 27.
Guatemala, antiquities, 300, 308, 326, 368; history of, 2920; Lacandone Indians in, 369; Maya civilization of, 313; prehistoric ruins of, 346; Quiché Indians of, 336.
"Guerriere," British frigate, 766.
Guiana, 2125; British, 2986, 2988; Dutch, 2989, 2990; French, 2987; Jews in, bibliography, 24.
Guild, G. B., 943a.
Guilford courthouse, battle of, 695.
Gunckel, J. E., 1342.
Guthrie, A. L., 26.
Gutierrez de Lara, J. B., 756.

"Habitants," 2690.
Hackett, C. W., 623.
—— K. S., 2621.
Hadden, James, 1384.
Haddonfield, N. J., 1270.
Hadley, A. T., 442.
—— S. P., 1642.
Haeberlin, Hermann, 2127.
Hagan, H. H., 1698.
Hagar, Stansbury, 302a, 303.
Hager, Levi, 1117.
—— W. C., 2559.
Haiti, 2951–2953.
Haldeman, H. L., 1733.
Hale, Clarence, 1150.
—— Nathan, 1494.
—— Salma, 764.
—— W. B., 2207.
Hale family, 1807.
Halifax, N. S., 2772, 2779, 2780.
Hall, A. B., 2931.
—— A. M., 2051.
—— C. C., 589.
—— C. W., 865.
—— E. H., 681, 1309.
—— Fitch, 1187.
—— Henry, 682.
—— J. L., 1601.
—— J. O., 458, 1487.
—— Jacob, 1583.
—— R. G., 98.
Hall family, 1870, 1871.
Hallowell, N. P., 892.
Halsey, F. W., 683.
—— W. F., 2063.
Halsted, John, 638.
Ham, G. C., 2528a.
Hamilton, Alexander, 1584, 1585, 2150.
—— Elizabeth, 2160.
Hamilton, George, 601.
—— J. C., 2160.
—— J. G. de R., 1328, 2231.
—— Louis, 2657.
—— P. J., 1004.
Hamilton family, 1872.
Hamilton, Ont., 2840.
Hammond, O. G., 518.
Hampden-Sidney college, 2502.
Hampton normal and agricultural institute, 2530.
Hanaburgh, E. F., 2168.
"Handsome Lake," Seneca prophet, 243.
Handy, W. J., 1023, 1024.
Hanna, C. A., 619.
Hanotaux, Gabriel, 2094, 2654, 2658.
Hanover, N. H., 1250.
Hanover co., Va., 1989.
Hansen, G. W., 1246g.
Hanson, J. J., 2246.
—— W. T., *jr.*, 2606.
Hardenbergh family, 1873.
Hardon, H. W., 1883.
Hardware, early American, 2549.
Harker family, 1788.
Harkness, R. H., 1672.
Harlan, A. W., 419.
—— E. R., 107.
—— James, 945, 1586.
Harlan co., Neb., 1248c.
Harmar, *Gen.* Josiah, expedition against the Indians, 239.
Harmon, W. E., 2226.
Harmon family, 1874.
Harper, Franklin, 1504.
Harper's Ferry, siege of, *1862*, 854.
Harrington, M. R., 222.
Harris, E. F., 2338.
—— Frank, 2607.
—— H. N. (D.), 1849.
—— J. C., 2592.
—— W. R., 258, 2724.
Harrisburg, Pa., 792.
Harrison, Benjamin, 604, 1454.
—— I. W., 1138.
—— J. E., 1587.
—— W. H., 1494.
Harrison family, 1801.
Hart, A. B., 2242.
—— A. G., 892.
—— C. H., 1591, 1592.
—— *Gov.* John, 589.
"Hartford," U. S. S., 2075.
Hartford convention of 1814, 757, 768.
Hartman family, 1794.
Hartwell, E. C., 99, 100.
Hartzell, F. S., 1665.
Harvard, Mass., 1176.
Harvard club of San Francisco, 2322.
Harvard commanders in the Civil war, 2494.

Digitized by Google

Harvard Hall, burning of, *1764*, 2499.
Harvard university, 2513, 2516, 2517, 2522; and Lynn, Mass., in colonial times, 548; celebration of Washington's birthday at, in *1796*, 1761; class reports, 2503–2505; Holworthy Hall, 2511; in 1759, diary of a student in, 525; library, 556, 2506; records of, *1636–1800*, 62.
Harvey, C. M., 223.
—— M. B., 1588.
Harwinton, Conn., 1036.
Hasch, V. E., 1249a.
Haskell family, 1905.
Haskin, F. J., 1785, 2932.
Hastings, L. M., 1180.
Haultain, T. A., 420.
Haven, W. I., 2467.
Hawaiian historical society, 3005.
Hawaiian Islands, 3003–3006.
Hawes, G. E., 491.
—— R. B., 827.
Hawkes, N. M., 1181.
Hawkins, J. P., 1875.
—— John, 394.
Hawkins family, 1875.
Haworth, George, 585, 2332.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 2572, 2593.
Hay, John, 976.
Hay-Pauncefote treaty, 2110, 2112.
Hayden, H. E., 1772.
—— Ralston, 684.
Hayem, Julien, 2095.
Hayes, C. H., 101.
—— C. W., 1570.
—— H. E., 943.
—— P. J., 2462.
Hayes-Tilden contest, 2166, 2177, 2180.
Hayne, R. Y., 809, 2275, 2282.
Haynes, F. E., 2169.
—— H. W., 2536.
Hays, Alexander, 860.
—— G. A., 860.
Haywood, M. D., 385.
Hazard, B. E., 481, 2255.
Headlam, Cecil, 57, 480, 2941.
Heald, David, 2506.
Hearne, Samuel, 2632.
Hearnshaw, F. J. C., 2659.
Hearon, C. C., 810.
Heatley, D. P., 685.
Heaton, J. L., 950.
Hebard, G. R., 1483.
Hedge, Thomas, 1117.
Heffner, W. C., 1385, 2339.
Heger, Franz, 304, 305.
Hegermann-Lindencrone, *Madame* de, 1054.
Heide, Henry, 2450.
Heigel, K. T., 686.
Heintzelman, S. P., 1589.
Hench family, 1794.
Henderson, Archibald, 473, 2580.
—— J. B., 1590.
—— Junius, 224.
—— Richard, 473.
Hendricks, E. L., 102.
—— William, 1500.
Hendrix, E. R., 2460.
Henley, Henry, 2513.
Henn, Bernhart, 1117.
Henning, D. C., 1386.
—— G. C., 1055.
Henry, H. T., 2622.
—— O., 2594.
—— Patrick, 639, 866, 1591, 1592.
Henry co., Va., 1990.
Henryville, Que., 2793.
Hensel, W. U., 1387, 2546, 2552, 2553.
Herbein, H. J., 1388.
Herbermann, C. G., 2398, 2464, 2473.
Herbert, H. A., 951, 952.
Herkimer, *Gen.* Nicholas, march of, Aug. 3–6, 1777, 660.
Hernández, J. M., 306.
—— Pablo, 2991, 2993.
Herndon, D. T., 50.
"Heroines of modern progress," 1484.
"Heroines of modern religion," 2440.
Herrington, W. S., 2835.
Hershey, S. F., 1876.
Hershey family, 1876.
Hershisher, Beulah, 2255a.
Hervé, Georges, 160, 307.
Herzog, Johannes, 2590.
Hesser, A. A., 1389.
Hetherington, Lynn, 2836.
Hewes, Joseph, 1884.
—— Joshua, 1884.
Hewett, E. L., 224, 308.
Hexom, C. P., 225.
Heyer, C. H., 821.
Heysham, Theodore, 1390.
Heysinger, I. W., 1634.
Hichs, T. H., 920.
Hidatsa Indians, 237.
Higgins, Anthony, 1047.
—— F. C., 867.
—— J. C., 1047.
Higginson, T. W., 1593.
High school, evolution of the, 2475.
Highland society of Canada, 2732.
Higley family, 1788.
Hill, H. C., 103.
—— H. W., 1311.
—— J. A., 453.
—— J. L., 2507.
—— L. C. B., 1833, 1834.
Hillman, E. H., 1829.
Hillsboro, N. C., 1329.
Hillyer, Junius, 811.
Hilts, H. M., 1025.
Himes, G. H., 1364a.
Hinchman, W. S., 2256.
Hines, E. D., 1182.
Hingham, Mass., 529, 1158.
Hinke, W. J., 2006, 2438.
Hinkley, Holmes, 2256.
Hislop, Mary, 2873.
Historical societies, 74, 114, 117; Buffalo historical society, 2320; Hawaiian historical society, 3005; Illinois literary and historical society, 1078; local, work of, 126; Wyoming historical and geological society, 2329. *See also* American historical association.
Historiography, 71–140.
History, American, interpretation of, 436; doctoral dissertations in, 12, 31; effect of changes of climate on, 164a; future uses of, 108; methodology, study and teaching, 71–140.
Hoadley, David, 2554.
Hobcaw barony, S. C., 1417.
Hoch, D. K., 1405.
Hodder, F. H., 812.
Hodge, F. W., 209, 226.
Hoes, R. R., 567.
Hogue, R. M., 1106.
Hoil, J. J., Maya Indian, 309.
Hoke, Jacob, 868.
Holbrooke family, 1905.
Holcombe, J. L., 869, 2064.
Holden, J. A., 687.
Holder, A. E., 2306.
—— C. F., 482, 2406.
Holidays, national, of Uruguay and Venezuela, 2961.
Holland, R. S., 970.
Hollister, F. M., 1302.
Holman, Alfred, 1007, 2612.
Holmden, H. R., 2634.
Holmes, C. N., 688, 756a.
—— H. E., 2323.
—— O. W., 2572.
Holmes family, 1877.
Holworthy, *Lady*, 2513.
Holworthy Hall, Harvard university, 2511.
Holy alliance, 2965.
Homer, Winslow, 2550.
Homestead bill, 1344.
Honeyman, A. Van D., 1272, 1893.
Hood's invasion of Tennessee, *1864*, 836.
Hooker, Thomas, Farewell sermon in England, 543.
Hooper, Joseph, 2436.
Hoops, Johannes, 598.
Hope, N. J., 1269.

Digitized by Google

Hopi Indians, 233, 260a; flute dance, 215.
Hopkins, G. T., 822.
—— J. C., 2804.
—— Lemuel, 2567.
—— Stephen, 1485.
Hopkins family, 1790, 1878, 1879, 1930.
Hoppin, C. A., 1823.
Horack, F. E., 2221.
Hornbeck, Robert, 1026.
Horne, H. H., 104.
Horner, H. H., 2532.
Horton, B. B., 1880.
Horton family, 1880.
Hosmer, G. W., 870.
—— J. K., 871.
Hospitals in the Civil war, 892.
Hostetter, A. K., 1589.
Hotchkiss family, 1881.
Houghton, Frederick, 164, 227.
House of representatives, miscellaneous papers of, 67; votes in, 2172.
Houses, historic, in Concord, N. H., 1263; Danvers, Mass., 1171; Lowell, Mass., 117, 1178; New Jersey, 1267, 1268, 1277; New York City, 1320; Philadelphia, 1370; South Carolina, 1419a; Wisconsin, 1481.
Houston (Tex.) turnverein, 1428.
Hovey family, 1882.
Howard, Elijah, and co., 2160.
Howe, J. W., 1484.
—— Joseph, 2637.
—— M. A. D., 2604, 2605.
—— S. B., 105.
—— W. E., 2547.
Howell, Clark, 953.
Howells, W. D., 1752, 2572, 2595, 2603.
Howison, John, 2854.
—— N. M., 1362, 2869.
Howison expedition to Oregon, *1846*, 1362, 1364a.
Howitt, E., 421.
Howren, Alleine, 1426, 2907.
Hoyos Sainz, L. de, 310.
Hoyt, D. W., 1796.
Hrdlička, Aleš, 172, 189, 228, 311, 312.
Hubbard, E. H., 1594.
—— F. A., 1040.
—— L. F., 1595.
Hubbell, H. B., 1475.
—— William, 239.
Huckins family, 1883.
Hudnut, J. M., 942.
Hudson, Charles, 1183.
—— Henry, 2632.
—— W. H., 2610.
Hudson, N. H., 1265.
Hudson Bay, 2079, 2080, 2627–2629.
Hudson's Bay company, 2867.
Huffman, B. E., 459.
Hughes, N. R., 971.
Hughes family, 1884.
Huguenots, 2353; in Charleston, S. C., 1416.
Huitzilopochtli, Teocalli of, 322.
Hulbert, A. B., 1343.
Hull, J. M., 2465.
—— William, 1596.
Hull family, 1885.
Humber valley, Ont., 2841.
Hume, E. E., 1886.
Hume family, 1886.
Humors of American history, 973.
Humphrey, John, 540.
Humphreys, David, 2567.
—— M. G., 229.
Hungarians, in Iowa, 1129; in the Civil war, 913.
Hungars Parish, Va., 2039.
Hunsicker, R. M., 2415.
Hunt, Gaillard, 954.
—— H. J., 892.
—— James, 2558.
—— R. D., 1027.
—— R. M., 2551.
Hunt family, 1801.
Hunter, A. T., 2837.
—— Andrew, 813.
Huntington, Ellsworth, 106, 164a, 313, 314.
Huot, Charles, 2811.
Huret, Jules, 2969, 2970.
Hurley, N. Y., 1322.
Huron Indians, 257, 2696.
Hutchinson, Anne, 2440.
—— J. R., 1786.
Hutton, *Sir* E. T. H., 494, 689.
Hyde, J. H., 2096.
—— J. S., 1887.
Hyde family, 1800, 1887.
Hyde Park, Ont., 2831.

Ica, Peru, ancient culture of, 371a.
Ickes family, 1794.
Idaho, early history of, 1067.
Ideals, American, 439; power of, in American history, 436.
Idols, of the Kad'uveo Indians, 296.
Illinois, a typical politician of early, 1727; banking in, *1817–1863*, 2293; Baptist churches in, 2386; Baptists in, 2384; Centennial commission, 1080; Constitutional convention of 1818, 2219; county and town government in, 2218, 2219a; early libraries in, 2318; infantry in the Civil war, 938; local history, 1068–1098; manufacturing in, prior to 1880, 2264a; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, 3; Presbyterian church in Chicago, 2429; public archives of, 58; Republican party in, 2181; Revolutionary soldiers buried in, 743, 744; taxation of corporations in, 2261.
Illinois, University of, 2508.
Illinois agricultural college, 2518.
Illinois literary and historical society, 1078.
Illinois state historical library, 58.
Imberg, K. E., 2097.
Immigration, 2345; before 1870, economic aspects of, 2362; from Great Britain, *1763–1912*, 2354.; in 1782, 753; Irish colonial, 2357.
Impeachment, 2191; an early Canadian, 2736; of President Johnson, 948, 954, 958.
Imperial co., Cal., 1012.
Implements, aboriginal, 141, 169, 195, 276; of surgery, aboriginal, 192. *See also* Axes, aboriginal.
Impressment by the British, *1800–1813*, 1204.
Inaugurations. *See* Presidential inaugurations.
Incas, 2995a; capitals of, 270; civilization of, 291; documents of, 2995; treasures of, 376.
Incorporation act, an early, 2190.
Independence day, 997.
Independence days of Latin America, 2891.
Indexes to serial publications, 42–46.
Indian captives, 1071, 1607, 1608; in early Indiana, 1104.
Indian cemetery, Fort Hill, O., 1345.
Indian chief of Illinois, 1075.
Indian massacre, at Detroit, *1747*, 621; at the River Raisin, Mich., *1813*, 797; in Nova Scotia, in 1756, 2781; in Ohio in 1812, 1355; Phil Kearny fort, *1866*, 2067.
Indian place names of the Maritime Provinces, 2768.
Indian trail in Pennsylvania, 583.
Indian wars, etc., attack on the settlement at Pine Bush, Rochester, N. Y., *1778*, 711; battle at the Ohio river in September, *1781*, 624; battle at Tipton's Island, Ind., *1813*, 1102; battle on the Mississinewa, Ind., *1812*, 1107; campaign against the Yuma Indians, *1781–1782*, 1018; Cayuse Indian war of 1886 in Oregon, 1359; in Nebraska, *1867*, 1246b; in New England,

Digitized by Google

1675–1699, 501, 502; Logan's campaign, *1786*, 754; Mackenzie's last fight with the Cheyennes, *1876*, 2052; St. Clair's campaign, *1791*, 1352; Sioux campaign, *1876*, 2076; Wayne's campaign, *1794*, 239, 1352. *See also* French and Indian war.
Indiana, at the fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg, 872; early senators of, 1500; Gettysburg anniversary commission, report of, 872; history and archives, 112; local history, 1099–1112; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, 3.
Indiana state library, 112.
Indians, 197–263; Cherentes, of Brazil, 329; Cora, 342; currency of, 2299; early use of tobacco by, 398; Guarani, in Paraguay, 27; history of, 481; in Maine in the 17th century, 505; in Ohio, an encounter with, in 1781, 624; in Pennsylvania, *1761–1763*, 423; in the Mississippi Valley, 391a; in the West, 986; in Washington, 1460; in Wisconsin, 1477; legends, 650; Mixtecan, 345; Moravian mission to, *1801–1806*, 1103; Mormon mission to, 1432; of Brazil, 2975, 2977; of California, 1025; of Canada, 2630, 2724, 2756; of Mexico and Peru, myths of, 361; of New England, letters relating to, *1690–1691*, 534; of New France, Jesuit missionary to, 2696; of North Carolina, 616; of South America, 343; of the "Chanca" confederacy, 317; of Webutuck Valley, Conn., 1037; origin of the civilization of, 291; personal experiences among, from 1867 to 1885, 991; Quiche, 347; Quimbayos, 344; Tepehuán, of Azqueltán, 321; who formerly inhabited the site of Toronto, 2641. *See also* Aboriginal America—Antiquities.
Industrial bounties, 2263.
Industrial development of Canada, 2646.
Industrial education, 2474.
Industrial history of the American people, 2241.
Industrial universities, establishment of, 2478.
Industry, 2250–2268; in the province of Quebec, 2792; of Nevada, 1249c; of the South, before the Civil war, 2282. *See also* Manufacturing and Mining.
Infantry, in the British army in the American wars, 679. *See also* Regimental histories.
Ingalsbe, G. M., 1510.
Ingenieros, José, 2971.
Inglis, John, *Bishop*, 2636.
—— William, 1303.
Ingram, G. H., 2426.
Inness, George, 2550, 2555.
"Instruccion practica," 27.
Insurance, in the days of William Penn, 489.
Interior, Dept. of the, 2215.
Internal commerce of the United States, 2267.
International entanglements, *1850–1861*, 814.
International school of American ethnology and archaeology, 274.
International typographical union of North America, 2312.
Intrenchments in the Civil war, 892.
Iowa, agriculture in, 2248; congressional elections in, 2178; Dutch colonies in, 431; first half century of the state, 945; Freemasons in, 2321; government of, 2220; Greenback movement in, 2248; Historical department of, 107; Indians in, 225; infantry in the Civil war, 939; life in, in 1873, 431; local history, 1113–1129; Spanish land grants of, 992; State university, bibliography of publications of, 11; Territorial and State library, 2314; thirty-fifth General assembly, work of, 2221; University of, 2492.
Ipswich, Mass., 516, 522.
Ireland, H. D., 1184.
Irish, in America, 2359, 2360; in Canada, 2626; in Danvers, Mass., 1209; in Maine, early settlement, 504.
Irish contribution to America's independence, 2357.
Iroquois Indians, 235, 243, 257, 2714.
Irving, Washington, 2572, 2596, 2597.
Island Number Ten, capture of, *1862*, 844.
Islands of Lake Erie, 995.
Isle Verte, Que., 2706.
Isthmian canal projects, 2939.
Izamal, Yucatan, 303.

Jackson, Andrew, 1494, 1597.
—— E. H., 751.
Jackson, Joseph, 2547a.
—— M. A., 1599.
—— Sheldon, 1005.
—— T. J., "Stonewall," 1499, 1598, 1599, 2524; campaigns in Virginia, *1861–1862*, 888.
Jacobs, George, 1182.
Jacobus, D. L., 1881.
Jaggard family, 1790.
Jaguars, the Temple of, 367.
Jahr, T. K. T., 568.
Jamaica, 2954, 2955; kitchen-middens in, 287.
Jamaica, N. Y., 1991, 1992.
James, B. B., 415.
—— C. C., 2838.
—— E. J., 2478.
—— G. W., 1028, 1030, 2569.
—— Henry, 2572.
—— J. A., 690, 691, 2098.
—— William, 2572.
Jameson, J. F., 10, 12, 51, 64, 84, 108, 415, 501, 958.
Jamison family, 1807.
Janeway family, 1888.
Japan, intercourse with, prior to the advent of Perry, 2109; our first mission to, *1846*, 2082.
Jasper quarries, prehistoric, 161.
Jay's treaty, *1794*, 2113.
Jefferson, Joseph, 1085.
—— Thomas, 760, 764, 1494, 1600–1606, 2107; inauguration of, 2207.
Jefferson co., Ia., 1116.
Jefferson co., Mo., 1243.
Jemison, Mary, 1607, 1608.
Jenkins, A. E., 2440.
—— Stephen, 987.
Jenks, A. E., 151.
—— Dorothy, 752.
—— J. S., 2297.
Jennings, G. W., 1253.
—— Isaac, 692, 693.
Jenson, Andrew, 1432, 1433.
Jernegan, M. W., 483.
Jerome township, O., 1340.
Jersey City, N. J., 1993.
Jervey, T. D., 2282.
Jesuits, in Canada, 2683; New France, 2695; Paraguay, 27, 2993, 2994.
Jewett, S. O., 2578.
Jews, 2407; bibliography of, 24; Henry Ward Beecher and the, 2445; in the United States, first settlement of, 976; of Richmond, Va., 1452; settlement in Sholam, N. Y., 1298.
Jocknick, Sidney, 1034.
Johnson, Alfred, 1153.
—— Andrew, 962; impeachment of, 948, 954, 958.

Digitized by Google

Johnson, C. T., 988.
—— E. D., 165.
—— F. P., 1035.
—— G. H., 1857.
—— J. A., 1609.
—— Jeromus, 2160.
—— S. C., 2354.
—— S. W., 2537.
—— W. J., 1636.
Johnson family of Connecticut, 52.
Johnson co., Ind., 1099.
Johnston, Andrew, 575.
—— Christopher, 1819, 1822, 1861, 1870, 1933, 1937.
—— J. S., 1610, 1694.
—— J. W., 1489.
—— R. M., 873, 874.
Johnstone, George, 65, 1230.
Johonot, Jackson, 239.
Jones, B. W., 1451.
—— E. A., 2548.
—— E. C. B., 1827.
—— Emma, 1344.
—— H. W., 965.
—— John Paul, 633a, 673, 1488, 1494.
—— Leo, 2234.
—— S. B., 2342.
—— W. B., 1797.
—— William, 230.
Jones family, 1797.
Jordan, D. S., 2099.
—— J. W., 422, 423, 1729, 1967.
Journeymen tailors' union of America, 2311.
Joyce, A. P., 530.
—— T. A., 315, 316.
Joyner, J. Y., 1680.
Juan, D. Jorge, 2960a.
Juan y Santacilia, Jorge, 2960a.
Judaism, spirit of American, 976.
Juderías, Julián, 2896.
Judges of Lancaster co., Pa., 1491.
Judicial code of the United States, 2189.
Judicial control over legislation, 2145, 2152, 2153.
Judiciary, of Colorado in early days, 2199; of Sandwich, Ont., early, 2822; of the Massachusetts Bay Colony, 514; place of, in our constitutional system, 2140; United States, 2201. *See also* Courts, Law and Supreme court.
Judson, A. B., 2466.
—— Adoniram, 2465, 2466.
—— K. B., 43.
Juettner, Otto, 2486.
Jurisprudence, American, 2195; of Latin America, 2900.
Jusseaume, René, 1611.
Jusserand, J. J., 694, 1619.
Justice, administration of, in 1782, 753.

Kaaterskill, the name of, 1308.
Kad'uveo Indians, 296.
Kaine, J. L., 1637.
Kaiser, J. B., 13.
Kalakaua, *King*, 3004.
Kanawha Valley, 1469.
Kane, E. K., 1492.
Kansas, history, *1850–1861*, 814; local history, 1130–1132; paleoliths of, 195; Santa Fe trail through, 989.
Kansas-Nebraska act, 812.
Kantner, W. O., 2411.
Kaplan, N. J., 1293.
Kappler, C. J., 260.
Kaskaskia, Ill., 1092.
Kaskaskia campaign, *1778*, 639.
Katsbaan, N. Y., 1994.
Katskill, the name of, 1308.
Katzenberger, G. A., 1505.
Kauffman, R. H., 1081.
Kaufmann, Wilhelm, 2100.
Kaye, J. R., 460.
Kearney co., Neb., 1248c.
Keeble, J. B., 2195.
Keefe, H. L., 230a.
Keen, G. B., 1889.
Keen family, 1889.
Keewatin, Can., 2879; Catholic missions in, 2879.
Kehukey (N. C.) Baptist association, 2385.
Keidel, G. C., 588a.
Keiler, Hans, 2257, 2258.
Keim, Albert, 1759.
Keir, R. M., 2259, 2260.
Kekchi Indians, 347.
Kelley, A. L., 2009.
—— F. B., 1292.
—— J. H., 2508.
Kellner, Leon, 2570.
Kellogg, C. L., 2623.
—— J. J., 875.
—— L. P., 780, 1218.
Kemp, W. W., 569, 2487.
Kendel, Julia, 1228.
Kennedy, Crammond, 2101.
Kennicott, Robert, 1612.
Kenny, James, 422, 423.
Kent, *Duke* of, 2795.
—— H. W., 2547.
Kent co., Md., 592.
Kent Island, Md., 592.
Kentucky Baptists in, 2385a; Civil war in, 902; early history of, 239; great lawyers of, 2196; history, bibliography of, 17; history, papers relating to, 53; in American letters, *1784–1912*, 2581; local history, 1133–1143; participation in the Revolution, 724.
Kentucky state historical society, 1527.
Kern, A. J. W., 572.
Ketcham, G. W., 1965.
Key, E. D., 972.
Keyes, Charles, 1662.
—— D. R., 2832.
Kiché Indians, 336.
Kickapoo Indians, 230.
Kieron, F. M., 495.
—— Francis, 695.
Kilbourn, D. C., 1718.
Kilbourne, James, 1344, 1613.
Killam family, 1890.
Kilroe, E. P., 2170.
Kilroy, M. C., 2839.
Kimball family, 1891.
King, A. A., 1638.
King Philip's war, 502.
King's royal rifle corps, 492, 494, 497, 668, 689.
Kings college alumni, 2500.
Kingsbury, F. B., 1905.
Kingsbury family, 1905.
Kingston, N. Y., 1297, 1301; academy, 1304; British attack on, *1777*, 696; burning of, 678.
Kingston, Ont., 781.
Kinkead, J. H., 1249b.
Kinnear, J. R., 2235.
Kipp, G. W., 1614.
Kirk family, 1892.
Kirkland, N. Y., compact, 2240.
Kirkwood, S. J., 1114.
Kirmin, Otto, 432.
Kitchel family, 1800.
Kitchen-middens, 287.
Kitksan totem-poles, 213.
Kittredge, G. L., 531, 532, 534.
Klein, H. M. J., 2509, 2510.
Klondike gold fields, 2886.
Knapp, G. L., 1430.
—— H. S., 2102, 2933.
—— H. W., 1311.
—— L. J., 2236.
Knight, Arley, 127.
—— E. W., 955, 2488.
—— L. L., 1064.
Knowles, James, 639a.
Knowlton, D. C., 14.
Knox college, 2521.
Koch, F. J., 166, 231, 1345, 1346.
Kohut, G. A., 2445.
Kolle, F. S., 1490.
Kraus, Herbert, 2128.
Krause, Fritz, 167, 168.
Krauss, E. F., 2410.
Kremer, W. P., 939.
Krey, A. C., 110.
Krone, C. A., 1615.
Krueger, J. F., 2412.

Digitized by Google

Ku Klux klan, 961.
Kyle, J. W., 1229.

Labadie family, 2847.
Labadists, 415.
Labor, 2304–2312; conditions among the mine workers in Pennsylvania, *1875*, 1396; slave, in the South, 2282. *See also* Wages.
Labra y Cadrana, R. M. de, 2897.
Labra y Martínez, R. M. de, 2888.
Labrador, 2765; toponomy of, 2766.
Lacandones, 369.
Lacombe, *Father*, 2871.
La Corne, Pierre, *chevalier* de, 2880.
La Crosse co., Wis., 146.
La Cuarai, N. Mex., 165.
La Durantaye, Morel de, 2713.
"Lady Washington," Continental galley, 696.
La Farge, John, 2550.
Lafayette, *marquis* de, 1136, 1616.
Lafayette co., Miss., 1228.
Laflamme, J. L. K., 2755a.
Lafièche, L. F., 2683.
La Follette, R. M., 1617.
Lafone Quevedo, S. A., 317.
La Gasca, Pedro de, 2995.
Lagron, Arthur, 1082.
Laidlaw, G. E., 169, 258, 2724.
Laidley, W. S., 1469.
Laigue, L. de, 2710.
Lake family, 1787.
Lake Champlain, discovery of, 379; English forts on, 1311; in history, 999.
Lake Erie, battle of, *1813*, 776, 779, 782, 783, 789, 791, 796, 805, 807; bibliography, 19.
Lake Erie islands, 995.
Lake Superior, discovery of, 402; exploration of, in 1665, 400.
Lake Victoria, Quebec, 2794.
Lamar, G. B., 811.
Lamb, Thomas, 670.
Lambayeque, Peru, 316.
Lamberton, George, 581.
Lambeth, W. A., 1602.
Lamington, N. J., 1995.
Lamy, Étienne, 2626.
Lanard, T. S., 2065.
Lancaster, Pa., 1391.
Lancaster co., Pa., 1380, 1491; first white man in, 582.
Land, Indian, acts of Congress pertaining to, 255; Indian, in Washington Territory, 1460; Indian, laws relating to, 234; Maryland, *1634–1655*, 591; Maryland land office, 2246; Maryland land system, *1720–1765*, 2245; public, 820, 2244; Virginia, cession of Northwest territory, 751; Virginia bounty land system, 2249.
Land grants, in Illinois, 1076, 1086; Spanish, of Upper Louisiana, 992; to the Earl of Granville, in North Carolina, 613; to Virginia Revolutionary soldiers, 745; Virginia, 1453, 1697a; Westmoreland county, Va., 1448.
Land laws of the Incas, 2995a.
Landa, Diego de, 324.
Landis, C. I., 1491.
—— D. B., 1391.
—— J. B., 1743.
Landor, A. H. S., 2960.
Lane, Joel, 1332, 1618.
—— W. C., 2511.
—— William, 2992.
Lane family, 1893.
Langley, S. P., 1619.
Language, English, American academy for the study and improvement of, in 1774, 2573; Millcayac, 350, 351; of South American Indians, 280, 280a.
Lanier, Sidney, 2572.
Lanman, Charles, 1451a.
Lapalice, O. M. H., 2711, 2805.
Lapham, J. A., 876, 2298.
Lappin, S. S., 424.
Laramie, Wyo., 2061.
Larkin, W. H., *jr.*, 1894.
Larkin family, 1894.
Larned, J. N., 1624.
La Rocque, J.-F. de, *seigneur* de Roberval, 2699.
La Roncière, Charles de, 386, 2985a.
Larzelere, C. S., 2224.
Latin America, 2887–3002. *See also* Aboriginal history—Mexico, etc., and Discovery and exploration.
Latorre, Germán, 386a, 2908.
La Tour, C. A. de St. Estienne, *sieur* de, 2784.
La Tour du Pin de Gouvernet, H. L. (D.) *marquis* de, 425.
Latta, J. P., 1620.
—— J. W., 1402.
Lauber, A. W., 232, 484.
Laval de Montmorency, *Mgr.* F. X. de, 2642, 2711, 2726.
Lavalette family, 1895.
Laveille, E., 2471.
La Vérendrye, P. G. de Varennes, *sieur* de, 2632.
Law, John, 622a.
Law, 2185–2201; Canadian, 2670; Canadian constitutional, 2756; election, of New Jersey, 1276; Essex co., Mass., 522; Iowa, codes of, 1119; Latin American, 2900; Massachusetts Bay colony, 514, 533; Pennsylvania, relating to the poor, 1385; Quebec, 2820; relating to the Indians, 234, 260. *See also* Courts, Judiciary and Legislation.
Law department of New York city, 2229.
Lawrence, G. A., 1659.
Lawrence family, 1790.
"Lawrence," flagship, 776.
Lawson, Christopher, 533.
Lawyers, of colonial North Carolina, 612; of Kentucky, great, 2196. *See also* Bar.
Lay, G. C., 1185, 1363, 1412, 1459, 2283.
Lea, A. M., 1118.
Lea, J. H., 1786.
Learned, H. B., 2209.
—— M. D., 2, 411.
Learned societies, 2575.
Leatherman, M. W., 15, 16.
Leavitt family, 1897.
Lebanon co., Pa., 1375.
Lecompton, Kan., pro-slavery constitutional convention, 814.
Lee, A. S., 461.
—— Arthur, 685.
—— B. F., *jr.*, 2342.
—— *Gen.* Charles, 663.
—— *Gen.* Henry, 1621.
—— J. T., 1540.
—— R. E., 833, 839, 868, 1499, 1622, 1623.
—— Samuel, 534.
Lees, A. W. H., 697.
Lefferts, Walter, 1492.
Leggett, T. A., 2041.
Legislation, annulment of, by the Supreme court, 2145; in Ontario, early, 2853; judicial control over, 2152; liquor, in Connecticut colony, 563; national mining, of 1866, 2255a; poor relief, 1385; unconstitutional, 2153. *See also* Law.
Le Grin, Adrien, 387, 2712.
Lehmann, Richard, 2103, 2935.
—— Walter, 318, 319.
Lehr, Ernest, 2129.
Leisler, Jacob, 572.
Lemly, H. R., 3000.
Le Moyne, Charles, 2819.
Lenápe Indians, 222.
Lennox and Addington co., Ont., 2835.
Lenox family, 1896.
Léon y Ortiz, Eduardo, 2960a.
Leonard, Harry, 1471.
Leonard family, 1790, 1804.
Le Rossignol, J. E., 110a.
Leslie, Eliza, 2598.

Digitized by Google

Lester, F. A., *jr.*, 941.
Letchworth, W. P., 1624.
Lethbridge, *Colonel*, 781.
"Letters from New England," John Dunton's, 528.
Leupp, F. E., 2171.
Leutze, E. H. C., 2066.
Levermore, C. H., 388.
Levet family, 1897.
Levin, S. M., 651.
Levine, Louis, 2307.
Lévis, F. G., *duc* de, 2794a.
Levy, J. M., 1603.
Lewars, E. S., 878, 879.
Lewin, P. E., 2735a, 2874.
Lewis, G. K., 2619.
—— I. N., 735.
—— Leslie, 1083.
Lewis and Clark expedition, 433.
Lewton, F. L., 233.
Lexington, battle of, 676.
Lexington, Ky., 1138; public library, 17.
Lexington, Mass., 1183.
Lexington historical society, 1183.
Libby, O. G., 111, 2172.
Libby prison, 904.
Librarian of Congress, annual report of, 69; report on archives, 54, 68.
Libraries, 2313–2319; at Danversport, Mass., 1172; Harvard college, 556; in Illinois, early, 1090; Washington City free library, 1053.
Library company of Philadelphia, 2313.
Library of Congress, 67–69; classification, 30.
Lichtenstein, Gaston, 1452.
Lieber, Francis, 1625.
Life and manners, 2330–2336; during the last seventy-five years, 1564; in Canada, 2667; in Indiana, *1800–1802*, 1106; in Massachusetts, a hundred years ago, 1200; in old Virginia, 1445; in Pennsylvania, in colonial days, 585; in the colonies, 485; in the "New purchase," Ind., 1112; in Virginia, *1860–1880*, 1444; in Washington, *1875–1878*, 1054; on the southern plantation during the Civil war, 867; pioneer and Indian, on the Texas frontier, 2; plantation, in Virginia, 818; recent interpretations of, 426. *See also* Frontier and pioneer life, and Social life.
Light, Willard, 880.
Lightfoot family, 1801.
Lighthall, W. D., 2806.
Lighthouse service, U. S., 2284.
Lincoln, Abraham, 1502, 1627–1653, 1638, 1639, 2309; and the Republican party in Illinois, 2181; first attempt on the life of, 912; Gettysburg address, 852, 889, 894; inauguration of, 2207; war policy, 919.
—— C. H., 501.
—— F. H., 1654.
Lincoln-Douglas debate, 814, 1070, 1628, 1639.
Lindley, Harlow, 112.
Line, S. J., 1107.
Lingelbach, W. E., 113, 753.
Linzee, J. W., *jr.*, 1798.
Lipps, O. H., 234.
Liquor legislation in Connecticut colony, 563.
Lisa, Manuel, 978.
Lister, Herbert, 2840.
Litchfield co., Conn., 1044.
Literary history of Concord, Mass., 1214.
Literature, biographical and critical, 2582–2620; Canadian, 2661, 2664, 2673, 2757; French-Canadian, 2626; general, 2567–2577; national, 439; of Essex co., Ont., 2845; of Kentucky, 1133; of Spanish America, 2887; Provincial America in, 439; regional, 439, 2578–2581.
Lithographer, America's first, 2547a.
Littell, J. S., 1760.
Little, Thomas, 2432.
Little Big Horn, battle of. *See* Custer, *Gen.* G. A.
Little Britain, Pa., 1393.
Little Round Top, Gettysburg, attack and defense of, 847, 898.
"Little Turtle," defeat of, 1352.
Livermore, M. A., 1493.
—— T. L., 892.
—— W. R., 881.
Livingston, N. Y., 1996.
Livingston co., Mo., 1234.
Lizars, K. M., 2841.
Lloyd family, 1898.
Local government, 2216–2238; in Illinois, 2219a.
Local history, 977–1483; sources of, 122; study of, 110a, 123, 126, 127, 138; teaching of, 139.
Locke, C. E., 2355.
Lockley, Fred, 1363a.
Lockwood, M. S., 1447.
Locomotives, 2250, 2256.
Lodge, H. C., 442, 1641, 1655, 2104.
Lodge family, 1790.
Loeb, Isidor, 2225.
Logan, J. A., 1657.
—— James, 1492.
—— M. S. (C.) "*Mrs.* J. A. Logan," 1656.
Logan's campaign, *1786*, 754.
Logan elm, dedication of, 1347.
Lohan, Oswald, 2356.
Lohr, Otto, 1294.
Lomax, E. L., 1899.
Lomax family, 1899.
London, Ont., 2848, 2865.
Long, H. F., 554.
—— J. D., 841, 882.
—— W. J., 2571.
Long Island, N. Y., 703, 1997.
Longfellow, H. W., 2572, 2599.
Longueiul, Que., 2819.
Longwood, Ont., battle of, *1814*, 795.
Loomis, N. H., 1773.
Loon, H. W. van, 652.
Looscan, A. B., 1661.
Lord, C. E., 1900.
—— J. K., 1250, 2512.
Lord family, 1900.
Lore, C. B., 1048.
Lossing, B. J., 782.
Loudenslager, H. C., 1658.
Louisburg, siege of, *1745*, 516.
Louisiana, aboriginal sites in, 172; colonization of, in 1717, 622a; life in, *1862–1865*, 856; local history, 1144–1145a; parish government in, 2223; proposed French expedition against, in 1793–1794, 763; Spanish land grants of, 992; Supreme court of, 2222.
Louisiana purchase, 760; economic factors in, 758.
Louisiana-Texas frontier, 1145.
Louisville, Cincinnati and Charleston railroad, 2275, 2282.
Louisville, Ky., Free public library, 18, 19.
Lounsberry, C. A., 1336.
Lounsbury, T. R., 883.
Lowe, May, 1347.
Lowell, J. R., 2572.
Lowell, Mass., 680, 1177, 1178, 1642.
Lowenthal, John, 235.
Lower, J. L., 1901.
Lower family, 1901.
Lowie, R. H., 236, 237.
Lownsdale, D. H., 1364.
Loyalists, 707, 716; Delaware, 1049; North Carolina, 708; South Carolina, 1419.
Lubec, Me., 1147.
Lucas, *Sir* C. P., 2942.
—— R. J., 698.
Lucayan artifacts, 288.

Digitized by Google

Ludwell, Philip, 594.
—— Thomas, 608.
Lufft, Hermann, 2974.
Lumet, Louis, 1759.
Lundy, Benjamin, 1659.
Lundy's Lane, Ont., 2823.
Lusk, Graham, 2479.
Lutes, L. C., 699.
Lutheran church, 2408–2414; at Raritan, N. J., 1272.
Lutheran institutions in the battle of Gettysburg, 879.
Lutrell, Estelle, 20, 1009.
Lyman, G. H., 892.
Lynch, J. R., 956.
—— W. O., 1108.
Lynn, Mass., 548, 1181, 1193, 1216, 2290; religious history, 2378.
Lyon, Mary, 1484.
Lyon co., Nev., 1249a.
Lyons, J. J., 2407.
—— R. B. P. L., *1st earl* (Lord Lyons), 897.
Lyttle, E. W., 114.

Maar, Charles, 1902.
Maar family, 1902.
Mabie, H. W., 439.
McAdoo, W. G., 1777.
McAfee, I. A., 1186.
McAllister, J. T., 736, 737.
McArthur, D. A., 47, 59, 2736.
McCall, S. W., 1593, 1769.
McCallen, W. J., 2399.
McCallum, A. C., 783.
McCauley, H. A., 2598.
McClellan, *Gen.* G. B., 926, 1492, 1660.
McConnell, W. J., 1067.
McCormac, E. I., 2210.
McCormick, G. C., 1800.
—— Henry, 1493.
McCracken, H. M., 700.
McCrae, John, 2737.
McCrea, Jane, 687.
McCubbins, *Mrs.* M. G., 2028, 2029.
McCulloch, Robert, 884.
MacCurdy, G. G., 170, 320.
McDanell, R. B., 2385a.
McDermott, P. N., 2400.
MacDonald, A. de L., 2713.
—— William, 115, 440, 2150.
McDonald papers, 608.
Macdonell, J. A., 784.
McDonnell, E., 885.
McFarland, Joseph, 1903.
McFarland family, 1903.
McFarlane, Dugald, 1661.
McFee, I. N., 1494.
McGee, W J, 1662.
McGill, H. M., 1460.
McGowan, P. F., 1739.
McGrane, R. C., 981, 990.
McHarry, Jessie, 1084.
McHenry, J. G., 1663.
Machias, Me., 720.
Machu Picchu, discovery of, ,270 271.
McIlvaine, Mabel, 1085.
McIlvaine family, 1801.
McIlwaine, H. R., 606.
Mack, J. B., 1333.
—— *Mrs.* J. T., 1357.
McKean, J. S., 2105.
McKee, John, 2160.
McKellar, Donald, 2842.
Mackenzie, *Sir* Alexander, 2632, 2735a.
—— G. L. B., 2738.
—— R. S., 2052.
Mackenzie family, 2831.
McKim, C. F., 2551, 2556.
—— R. H., 886.
Mackinac, capture of, *1812*, 780, 1218; life at, from 1695 to 1821, 1000.
McKinley, William, 1664–1667.
Mackoy, H. B., 74.
McLachlan, R. W., 2807.
McLaughlin, A. C., 462, 2151.
—— R. J., 1392.
Maclay, E. S., 701, 785.
McLellan, C. W., 1632.
McLennan, P. B., 1668.
McMaster, J. B., 109, 441, 814.
MacMechan, Archibald, 786.
MacMillan, J. C., 2791.
McMurry, L. B., 1493.
M'Neilly, J. H., 887.
McNutt, Alexander, 1669, 2773, 2785.
Macon, Nathaniel, 1670.
McPherson, J. H. T., 2217.
McSpadden, J. W., 44a.
Macungie, Pa., 161.
McWhorter, L. V., 1469a.
Macy, J. A., 2572.
Madden, L. A., 1874.
Madison, E. H., 1671.
Magee, D. F., 1393, 1394.
Magill, Jacob, 1273.
Maginniss, T. H., 2357.
Magliabecchi ms., 328.
Magnan, D. M. A., 2358.
Magruder, C. C., *jr.*, 496, 1904.
—— W. B., 1672.
Magruder family, 1904.
Maguire, *Grand Vicar*, 2800.
—— T. M., 888.
Mahan, A. T., 702.
Mahwah, N. J., 1998.
Mail route in California, first, 1024.
Mail service, overland, 2272.
Maine, biography, 1498; colonial history, 503–505; documents relating to the history of, *1779*, 625; Indians of, 200; local history, 1146–1153; "Red-paint people" of, 242.
Maiolica of Mexico, 2904.
Makemie, Francis, 599.
Makin, Thomas, 1673.
Mallalieu, W. F., 2467.
Malo, Henri, 2943.
Maloney, M., 1460.
Malouines, French colony of, 2985a.
Man, prehistoric, 189; in Argentina, 264; in Mexico, 305; in South America, 311, 312; of Yucatan, 358; origin of, 291; tertiary, in Argentina, 301.
Manco, *Inca*, 2995.
Mandan Indians, 237.
Manhasset, N. Y., 1999–2001.
Manila, P. I., 3012.
Manitoba, Can., history, 2873–2878.
Manjarres, Ramón de, 407a.
Manley, Edward, 1715.
Mann, M. W., 1187–1192.
Manning, W. H., 1602.
—— W. R., 2106, 2909, 2910.
Mansfield, R. E., 2978.
Manufacturing, in Illinois prior to 1880, 2264a; in Sharon, Conn., 2266. *See also* Commerce and industry.
Manuscripts, collections, 47–70; early Mexican, 328, 332, 354; early Peruvian, 335, 335a; Maya, 268, 306, 309; Mexican and Maya, mythological monkeys in, 269. *See also* Codex.
Manzano, N. Mex., 165.
Map of Boston Harbor, early, 1170.
Maps, in the Canadian archives, 2634, 2636; of America, early, 396; published by the U. S. government, 34. *See also* Cartography.
March, T. S., 1395.
Marcy, W. L., 2175.
"Margaretta," British armed schooner, 720.
Marine, W. M., 787, 1155.
Marisquelles, *Col.* Marie de, 1178.
Maritime Provinces, 2767–2791.
Markens, Isaac, 889.
Markham, *Sir* C. R., 389, 2995.
Marmaduke, J. S., 843.
Marquette, *Father* Jacques, 380a.
Marriages. *See* Vital records.
Marsh, A. W., 2843.
Marshall, A. D., 2067.
—— A. F., 1086, 2386.
—— F. D., 1713.
—— John, 1674, 2150, 2195.
Marshall family, 1790, 1905.
Martel, Charles, 30.
Martin, D. B., 1476.

Digitized by Google

Martin, G. C., 1814, 1928.
—— G. H., 1193, 2378.
—— G. W., 1334.
—— H. D., 2550.
—— Luther, 2193.
—— Susanna, 517.
Martzolff, C. L., 1566.
Marvaud, Angel, 2898.
Marvin, W. T. R., 535.
Maryland, British invasion of, *1812–1815*, 787; Catholic church in, 2396; colonial history, 587–593; first bishop of, 2454; General assembly, proceedings and acts, *1717–1720*, 589; Indians of, *1705–1706*, 203; land notes, *1634–1655*, 591; Land office, 2246; land system in, *1720–1765*, 2245; local history, 1154–1157; part in saving the Union, 920; Presbyterian church in Baltimore, 2428, 2430; protection from pirates, in 1700, 604; Provincial court proceedings, *1650–1656*, 590; soldiers in the War of 1812, 787; testamentary law, 2192.
"Masheena," Indian chief, 1075.
Mason, D. G., 2602.
—— J. A., 321.
—— J. M., 851; papers of, 69.
—— O. T., 1194.
Massachusetts, books published in, in colonial times, 2374, 2375; boot and shoe industry in, before 1875, 2255; charter of the Province of, *1691*, 527; colonial history, 507–559; Explanatory charter, *1725*, 527, 538; infantry in the Civil war, 940; laws relating to public records and public documents, 60; library legislation of, *1798–1913*, 2317; local history, 1158–1217; Record commission, 61; Republican party in, 2164; Revolutionary soldiers, 735; royal commissions, *1681–1774*, 527; the tabular standard in, 2296; volunteer militia in the War of 1812, 788.
Massachusetts Bay colony. *See* Massachusetts, colonial history.
Massachusetts patent, 537.
"Massachusetts royal commissions, 1681–1774," 527, 541.
Massacre, Indian, at Detroit, in 1747, 621; of Colorado River settlers, July 1781, 1018; Phil Kearny fort, *1866*, 2067; River Raisin, Mich., *1813*, 797.
Massicotte, E. Z., 2714–2716.
Massie, Thomas, 738.
Mather, Cotton, 501, 531, 532, 558.
—— F. G., 703.
—— I. F., 1087.
Mathews, L. K., 2240.
—— S. J., 1305.
Matthews, Albert, 62, 238, 538–542, 1495, 1690, 1740, 1761, 1762, 2375, 2513, 2573.
—— J. M., 890.
—— L. R., 2308.
Matto Grosso, Brazil, 296, 298a.
Mattoon, C. H., 2387.
Maudsiay, A. P., 322, 323.
Maumee Valley, early history of, 1342.
Maupassant, J. de, 2717.
Maurice family, 1905.
Maury, M. F., 2072.
Maximilian, *emperor of Mexico*, 2913.
Maxwell, Hu, 1470.
—— W. H., 2489.
May, S. S., 1088.
Mayas, an ancient city of, 303; ancient temple of, 367; architecture, 278, 334; art, 363, 365; calendar, 319; civilization of, 291, 313; idea of the creation of the world among, 306; manuscripts, 306, 309, 325; mythological monkeys of, 269; writing, 268.
Mayflower compact, 2240.
Maynadier, G. H., 2333.
Mead, E. D., 543, 2107.
—— L. A., 1593.
—— S. P., 1987, 1988,
Meade, George, 823, 1676.
—— George Gordon, 823, 1676.
—— *Gen.* George Gordon, 823, 1675–1677.
Meagher, T. F., 1678.
Meany, E. S., 1461.
Mears, Otto, 1034.
Medford, Mass., 530, 1169, 1173, 1187–1192, 1212.
"Mediator," British frigate, 701.
Medical colleges in the Ohio valley, 2486.
Medical education, 2479.
Medical service, U. S. army, during the Civil war, 892.
Medicine, practice of, among the Huron Indians of New France, 2696.
Medina, J. T., 324, 389a.
Medway, Mass., 1194.
Meehan, T. F., 2359.
Meek, Basil, 1350a.
Megalithic epoch, 293.
Mehegan, J. J., 2979.
Meigs, W. M., 2152.
Meinshausen, Martin, 325.
Melchers, Gari, 2557.
Mélia, Jean, 2980.
Mellick, A. D., *jr.*, 1275.
Meltzer, C. H., 2557.
Melville, Lewis, 412.
Memorial day address, Greenfield, Mass., May 30, 1913, 859.
Mennonites, 2415.
Menominee Indians, 248a, 1477.
Mercein family, 1906.
Mercersburg, Pa., 1408.
Merchandising of Nevada, 1249c.
Merchant adventurers of London, 507.
Merchant marine, 2265. *See also* Shipping.
Merchants' notes, New Hampshire, *1734–1735*, 506.
Meriwether, Colyer, 1720.
Merriam, E. F., 2388.
Merrill, G. W., 1585.
"Merrimac," engagement with the "Monitor," 924.
Merriman, Mansfield, 1041.
—— Nathaniel, 1041.
Merritt, Douglas, 1907.
—— Nehemiah, 640.
Merritt family, 1907.
Mervine, W. M., 1400, 1801, 1813.
Meserve, W. S., 1261a.
Metcalf, H. H., 1254, 1255.
—— Samuel, 239.
Methodism, Georgia, from 1786 to 1866, 2416.
Metropolitan museum of art, 2547.
Meurer, J. P., 586.
Mexican Revolutionary agents in the United States, *1811–1814*, 756.
Mexican war, 821–824, 2114–2116; Kentuckians in, 1140.
Mexico, 2903–2917; ancient civilization of, 373; ancient inhabitants of, 298; ancient pottery of, 355, 357; antiquities, 264–376; archaeology of, 274, 297, 323; archives of, material for history of the United States in, 51; changes of climate in, 314; early history, 328, 354; early manuscripts of, 332, 354; Great Britain's recognition of the independence of, 2902a; Indians of, 246, 321; Jews in, bibliography, 24; Mixtecan Indians of, 345; myths of, 361; prehistoric races in, 305; relations of the United States with, 2106, 2114–2116. *See also* New Spain.
Meyer, H. H. B., 9, 21, 22, 1732.
Miall, Bernard, 2893.
Michigan, government of, 2224; historical societies of, 117;

Digitized by Google

infantry in the Civil war, 941; local history, 1218–1222; Mormon church in, 2418; survivors of the battle of Gettysburg living in, 838.
Michigan historical commission, 116, 117.
Michigan, University of, 2513a.
Middle West, colonial history, 619–622; political events in, *1884*, *1893*, 1349. *See also* Mississippi Valley, Northwest Territory and Ohio Valley.
Middleborough, Mass., 2002.
Middlebrook, N. J., Revolutionary camp at, 719.
Middleton, T. C., 2400a.
Middleton family, 1790.
Middletown Springs, Vt., 729.
Milburn, J. G., 1543.
—— Page, 1056.
Miles, Dudley, 957.
Miles family, 1908.
Military history, 76, 2046–2076; Boston, in colonial days, 513; Civil war, 892; colonial period, wars, 477; Essex, Mass., *1744–1748*, 516; Massachusetts Bay colony, 1643 to 1675, 536; Pennsylvania, *1761–1763*, 423; public documents relating to, 32; Salisbury, Conn., 1043. *See also* Artillery, Cavalry and Indian wars.
Military policy of Lincoln, 919.
Military science, at the battle of Bull Run, 873; of Robert E. Lee, 839; of the Civil war, 892; of the Confederates, criticism of, 840.
Militia, Massachusetts volunteer, in the War of 1812, 788; of Nova Scotia, *1749–1867*, 2776; Pennsylvania, 2065; Pennsylvania, in the War of 1812, 792; Rhode Island, 2050; Virginia, in the Revolution, 737; Westmoreland co., Va., *1777–1781*, 1448.
Millar, A. P., 1360.
Millcayac language, 350, 351.
Miller, B. D., 1306.
—— C. C. A., 1060.
—— C. R., 2130.
—— E. I., 704–706.
—— E. W., 2208.
—— Edward, 1439.
—— F. T., 893.
—— G. J., 1219.
—— H. L., 1306.
—— Hugo, 2312.
—— Joaquin, 2600, 2601.
—— M. M., 442.
—— T. C., 1470.
Miller, T. L., 171.
Millet, F. D., 2558.
Mills, B., 1094.
—— J. C., 789.
—— J. S., 2936.
Millspaugh, A. C., 118.
Milner, Alfred, *Viscount*, 2639.
Mims, Edwin, 426, 2586.
—— S. L., 427.
Mining, coal, in Schuylkill co., Pa., 1368; in Pennsylvania, 1396; national legislation of 1866 in regard to, 2255a.
Minisink Valley, N. Y., 2003.
Ministers, Virginia Baptist, 2441. *See also* Clergy.
Minneapolis, Minn., 1223.
Minnesota, French explorers in, 380; local history, 1223, 1224.
"Minnesota," a torpedo attack on the, *1863*, 2073.
Minnis family, 1909.
Minor, K. P., 45.
—— R. C., 2211.
Minton, H. C., 2427.
Mintun, J. F., 2421, 2422.
Minute men, of Walpole, Mass., 735.
Miranda, Francisco de, 3000, 3001.
Mission, Indian, at Elk Mountain, Utah, 1432; Moravian, to the Indians in Indiana, 1103.
Mission Indians of California, 1025.
Missionaries, at Fort William, Ont., 2855; Augustinian, in Mexico, 2912; in Canada, early French, 2696, 2710; in the Oregon country, 977; to the Indians, 229, 2761. *See also* Récollets.
Missionary Ridge, battle of, *1863*, 928.
Missions, Augustinian, in Mexico, 2912; Baptist, 2388, 2389; California, 1015, 1017; Franciscan, of California, 1028, 1030, 1031; Jesuit, in Paraguay, 2993.
Mississippi, and the Compromise of 1850, 810; Dept. of archives and history, 65; local history, 1225–1230; provincial archives, *1763–1766*, 65; reconstruction in, 956; slavery in, 827.
Mississippi river, operations on, *1863*, 881.
Mississippi Valley, French explorers in, 391a; French in, 983; Law's colonization scheme, in 1717, 622a; Nativism in, 2162; romantic elements in the history of, 1000. *See also* Louisiana purchase and the West.
Mississippi Valley historical association, 119.
Missouri, aboriginal axes found in, 175; antiquities, 170; archaeology, 159; Black code in, 2200; cemetery inscriptions, 2004; Civil war in, 864, 896, 923; county government in, 2225; description and travel, in 1870, 424; local history, 1231–1245; Mormons in, 2419.
Missouri, State historical society of, 1242.
Missouri Baptist general association, 2392.
Missouri compromise, 814.
Missouri historical society, 159.
Missouri river, steam navigation on, 2287a.
Mitchell, A. C., 1679.
—— J. F., *jr.*, 2173.
—— S. W., 1522.
Mitchell map, 2120a.
Mixtecan nation, 345.
Mizner, J. K., 2068.
Mobile, Ala., 1004.
Moche, ruins of, 371.
Moffat, R. B., 1919.
Moir, A. L., 1910.
Moir family, 1910.
Molina, Cristobal de, 2995.
Molino del Ray, Mex., battle of, 824.
Møller, F. A., 240.
Moncks Corner, S. C., 1418.
Monetary question, bibliography, 22.
Money, 2288–2303; Civil war, 876, 2289, 2298; hard, 2292; in Canada, 2638; of Chile, 2982; paper, 2297. *See also* Currency.
"Monitor," engagement with the "Merrimac," 924.
Monjas, Angel, 390.
Monk, James, 2736.
Monmouth, N. J., battle of, *1778*, 667.
Monnette, O. E., 1888.
Monomoit, Mass., 1206.
Monongahela, battle of, *1755*, 2707.
Monopoly, trade, of the Virginia company, 602.
Monroe, James, 756; second administration of, 756a.
—— Paul, 2480.
Monroe co., Wis., 146.
Monroe doctrine, 476, 2085, 2105, 2122–2135; Venezuela and, 976.
Monson, Me., 2005.
Montagu, John, 641.
Montana, civil government of, 2226; history of, 1246.
Montcalm, L. J., *marquis* de, 495, 2626, 2642, 2693, 2794a.

Digitized by Google

Montezumas, land of the, 373.
Montgomery, H. B., 2389.
—— Richard, 676.
—— T. H., *jr.*, 2538.
—— W. A., 2232.
Montgomery co., Pa., 2006.
Montiano, Manuel de, 618.
Monticello, Va., 1603.
Montreal, Can., colonists in, in 1653 and 1659, 2715, 2716; parish register of, 2805; U. S. campaign of 1813 against, 801, 2749.
Montreal, Antiquarian and numismatic society of, 2806, 2807.
Monuments, prehistoric stone, 293, 364.
Moody, W. V., 2602.
Moon, eclipse of, in Maya manuscript, 325.
Mooney, James, 240a–241a.
Moore, B. F., 2153.
—— C. B., 172.
—— J. R., 2261.
—— J. R. H., 2241.
—— W. C., 2299.
—— W. G., 958.
Moorehead, W. K., 242.
Moravians, in Bethlehem, Pa., 584. in New Jersey, 1269; in Pennsylvania, in 1742, 586; mission at Goshen, O., 1348; mission near Anderson, Ind., *1801–1806*, 1103; settlement of Graceham, Md., 2417.
Moreau de Saint Méry, M. L. E., 427.
Morehead, J. M., 1680.
Morel, Olivier, *sieur* de la Durantaye, 2712.
Morgan, *Gen.* Daniel, 665, 1681.
—— David, 239.
—— J. H., 925.
—— J. P., 1682–1685.
Morgan's raid, *1863*, 850, 877.
Moriarty, G. A., *jr.*, 1802, 1811, 1854, 1911, 1912, 1916, 1944.
Morice, A. G., 2870.
Morison, J. L., 2739.
—— S. E., 707, 757, 815, 1695.
Morley, S. G., 151, 279, 326.
Mormons, 1430–1432, 2418–2424.
Morris, *Capt.* Charles, 2636, 2774.
—— M. B., 1935.
—— Robert, 1492.
Morris family, 1801, 2774.
Morrison, A. J., 3013.
—— *Mrs.* Robert, 1493.
Morrow, John, 894.
—— T. Z., 2196.
Morse, J. F., 120.
—— R. C., 2379.
—— Samuel, 1494.
Mortimer, Benjamin, 1348.
Morton, J. C., 1139.
—— J. S., 966.
—— Nathaniel, 2375.
—— O. F., 1528.
Mosby, J. S., 895, 925.
Moseley family, 1911.
Moses, Bernard, 485, 2334.
—— J. M., 1256.
Most-favored-nation clause, 2087.
Mott, Edward, 1311.
—— H. S., 1307, 1896.
—— Lucretia, 1492, 2440.
Mott family, 1912.
Mounds, aboriginal, 179; in Wisconsin, 143, 145; burial, in Bolivia, 327a.
Mount Holyoke college, 2514.
Mountaineers, early American, 407.
Mowry, Duane, 885, 959, 960, 1349, 1776.
—— W. A., 121.
Moylan, *Col.* Stephen, 643.
Mudd, J. A., 896.
Muhleman, M. L., 2300.
Mühlenberg, G. H. E., 2509.
Muhlenberg, J. P. G., 1686, 1687.
Muhlenberg co., Ky., 1141.
Muir, James, 2428.
—— John, 1688.
Mullins, E. Y., 2441.
Munger, T. T., 2468.
Municipal government, bibliography, 21.
Munro, W. H., 790.
Murdock, Harold, 1195.
Murdock family, 1791.
Murfreesboro, Tenn., battle of, *1862*, 849, 941.
Muriel, Domingo, 2991.
Murray, C. A., 1454.
—— *Gen.* James, 2636.
Murray family, 1801.
Music, 2621–2624; Chippewa, 210; of the ancient Mexicans, 298; of the Zuñi Indians, 259. *See also* Texas singers' league.
Myerstown, Pa., 2409.
Myths, of American history, 969; of Mexico and Peru, 361.

Nakum, Guatemala, ruins of, 368.
Name of Ottawa, Ont., 2859.
Names, geographical, Canada, 2645; Essex co., Ont., 2843; Georgian Bay, 2864; Indian, 208, 221, 2724, 2768; Maritime Provinces, 2767; Nevada counties, 1249a; north shore of the St. Lawrence and Labrador, 2766; of the cantons of Quebec, 2801; of the Incas, 271; Province of Quebec, 2814, 2815; state of Washington, counties in, 1464.
Names, Indian, 208, 221, 258, 2724, 2768.
Nantucket, Mass., 1163, 1217.
Nash, Frank, 122.
—— G. W., 2549.
Nashville, Tenn., 1420a; battle of, *1864*, 836.
Nashville-Gallatin interurban railway, 1420.
Nation of the Neutrals, 2724.
National academy of sciences 2324.
National cemetery at Gettysburg, 894.
National cordage company, 2254.
National government and administration, 2202–2215.
National hymn of Argentina, 2972.
National society of the colonial dames of America, 2325; New Hampshire, 1257.
National society United States daughters of the War of 1812, 787.
Nationality, American, 436, 438.
Nativism in the Lower Mississippi Valley, 2162.
Nattress, Thomas, 2844, 2845.
Navaho Indians, 260a.
Naval academy, U. S., 2070.
Naval heroes, 1488.
Naval history, 2046–2076; of the American revolution, 648, 659, 701, 702; of the War of 1812, fight between the Constitution and the Guerriere, 766. *See also* Navy.
Navarro, Juan, 2922.
Navies, state, in the Revolution, 659.
Navigation, in the West, 2286; inland, 2281; of the upper Delaware, 1369; on the Great Lakes, early, 2278; on the Missouri river, 2287a; on the Niagara river, 2279; on the Wabash river, in 1847, 410.
Navy, Canadian, on the Great Lakes, 2729; U. S., 2046–2048, 2051, 2054–2056, 2059, 2060, 2066, 2069–2071, 2073–2075; during the Revolutionary war, memoirs of an officer of, 633a; some Catholics in, 2397. *See also* Naval history.
Navy department, U. S., 2069.
Nebeker, Lucas, 1109.
Nebraska, a prehistoric "cannibal" house in, 162; aboriginal inhabitants of, 218; constitutional conventions of, 2227; ethnological investigation in, 241a; local history, 1246a–1249; native plants of, 218a.

Digitized by Google

Nebraska state historical society, 138a.
"Ne-bun-esh-kink," 217.
Neckel, Gustav, 390a.
Neeser, R. W., 715, 791.
Negative vote, 523.
Negro inventors, 2344.
Negro question, West Indian, *1789–1791*, 2940.
Negro rule in Haiti, 2951.
Negroes, 2350, 2351, 2355; as soldiers in the Civil war, 892, 922; fifty years of freedom, 2366; free, in Virginia, *1619–1865*, 2364; history of, 2347; in Iowa, 1115; in Ohio, 2363; in Surinam, 2989; laws regarding, in the South, 2200; progress of, since emancipation, 2342, 2369. *See also* American colonization society.
Neil, Henry, 408.
Neitzel, *Hauptmann*, 1763.
Nelson, N. C., 173.
—— Philip, 2301.
—— William, 242a, 1276, 1764.
Neshanic, N. J., 2007.
Nestler, Julius, 327.
Neutrality, armed, 2078.
Neutrality laws of the United States, 2090.
Nevada, history, writing of, 76a; influence of, on the national mining legislation of 1866, 2255a; local history, 1249a–1249e.
Nevin, Ethelbert, 2624.
Nevins, W. S., 123.
New Amsterdam, surrender of, in 1664, 573; visit of Gov. Winthrop of Connecticut to, in 1661, 572a. *See also* New York, colonial history.
"New Australia," colony, 2992.
New Bedford, Mass., 1186, 1196a.
New Bern settlement, N. C., 614, 617.
New Brunswick, Can., 2769–2771.
New Brunswick, N. J., 2426.
New Buda, Ia., Hungarian colony of, 1129.
New England, 2578; colonial history, 500–563; common school revival in, 2477; construction of locomotives in, 2256; county government in, 2228; early settlements in, 987; early settlers in, 2010; genealogy, 1802, 2008–2010; granite industry of, 2251; Indian wars in, *1675–1699*, 501; influence in the settlement and development of the Ohio Valley, 984; influence in the settlement of the Western Reserve, 985; letters relating to, *1690–1691*, 534; opposition to the War of 1812, 768; settlement of, 388; voyages to, *1601–1625*, 388; women of Revolutionary times in, 664.
New England confederation, 2240.
New England element in Illinois politics before 1833, 1072.
"New Englands memoriall," 2375.
New France, 2644; a defender of, 2695; documents relating to the history of, 2636; French writings concerning, 5; history of, 500; viceroys and lieutenant-generals of, *1540–1737*, 2699. *See also* Canada, discovery to 1763 and Quebec, Province of.
New Hampshire, local history, 1250–1265; Revolutionary soldiers of, 734.
New Hampshire merchants' notes, *1734–1735*, 506.
New Hampshire state teachers' association, 2490.
New Jersey, an early general incorporation act in, 2190; archaeology of, 142, 177, 183; Burlington county during the Revolution, 712; colonial history, 574–579; councils of proprietors of, 578; Department of state, 63; General Washington in, 661; Indians in, 242a; local history, 1266–1280; Presbyterian church in, 2425–2427, 2432; proceedings of courts of, *1752–1760*, 576; separation from New York, 577; soldiers in the Revolutionary war, 727; wills, inventories, etc., of, 63.
New Madrid, Mo., earthquake, 1240.
New Mexico, antiquities of, 165; archaeological and ethnological researches in, 193; fur trade with the Spaniards of, in 1812, 978; local history, 1281–1283; prehistoric ruins of, 173; retreat of Spaniards from, in 1680, 623; Texas cavalry expedition into, *1861–1862*, 936.
New Netherland, capture of, *1664*, 573; Northmen in, 568; pioneers and founders of, 573a; *See also* New Amsterdam and New York (state) colonial history.
New Orleans, La., 856, 1144; battle of, 785.
New Providence Island, 2947a.
New Rochelle, N. Y., 1314.
New Salem (Mass.) academy, 2495.
New Spain, territorial division of, in 1636, 331; viceroy of, 2905, 2917. *See also* Mexico.
New York (City), art institutions in, 2547; assessment of real and personal property in, in 1791, 1312; Audubon Park and Trinity cemetery, 1284; borough of the Bronx, *1639–1913*, 1293; Catholic clergy in, 2395; chamberlain's office, records, *1691–1699*, 570; Chemical national bank, 2291; City history club, 1292; city plan of, 25; colonial history, 570, 571, 573; Common council, minutes of, *1785–1786*, 1309; German element of, 1294; historical guide to, 1292; history of, 1290; indenture of apprentices, *1718–1727*, 570; Jewish congregations in, 2407; Metropolitan museum of art, 2547; Morris mansion, Washington's headquarters, 1320; office of the Corporation counsel and Law department, 2229; political affairs, 1582; St. Columba's church, 2394; St. George's society of, 2327; Tammany society, 2170; tax lists of, *1695–1699*, 1312; the Bowery, 1307; the vanishing Astor house, 1303; theatres of, 1300; wages and prices in 1816, 1299.
New York (County) Surrogate's court, 1310.
New York (State), archaeology of, 148, 164; artillery in the Civil war, 942; cavalry in the Civil war, 943; Cayuga and Seneca as proprietaries in, 1324a; Cayuga lands in, 253; Chamber of commerce, 2262; colonial coinage, 2288; colonial history, 563a–573a; commercial life of, *1779–1792*, 2262; development of elementary schools in, 2489; early German settlers in, 564; early settlers in, 2011; Episcopal church in Ulster co., 2435; foundation of, part of Belgians in, 563a; General court of assizes, proceedings, *1680–1682*, 571; impeachment cases in, 2191; in the Civil war, 907; in the Revolution, 703; Indian village sites, 157, 158; last proclamation of the last royal governor of, 1317; local history, 1284–1326; military events at Fort Edward

Digitized by Google

2050a; physicians in, 1490; political history of, *1865–1869*, 2230; Presbyterian church in, 2434; Revolutionary soldiers of, 728; Revolutionary war in, 658, 660, 665, 666, 675–678, 683, 687, 692, 697, 700; school system of, 2485; Supreme court of judicature, minutes, *1693–1701*, 571; travel in, in 1679–1680, 415.
New York Lake Champlain tercentenary commission, 1311.
New York genealogical and biographical society, 1803.
New York historical society, 1312.
New York public library, 23–25.
New York "World," 950.
Newark, N. J., 1271.
Newbury, Vt., 1440.
Newcastle, Ont., 2852.
Newcomer, A. G., 2574.
Newdigate, Nathaniel, 535.
Newdigate fine, 535.
Newfoundland, history of, 2682; local history, 2762–2766; parliamentary papers relating to, *1812–1911*, 2625.
New market campaign, 2524.
Newport, R. I., 1410, 1411a, 1413–1415.
Newport historical society, 1413, 1414.
Newspapers, American, *1690–1820*, bibliography of, 3; Kansas, list of, 1130; Norwegian, in America, 2373.
Newton, T. W. L., *2d baron* (Lord Newton), 897, 2108.
Newtown, Long Island, 1983.
Newtown, Pa., 2431.
Nez Percés Indians, 234.
Nhambiquára Indians, 2977.
"Niagara," flagship, 776.
Niagara co., N. Y., 796.
Niagara frontier, military operations on, War of 1812, 804.
Niagara navigation company, 2829.
Niagara river, 2829; navigation on, 2279.
Nichols, J. T. G., 1689.
—— L. N., 561.
Nicholson, A. W., 1518.
—— *Sir* Francis, 1690, 2636.
—— J. P., 1402.
Nickerson, M. H., 2718.
Nicolet, Jean, 387, 2712.
Nida, W. L., 1089.
Ninigret, Indian sachem, 238.
Nitobé, Inazo, 2109.
Nixon, G. S., 1691, 1691a.
Nixon family, 1801.
Noah, M. M., 2407.
Noble, James, 1692.
Noel, S. M., 2469.
Nomenclature. *See* Names.
Nootka Sound, discovery of, 407a.
Nordenskiöld, Erland von, 327a.
Norfolk co., Mass., 518.
Norristown, Pa., 1390.
Norse discovery of America, 377, 390a. *See also* Vinland.
Norse runic stones, 2718, 2719.
North, *Lord*, second earl of Guilford, 698.
—— R. H., 1693.
—— S. N. D., 1693.
—— Simeon, 1693.
North Carolina, antiquities of, 190; Baptists in, 2385; bibliography, 15, 16, 37, city schools, beginnings of, 2483; colonial bar, 612; colonial history, 610–617; convention of 1865–1866, 2231; first white settler of western, 1552; government of, relations with Confederate states government, 2232; history, neglected phases of, 79; Indians of, 245; literary and cultural development of, 2580; local history, 1327–1335; relations of the Indians with the settlers, 616.
North Carolina, University of, 2493.
North Carolina historical commission, 1680.
North Dakota, early history of, 1336.
Northmen in New Netherland, 568.
Northrup, B. G., 966.
Northwest, bibliography, 43; Canadian, 2866–2886; far, 977, 988, 997, 1002, 1003; history syllabus, 463; Indian policy of, 1002.
Northwest, Old, 1091, 2216. *See also* Northwest Territory and the West.
Northwest coast Indians, 231.
Northwest Territory, 751; criminal code of, 2186. *See also* Northwest, Old.
Norton, C. E., 2603–2605.
—— *Mrs.* C. O., 747.
—— H. K., 1029.
—— L. B., 2456.
—— O. W., 898.
—— Sara, 2604, 2605.
—— W. T., 1090, 2318.
Norwegian press in America, 2373.
Norwegians in New Netherland, 568.
Norwich, Conn., 2012.
Notes, promissory, 506.
Nottingham West, N. H., 1265.
Nouvion, G. de, 2973.
Nova Scotia, history, 2772–2789; history of, *1775–1814*, 2636; lands in, available for Protestant settlers, *1749*, 2636.
Noyan, seigneurie de, 2793.
Nuckolls co., Neb., 1246e, 1246f.
Nuñez Vela, Blasco, *viceroy*, 2995.
Nunns, A. A., 40.
Nuttall, Zelia, 328.

Oakland, N. J., 2013.
Oakland co., Mich., 1220.
Oakleaf, J. B., 1632.
O'Beirne, J. R., 899.
Oberholtzer, E. P., 1720.
O'Brien, M. J., 502, 504, 2360.
Occum, Samson, 229.
Och, J. T., 2247, 2361.
O'Connor, Henry, 1123.
—— R. F., 2871.
Odd-fellows, Independent order of, 2323.
Oerter, A. L., 2417.
Ogilvie, William, 2886.
Oglethorpe, *Gen.* James, 618.
O'Hagan, Thomas, 2639.
O'Hara, Theodore, 1694.
O'Higgins, Bernardo, 2979.
Ohio, canal traffic and railroad competition in, 2271; conquest of, in the French and Indian war, 493; Democratic party of, 2174; during the War of 1812, 769; governors of, 2174; infantry in the Civil war, 1550; journey to, in 1810, 416; local history, 1337–1357; Lutheranism in, 2413; negroes in, 2363; New England influence in the settlement of, 985; New Jersey soldiers of the Revolution who settled in, 727; ship and brig building in, 18th century, 2268.
Ohio river, 475, 2285; commercial headship of, 2273; early settlement on, 981.
Ohio Valley, in the Revolution, 725; New England influence in the settlement of, 984; rise of medical colleges in, 2486.
Ohio-Erie boundary, 990.
Ohio-Michigan boundary line, 1340a.
Ohler, C. P., 1804.
Ohler family, 1804.
Oil industry, 2253.
Ojibway Indian chief, 217.
Okanogan, B. C., 2883.
Okanogan, Wash., 1456.
O'Kelly de Galway, Alphonse, *comte* de, 3001.
Oklahoma, a history of, for schools, 1358; civics and history, 2233.

Digitized by Google

Oktibbeha co., Miss., 1225.
Olatha, Neb., 1246a.
"Old Colony." *See* Plymouth colony.
Old Dartmouth historical society, 1196a.
Old mine road, 2269.
Old Northwest, 1091. *See also* Northwest Territory.
O'Leary, Thomas, 709.
Oliveira, J. F. de, 329.
Oliveira-Lima, M. de, 2975.
Ollantai-Tambo, Peru, ruins of, 375a.
Olney, Richard, 2110.
Olympic Range, Wash., 1461.
Omaha Indians, 219, 261.
Onderdonk, Henry, *jr.*, 1992, 1997, 1999–2001.
Onondaga co., N. Y., 728, 2014.
Ontario, archaeology of, 196, 2724, 2725; archives, 47; Highland society of, 2732; history, 2822–2865; in the War of 1812, 804; military movements in, during the War of 1812, 2741; pre-Columbian copper in, 174; Provincial museum, 258; War of 1812 in, 2743–2748. *See also* New France.
Ontario effigy pipes, 258.
Opera in Chicago, beginnings of, 2621.
Oppenheim, L. F. L., 2111.
Oppliger, F., 391, 486.
Orangeport, N. Y., 148, 164.
Ordas, Diego de, 407.
Order books, Revolutionary, of John Faucheraud Grimké, 637; of the American army at Cambridge, *1775*, 1176; Westmoreland county militia, 1448.
Orders for the main army under Washington, *1778–1779*, 642.
Oregon, Baptist annals of, *1886–1910*, 2387; expedition of U. S. troops to, in 1860, 432a; local history, 1359–1367; settlement of old, 463; Snake country expeditions, *1824*, *1830–1831*, 428a, 435; territory, early relations of the Sandwich Islands to, 977.
Oregon country, Independence day in, 997.
"Oregon muddle" in the Hayes-Tilden controversy, 2177.
Oregon recruit expedition, 432a.
Oregon trail, 414.
"Oregonian," the, 2611, 2612.
Oriskany, battle of, *1777*, 658, 660.
Orkney, *Earl* of, 601.
Orleans, Mass., 1982, 2015.
Ormeaux, Dollard des, 2714.
Ormsby co., Nev., 1249a.
Orne, Henry, 1152.
Orneville, Me., 1152.
Orr, R. B., 174, 258, 2724.
Osage nation, 255.
Osborn, Hartwell, 900.
Osborne, E. A., 2537.
Osburn, Burr, 1364a.
"Osceola," Indian chief, 249.
Ossuary, Indian, 148, 164.
Ossuna, Francisco de, 2903.
Oswego, Fort, capture of, *1756*, 2707. *See also* Chouaguen, battle of.
Otis, Amos, 2009.
—— Bass, 2547a.
—— C. J., 1277.
—— H. G., 757, 1695.
—— P. A., 2429.
Ottawa, Can., the name of, 2859; Victoria memorial museum, 2720.
Outlines for history, 445–472; Kansas history, 1131; Mississippi history, 1227.
Overland express, robbery of, 1249b.
Oyster Bay, N. Y., 2016.

Pacific co., Wash., 1465.
Pacific coast, 988, 1003; Who's who on the, 1504.
Pacific Islands, 3003–3013; anthropology of, 151.
Pacific Northwest, 43.
Pacific Ocean, discoverer of, 382; discovery of, 389–390, 393a.
Packard family, 1913.
Page, A. W., 2594.
—— T. N., 1057, 1622, 2154.
—— T. W., 2362.
—— W. H., 442.
Paine, C. C., 1551.
—— Josiah, 1879.
Paine family, 1804, 1914.
Painters, American. *See* Fine arts, biography.
Palat, P. L., 2910a.
Palatine emigration to New York, 564.
Paleoliths of Kansas, 195.
Palestine, Ill., 1079, 2384.
Pallister, John, 986.
Palma, Ricardo, 330.
Palmer, E. J., 175.
—— Frederick, 901.
—— H. R., 1042, 1485.
Palou, Francisco, 1030.
Pan-American conferences, 2091, 2894.
Panama, 2921, 2922, 2924; archaeology of, 320.
Panama canal, 118, 2092, 2100–2103, 2111, 2112, 2125, 2130, 2923–2939; tolls, 2110; treaty obligations relating to, 2118.
Panama railroad, 2923.
Panet, A. P. E., 2847.
Panhuys, J. L. C. van, 2989, 2990.
Panola co., Miss., 1229.
Paper money, 2297.
Paraguay, 2991–2994; rock writings of, 298a.
Parish, J. C., 391a.
Parish government in Louisiana, 2223.
Park, Lawrence, 1927.
—— W. E., 793.
Parker, A. C., 243.
—— B. S., 1175.
—— D. W., 64.
—— E. K., 902.
—— James, 2911.
—— M. G., 1642.
—— Richard, 813.
—— W. T., 991.
Parker family, 1798.
Parks, F. S., 1926.
—— G. E., 2515.
—— H. B., 176.
Parliamentary papers relating to Canada, *1812–1911*, 2625.
Parlin, F. E., 1915.
Parlin family, 1915.
Parris family, 1916.
Parrish, S. L., 2112.
Parsons, E. D., 1223.
—— Eugene, 1765.
—— Henry, 1497.
—— *Capt.* Luke, 775.
Parsons family, 1497, 1701.
Parties, political. *See* Political parties.
The Pas, Man., 2876.
Paso y Troncoso, F. del, 331, 332.
Pastorius, F. D., 1492.
Patagonia, Indians of, 360.
Paterson, William, 653, 1696.
Paton, W. A., 1643.
Patriots of the Revolution, 656.
Patterson, J. F., 1396.
—— L. B., 2314.
—— Robert, 1697.
Patterson family, 1801.
Patton, *Mrs.* J. H., 794.
Paulding, Hiram, 1496.
Paullin, C. O., 2069.
Pawnee Indians, 221.
Paxson, F. L., 119.
—— Isaac, 1397.
Payne, H. B., 1349.
—— J. H., 2606.
Payzant family, 2781.
Peabody, Charles, 177, 2536.
—— F. G., 2451.
—— H. G., 1197.
Peace, 976.
Peale family, 1801.

Digitized by Google

Peapack Patent, 575.
Pearce, J. E., 124.
Pearson, G. W., 788.
—— H. G., 1755.
Pease, V. S., 1963.
Peaslee, J. B., 966.
Peccorini, Atilio, 333.
Peck, R. H., 903.
Peck family, 1800.
Peckham, H. C. W. V., 1947.
Peddlers, in New England, 2259, 2260.
Pegram, W. M., 1529.
Peirce, John, 507.
Peirson, C. L., 904.
Pell, Howland, 1313.
Pelland, Alfred, 2810.
Pelzer, Louis, 125, 474, 758, 992.
Pemberton, Israel, 1673.
Pennewill, James, 1048.
Penninck, Gerrit, 1697a.
—— James, 572a, 573, 1697a.
Pennsylvania, at the battle of Cold Harbor, *1864*, 905; charity functions of the counties of, 2338; Cold Harbor battlefield commission, 905; colonial history, 422, 423, 580–586; early exploration and settlement in, 582; first Moravian colony in, 586; Freemasons in, 2326; Friends in, 580; genealogy, 2017, 2018; Indian pottery of, 155; infantry in the Civil war, 834; invasion of, in 1863, 868; letters from, *1699–1722*, 585; life and manners, *1699–1722*, 2332; local history, 1368–1409; Lutheran church in, 2410, 2414; prehistoric jasper quarries of, 161; public school system, 2491; State fencibles of, 2065; travel in, *1758–1759*, *1761–1763*, 422, 423.
Pennsylvanians, noted, 1492.
Penobscot, Me., 503.
Penobscot expedition, *1779*, 625.
Penobscot river, Champlain's visit to, 1148.
Pension declarations, Virginia Revolutionary, 731, 737, 738.
People of the United States, 439. *See also* Population.
Peoria co., Ill., 1076.
Perea, *Col.* Francisco, 1281.
Pérez, Juan, 407a.
Pérez de Arrilucea, Diego, 2912.
Périgny, Maurice, *comte* de, 334.
Periodicals, Norwegian, in America, 2373; Welsh, published in America, 2367.
Perkins, G. H., 1311.
Perley, M. V. B., 1895.
Perley, Sidney, 545, 1890.
Perrin, J. W., 2302.
Perrot, Nicolas, 400.
Perry, A. C., 464.
—— Bliss, 1593, 1778.
—— C. B., 1917.
—— O. H., 779, 789, 805, 807, 1413, 1414, 1488; bibliography, 19.
—— W. G., 1258.
Perry family, 1917.
Persinger, C. E., 816.
Peru, 2995–2996; ancient pottery of, 315; antiquities, 270–272, 276, 316, 330, 337, 370–371a, 374–375a; early history of, 335, 335a; Jews in, bibliography, 24; myths of, 361; pre-Columbian dyeing of fabrics, 372; rule of Don Manuel de Amat, viceroy, 283; Yauyos of, 366.
Pérou de Lacroix, Louis, 2962.
Peten, Guatemala, Maya civilization of, 313.
Peterborough, N. H., 1261.
"Petite Hermine," ship, 2699.
Petroglyphs, 150.
Petroleum industry in California, 2253.
Pettit, Charles, 756b.
—— G. J., 1314.
Pfau, Max, 2892.
Phelps, Esther, 2851.
—— J. A., 1872, 1918.
Phelps family, 1918.
Phelps co., Neb., 1248c.
Phil Kearny fort massacre, *1866*, 2067.
Philadelphia, Pa., alleys, courts and inns of, *1767–1790*, 1370; architecture in, 1381, 2544; Congress Hall, 1407; Fairmount dam and water works, 1383; German drama on the stage of, 1373; growth of, 1406; Holy Trinity church, 2399, 2400a; in the Civil war, 1402; Independence Hall, 1372; Library company of, 2313; life in, *1793–1798*, 427; public school buildings of, from 1745 to 1845, 2484; St. Andrew's society of, 1371; tombstone inscriptions, 2019.
"Philadelphia," destruction of the, in 1803, 2055.
Philanthropy, 2337–2341.
Philbrick, J. A., 1198.
Philip, *King*, 249.
Philippine Islands, 3007–3013.
Phillips, D. G., 2607.
—— M. E., 2587.
—— Naphtali, 2407.
Phillips, P. C., 710.
—— U. B., 817, 906, 1750.
—— Wendell, 1698–1700.
Phipps, *Sir* William, 2636.
Phisterer, Frederick, 907.
Physicians in New York state, 1490.
Physics, instruction in, 2492.
Pickerill, W. N., 872.
Pickett, *Gen.* G. E., 908–911.
—— L. C., "*Mrs.* G. E. Pickett," 909–911.
Picquet, François, 2695.
Pictographs. *See* Picture-writing.
Picture-writing, 332; at Tiahuanacu, 339–341; in Arizona, 185; of the Aztecs, 362. *See also* Codex Rickards, Codex Vaticanus, Maya manuscripts and Petroglyphs.
Pier, A. S., 2516.
Pierce family, 1804.
Pierpont family, 1919.
Piers, Harry, 2719.
Pietschmann, Richard, 335, 335a.
Pilgrim faith, 2376.
Pilgrims, landing of, in 1620, 508. *See also* Plymouth colony.
Pillsbury, A. E., 1644.
Pima Indians, 233.
Pine Bush raid, 711.
Pingrey, D. H., 2132.
Pinkerton, Allan, 912.
Pioneer life. *See* Frontier and pioneer life.
Pioneer princes of California, 1027.
Pioneers, in the West, 481; of Wisconsin, 1473; women of Illinois, 1493.
Piper, W. T., 1701.
Pipes, Indian effigy, 2724; Ontario effigy, 258; prehistoric, 187.
Pirates, protection of Virginia and Maryland from, in 1700, 604. *See also* Corsair.
Pirtle, Henry, 1541.
Pisac, Peru, ruins of, 375a.
Pitcairn, Robert, 1702.
Pitt, William, *1st earl of Chatham*, 498, 722, 723.
Pittsburgh, Pa., 81, 136, 422, 423, 690, 2273, 2281.
Pivány, Eugene, 913.
Pizzaro, Gonzalo, 2995.
Plantation life, during the Civil war, 867; in colonial Virginia, 598; in Virginia before the war, 818; in Virginia, *1776*, 1446.
Plants, native Nebraska, 218a.
Plattsburgh, N. Y., 1311.
Pleasant Hill, La., battle of, *1864*, 830.
Pleasants, Henry, 1398.
—— J. H., 1583, 1871.

Digitized by Google

Pluckemin, N. J., 1278.
Plumb, P. B., 1703.
—— R. H., 126.
Plymouth, Mass., 1205, 2022, 2023.
Plymouth colony, 507–511; vital records, 2021.
Pocono region, Pa., 1398.
Poe, Adam, 239.
—— Andrew, 624.
—— E. A., 2572, 2608–2610.
Poetry, Canadian, 2757.
Pohorilles, N. E., 336.
Poincaré, Raymond, 2893.
Poindexter family, 1920.
Poinsett, J. R., mission to Mexico, 2106.
Polakowsky, Hellmuth, 337.
Polar exploration, 408.
Polética, Pierre de, 2085.
Poley, A. P., 2212.
Political history, 2381; *1834–1837*, 819; *1853–1913*, 944; 1783 to the present, 438; bibliography, 32; Civil war and reconstruction period, 1735; from Washington's second administration to 1848, 757; in 1793, 765; in Virginia, 1567; New York state, *1865–1869*, 2230; Oregon, 1366, 1367; preceding the Civil war, 53.
Political parties, 756b, 2179; from 1815 to 1860, 440; in Oregon, 2184. *See also* Democratic party, Federalist party, Republican party and Whig party.
Political science, 2211; teaching of, 130.
Politics, 2158–2184; campaign of 1876 in Indiana, 1099a; French diplomacy and, *1794–1795*, 2098; Georgia, *1844–1882*, 817; Illinois, New England element in, before 1833, 1072; insurgents of 1811, 755; Iowa, Republican nomination for governor, *1875*, 1115; Maryland, colonial period, 589; power of ideals in, 436; presidential campaign of 1844, 816; presidential campaign of 1848, 815; Province of Massachusetts, 527, 538; rise and progress of the Federalists and Republicans, 756b; Virginia, colonial period, 604–608. *See also* Veto.
Politics, government and law, 2077–2238.
Polk co., Mo., 424.
Polk doctrine, 2133.
Pollard, E. B., 2390.
Poma de Ayala, Felipe Huaman, 335, 335a.
Pomeroy, F. T., 1921.
Pomeroy family, 1921.
Pomfret, Conn., 2024.
Pompey Hill, N. Y., 2014.
Ponce de Leon, Juan, 397.
"Pontiac," 249.
"Pony express," 2272.
Poole, J. I., 795.
Poor laws in Pennsylvania, 1385.
Poore, Alfred, 1199.
Pope, C. H., 1853.
Popocatepetl, earliest ascent of, 407.
Popol Vuh, 336, 352, 353.
Popular election of senators, 2149.
Popular government, 2156. *See also* Democracy.
Popular rights, 2137, 2138.
Population and race elements, 2342–2369; of Canada, growth and distribution of, 2647; of Michigan, distribution of, 1219. *See also* Immigration, Negroes, and under various nationalities.
Port Carbon, Pa., 1377.
Port Hudson, La., operations around, *1863*, 881.
Port Jervis, N. Y., 2025; Machackemeck Reformed Dutch church, 2003.
Port Royal expedition, *1690*, 2636.
Porte, *Mrs.* Gilbert, 2848.
Porter, F. C., 1498.
—— Moses, 1200.
—— P. A., 796.
—— W. S., 2594.
Porto Rico, antiquities, 294.
Portraits in the Virginia state library, 1501.
Portsmouth, N. H., 1256.
Portugal, commerce with Brazil, in 1809, 2976.
Portuguese colonies in America, 391, 486; in Brazil, 2974, 2976; in South America, 2974.
Portuguese voyages, 376a.
Posnansky, Arthur, 338–341.
Post, C. F., 493.
Post road, the old Boston, 987.
Postal service, of Fort William, Ont., 2842; overland, 2272.
Potomac canal, 2281.
Potomac river, 993.
Potter, M. E., 7.
—— R. M., 1427.
Pottery, Indian, 155; Mexican, 355.
Pottsville, Pa., 1379.
Pound, L. B., 747.
—— Roscoe, 2197.
Poutrin, Léon, 244.
Powel, M. E., 1415, 2335.
Powell, Clifford, 1119, 2198.
—— F. W., 2263.
—— J. Z., 1110.
—— T. E., 2174.
—— W. D., 2838.
—— William, 1477.
Powelson, J. A., 1971.
"Powhatan," Indian chief, 249.
Poyer, Thomas, 1997.
Pratelles, V. M., 428.
Pratt, H. M., 1120.
—— J. B., 2370.
—— S. S., 1683.
—— Zadock, 1704.
Presbyterian church in Pennsylvania, 1378.
Presbyterianism in St. John, N. B., 2770.
Presbyterians, 2426–2434.
Prescott, W. B., 2312.
President, U. S., election and term of, 2147; inaugurations of, 2207, 2208; power of, 2213.
Presidential campaign, of 1848, 815; of 1876 in Indiana, 2161.
Presidential election of 1828, 2160. *See also* Hayes-Tilden contest.
Presidents of the U. S., biography, 1487.
Press. *See* Newspapers, Periodicals, and Printing and publishing.
Preston, D. C., 1922.
Preston family, 1922.
Preuss, K. T., 342.
Price, G. A., 464.
Prices, 2336; during the Revolutionary war, 636; early book, 2371; in New York in 1816, 1299; of commodities, *1824*, 1200.
Priddis, Harriet, 2848.
Priestley, H. I., 1018.
Primm, Wilson, 1238, 1705.
Prince, B. F., 2413.
—— J. E., 2811.
Prince family, 1810.
Prince Edward Island, local history, 2790, 2791.
Princeton, battle of, *1777*, 726.
Pringle, C. G., 914.
Printers, early organizations of, 2312.
Printing and publishing, 2370–2375.
Printing trade, 2312.
Prison ship martyrs' monument association of the United States, 1315.
Prison ships, Revolutionary, 1315.
Prisoners in the Civil war, exchange of, 919.
Privateering, in the Civil war, 831;

Digitized by Google

in the Revolution, 659, 701; in the War of 1812, 790.
Probate law. *See* Testamentary law.
Probate records, Barnstable co., Mass., 1969. *See also* Wills.
Progressivism in politics, 2169.
Property, confiscation of, during the Civil war, 915, 916.
Prosch, T. W., 1365, 1462, 1463.
Protestant Episcopal church, 2435–2437; in Ulster co., N. Y., 1291.
Protestant schools in Quebec, 2812.
Protestantism, French, in Canada and the United States, 2377.
Provencher, J. N., 2875.
Provincetown, Mass., 2026.
Provost, Fielding, 392, 393.
Pruyn, J. V. L., 2175.
Public documents, 32–35; papers of the House of representatives, 67.
Public lands, 2244; from 1828 to 1833, 820; of Virginia, 751.
Public library movement, *1853–1893*, 2316.
Public records. *See* Archives.
Public schools, 2475, 2477, 2478; in Pennsylvania, 2491; of New York state, 2485; of North Carolina, 2483; of Philadelphia, 2484.
Public works, 2269–2287.
Publishing, 2370–2375. *See also* Periodicals.
Pueblo culture, 224.
Pugh, J. H., 1094.
Puisaye, J. G. de, *comte* de, 2834.
Pulaski, Tenn., 961.
Pulitzer, Joseph, 950.
Pumpelly, J. C., 1805.
—— Josiah, 1706.
Pumpelly family, 1805.
Puritan, a New England, 558.
Puritans, New England, in the settlement of Nova Scotia, 2775.
Putnam, A. A., 1202.
—— A. P., 1201.
—— Eben, 1884.
—— G. R., 2284.
—— Herbert, 68, 69.
—— Israel, 671.
—— M. B., 828, 2391.
Putnam memorial camp ground, Redding, Conn., 671.

Quaife, M. M., 1091.
Quaker Hill, N. Y., 1323.
Quakers, in the Civil war, 914; in the Massachusetts Bay colony, 515. *See also* Friends.
Quebec (City), attack on, *1776*, 638, 639a; history, 2690; Kent house, 2795; monument to Montcalm, 2693; reminiscences of old, 2802; Séminaire de Notre-Dame des Anges, *1625–1640*, 2699; siege, *1775–1776*, 709; tercentenary of, 2808.
Quebec (Province), an early impeachment in, 2736; early history and development, 2639; history, 2792–2821; origin of the name, 2809. *See also* New France.
Quebec act, 713, 2734.
Quebec campaign, *1759*, 494a.
Queenston, Ont., 2824.
Queenston Heights, Ont., 2745.
Quiché Indians, 336, 347. *See also* Popol Vuh.
"Quichua," meaning of the name, 277.
Quichuas, 281.
Quillin, F. U., 2363.
Quilliute Indians, 209.
Quimbayos, 344.
Quirigua, Guatemala, an inscription from, 300; excavation of, 308, 326.
Quirk, J. F., 2463.
Quisenberry, A. C., 600, 797–799, 1140.
Quito, Ecuador, 2985; war of, *1544–1546*, 2995.

Race elements, 2342–2369.
Race prejudice in Ohio, 2363.
Rafinesque, C. S., 1138.
Railroad strikes, 2306.
Railroads, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe railway, 2274; Chicago's first railroad systems, 1085; early, 2287; from Medford to Stoneham, Mass., begun in 1853, 1191; in Canada, 2639; in the South, 2282; Missouri, early, 1233; Ohio; 2271; Panama railroad, 2923; South Carolina, 2275.
Railway, the Nashville-Gallatin interurban, 1420.
Raleigh, *Sir* Walter, 381, 385; lost colony of, 615, 1335.
Raleigh, N. C., 1327, 1332.
Ramsour, John, 1707.
Rand, J. H., 245, 616.
Randall, E. O., 619.
—— J. G., 915, 916.
Randolph, John, 1708.
Randolph manuscript, 601.
Rankin, H. C., 941.
Ransome, Keating, 127.
Ranson, A. R. H., 818, 1499.
Rantoul, R. S., 2503.
Raritan, N. J., 1272, 2035.
Rasles, Sébastien, 2710.
Rathbun, Benjamin, 1316.
Raynortown, N. Y., 1325.
Read, T. B., 1492.
Read family, 1905.
Récollets in Canada, 2706, 2708.
Reconstruction, 833, 932, 945, 948, 953, 956, 960, 962; in Alabama, 952; in Florida, 855; in Mississippi, 1225, 1226, 1228, 1229;. influence on education, 955; political history of, 1735; work of the Episcopal church during, 2437.
"Records of the past," 44.
Red, W. S., 1422.
"Red coats" of Andros, 547.
"Red-paint people," 204, 242.
Red River, Ark., 191.
Red River, Can., 2728.
Red River rebellion, 2878.
Redding, Ellinor, 553.
—— Thomas, 553.
Redmond, D. W., 2264.
Reformed church, 2438, 2439; Dutch, of Bergen, N. J., 574.
Refugees, Hungarian, in 1848, 1129; of 1776 from Long Island, 703; of the French revolution, 2803.
Regimental histories, Civil war, 834, 900, 902, 903, 938–943a; Revolutionary war, of Virginia soldiers, 8. *See also* Militia.
Regional genealogy, 1967–2045.
Regional history, 977–1483.
Reid, H. E., 1249c.
—— N. K., 1500, 1692.
—— Whitelaw, 654, 1604, 1646, 2133.
Reingruber, Ludwig, 2559.
Reinhold, G., 343.
Religion, in American history, 436; in the Confederate armies, 887; of the Indians, 202, 206, 235, 243; of the Kad'uveo, 296; Zuñi Indians, 259. *See also* Myths.
Religious controversy as effecting the American revolution, 651.
Religious history, biography, 2440–2473; general, 2376–2381; of Lynn, Mass., 1193; particular denominations, 2382–2439; Spanish America, colonial period, 285.
Religious influence on the American revolution, 657.
Religious liberty in the United States, 976.
Remey, W. B., 1117.
Remington, Frederick, 2560.
Renaud, A. S., 178.
Reno, Morgan, 2314.

Digitized by Google

Representative government, 2204.
Republican party, 2171; in Illinois, 2181; in Iowa, in 1875, 1115; in Massachusetts, 2164.
Restrepo Tirado, Ernesto, 344.
Reuss, F. X., 2400a.
Revere, Paul, 670.
Revival, religious, at Bridgeton, N. J., 2425.
Revolution, American, attitude of French Canadians, 2738; British prison ships, 1315; Canadian invasion, 2690; colonial customs service in Massachusetts in relation to, 557; debates on, 442; Florida, an English province during, 1060; general treatises on, 648–657; political correspondence in the Ministry of foreign affairs, France, relating to, 56; societies of, 74, 746–750; soldiers of, 727–745, 1553; sources and documents, 624–647; special treatises on, 658–726.
Reynolds, John, 1084.
—— L. J., 1259.
—— William, 2430.
Rezniček, B., 2913.
Rhett, R. B., 808.
Rhoads, S. N., 1270.
Rhode Island, colonial history, 560–562; early inhabitants of, 562; infantry, 1st regiment, 2050; light artillery in the Civil war, 902; local history, 1410–1420a.
Rhode Island cavaliers, 561.
Rhodes, J. F., 917, 973.
Ribas, J. Félix, 2999.
Ribourde, Gabriel de la, 2708.
Rice, Luther, 2390.
—— W. G., 2175.
Rice family, 1794.
Richards, C. B., 1121.
—— H. M. M., 246.
—— John, 1399.
Richardson, D. A., 1923.
—— H. D., 487, 1156.
—— H. H., 2551.
—— W. T., 961.
Richardson family, 1923.
Richmond, C. A., 2176.
Richmond, Mass., 2027.
Richmond, Va., 1452.
Rickards, C. G., 345.
Riddell, W. R., 800, 2113, 2849–2854.
Riggs, J. L., 1249d.
—— Stephen, 229.
Riley, E. A., 2264a.
—— E. S., 2070, 2071.
Rimouski, Que., 2706.
Rines, I. E., 444.
Ringeisen, Joseph, 147.
Rio Grande Valley, N. Mex., 224.
Ripley, Erastus, 2540.
Ritchie, Thomas, 1709.
Rivardi, J. J. U., 1157.
River Raisin, Mich., battle of, *1813*, 18; massacre, *1813*, 797.
Rivers, W. H. R., 151.
Rivers of the Province of Quebec, 2813.
Riverside, Cal., 1026.
Rives, G. L., 2114, 2115, 2914, 2915.
Rivet, P., 295.
Rizal, José, 3011.
Roach, Cornelius, 1239.
Road, from Fort Benton to Walla Walla, 432a; the old Boston post, 987; the Old mine, 2269.
Roanoke colony, *Sir* Walter Raleigh's, 615.
Roanoke Island, N. C., attack on, *1862*, 844.
Robbery of the Overland express, *1870*, 1249b.
Robbins, W. A., 2033.
—— W. W., 224.
Robbins family, 1787.
Roberts, A. M., 712.
—— B. H., 2423.
—— M. S., 1892.
Robertson, J. A., 3011.
—— James, 473, 1317.
—— T. B., 2039.
Roberval, *seigneur* de, 2699.
Robin, J., 2855.
Robinson, G. W., 2976.
—— J. H., 756.
Roby family, 1804.
Rochambeau, J. B. D. de V., *comte* de, 694.
Rochester, N. Y., 711.
Rock writings, 298a.
Rockland, Mass., 1203.
Rocklyn, Paul, 2949, 2955, 3002.
Rocky Mountain region, description and travel, *1839–1840*, 429.
Rocky Mountains, explorations of, 407.
Rocky River church, Cabarrus co., N. C., 1333.
Rodin, Auguste, 1311.
Rodman family, 1801.
Rodó, J. E., 2956a.
Roe, E. T., 1667.
Rogers, H. W., 1765.
—— W. B., 1710.
—— W. E., 993.
Rogers family, 1710, 1924, 1930.
Rolfe family, 1925.
Rondout, N. Y., 1301.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 128, 209, 442, 976, 1711, 1712.
Root, Elihu, 1625, 2155.
Root, G. A., 989.
Roquette-Pinto, E., 2977.
Roscow family, 1793.
Rosewater, Victor, 2177.
Ross, Alexander, 428a, 986.
—— G. A., 974.
Rothert, O. A., 1141, 1687.
Rouillard, Eugène, 2813–2815, 2876.
Rowan co., N. C., 2028, 2029.
Rowland, Dunbar, 65, 1230.
Rowlandson, Mary, 501.
Roy, J.-E., 2816.
"Royal Americans," regiment, 492, 494, 497, 668.
Royal Northwest mounted police, 2866.
Rudd, M. D., 1043.
Ruffin, Edmund, 919.
Ruggles, C. O., 2248.
Ruggles family, 1798.
Ruiz de Obregón y Retortillo, Angel, 393a.
Rumney Marsh, Mass., 535.
Rupert, Vt., 2029a.
Rural life in Canada, 2667.
Rush, Benjamin, 685.
Rusk co., Wis., 143.
Russell, C. B., 1350.
—— E. D., 548, 2517.
—— J. H., 2364.
—— W. H., 832.
Russia, archives, documents relating to Canadian history in, 2681; correspondence of American minister to, *1811–1814*, 761, 767; diplomatic relations with, 2085; policy of, with regard to the Spanish-American colonies, 2085; the United States and, 976.
Russian American company, 2085.
Russians in Alaska, 1006, 1008.
Rutherford, M. L., 994.
Ruxton, G. F., 986.
Ryall, L. J., 995.
Ryan, Edwin, 713.
Ryegate, Vt., 1439.
Ryus, W. H., 996.

Sabuz, *marqués* de, 2899.
Sachse, J. F., 1399, 2326.
Saddle River, N. J., 2030.
Saffell, W. T. R., 736.
Sainsbury, W. N., 608.
St. Andrew's society of Philadelphia, 1371.
St. Andrew's Town, S. C., 1418.
Saint Boniface, Man., 2875.
St. Christopher, Company of, 2943a.
St. Christopher, Island of, 2943a.
St. Clair, *Maj.-Gen.* Arthur, campaign, *1791*, 1352; defeat by Indians, *1791*, 239.

Digitized by Google

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, 2561, 2562.
—— Homer, 2562.
St. George's society of New York, 2327.
St. John, N. B., 2770.
Saint Lawrence river, 2676, 2698, 2807.
St. Leger's invasion, *1777*, 658.
St. Louis, Mo., 1238.
St. Marys, Ga., 1065.
Saint-Pierre, N., 620.
St. Simons Island, Ga., Spanish attack on, *1742*, 618.
Sait, E. M., 2817.
Salaberry, *Col.* C. M. de, 2742; letters of, 2636.
Salem, Mass., 517, 522, 525, 545, 549, 636, 1162, 1200, 1204, 1215; in the Revolutionary war, 647.
Salisbury, Conn., 1043.
Salisbury, N. H., 734.
Salishan Indians, 209.
Salteaux Indians, 2761.
Salter, William, 1117.
Salvador, archaeology of, 333.
Sampson, F. A., 1240, 1590.
Sanborn, B. F., 1756.
—— V. C., 1897.
Sanborn family, 1926.
"San Carlos," log of the, 1021.
Sanders, H. F., 1246.
San Diego co., Cal., 1012.
San Domingo, antiquities of, 307.
Sands, W. F., 346.
Sandusky co., O., 1350a.
Sandusky county pioneer and historical association, 1350a.
Sandusky forts, O., 619, 622.
Sandwich, Ont., 2822.
Sandwich Islands, 977.
Sanford, A. H., 179.
San Francisco, Cal., 1014, 1021, 1033, 2308; Harvard club of, 2322.
San Francisco Bay, exploration of, in 1775, 407a.
Sanford, A. H., 129.
San Martín, José de, 2963.
San Patricio battalion, 822.
Santa Barbara, Cal., 1031.
Santa Cruz, Alonzo de, 386a, 396.
Santa Fé trail, 989, 996, 1130, 2277.
Santa Marta, Colombia, 2984.
"Santee," U. S. S., 2046, 2071.
Santiago, battle of, *1898*, 964a, 965, 2049.
Santo Domingo, 2955a, 2956; American intervention in, 2956; slavery in, 2955a.
Sanz Arizmendi, Claudio, 394.
Sapper, Karl, 347.
Saratoga, N. Y., battle of, 692; battlefield, 666; camp at, *1781*, 634; campaign, *1777*, 675, 697, 700.
Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 2031.
Sargent, J. S., 2550, 2563.
Saskatchewan, Can., history, 2880, 2881.
Saugerties, N. Y., 567.
Saunders, *Admiral Sir* Charles, 494a.
Savaète, Arthur, 2872.
Savage family, 1927.
Savary, A. W., 2787, 2788.
Saville, M. H., 348.
Sawyer, R. D., 2618.
Sayward, Jonathan, 1713.
Scales, John, 1260.
Scelle, Georges, 2956.
Schaeffer, C. E., 2442.
Schenectady, N. Y., 1318, 1326.
Schenectady co., N. Y., 1318, 1326.
Schenectady county teachers' association, 1318.
Schiedt, R. C., 2509, 2539.
Schlesinger, A. M., 488.
Schlözer, Karl von, 2916.
—— Kurd von, 2916.
Schlüter, Herman, 2309.
Schmidt, Franz, 2994.
—— L. B., 1122, 2178.
—— O. L., 1080.
—— P. W., 349.
Schoen, Henri, 395.
Schofield, F. H., 2877.
School histories, 85. *See also* Text-books, etc.
Schools, high, 2475; in colonial New York, support of, 2487; New England, public, 2477; New York, 2485; New York, development of, 2489; North Carolina city schools, *1867–1887*, 1331; of Latin America, 2890; of the Canadian Northwest, 2872; old-time district, 1208; Pennsylvania public, 2491; Philadelphia public, 2484; public, 2477, 2491; Quebec, 2699, 2812. *See also* Education and Educational institutions.
Schoonmaker, C. M., 1496.
Schouler, James, 962.
Schrabisch, Max, 142.
Schuiling, R., 2937.
Schuller, R. R., 27, 350, 351, 396.
Schults, Wolfgang, 247, 352.
Schurz, Carl, 963, 1714, 1715.
Schutt, G. F., 1052.
Schuyler, L. L., 2340.
—— Montgomery, 2470.
—— Philip, 640, 683.
—— R. L., 465, 655.
Schuylerville, N. Y., 1289, 2032.
Schuylkill canal, 1389.
Schuylkill co., Pa., 1382, 1388, 1396, 1404.
Schuylkill Haven, Pa., 1397.
Science. *See* Physics.
Science, historical, 78.
Scioto land company, 1343.
Scioto purchase, 1344.
Scisco, L. D., 397.
Scotch, in Nova Scotia, 2782; in Vermont, 1439.
Scotch-Irish, in America, 2348; in Virginia, 1447.
Scotsmen, Ulster, in Nova Scotia, 2775.
Scott, *Gen.* Charles, 1716; expedition against the Indians, 239.
—— H. W., 2611–2613.
—— L. M., 2613.
—— M. R., 1647.
—— *Gen.* Winfield, 823.
Scott co., Miss., 1226.
Scroggs, W. O., 2223.
Sculpture, 2542.
Seabrook, W. L. W., 920.
Seal, of Illinois, 1097; of Rhode Island, 1411; of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, 524.
Search, right of, 800.
Sears, L. M., 2116.
Secession, 808; attitude of Gen. John A. Logan on, 1657; the eve of, 814.
Secord, Laura Ingersoll, 2823, 2860.
Sedgwick, John, 1717, 1718.
Seeley, T. D., 1220.
Seler, Eduard, 353–356.
Seler-Sachs, Caecilie, 357.
Selkirk, T. D., *5th earl* of, 2818, 2856, 2874.
Sellar, Robert, 801.
Sellstedt, L. G., 2564.
Seminole Indians of Florida, 248, 2368.
Semmes, Raphael, 1719, 1720.
Senators, early Indiana, 1500; popular election of, 2149.
Seneca Indians, 227, 250, 1324a.
"Sequoyah," Indian chief, 249.
Sera, G. L., 180.
Seri Indians, 246.
Serra, *Father* Junípero, 1030.
Serrano y Sanz, Manuel, 2984.
Servant, Georges, 2943a, 2953.
Seton, E. A., 2440.
Severance, F. H., 802.
—— H. O., 2319.
Sevier, John, 473, 981.
Seville, Archivo general de Indias. *See* Spain, Archivo general de Indias.
Sewall, Samuel, 534.
Sewell, Jonathan, 2736.
Seymour, G. D., 2554.

Digitized by Google

Seymour, Horatio, 714.
Shambaugh, B. F., 391a, 945.
Shannon, F. F., 2446.
"Shannon," frigate, 786; engagement with the "Chesapeake," 778, 803.
"Shark," U. S. schooner, 1364a.
Sharon, Conn., 1045, 2266.
Shaw family, 1928.
Shea, J. G., 2401, 2614.
Sheaffe, *Sir* R. H., 804.
Sheaffe family, 1800.
Shelby, Isaac, 473, 1142, 1721.
Sheldon, A. E., 1247.
Shell mounds, California, 156; of Ancon, Peru, 370.
"Shenandoah," Confederate cruiser, 1754.
Shenandoah Valley campaign, 888.
Shepard, Irwin, 921.
—— Thomas, 551.
Shepard family, 1804.
Shepherd, W. R., 2134.
Sheppard, R. D., 1648.
Sheridan, P. H., 1722.
Sherman, A. M., 1205.
—— G. R., 922.
—— J. S., 1723, 1724.
—— T. T., 1929.
Sherman family, 1929.
"Sherman's march to the sea," the song, 835.
Sherwood, H. N., 759.
Shield, prehistoric, 302.
Shields, C. W., 1581.
Shilling, D. C., 1351.
—— L. C., 980.
Ship-building on the Ohio, 18th century, 2268.
Shipman, F. R., 2525.
—— Lemuel, 1557.
Shipping, American, history and economic conditions, 2257; at Savannah, Ga., in the 18th century, 630; of Barnstable and Yarmouth, Mass., 1207; on the Great Lakes, 2278; on the Niagara river, 2279.
Shipping policy, American, 2258.
Ships, of the clipper ship era, 2265; of the U. S. navy, 2051, 2069.
Shipwreck in the St. Lawrence, *1729*, 2698.
Shirk, I. M., 1939.
Shirley, *Gov.* William, 1725; intended expedition against Canada in 1746, 550.
Shoe industry, 2255.
Shoemaker, F. C., 923, 1241.
Sholam, N. Y., 1298.
Sholes, C. L., 959.
Short, J. R., 2455.
"Shorter catechism," *1690*, 2374.
Shortt, Adam, 2638, 2857.
Shrady, H. M., 2565.
Shrewsbury, N. J., 2432.
Shufeldt, R. W., 358, 1496.
Shuldham, M. S., *baron*, 715.
Shumway, C. W., 1471.
Siebecker, R. G., 1478, 2238.
Siebert, W. H., 716, 2944.
Sigma xi, 2481.
Silver, early, of Connecticut, 1039; of American churches, old, 2548.
Silversmiths of Connecticut, early, 1039.
Simcoe, *Mrs.* J. G., 2836.
Simms, J. H., 877.
Simoens da Silva, A. C., 359.
Simpson, Elizabeth, 646.
Sinclair, Arthur, 924.
Singer, Charles, 398.
Singmaster, Elsie. *See* Lewars, E. S.
—— J. A., 2414.
Sinking fund, Cleveland, O., *1862*, 2302.
Sioussat, S. L., 958.
Sioux campaign of 1876, 2076.
"Sitting Bull," 249.
Skinner, Alanson, 142, 248, 248a.
—— H. M., 1221, 1224, 1479.
Skottsberg, Carl, 360.
Skull, Indian, 160. *See also* Crania.
Slade, W. A., 22.
Slaughter family, 1929a.
Slave labor, 2282.
Slave trade, 814; in the West Indies and South America, 2946.
Slavery, 814, 826–829, 945, 2167, 2309; from 1790 to 1857, debates on, 442; from 1815 to 1860, 440; from 1858 to 1861, debates on, 442; in colonial Virginia, 598; in San Domingo, 2955a; in the colonies, 483; in Virginia, 1454; Indian, in colonial times, 484. *See also* Anti-slavery, Emancipation proclamation and Missouri compromise.
Slaves, emancipation of, 1174; emancipation of, in the District of Columbia, 1056; manumissions of, in Somerset co., N. J., 1274; question of arming, 928.
"Slicker war," 1244.
Slidell, John, mission to Mexico, *1845*, 2116.
Sloane, W. M., 2179.
Slocum, C. E., 1726.
—— H. W., 1726.
Sloo, Thomas, *jr.*, 1727.
Slover, John, 239.
Sluyter, Peter, 415.
Smeaton, Oliphant, 2599.
Smiley, J. C., 1035.
Smith, A. H., 2472.
—— C. W., 1464.
—— D. E., 2917.
—— D. E. H., 1806.
—— Dwight, 1930.
—— E. A. F., 1320.
—— E. B., 1319.
—— E. C., 1151.
—— E. W., 429.
—— Fitz-Henry, *jr.*, 717.
—— G. G., 2416.
—— G. W., 2518.
—— George, 2491.
—— Goldwin, 420.
—— H. A. M., 1417, 1418.
—— H. C., 409, 996a.
—— H. I., 181, 182, 2720.
—— H. W., 2440.
—— *Col.* James, 239.
—— *Capt.* John, 388.
—— Jonathan, 1261.
—— Samuel, 1400.
—— T. B., 1249e.
—— V. E., 2472.
—— W. C., 1206.
—— *Mrs.* W. H., 1681.
Smith family, 1790, 1930.
Smith Valley, Nev., 1249e.
Smithtown, N. Y., 2033.
Smyth, H. W., 2535.
Snake country expedition, *1824*, 428a; *1830–1831*, 435.
Snow, J. F., 1321.
Snyder, J. F., 1092.
Social and economic history, 2239–2375; *1850–1861*, 814.
Social forces in American history, 2242.
Social life, in the colonies, 485; in Washington, *1875–1878*, 1054; of the Menomini Indians, 248a. *See also* Life and manners.
Socialism in Paraguay, 2992.
"Socialism" of the Incas, 2995a.
Societies and institutions, 2320–2329; learned, 2575; of the American revolution, 746–750; of the Blackfoot Indians, 262; of the Indians, 237; patriotic, work of, 74. *See also* Historical societies.
Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts, 569.
Society of the War of 1812 in Maryland, 787.
Solano, Juan, *bishop of Cusco*, 2995.
Soldiers, of the American revolution, 727–745; of the War of 1812, 775.
Soliday, G. W., 997.

Digitized by Google

Solis, A. H., 399.
Somerset co., N. J., 661, 1095, 1273, 1274, 2034.
Somerset club of Boston, 2328.
Somerton, S. C., 1418.
Somerville, N. J., 1277, 2035.
Sondley, F. A., 1552.
Sons of the Revolution, Kentucky chapter, 748; Pennsylvania society, 749.
South, currency of, during the Civil war, 2289; economic conditions in, from about 1820 until the Civil war, 2282; in the building of the nation, 998; literary and cultural development of, 2580; part in United States history, 994; plantation life during the Civil war, 867; politics of, *1844–1882*, 817; Protestant Episcopal church in, 2437; relation of southern Ohio to, preceding the Civil war, 1351; Thaddeus Stevens and, 1733; Whig party in, 2163.
South America, 2957–3002; a railroad in, 2275; antiquities, 264–376; national bibliographies of, 13.
South Carolina, attitude toward the North, early part of 1861, 832; local history, 1416–1419a; railroads in, 2282; Revolutionary soldiers, 733.
South Kingstown, R. I., 2036.
Southall, S. O., 1989.
Southerland, W. H. H., 3004.
"Southern historical society papers," 45.
Southwest, the, 1145; early history of, 623; Indians of, 219; old, 978, 981; pioneer lif ein, 1132.
Spain, Archivo general de Indias, Seville, 2902; constitution of 1812, 2895, 2897; Cortes de Cádiz, 2888, 2897; dispute with, over the Yazoo boundary, 2082a; official relations with the Spanish American republics, *1812–1912*, 2897; treaty of 1795 with, 2082a.
Spanish, activities on the lower Trinity river (Tex.) *1747–1771*, 1424; attack on the colony of Georgia, *1742*, 618; colonies in America, *1493–1750*, 391; colonization in North America, 478a; geographers of the 16th century, 386a; land grants of Upper Louisiana, 992; of New Mexico, fur trade with, 978; retreat from New Mexico in 1680, 623.
Spanish America, ecclesiastical history of, 285; policy of Russia with respect to, *1818–1825*, 2085. *See also* Latin America.
Spanish-American war, 964a, 965.
Spanish discovery and explorations, 18th century, 407a.
Spanish missions of California, 1015, 1028, 1030, 1031.
Spanish projects for a canal at Panama, 2929a.
Sparks, E. E., 475, 2285.
Spence, Lewis, 361.
Spencer, G. J. S., *2d earl*, 2945.
Spengler, Otto, 1294.
Sperlin, O. B., 430.
Spier, Leslie, 183.
Spillane, Edward, 2401.
Spinden, H. J., 362, 363, 365.
Spirit, the American, 976.
Spokane, Wash., 1458.
Sprague, C. A., 130.
—— E. G., 1931.
—— F. W., 1207.
—— H. W., 2564.
—— J. F., 505, 720, 1152.
—— W. V., 1932.
Sprague family, 1931, 1932.
Sprigg family, 1933.
Springfield compact, 2240.
Spur family, 1804.
Stackpole, E. S., 1261a, 1940.
Stafford, W. P., 999, 1441, 1649, 1699, 1734, 1737, 2620.
Stage, dramatic. *See* Theatre.
Stage coach, era of, 987.
Stamford, Conn., 38.
Stamp act, 706.
Stanard, M. N., 1674.
Standing, P. C., 925, 2981.
Standish, Myles, 1494.
Standish family, 1934.
Stanton, E. C., 1484.
—— E. M., 926.
—— I. W., 2199.
—— Theodore, 1779.
Stanwood, Edward, 1535, 2213.
"Star of the West," U. S. steamer, 848.
"Star-Spangled banner," air of the, 2622.
Starch, Daniel, 131.
State and local government, 2216–2238.
State rights, 442, 2143, 2156, 2211.
Stauffer, D. M. K., 1729.
Steam navigation, on the Great Lakes, 2278; on the Missouri, first, 2287a; on the Niagara river, 2279, 2829.
Steamboat, invention of, 2280.
Stearns, A. A., 1323.
—— W. N., 132.
Stebbins, H. A., 1324, 2230, 2424.
Stecker, H. D., 2286.
Steedman, Charles, 1730.
Steele, E. B., 466.
—— J. D., 466.
Steelman, E. G., 1279.
Steendam, Jacob, 2615.
Steeves, H. R., 2575.
Steiner, B. C., 592, 819, 1728.
Steinhaeuser, W. P., 1544.
Stelle family, 1935.
Stephens, A. H., 817, 1731.
—— E. W., 2392.
—— H. M., 133.
Stephenson, N. W., 467, 602, 927, 928.
—— P. D., 928.
Steuben, *Baron* F. W. von, 674, 1267, 1732.
Stevens, F. E., 1561.
—— H. W. W., 1955.
—— J. H., 929.
—— M. L., 562.
—— Romiett, 134.
—— S. W., 1642.
—— Thaddeus, 1492, 1733–1735.
—— W. O., 2072.
Stevens family, 1905.
Stevenson, *Mrs.* Cornelius, 489.
—— J. R., 578.
—— L. G., 1493.
—— L. (G.) "*Mrs.* A. E. Stevenson," 750.
Steward, T. G., 1280.
—— William, 1280.
Stewart, Anthony, 1154.
—— Bowyer, 2437.
—— C. W., 975.
—— Ethelbert, 2310.
—— J., 1632.
Stickles, A. M., 2117, 2950.
Stiles, E. H., 1123.
—— T. L., 2237.
Stilphen, A. C., 2042.
Stimson, Jeremy, 644.
Stinemetts, Henry, 184.
Stith family, 1936, 1937.
Stockard, H. J., 2584.
Stoepel, K. T., 364.
Stokes, A. P., 1736.
Stone, Daniel, 552.
—— W. E., 552.
Stone family, 552, 1939.
Stone implements, aboriginal, 169, 192, 195, 276.
Stone monuments, prehistoric, 293, 364.
Stones, precious. *See* Turquoise.
Stones, semi-precious, 1246e.
Stonington, Conn., 1042.
Storey co., Nev., 1249a.
Story, Ann, 1737.
—— Joseph, 2197.
Stover family, 1809.
Stowe, H. B., 1484, 2616.

Digitized by Google

Stowell, C. J., 2311.
Strachey, Ray, 2341.
Strange, A. T., 1865.
Strategy, at the battle of Bull Run, 873; of Robert E. Lee, 839; of the Civil war, 892.
Straus, O. S., 976.
Strawn, H. J., 1657.
Streeter, F. B., 721.
Streets, T. H., 1807.
Strikes, in the tailoring trade, *1881–1911*, 2311; railroad, 2306.
Strouss, B. M., 1401.
Strubberg, F. A., 2, 411.
Stuart, Gilbert, 2550.
—— J. E. B., 895, 1738.
—— M. C., 431, 1124.
Stueck, A. D., 1208.
Sublette, fur trader, 429.
"Suffolk regiment," 513.
Suffrage, woman, 1483.
Sullivan, J. J., 2312.
—— John, 1740.
—— *Maj.-Gen.* John, 1739.
—— M. F., 1710.
—— Margery, 1740.
—— W. B., 1209.
Sullivan's expedition, *1779*, 645.
Sulte, Benjamin, 400–403, 621, 2721–2723, 2740, 2858, 2859.
Sumner, Charles, 811, 842, 1741.
—— *Capt.* E. V., 1125.
—— George, 1742.
—— W. G., 476.
Sun, eclipse of, in Maya manuscript, 325.
Superstitions of the Indians, 257.
Supreme court, U. S., 2144, 2145, 2153, 2187, 2201.
Surgeons in the Civil war, 892.
Surinam, negroes in, 2989.
Surry co., Va., 1451.
Sussex co., Va., 2037.
Sutherland, J. C., 135.
Sutter, J. A., 1743.
Svigaraicipi, Johannes de, 2705.
Swan, G. J., 468.
Swank, J. M., 926.
Swayne, N. H., 2526.
Sweetser, K. D., 249.
Swem, E. G., 45, 66, 1501.
Swett family, 1940.
Swift, C. W., 2009.
—— Eben, 1587.
—— Louis, 1744.
Swing, David, 1502, 1574, 1700, 1741, 2447, 2452.
Swiss settlement in North Carolina, 614, 617.
Sydenham, *Lord*, 2735.
Syllabus, of Kansas history, 1131; of North Carolina history, 1328.
Syndicalism, 2307.

Tabor, F. H., 2327.
Tabular standard, 2296.
Tactics at the battle of Bull Run, 873.
Taft, G. E., 185, 186, 250–253, 1324a, 1608.
—— H. C., 2287.
—— W. H., 442, 2135.
Tailoring trade, 2311.
Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M. de, *prince de Bénévent*, 432.
Talmage, S. B., 1434.
Tammany, Delaware chief, 2170.
Tammany Hall, 2182.
Tammany society, 2170; in Ohio, 1356.
Tamworth, N. H., 1252.
Taney, R. B., 819.
Taos, N. Mex., 254.
Taos rebellion, N. Mex., *1847*, 1283.
Tarbell, I. M., 442, 912.
Tariff, Confederate law in regard to, 890.
Tariff, U. S., debates on, 442; from 1828 to 1833, 820; public documents relating to, 35.
Tassin, Algernon, 2336.
Tattnall family, 1806.
Taunton, Mass., 509.
Taxation, debates on, 442; in California, history, 1019; of corporations in Illinois, 2261; of the city of New York, *1695–1699*, *1791*, 1312. *See also* Customs and Stamp act.
Taylor, A. A., 1746.
—— Bayard, 1492.
—— F. H., 1402.
—— G. B., 2441.
—— H. G., 1247a.
—— H. L., 1746.
—— Hannis, 2900.
—— J. P., 1746.
—— L. L., 1126.
—— R. G., 1131.
—— R. L., 1745, 1746.
—— Rufus, 2432.
—— Waller, 1500.
—— *Gen.* Zachary, 823.
Taylor co., Wis., 144.
Teachers of history, 119.
Teaching of history. *See* History, methodology, study and teaching.
Tecumseh, 793.
Teggart, F. J., 418.
Teich, E. L., 7.
Telegraph in Schuylkill co., Pa., 1382.
Tello, J. C., 366.
Temperley, H. W. V., 2901.
Temple, George, 1117.
Temple, Robert, 504.
Temple, of Tenochtitlan, 322; of the Jaguars, Chichen Itzá, 367.
Tennessee, cavalry in the Civil war, 943a; Civil war in, 902; Hood's invasion of, *1864*, 836.
Tenney, Samuel, 1831.
Tenochtitlan, great temple of, 322.
Teotihuacan, frescoes of, 355; monuments of, 267.
Teotitlan del Camino, Mex., 357.
Tepecano Indians. *See* Tepehuán Indians.
Tepehuán Indians, 321.
Tepetlaoztoc, Mex., 332.
Territorial expansion, 473–476. *See also* Louisiana purchase.
Terry, G. C., 1335.
Testamentary law, Maryland, 2192.
Tex, M. C., 469.
Texas, annexation of, attitude of Virginia toward, 2159; beginnings of El Paso, 623; history teaching in, 110; local history, 1421–1429; teaching of local history in, 127; writers and writings of, 2579.
Texas cavalry expedition in 1861–1862, 936.
Texas revolution, Kentucky volunteers in, 1143.
Texas singers' league, German, 1428.
Text-books, outlines, etc., 438, 445–472.
Thames, W. I., 1227.
Thames, battle of the, *1813*, 18, 799.
Thatcher family, 1941.
Thayer, A. M., 1093.
—— W. R., 1767, 2591.
The Dalles, Wash., 1457.
Theatre, American, 2330, 2331; in Philadelphia, Pa., 1373; of New York city, 1300.
Thébaud, A. J., 2473.
Thieriot, Philip, 753.
Thiers, L. K. (C.), 1539.
Thomas, A. C., 1403.
—— Augustus, 2560.
—— C. L., 255.
—— C. S., 2541.
—— J. B., 1094.
—— J. L., 1242, 1243.
—— J. W., 593.
—— T. C., 256, 257.
Thomas family, 1790.
Thompson, David, 430, 2632.
—— E. H., 367.
—— *Mrs.* E. J., 2860.
—— F. W., 1942.
—— Lucien, 1261a.
—— Vance, 2624.

Digitized by Google

Thompson, Waddy, 470.
—— Zadock, 42.
Thompson family, 1942.
Thoreau, H. D., 2572.
Thornhill, J. B., 2884.
Thornton, W. M., 760, 1605.
Thorpe, F. N., 805.
Thurber, Samuel, 2541.
Thwaites, R. G., 40, 136, 1000, 1001, 2617.
Thwing, C. F., 2519.
Tiahuanacu, Bolivia, antiquities, 338, 341; culture of, 286; ruins of, 265, 327.
Ticknor, Caroline, 2593.
—— W. D., 2593.
Ticonderoga, N. Y., fort, 1288, 1313.
Ticonderoga, battle of. *See* Carillon, battle of.
Tierra del Fuego, crania from, 310.
Tile architecture, 2904.
Tileston family, 1804.
Tilghman, Oswald, 1898.
Tiling, M. P. G., 1428, 2365.
Tilton, A. C., 67.
Timby, T. R., 1747.
Tin-peddlers, services to early manufacturers, 2259, 2260.
Tippecanoe, battle of, 18.
Tipton, John, 1500.
Tipton's Island, Ind., battle of, *1813*, 1102.
Titu Cusi Yupanqui, *Inca*, 2995.
Titus, Anson, 656, 740.
—— E. G., 1980.
—— W. A., 187.
Tlatelolcos, 354.
Tlinkit Indians, 197.
Tobacco, early history of, 398; in colonial Virginia, 598.
Todd, C. B., 671.
—— H. G., 1808.
—— Thomas, 1748.
—— V. H., 617.
Todd family, 1943.
Toltecs, 291.
Tombstone inscriptions. *See* Epitaphs, and Vital records, etc.
Tompkins, H. B., 1545.
Tonty, Henry de, 391a.
Toombs, Robert, 811, 817, 1749, 1750.
Topography, American, 31.
Topsfield, Mass., 554, 1165, 1166, 1210.
Toronto, Ont., 205, 2641, 2825, 2826, 2832, 2861; Provincial museum, archaeological report, 2724.
Torres Lanzas, Pedro, 2902.
Totem-poles, Kitksan, 213.
Totems of the Northwest coast Indians, 231.
Totten, J. R., 1803, 1827, 1941.
Touro, Judah, 2337.
Tower, Charlemagne, 2118, 2938.
Town government in Illinois, 2218, 2219a.
Town meetings, Salem, Mass., 549.
Towne, E. S., 1210.
Towne family, 1210.
Townsend, J. W., 2581.
Townshend, *Sir* C. J., 2789.
Tozzer, A. M., 368, 369.
Tracy, G. A., 2312.
Trade, acts of Parliament regulating, during the Revolution, 633; American, observations of London merchants on, *1783*, 628; between the Philippines and the Americas, early, 3013; during the Revolutionary war, 636; tailoring, 2311; with colonial Virginia, 602. *See also* Commerce and industry and Fur trade.
Trade unions, 2304, 2305, 2308, 2310–2312.
Trading companies, 478.
Trail, Indian, through Pennsylvania, 583; of the Lewis and Clark expedition, 433; Oregon, 414; Santa Fe, 989, 2277; the Braddock, 496.
Transportation, 2269–2287; bibliography of, 14; on Fox river, Wis., early, 1473.
Transylvania university, 1138.
Trask, H. B., 1498.
Travel, 410–435; overland, influence on the settlement of Nebraska, 1247a. *See also* Description and travel.
Treaties, between Great Britain and the United States, 2113; regarding the Panama canal, 2933, 2938; relating to the Panama canal, 2118. *See also* Hay-Pauncefote treaty.
Treaty of Ghent, 2099.
Treaty of 1795 with Spain, 2082a.
Treaty power, 2143.
Tredwell, D. M., 1325.
Trempealeau co., Wis., 171.
Trent, W. P., 445.
Trent affair, 897.
Trenton, N. J., 177, 2427.
Trephining, prehistoric, 366.
Treutlen, J. A., 1751.
Trevel, R. V., 2440.
Trimble, W. J., 1002, 2885.
Trinity river, Tex., 1424.
Trites, W. B., 2595.
Troglodytes, 178.
Trois Pistoles, Que., 2706.
Troyer, Carlos, 259.
True, F. W., 2324.
Truman, B. C., 954.
Trumbull, John, 2567.
—— Lyman, 932, 1752.
Trusts, industrial, 2254.
Tryon, D. W., 2550.
—— J. L., 2119.
Tucker, H. R., 113.
—— W. D., 1222.
Tullahoma, Tenn., operations around, *1863*, 881.
Tum Water village site, 184.
Tupper, *Sir* Charles, 2730, 2758.
Turner, F. J., 28.
—— J. B., 1046, 1049.
Turner family, 1944, 1945.
Turquoise, in Chile, 292.
Tuttle, J. H., 555, 556.
Tuyll van Serooskerken, *Baron* de, 2085.
Twain, Mark, 2572, 2586.
Twitchell, R. E., 1516.
Two Mountains, Lake of the, Quebec, 2728.
Tyler, John, 1597.
—— L. G., 603, 1454, 1938.

Uhle, Max, 370–371a.
Ulloa, Antonio de, 2960a.
Ulster co., N. Y., 1287, 1291, 1496, 2435.
Underwood, J. J., 1008.
—— L. M., 1946.
Underwood family, 1946.
Unger, C. W., 1404.
Union, N. Y., 2434.
Union boat club, Boston, Mass., 2333.
Union college, Schenectady, N. Y., 2498.
Union printers home, 2312.
Uniontown, Pa., 1384.
United States, *1763–1783*, 624–750; *1783–1789*, 751–754; *1789–1829*, 755–807; *1829–1861*, 808–829; *1861–1865*, 830–943a; *1865–1913*, 944–965; agriculture, forestry, land, 2244–2249; biography, 1484–1782; Civil war, 830–943a; colonial history to 1763, 477–623; commerce and industry, 2250–2268; communication, transportation and public works, 2269–2287; comprehensive histories, 436–444; Constitutional history, 2136–2157; description and travel, 410–435; diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2077–2135; educational history, 2474–2541; finance and money, 2288–2303; fine arts, 2542–2566; genealogy, 1783–2045; labor, 2304–2312; law, 2185–

Digitized by Google

2201; libraries, societies and institutions, 2313–2329; life and manners, 2330–2336; literature, 2567–2620; military and naval history, 2046–2076; miscellaneous, 966–976; music, 2621–2624; national government and administration, 2202–2215; philanthropy, 2337–2341; politics, 2158–2184; politics, government and law, 2077–2238; population and race elements, 2342–2369; printing and publishing, 2370–2375; public affairs in, following the Civil war, 842; regional history, 977–1483; religious history, 2376–2473; social and economic history, 2239–2375; Spanish-American war, 964a, 965; state and local government, 2216–2238; territorial expansion, 473–476; text-books, outlines, etc., 445–472; War of 1812, 766–807.
U. S. Bureau of American ethnology, 29.
U. S. Dept. of commerce, 2213.
U. S. Dept. of the interior, 2215.
U. S. War department, library, 36.
Universities, Latin American, 2890. *See also* Educational institutions.
University education, 2482.
University of Colorado, 2523.
University of Illinois, 2508.
University of Iowa, 2492.
University of Michigan, 2513a.
University of North Carolina, 2493.
University of Vermont, 2520.
Updyke, F. A., 2228.
Upper Canada. *See* Ontario.
Upshur, J. H., 2073.
Urquhart, F. J., 1271.
Ursulines in Canada, 2690.
Uruguay, evolution of, 2997; flags and coats of arms of, 2958; national holidays of, 2961.
Utah, Gosiute Indians of, 208; local history, 1430–1435.
Utica, N. Y., 1306.
Utley, G. B., 2454.
Uxmal, Yucatan, ruins of, 356.

Vaill, J. H., 1044.
Valdivia, Luis de, 350.
Valette, A., 372.
—— M. F., 373.
Valley Forge, Pa., evacuation of, 699.
Van Alstyne, Lawrence, 1045, 2266.
Vanarsdale, Christianna, 1095.
Van Buren, Martin, 819.
Van Buren family, 1947.
Van Buren papers, 1728.
Van Ceulen. *See* Ceulen, van.
Van Cortlandt, Philip, 645.
Vancouver, Fort, 2868.
Van der Essen. *See* Essen, van der.
Vanderlyn, John, 1753.
Van der Veer family, 1948.
Van der Zee, Jacob, 431, 1113, 1125, 1127, 1128.
Van Deusen, A. H., 1949.
Van Deusen family, 1949.
Van Dyke, H. W., 2919.
—— Henry, 2433.
Vane, *Sir* Henry, 559.
Van Gaesbeeck family, 1950.
Van Hise, C. R., 442.
Van Hoevenbergh family, 1951.
Van Laer, A. J. F., 47.
Van Loon, H. W. *See* Loon, H. W. van.
Van Metre, T. W., 2267.
Van Orden, P. E., 741.
—— Peter, 741.
Van Patten, Nathan, 1326.
Van Schaick's Island, N. Y., 646.
Van Tyne, C. H., 657, 806, 2380.
Van Winkle, Daniel, 1952.
Van Winkle family, 1952.
Vases, ancient Peruvian, 337, 374.
Vasquez, fur trader, 429.
Vaughan, D. C., 2214.
—— E., 1525.
Vauthier, G., 2120.
Veach, R. S., 1809.
Veach family, 1809.
Vedder, C. S., 1416.
Velez Lopez, L. R., 374.
Venezuela, 2998–3002; and the Monroe doctrine, 976; flags and coats of arms of, 2958; national holidays of, 2961.
Venezuela dispute, 2130.
Verdi, Nev., 1249b.
Vermont, a woman who helped to found the state, 1737; bibliography, 46; in the War of 1812, 775; local history, 1436–1443; Revolutionary soldiers buried in, 729; University of, 2520.
Vermont, "History" of, index, 42.
The "Vermonter," index to, 46.
Verneau, René, 295, 374a.
Vernon co., Wis., 171.
Verplanck, G. C., 2160.
Verworn, Max, 260a.
Veto of the magistrates of the Massachusetts Bay colony, 523.
Vice-presidency, 2209.
Vicksburg campaign, *1863*, 875, 881.
Victorin, *Frère* Marie, 2819.
Viel, Benjamin, 2980.
Viele, K. K., 1953, 1954.
Viele family, 1953, 1954.
Vignaud, Henry, 189, 404, 405.
Viles, Jonas, 47.
Villages, Indian, of New York, 157; in Washington, 184.
Villanueva, C. A., 443, 2899, 2902a, 2963–2965.
Villard, F. G., 1211.
Vincent, J. W., 1244.
Vineland, N. J., 1266.
Vinland, 386.
Violette, E. M., 2200.
Virginia, agriculture in, history of, 66; attitude toward the annexation of Texas, 2159; Baptist ministers of, 2441; beginnings of, 596; biography, 1501; cavalry in the Civil war, 903; cavalry in, during the Civil war, 892; cession of the Northwest Territory to the government, 751; colonial history, 594–609; committee of correspondence, *1759–1770*, 704; *1773–1775*, 705; Council and General court, minutes, *1622–1629*, 605; Council papers, *1698–1700*, 604; description of, in 1818, 764; early Friends on the eastern shore of, 2405; families, genealogical notes, 1802; 40th regiment in the Civil war, 857; genealogy, 2038–2040; government of, *1714–1715*, 601; House of burgesses, journal, *1695–1702*, 606; *1712–1734*, 607; in 1666–1667, 608; Jackson's campaigns in, *1861–1862*, 888; legislature of, and the Stamp act, 706; local history, 1444–1455; negroes in, 2342; pioneer families of, 600; plantation life in, 818; political affairs in, 1567; protection from pirates in 1700, 604; Revolutionary soldiers of, 8, 731, 736, 737, 742, 745; the free negro in, *1619–1865*, 2364.
Virginia company of London, 602.
Virginia military institute, 2524.
Virginia state library, 1501; manuscripts in, 66.
Virginians and constitutional government, 2154.
Vital records, 1967–2045; of Belfast, Me., 1153; of Salisbury, Conn., 1043.
Vitcos, Peru, 271.
Vocelle, J. T., 1065.
Volge, Barent Cornelis, 567.
Von Elsner, M. E., 1493.

Digitized by Google

Voorhees, O. M., 1961.
Vosburgh, R. W., 573a, 1975, 1985, 1986, 1996, 2003, 2032, 2043.
Vosburgh family, 573a.
Vosseller, Jacob, 1278.
Votes in the House of representatives, 2172.
Voyages, Portuguese, 376a; to New England, *1601–1625*, 388; to the Pacific coast, *1849–1856*, 1207. *See also* Discovery and exploration.

Wabash river, flat boating on, 410.
Waddell, J. I., 1754.
Wade, H. T., 138.
Wadhams family, 1955.
Wadleigh, George, 1262.
Wadsworth, J. S., 1755.
Wadsworth family, 1905.
Wätgen, H., 2946.
Wagemann, E. F., 2982.
Wages in New York in 1816, 1299.
Wagner, A. E., 1405.
—— A. L., 892.
Wainwright, R. D., 190.
Wait, F. A., 1212.
Waite family, 1956.
Wake co., N. C., 1327.
Walcott, C. D., 1619.
Waldenfels, W. C. E., *freiherr* von, 632.
Waldo, *Col.* Samuel, regiment of, *1746*, 550.
Wales, J. P., 1050.
—— L. E., 1050.
Walker, C. H., 1964.
—— *Mrs.* E. S., 743, 744.
—— Horatio, 2550.
—— Isaac, 2490.
—— J. B., 1756.
—— *Mrs.* J. B., 1263.
—— T. C., 2342.
Wallace, W. S., 41, 2765.
Wallingford, Conn., 1041.
Waln family, 1801.
Walpack Reformed Dutch church, 2003.
Walpole, Mass., 735.
Walsh, J. J., 2614.
Waltham, Mass., 1213.
Walton, E. L., 1838.
—— F. P., 2820.
Wanger, G. F. P., 1867–1869.
War department, library, 36.
War of 1812, 766–807, 1477; attitude of French Canadians, 2738; Canada's part in, 2741–2749; economic effect on Ontario, 2857; Newport, R. I., in, 1413, 1414; northern Ohio during, 1338; Ohio frontier in, 1348; patriotic societies of, 74; soldiers of, 1076, 1086. *See also* Brock centenary.
Ward, H. B., 2481.
—— Joseph, 1757.
Ward family, 1800.
Wardle, H. N., 191, 192.
Ware, E. T., 2342.
—— H. E., 1654.
—— M. W., 490, 2120a.
Warfield, E. D., 442, 2939.
Warren, Charles, 2201.
—— H. P., 2531.
—— J. W., 1264.
—— W. F., 2482.
—— Winslow, 557.
Warren, N. H., 1251.
Warwick, C. F., 1406.
Wars, colonial, 477. *See also* Indian wars, etc.
Washburn, H. C., 2074.
Washburn family, 1957.
Washburne, E. B., 1096.
Washington, Augustine, 1495.
—— B. T., 829, 2342, 2366.
—— Bushrod, 1495.
—— George, 661, 1494, 1502, 1758–1766; and the Potomac canal enterprise, 2281; army under, *1778–1779*, 642; inauguration of, 2207; on war, 2107; visit to Newport, R. I., in 1781, 1410.
Washington family, 1957a.
Washington (State), constitution of, 2234, 2236, 2237; constitutional convention of 1889, 2235; exploration of the Upper Columbia in 1810–1811, 430; local history, 1456–1467; Odd fellowship in, 2323.
Washington, D. C., 1051–1057; Calvary Baptist church, 2393; capture by the British, 787; defenses of, in the Civil war, 883.
Washington benevolent society, 2168.
Washington city free library, 2315.
Washington headquarters association, 1320.
Washington's administrations, political factions in, 2172.
Waterford, Me., 1149.
Waterford township, N. J., 1268.
Waters, H. F., 1767.
—— W. O., 8.
Watertown, Mass., 1213.
Waterways, freedom of, 2121.
Watkins, Albert, 432a, 1247b–1248c, 2287a.
—— W. K., 1956.
Watson, J. C., 2075.
Watterson, Henry, 442, 2166, 2180.
Wawarsing, N. Y., 1285, 1286.
Wawarsing Valley, N. Y., 1287.
Wayne, *Gen.* Anthony, 1492, 1494.
Wayne's campaign, *1794*, 239, 1352.
Weatherford, W. D., 2342.
Weaver, E. P., 2862.
—— J. B., 1114.
Webb, A. P., 1115.
Webb family, 1804.
Webber, M. L., 1419, 1972.
Webster, C. L., 193.
—— Daniel, 988, 1768–1770.
—— H. S., 1573, 1863, 2042.
—— J. L., 138a.
—— Kimball, 1265.
—— M. F., 2521.
Webster co., Ia., 1120.
Webster co., Neb., 1246e.
Webster-Hayne debate, 809.
Webutuck Valley, Conn., 1037.
Weeks, L. H., 1818, 1846.
—— S. B., 37.
Wegelin, Oscar, 38, 39, 2576.
Weik, J. W., 912, 1650, 1651.
Weiller, Lazare, 1684.
Weiser, Conrad, 564, 1492.
Weisgerber, H., 261.
Weld, Thomas, 555.
Welles, Gideon, 2069.
Wellington, R. G., 820.
Wells, F. P., 1439.
—— J. J., 2863.
Welsh, founders of Pennsylvania, 2018; of Columbus, O., 2367.
Welsh periodicals, 2367.
Wemple, W. B., *jr.*, 1958.
Wemple family, 1958.
Wendell, Barrett, 558.
Wentz, A. R., 2381.
Wesley, John, 2460.
Wessels family, 1959.
West, Benjamin, 1771.
—— W. M., 471, 472.
West, a navigation system in, 2286; colonial history, 619–622; description and travel, 419; during the American revolution, 690, 691; early exploration of, 409; early Lutheran annals of, 2408; emigration to, in '49, 428; expansion of, 2285; exploration of, Lewis and Clark expedition, 433; Gen. Clark's campaign in, *1780*, 629; history of, 473, 814, 977–981, 983–986, 988–992, 995–997, 1000–1003; in the diplomacy of the American revolution, 710; pioneer expeditions in, 414; political events in, *1884–1893*, 1349; references on the history of, 28; story of the "pony express," 2272. *See also* Mississippi

Digitized by Google

Valley, Northwest Territory and Ohio Valley.
West Farms, N. Y., 2041.
West Gardiner, Me., 2042.
West Indies, 2940–2956; antiquities of, 264–376; French writings concerning, 5; Jews in, bibliography, 24.
West Indies, British, 2941, 2944–2946; American loyalists in, 716; commissions and instructions to royal governors, 1609 to 1784, 49; from 1720 to 1744, 2901; the King's royal rifle corps in, *1764–1807*, 689.
West Indies, Danish, and American ownership, 2117.
West Indies, French, 2940, 2943, 2946.
West Sand Lake, N. Y., 2043.
West Virginia, local history, 1468–1472; Semi-centennial commission, 1471, 1472.
Western expansion, 473, 475.
Western Reserve, New England influence in the settlement of, 985.
Western Reserve historical society, 1338.
Western Reserve university, 2519.
Westervelt, W. D., 3005.
Westminster, Md., skirmish at, *1863*, 933.
Westmoreland co., Va., 1448.
Weston family, 1960.
Wetmore, Edmund, 2156a.
Weyand, Paul, 2448.
Weygant, C. H., 1885.
Whaling industry of New Bedford, Mass., 1196a.
Wharton, O. P., 2181.
Whealdon, I. H., 1465.
Wheeler, Asa, 646.
—— Charles, 1772.
—— E. P., 2182.
—— O. D., 433.
Wheeling, Pa., 2273.
Wheeling bridge case, 2273, 2283.
Whelpley, H. M., 194.
Whig party, convention of 1836, speech before, 2165; in the South, 2163; passing of, 814.
Whig supremacy, American colonies under, 490.
Whistler, J. A. M., 2550, 2566.
Whitaker family, 1961.
Whitcomb, I. P., 2577.
White, A. L., 1962.
—— E. B., 139.
—— Horace, 932, 964.
—— J. B., 1962.
—— J. C., 2522.
—— J. S., 1563.
—— James, 226, 2864, 2868.
White, John, 647.
White family, 1905, 1962.
White House, erection of, 1051.
White Mountains, explorations of, 407.
White Salmon, Wash., 1457.
Whitehead, A. C., 1066.
Whiteside, John, 1394.
—— T. P., 1394.
Whiting, Lilian, 1214.
Whitlock, Brand, 1097.
Whitman, Marcus, 229.
—— Walt, 2572, 2618.
Whitman mission in Oregon, 1361a.
Whitney, Asa, 1773.
—— E. L., 46.
Whittaker family, 1796.
Whittier, J. G., 2572, 2619, 2620.
Whittier family, 1796.
Wickenburg, *Graf* Eduard, 375.
Wickersham, G. W., 2157.
Wickham, H. T., 1526.
Wickliffe, R. C., 1774.
Widger family, 1796.
Wier, J. E., 1249d.
Wilberforce, *Rev.* John, 2573.
Wilbur, W. A., 2393.
Wild, H. T., 1215.
Wiley, Edwin, 444.
—— R. T., 2268.
Wilkes, George, 1366, 1466.
Wilkes-Barré, Pa., 2329.
Wilkinson, *Gen.* James, expedition against the Indians, *1791*, 239.
Willamette Falls, Ore., 1360.
Willapa Indians, 209.
Willard, F. E., 1484, 1493.
—— Francis, 2341.
—— J. F., 70, 2523.
Willcock, John, 559.
Willcox, D. H., 1708.
Willett, Marinus, 670, 1775.
William Henry, Fort, capture of, *1757*, 2707.
Williams, Basil, 498, 723.
—— Byron, 1353.
—— C. S., 1030.
—— D. J., 1354, 2367.
—— E. E., 1355.
—— Eleazer, 1776.
—— Ezekiel, 434.
—— J. H., 1003.
—— J. S., 1606.
—— S. W., 1356.
—— Talcott, 2121.
—— Thomas, 2786.
—— Walter, 1245.
Williamsburg, battle of, *1862*, 929.
Williamson, J. A., 406.
—— Joseph, 1153.
—— W. C., 1153.
Willington, Conn., 2044, 2045.
Willis, B. H., 1419a.
Williston, Seth, 2434.
Wills, of Hanover co., Va., 1989; New Jersey, 63; New York city, *1665–1801*, 1310; Philadelphia, *1745–1817*, 2020; Sussex co., Va., 2937; Westmoreland co., Va., *1655–1794*, 1448. *See also* Probate records and Testamentary law.
Willson, Beckles, 499, 2787, 2821.
—— M. M., 2368.
Wilmot proviso, 816.
Wilson, Bluford, 1098.
—— H. P., 1534.
—— J. G., 1652, 1653, 1685.
—— J. H., 892, 933, 1047.
—— James, 685.
—— L. M., 1129.
—— L. W., 1031.
—— S. M., 724, 725, 745.
—— W. B., 1702.
—— Woodrow, 442, 934, 1407, 1777–1779; writings and addresses of, 6.
Wilson's Creek, Mo., battle of, *1861*, 896.
Winchell, N. H., 195.
Windham, William, 765.
Winnebago Indians, 225.
Winneshiek co., Ia., 225.
Winnipeg, Man., 2873.
Winslow, George, 1246g.
—— J. B., 160.
Winston, J. E., 1143, 1429, 1455.
Wintemberg, W. J., 196, 2725.
Winthrop, *Gov.* John, 572a.
—— Theodore, 1003.
Wisconsin, aboriginal mounds in, 143, 179; agriculture in, 2248; antiquities of, 149; archaeology of, 144–147, 171; Greenback movement in, 2248; Indian occupation of, 214; local history, 1473–1482; State historical society, publications of, 40.
Wisconsin Territory, 1118; Supreme court of, 2238.
Wise, H. A., 813.
—— J. C., 2524.
Wissler, Clark, 142, 262.
Witchcraft trial in Salem, *1692*, 517.
Witcraft, J. R., 1943.
Witherspoon, John, 685.
Withington, Lothrop, 2010, 2038, 2040.
Wolfe, *Gen.* James, 494a, 499, 2690.
Woman jury, first, 1483.
Woman's club of Mercersburg, Pa., 1408.
Women, education of, in the period of the young ladies' seminary, 2476; in trade unions in San Francisco, 2308; Indian, 240a.

Digitized by Google

of Illinois, 1493; of Revolutionary times in New England, 664; place of, in school histories, 85; suffrage, in Wyoming, 1483.
Wood, F. A., 1443, 2303.
—— Trist, 1810.
—— William, 2301, 2726.
Wood family, 1810, 1963.
Woodburn, J. A., 1111, 1112, 1735, 2183, 2617.
Woodbury, C. J. H., 1216.
—— John, 1701.
Woodford co., Ill., 1086, 2386.
Woodhull, A. A., 726, 1523.
Woodington, Henry, 2878.
Woodruff, C. A., 2076.
Woodruff family, 1801.
Woods, C. A., 1780.
—— H. E., 540.
Woodward, W. C., 1367, 2184.
Wool, J. E., 2160.
Wool trade, 2252.
Wooley, Monroe, 1467.
Woolley, L. H., 1032.
Work, John, 435.
—— M. N., 2369.
Workingmen's benevolent association, 1396.
World, creation of, 306. *See also* Cosmological ideas of the Indians.
"World," New York, 950.
World power, the United States as a, 766.
Worth, H. B., 1217.
Wright, G. F., 622, 1357.
—— James, 2527.
Wright, M. J., 935.
—— R. M., 1132.
—— Samuel, 1409.
—— Silas, 1781.
—— W. H., 1965.
Wright family, 1964, 1965.
Writing, Maya, 268; prehistoric, 339–341, 343; rock, 298a. *See also* Picture writing.
Wrong, G. M., 41.
Wyandot co., O., 1337.
Wyandot Indians, 624.
Wyant, A. H., 2550.
Wyckoff, W. F., 1966.
Wyckoff family, 1966.
Wyer, M. G., 11.
Wyman, Morrill, 1782.
—— Morrill, *jr.*, 1782.
—— Rufus, 1782.
Wyoming, first woman jury in, 1483; woman suffrage in, 1483.
Wyoming historical and geological society, 2329.

Yager, W. E., 263.
Yale university, 2515; class records, 2525–2529; graduates of, 2497.
"Yankee," privateer, 790.
Yankton college, founder of, 1757.
Yaple, G. R., 807.
Yaqui Indians, 246.
Yarmouth, Mass., 1207.
Yarmouth, N. S., runic stones, 2718, 2719.
Yates, C. P., 640.
—— H. W., 1249.
Yates, Richard, 2478.
Yauyos, of Peru, 366.
Yazoo boundary dispute, 2082a.
Yealland, F. T., 2865.
Yocum, A. D., 140.
York, Ont., battle of, *1813*, 774, 2744.
York co., Ont., 2837.
York co., Va., 609.
York factory, Hudson's Bay, 2868.
York rangers, 2837.
Young, B. H., 936.
—— Brigham, 1430.
—— J. B., 937.
—— J. P., 1033.
—— L. E., 1435.
—— Notley, 1055.
Young family, 1055.
Young men's Christian association, 2379.
Younglove, Samuel, 640.
"Yslario general," 396.
Yucatan, a prehistoric race of, 358; antiquities, 279; archaeology, 367; Indians of, 324; ruins of, 314, 356.
Yukon Territory, early days in, 2886.
Yuma Indians, 1018.
"Yunga," meaning of the name, 277.
Yzendoorn, Reginald, 3006.

Zeh, L. E., 376.
Zuñi Indians, 259.
Zwierlein, F. J., 2402.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

DUE DEC 13 1916

DUE JUN 4 1917

DUE DEC 3 '48

Digitized by Google

Widener Library
3 2044 090 117 565

Digitized by Google